

Charters of the Vicars Choral of York Minster



City of York and its
suburbs to 1546

THE CHARTERS


The archive of the vicars choral of York Minster includes the largest collection of original medieval charters for the city. This edition gives the text for 581 charters dating from the later twelfth century to 1546. Most are calendared in English translation, but the earliest are printed in the original Latin. Besides providing information on the topography of several parts of the city, the charters illustrate the city's economy by revealing the occupations of residents and the parts of the city where they operated.

In his introduction the editor concentrates on the way in which the vicars acquired their estate, revealing significant changes in policy during the course of the Middle Ages. He also reviews the motives of grantors, and the conditions on which grants were made.

Dustjacket illustration:

Matrix of the seal of the vicars' college, 1421
(enlarged), with modern impression.

Charter no. 413 (VC3/Vi 376)



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
Yorkshire Archaeological & Historical Society

<https://archive.org/details/YASRS148>

CHARTERS OF THE
VICARS CHORAL OF
YORK MINSTER

THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY
FOUNDED 1863 INCORPORATED 1893

RECORD SERIES
VOLUME CXLVIII
FOR THE YEARS 1988 AND 1989

CHARTERS OF THE
VICARS CHORAL
OF YORK MINSTER:
CITY OF YORK AND ITS
SUBURBS TO 1546

EDITED BY
NIGEL J. TRINGHAM

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
1993

Editorial matter © Dr N. J. Tringham 1993

Hon. General Editor
SYLVIA THOMAS

RECORD SERIES COMMITTEE

Mr G. C. F. Forster (*Chairman*)

Dr K. J. Allison

Mr D. H. T. Brooke

Dr R. M. Butler

Dr W. R. Childs

Dr N. Cookson

Professor M. C. Cross

Mr P. B. Davidson

Professor R. B. Dobson

Mr K. Emsley

Mr T. W. French

Ms S. Leadbeater

Dr D. M. Smith

Dr R. T. Spence

Mrs P. Stanley Price

Mr J. Taylor

ISBN: 0 902122 64 9

Printed in England by
The Print Service
A division of University of Leeds Media Services

Contents

| | <i>Page</i> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Preface | vii |
| Manuscript sources | ix |
| Abbreviations and Short Titles | xi |
| List of Tables | xiii |
| Map of York | xiv |
| INTRODUCTION | |
| The vicars choral of York Minster | xvii |
| The medieval archive | xx |
| Acquisition of common property | xxiii |
| Motives and conditions of grants | xxxix |
| Aspects of the medieval city | xlii |
| Editorial method | xlvi |
| THE CHARTERS | |
| Schedule | i |
| Texts | 3 |
| INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES | 317 |
| INDEX OF SUBJECTS | 389 |

Preface

This book is an edition of charters from the archive of the vicars choral of York Minster relating to property in the medieval city of York and its suburbs. They are published with the kind permission of the dean and chapter of York. The archive contains some charters which appear not to have a connection with the vicars and are evidently strays; nevertheless, those charters are included in this edition. Four charters which do concern the vicars, but which are strays in a collection of York documents in Canterbury Cathedral Archives, are published with the permission of the dean and chapter of Canterbury. The total number of charters and associated documents is 581, covering a period from the later 12th century to 1546. Most survive as originals; the remaining texts are taken from cartulary copies and other sources. Beside providing material for the study of the Minster's vicars choral, this edition will be of use to those interested in the topography of medieval York and aspects of its social and economic life. The Introduction, in which numbers in bold type and enclosed by parentheses refer to the edited charters, concentrates on a review of the vicars' acquisition of common property. The full story of the management of their estate requires reference to other records in the archive and is outside the scope of this work. I hope to edit the smaller number of charters relating to the vicars' property elsewhere in Yorkshire for a future volume in this series.

It is a pleasure to record my thanks in preparing this edition to successive archivists at York Minster Library: Miss Katharine Longley, the Revd Adrian Leak, Miss Susan Beckley, and Mark Dorrington. Bernard Barr, the librarian in charge of the Minster Library, and his staff have shown me great kindness and consideration during numerous visits. The Canterbury Cathedral Archivist, Mrs Charlotte Hodgson, and her staff are also thanked. I am especially grateful to those who have read through the typescript of the volume in whole or in part, offering criticism and advice: Professor Barrie Dobson, Dr David Smith, Dr Heather Swanson, Mrs Sylvia Thomas (the general editor of the series), and most particularly my colleague in Stafford, Douglas Johnson, whose help I have greatly valued. I also much appreciate the care with which Mrs Joyce Senior of Stafford drew the map of York included in this volume. Errors which may remain are entirely my own.

To the University of York which awarded me a Visiting Fellowship at the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research in the summer of 1989, and to the Marc Fitch Fund and the Twenty-Seven Foundation both of which made me personal grants towards the cost of research, I offer my sincere thanks.

On behalf of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society, I should like to thank the following bodies which have made grants towards the cost of publishing this volume: the Marc Fitch Fund, the Twenty-Seven Foundation, the British Academy, the Sheldon Memorial Trust, and the dean and chapter of York Minster. It is also a pleasure to acknowledge the continuing support of the Elisabeth Exwood Memorial Trust for the work of the Record Series.

I have been sustained in the enterprise by the hope that the finished work would be a fitting thank-offering to the memory of Kathleen Edwards, my supervisor at the University of Aberdeen. To her I owe an immense debt of gratitude for guidance and encouragement.

N.J.T.

Manuscript Sources

BORTHWICK INSTITUTE OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH, YORK

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| CC. VC. 10 and 11 | Church Commissioners' deeds and plans |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|

CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL ARCHIVES *DEAN AND CHAPTER ARCHIVE*

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| DCc/Chartae Antiquae | Deeds |
|-------------------------|-------|

YORK MINSTER LIBRARY *DEAN AND CHAPTER ARCHIVE*

| | |
|------------|--|
| H 2/3 | Chapter Act book, 1427–1504 |
| H 3/3 | Chapter Act book, 1543–1558 |
| L 2/1 | <i>Liber Albus</i> (14th-cent. misc. cartulary and register) |
| L 2/2a | 'Domesday Book' (14th-cent. cartulary) |
| M 2/2b | Index to dean and chapter archive compiled by Thomas Water, registrar 1509 x 1539 |
| M 2(4)g | Misc. register 1290–1472 |
| P 1(1), ix | Mid 14th-cent. cartulary of Ludham chantry |

VICARS' CHORAL ARCHIVE

| | |
|-------------|--|
| VC 1/1 | Statute Book |
| VC 3/1/1 | Cartulary |
| VC 3/2 | Royal grants |
| VC 3/3 | Foundation deeds of obits and chantries |
| VC 3/4/Sam. | Documents <i>re</i> St. Sampson's church, York |
| VC 3/Vi | Property deeds (York) |
| VC 3/Vv | Property deeds (Yorkshire) |
| VC 4/1 | Rent rolls and lease books |
| VC 5 | Maps and plans (19th and 20th cents.) |
| VC 6/1 | Succentors' rolls |
| VC 6/2 | Chamberlains' rolls and rent rolls |
| VC 6/4 | Bursars' rolls |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| VC 6/7 | Tileworks accounts |
| VC 6/9 | Building accounts |
| VC 8/Metcalf notebks. | 19th-cent. transcripts of property deeds compiled by B. E. Metcalfe |
| VC Box XII | Misc. items |

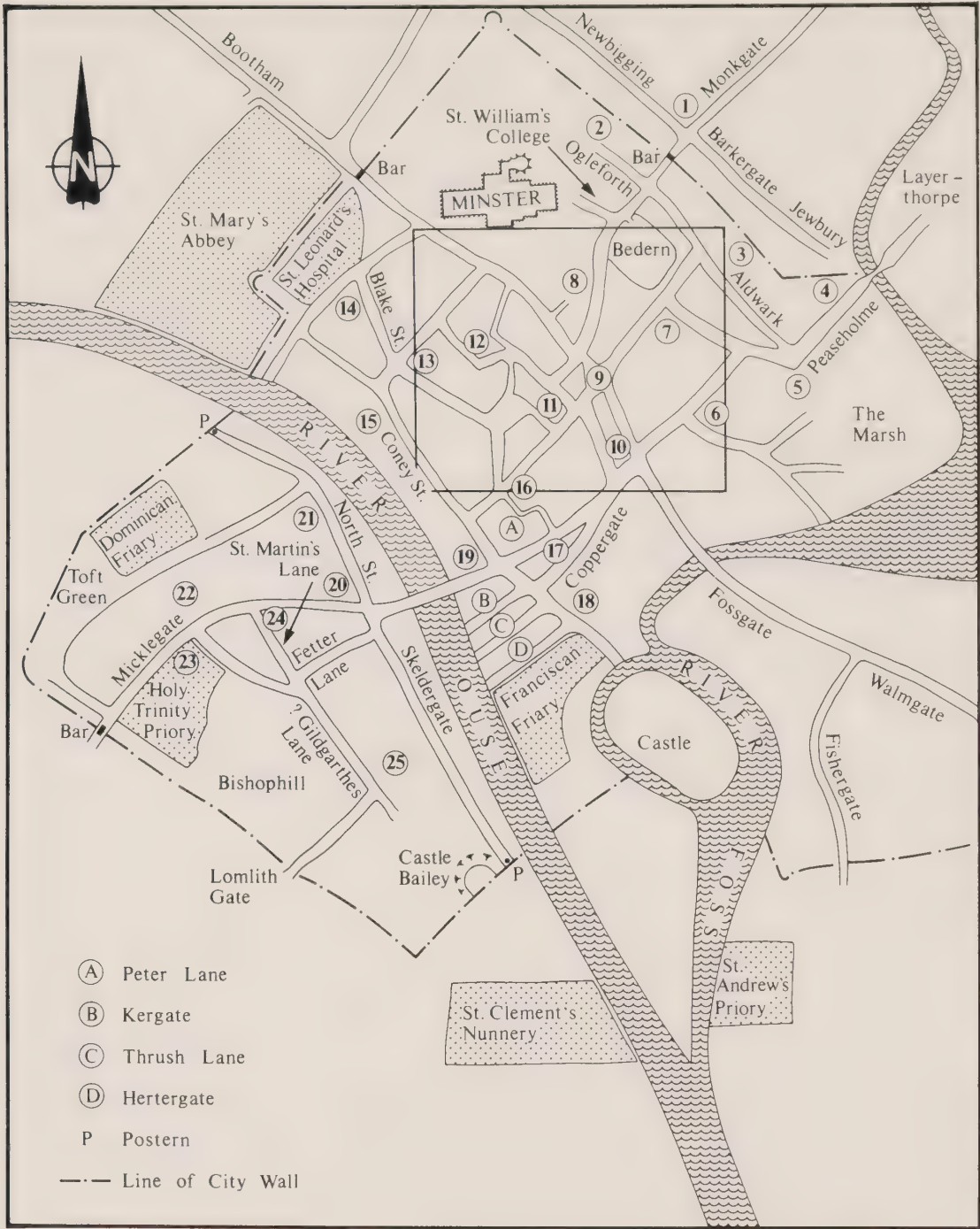
Abbreviations and Short Titles

| | |
|--|---|
| BIHR | Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, York |
| <i>Cal. Close R.</i> | <i>Calendar of the Close Rolls</i> (H.M.S.O.) |
| <i>Cal. Inq. Misc.</i> | <i>Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous</i> (Chancery) (H.M.S.O.) |
| <i>Cal. Lib. R.</i> | <i>Calendar of Liberate Rolls</i> (H.M.S.O.) |
| <i>Cal. Pat. R.</i> | <i>Calendar of the Patent Rolls</i> (H.M.S.O.) |
| CCA | Canterbury Cathedral Archives |
| ER | Yorkshire, East Riding |
| EYC | <i>Early Yorkshire Charters</i> , vols. i–iii, ed. W. Farrer (Edinburgh, 1914–16); index to vols. i–iii, ed. C. T. Clay and E. M. Clay (Wakefield, 1942); vols. iv–xii, ed. C. T. Clay (Wakefield, 1935–65) |
| mag. | magister (master) |
| <i>Medieval Tenements in Aldwark</i> | R. A. Hall, H. MacGregor, and M. Stockwell, <i>Medieval Tenements in Aldwark, and Other Sites</i> , being fascicule 2 of volume 10 of <i>The Archaeology of York</i> , ed. P. Addyman (1988) |
| NR | Yorkshire, North Riding |
| Raine, <i>Mediaeval York</i> | A. Raine, <i>Mediaeval York. A topographical survey based on original sources</i> (1955) |
| Smith, <i>Merchant Adventurers of York</i> | D. M. Smith, <i>A Guide to the Archives of the Company of Merchant Adventurers of York</i> (Borthwick Texts and Calendars, 16, BIHR, 1990) |
| <i>VCH, City of York</i> | <i>Victoria History of the Counties of England, Yorkshire, the City of York</i> , ed. P. M. Tillott (1961) |
| <i>VCH, Yorks.</i> | <i>Victoria History of the Counties of England, Yorkshire</i> , ed. W. Page, 3 vols. (1907–13) |
| <i>VCH, Yorks., NR</i> | <i>Victoria History of the Counties of England, Yorkshire, North Riding</i> , ed. W. Page, 2 vols. (1914, 1923) |
| WR | Yorkshire, West Riding |

| | |
|-------|---|
| YASRS | Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Record Series |
| YMF | <i>York Minster Fasti</i> , ed. C. T. Clay, 2 vols. (YASRS cxxiii–iv, 1958 for 1957 and 1959 for 1958) |
| YML | York Minster Library |

List of Tables

| | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| I Grants made to the vicars before 1279 for the salvation of souls, and other grants intended to support obits | xxiv |
| II Grants made to the vicars before 1279 in return for a sum of money | xxvii |
| III Grants made to the vicars before 1279 without stated conditions | xxix |
| IV Cash grants made to the vicars in return for spiritual benefits | xxxii |
| V Leases made by the vicars for fixed terms | xxxvii |



Map of York in the later Middle Ages,
illustrating streets recorded in the edition.
(for inset and key to churches see facing page)



(inset from map on facing page)

Key to numbered churches:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 St. Maurice | 14 St. Wilfrid |
| 2 St. John del Pike | 15 St. Martin, Coney Street |
| 3 St. Helen, Aldwark | 16 St. Peter the Little |
| 4 St. Cuthbert | 17 All Saints, Pavement |
| 5 All Saints, in the Marsh | 18 St. Mary, Castlegate |
| 6 St. Saviour | 19 St. Michael, Spurriergate |
| 7 St. Andrew | 20 St. John, North Street |
| 8 Holy Trinity, Goodramgate | 21 All Saints, North Street |
| 9 Holy Trinity, King's Square | 22 St. Gregory |
| 10 St. Crux | 23 Holy Trinity, Micklegate |
| 11 St. Sampson | 24 St. Martin |
| 12 St. Benet | 25 St. Mary, Bishophill, Senior |
| 13 St. Helen, Stonegate | |

Introduction

THE VICARS CHORAL OF YORK MINSTER

Vicars choral were the most important group of lesser clergy who ministered at English secular cathedrals in the Middle Ages.¹ Their essential duty was to maintain the *opus Dei*, the perpetual celebration of divine worship, by singing the canonical hours and high mass. They also provided the staff to celebrate the increasing number of prayers and masses that accompanied the liturgy in the 13th and 14th centuries, and they undertook administrative duties. At nearly all secular cathedrals it became the practice by the 13th century for each canon to nominate his own vicar, whom he partly supported financially. By then, however, not all canons resided and the close links which originally existed between a canon and his vicar were gradually weakened as cathedral government came under the control of small chapters of resident canons. In order to maintain standards in the performance of the liturgy, resident canons imposed rules for the admission, tenure, and conduct of vicars choral, who as a result became attached to the church rather than to a particular canon. At the same time bodies of vicars choral at most cathedrals developed a form of common life, as a community or college. One aspect of that development was the accumulation of common property, and vicars generally became significant holders of land and rent charges in their respective cathedral cities and beyond. Another aspect was the exercise of powers of self-government in domestic affairs. Collegiate status was confirmed by royal charters of incorporation under the great seal in the late 14th and 15th century. Because of their corporate status, colleges of vicars were nearly disbanded under the Chantries Act of 1547. They escaped, however, and survived until the earlier 20th century, when the minor corporations of English cathedrals were dissolved under the provisions of the Cathedrals Measure of 1931.

At York the title *vicarius* is first recorded c. 1138 x 1143, when it was used to describe a group of six men who appeared after the dean and canons as witnesses to a charter.² Presumably they were members of the cathedral clergy. The title *vicarius sancti Petri Ebor'* was used to describe John de Silli, who witnessed a charter 1145 x 1153.³ A decade

¹ See K. Edwards, *The English Secular Cathedrals in the Middle Ages* (2nd edn., Manchester, 1967), 252–85.

² YMF i. 53.

³ EYC xi. 24.

later, in the 1160s, as many as sixteen *vicarii sancti Petri* witnessed a single charter,⁴ and at the turn of the century thirteen are recorded in one charter.⁵ With the establishment of the prebend of Bilton in 1294,⁶ the number of vicars reached thirty-six, corresponding to the number of canonries.⁷ A full complement was maintained until the later 15th century, when numbers began to fall as a result of financial difficulties. Thirty-six vicars were still recorded in 1473. Between the late 1470s and the late 1480s the number was twenty-nine or thirty. By 1502–3 it had fallen to twenty-eight and by 1534–5 to twenty-one. When the chantry commissioners came to York in 1546 there were only twenty vicars.⁸

The York vicars already regarded themselves as a community (*commune, universitas*) in the early 13th century (72, 284) and a common seal was then in use (72, 76). One of their number may have led the community: on several occasions in the 1190s and early 1200s Alexander the succentor headed the list of vicars who witnessed charters.⁹ A succentor acted as the deputy of the precentor, the cathedral dignitary responsible for music, with whom vicars would have had the closest contact. At most cathedrals the succentor was a vicar, appointed by the precentor and often enjoying a superior status which set him apart from his fellow vicars. At York, however, the position was unusual because there were two succentors, one a canon and the other a vicar.¹⁰ In the earlier 13th century the two succentors were Master Bernard, almost certainly Bernard de St. Omer, a canon,¹¹ and Richard son of Roger de Ouseburn, described also as a chaplain and presumably the vicars' succentor.¹² Richard evidently had a close relationship with the vicars: he granted them land in Petergate (389), and it was at his request that Richard de Scholes, knight, gave them two bovates of land in Great Ouseburn (WR).¹³ After Richard, the next known succentor of the vicars was Alan Salvator, described in the mid 13th century as acting *vices succentoris* (60). He was later named as the vicars' warden (*custos*), in an ordinance made between 1266 and 1269 by Archbishop Walter Giffard and the

⁴ Ibid. ii. 92.

⁵ YMF ii. 108.

⁶ Ibid. p. vi.

⁷ The style of address used at York from the later 13th century was generally 'vicar of the church of blessed Peter of York', or a variation. The style *vicarius choralis* is found only occasionally, as in 1356 and 1373–4 (30, 32–4).

⁸ VC 6/4/29–35, 39, 47; *The Certificates of the Commissioners Appointed to Survey the Chantries, Guilds, Hospitals, etc., in the County of York*, ed. W. Page, i (Surtees Society xci, 1894 for 1892), 26.

⁹ EYC i. 204, 207–8; ii. 191; YMF i. 83, 86; ii. 98, 108, 111, 114, 121, 137, 141. He was otherwise known as Alexander Peppercorn (EYC i. 190, 196; YMF ii. 107), and was possibly the Alexander recorded as a vicar in the 1160s (EYC ii. 92). The vicars are sometimes styled chaplains.

¹⁰ Edwards, *English Secular Cathedrals*, 170–1.

¹¹ 462; YMF ii. 112.

¹² 388–9; YMF i. 76; ii. 101, 144.

¹³ VC 3/3/1 (charter of 1227 x 1233).

dean and chapter giving the vicars control over the administration of their common property.¹⁴

Meanwhile, the vicars acquired a site near the Minster between Goodramgate and St. Andrewgate for their common residence, known by the early 1270s as the Bedern (10).¹⁵ Most of the land was evidently given by a canon, William de Laneham, probably in the early 1240s (126–8, 462–4).¹⁶ The chief movers in the Bedern's establishment, however, may have been Archbishop Walter de Gray and a leading member of the cathedral chapter, John le Romeyn the elder. The latter, as subdean (1228 x 1241), gave the vicars a house and an orchard in Goodramgate (137), and the former may have intended the land which he acquired at the corner of Goodramgate and Aldwark to be an endowment, although the vicars gained full possession of it only in 1272 (138–45). A common hall had evidently been built by at least the mid 1270s, when the title *custos domus vicariorum* came into fashion for the vicars' warden (175), and there was later a chapel as well as houses for individual vicars.¹⁷

Stimulated by their common life, the vicars began to assert their independence from the chapter and to develop powers of self-government. Those powers were formally recognized in 1421, when Henry V granted them a charter of incorporation.¹⁸ It was one of a number of charters granted to colleges of vicars choral at other cathedrals, and simply confirmed existing conditions.¹⁹ The York vicars spent £27 os. 6d. on getting it.²⁰

As a distinct body of clergy, long before formal incorporation, the vicars attracted grants of land and of rent charges in the city and elsewhere in Yorkshire and became moderately wealthy. They nearly lost everything following the Chantries Act of 1547. The chantry commissioners, despite being entertained by the vicars to a dinner of venison and swan when they visited York in the spring or summer of 1546,²¹ declared that the vicars' common residence was a college and that their endowments were part of it and were therefore subject

¹⁴ VC 1/3/3 (wrongly ascribed to Archbishop Walter de Gray in F. Harrison, *Life in a Medieval College* (London, 1952), 23). The ordinance was confirmed by Henry III on 15 October 1269; VC 1/3/4 (wrongly dated 1268 by Harrison, *ibid.*). The title of 'warden' had been used earlier, in an ordinance of 1250: VC 3/1/1, fo. 71.

¹⁵ The name is derived from Old English words meaning a 'prayer house', and the area may have had an earlier religious use: *VCH, City of York*, 342.

¹⁶ Laneham, who died 1245 x 1249 (see note to 158), was named in 1276 as the donor: W. Dugdale, *Monasticon Anglicanum* (1846 edn.), vi(3), 1193.

¹⁷ Harrison, *Medieval College*, 29–42. A 14th-century hall and chapel still survive. The site has been investigated by the York Archaeological Trust.

¹⁸ VC 3/2/24 (calendared in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1416–22, 360–1). A copy was entered into the vicars' Statute Book: VC 1/1, pp. 64–7 (ink pagination).

¹⁹ Edwards, *English Secular Cathedrals*, 284.

²⁰ VC 1/1, pp. 38–9 (ink pagination). They also made a new seal: below, next section.

²¹ VC 6/1/26.

to confiscation. The dean and chapter petitioned on the vicars' behalf, and in November 1552 the Court of Augmentations agreed to restore the confiscated property; the order was confirmed by Edward VI in January 1553.²²

THE MEDIEVAL ARCHIVE

The archive of the York vicars, kept in York Minster Library, is probably the largest for any body of vicars in the country, and its scope was revealed by Canon Frederick Harrison in his book *Life in a Medieval College*, published in 1952.²³

The medieval documents include original charters, notarial instruments, royal documents, account rolls, a cartulary, and registers. Some losses may have occurred when the 'evidence house' was broken into at the time of the Civil War. The archive was then preserved 'with much care and difficulty' by Henry Mace, the sole pre-Civil War vicar to return at the Restoration.²⁴ It was re-housed in the Bedern, where it remained until the early 19th century. Most of it was then moved to the upper room of the medieval stone annexe built on to the south side of the Minster, the ground floor of which is occupied by the present Minster Bookshop. Until 1810 the upper room had housed the cathedral library, relocated that year in its present quarters (York Minster Library), the former chapel of the archbishop's medieval palace.²⁵ At some date later in the 19th century the vicars' archive was evidently taken over to the new library, presumably by the librarian, who was invariably a vicar choral himself.²⁶ The archive was thoroughly searched by B. E. Metcalfe (vicar choral 1852–70), who made abstracts and transcripts of documents, some of them now lost, in a series of note-books.²⁷ The archive was also consulted by James Raine, a canon of York from 1865.²⁸ William Farrer, on the other hand, did not print any vicars' charters in the City of York section of his first volume of *Early Yorkshire Charters*, published in 1914. He may not have known of

²² YML, H 3/3, fo. 61; VC 3/2/28 (transcribed, inaccurately, in Harrison, *Medieval College*, 203–4).

²³ A history of the archive is given in K. M. Longley, 'Towards a history of archive-keeping in the Church of York: II The Capitular muniments', *Borthwick Institute Bulletin*, 1, part 3 (1977), 108–112. It is not known how some seventy York charters and other documents, many but not all relating to the York vicars, found their way into the archive of the dean and chapter of Canterbury. The text of four charters at Canterbury are included in this edition (60, 136, 137, and 529), and references to others are made in editorial notes.

²⁴ Longley, 'Capitular muniments', 110.

²⁵ Ibid.; William Hargrove, *History and Description of the Ancient City of York* (York, 1818), ii(1), 150; *History of York Minster*, ed. G. E. Aylmer and R. Cant (Oxford, 1977), 512–13.

²⁶ In accordance with the 1841 Injunctions of Archbishop Harcourt: *Statutes etc. of the Cathedral Church of York*, ed. J. Raine (2nd edn., Leeds, 1900), 108.

²⁷ In class VC 8.

²⁸ e.g. *The Fabric Rolls of York Minster* (Surtees Society xxxv, 1859), 210, 290, 301–6; *The Register, or Rolls, of Walter Gray, Lord Archbishop of York* (Surtees Soc. lvi, 1872), 10 n., 123 n., 245 n.; 'Marske in Swaledale', *Yorkshire Archaeological and Topographical Journal*, vi (1881), 215–16.

their existence, as most of the medieval archive was then apparently hidden away in various parts of the library building. Around 1900 Alfred Gibbon, who had been engaged to catalogue the dean and chapter's muniments (then kept in the Zouche chapel in the Minster), noted that there were some 360 'ancient rolls' belonging to the vicars deposited in the attic over the Raine Room (now demolished) in the Minster Library, but made no reference to any charters.²⁹ In 1921, Frederick Harrison, only recently installed as a vicar choral, gave a talk in which he mentioned a Statute Book and about 200 or 300 medieval charters.³⁰ Further charters and rolls, a cartulary, and post-medieval documents were not rediscovered until 1925 or early in 1926 when Harrison found them in 'a wall-cupboard in the large lower room of the building'.³¹ At the dissolution of the vicars' college in 1936, the archive passed into the possession of the dean and chapter.

The charters, which number some 600, chiefly record grants of land or rent charge, but also include foundation deeds of chantries and obits.³² Notarial instruments for the most part rehearse documents which detail either the appropriation of parish churches to the vicars' college or the course of disputes involving the vicars.³³ A small number of royal documents consists predominantly of mortmain licences but includes an *inspeximus* of Henry III confirming the ordinance relating to the vicars' administration of their common property and Henry V's charter of incorporation.³⁴ The financial rolls, numbering some 200 up to the mid 16th century, chiefly comprise rentals and the accounts of officers of the vicars' college: warden (or succentor), chamberlain, and bursar. There are also accounts relating to the administration of appropriated churches, the management of a tileworks in York, the construction and repair of buildings, and the cost of brewing ale for consumption in the vicars' common hall.³⁵

The cartulary is a manuscript of 151 parchment folios, measuring 20 cm. wide and 31 cm. high.³⁶ Most of it was compiled in stages between the late 13th and the later 14th century. Starting as a record of property deeds with some copies of foundation deeds of chantries and obits, it also includes copies of documents relating to the appropriation of two parish churches (Ferry Fryston, WR, and

²⁹ MS. note in Gibbon's hand in YML.

³⁰ *Yorkshire Herald*, 16 February 1921, p. 6, col. 7.

³¹ Harrison, *Medieval College*, pp. x, 152 (the latter giving 1925); MS. comment by Harrison on Gibbon's note in YML (giving 1926).

³² VC 3/3; VC 3/Vi. and Vv.

³³ VC 1/4.


³⁴ VC 1/3; VC 3/2.

³⁵ VC 4/1-2; VC 6/1-9.

³⁶ VC 3/1/1. It has been edited by the present writer: 'An Edition of the Cartulary of the Vicars Choral of York Minster' (unpublished University of Aberdeen Ph.D. thesis, 1978). Paginated in lead by a post-Restoration vicar, Anthony Wright (thesis, p. lvi), it is now also foliated.

Huntington, NR) and to a series of disputes between the vicars and the resident canons and others in the 1340s. A small number of memoranda concerning the vicars' common life were written on blank spaces in the MS.

The principal register is a parchment book of 190 pages, measuring 18.5 cm. wide and 26 cm. high. It was re-bound in 1749 and given the title 'A Book of Statutes and other matters relating to the Subchanter or Keeper of the House or College of the Bedern and his brethren the fellows of the said College and the Vicars-Choral of the Cathedral Church of York'.³⁷ The name 'Statute Book', however, was already in use in 1580.³⁸ It opens with the vicars' own ordinances for their common life, drawn up evidently in 1420, followed by a copy of Henry V's charter of incorporation; it also contains copies of domestic memoranda and foundation deeds of chantries and obits dating from the later 14th century onwards, and of property deeds dating from the early 15th century onwards. It also contains the record of the elections of college wardens and, from the Restoration to 1928, the subscriptions of newly admitted vicars.

A common seal was in use by the early 13th century (72, 76). Three medieval examples survive in the archive. The earliest is appended to a cirograph of 1241 x 1243.³⁹ The impression shows the south aspect of York Minster; the legend is lost because the edges of the seal are damaged. The choice of design presumably commemorated the completion of the enlargement of the south transept undertaken by Archbishop Walter de Gray.⁴⁰ The same design was in use in 1366, but by then a new matrix had been made, larger in size. Only part of the legend remains on that example.⁴¹ A new impression was made when the vicars' college was incorporated in 1421.⁴² The matrix (70 mm. x 49 mm.) survives, in its original leather case, and has a design again showing the south aspect of the Minster, this time on a background of stars; the legend reads  S[IGILLUM] CO[MMUN]E CUSTOD[IS] COLLEGII VICARIORUM ECCL[ES]IE CATH[EDRALIS] B[EA]TI PETRI EBOR[ACI] ET VICAR[IORUM] EIUSD[EM] COLLEG[II]. The only surviving example of the seal is appended to a document of 1524.⁴³ The 'seal of the office of warden' was mentioned in a letter of confraternity in the

³⁷ VC 1/1. It has two series of pagination. One, in lead, is by Anthony Wright (see note above); when the MS. was rebound in 1749 the folios of one quire were misarranged. The other, in ink, was probably added in the 19th century; it ends at p. 192, but pp. 183 and 184 are not entered.

³⁸ VC 6/8, fo. 196v. It was styled the 'Coucher Book' in the early 1660s: Harrison, *Medieval College*, 326 (transcript of VC 1/5/2).

³⁹ VC 3/Vv. 90: vesica (39 mm. x 34 mm.; edges damaged), cast in green wax.

⁴⁰ *History of York Minster*, ed. Aylmer and Cant, 129, suggesting 1241 as the date of completion.

⁴¹ VC 3/3/52: vesica (54 mm. x 35 mm.; edges damaged), cast in red wax, remains of legend '... VICARIOR' ECCE BEAT ...' There is also a damaged example attached to a document of 1411 now at Canterbury: CCA, DCc/Charta Antiqua Y64.

⁴² The matrix cost 10s. 6d: VC 1/1, p. 36 (ink pagination).

⁴³ VC 3/3/17 (edges damaged).

time of Warden Ellis de Walkington (1349 x 1380–85), but no example survives.⁴⁴ The seals of the vicars' chamberlains, presumably seals of office, were recorded in the later 13th century (463), but again no example survives.

ACQUISITION OF COMMON PROPERTY

Grants of property or of rent charges were being made to the vicars from at least the early 13th century.⁴⁵ Up to the Statute of Mortmain of 1279 they were principally of two kinds: those made in return for prayers and those made in return for money (see Tables I and II).⁴⁶ Grants of the first kind were often intended to endow obit services by providing a source of money for distribution among the vicars and other cathedral clergy. Even when that intention was not stated, there is sometimes evidence from later rent rolls that at least part of the ensuing income was applied by the vicars to that purpose (II, 51, 60, 532). The most substantial benefactors were canons of the cathedral, some of them dignitaries; lesser clergy, including individual vicars, were also prominent. Amongst lay people, several citizens made grants, as did the executors of one of York's earliest mayors. The area in which the vicars acquired most property lay near their college, in Aldwark, Goodramgate, Petergate, and Stonegate, and in the nearby suburbs of Monkgate, Barkergate, and Layerthorpe.⁴⁷ The concentration was not fortuitous. Much of the area was originally part of the ancient endowment of the Minster and property there had been alienated after the Conquest to support prebends and chapter offices; as valuable prebends and offices began increasingly to be treated as sinecures the Minster lost those resources and their recovery was desirable. Grants to the vicars, a body of clergy essential for the Minster's life, were an effective means of recovering lost endowments and were therefore promoted by the chapter.⁴⁸

Grants of the second kind, generally less valuable than those of the first, were mostly of rent charges or 'assized rents' (fixed annual payments from property). In such grants a clear market value emerges with a ratio of a 1s. rent charge in return for the gift of 1 mark, suggesting that the vicars were following a deliberate policy of buying

⁴⁴ VC 3/1, fo. 142v.

⁴⁵ The charter recording the grant of land in Coney Street which the vicars held by 1199 x 1217 (72) has not survived but may have been made in the late 12th century.

⁴⁶ For grants made without stated conditions see Table III.

⁴⁷ The early acquisition of land and a rent charge in Coney Street (72–5), not an area in which the vicars subsequently held property, may have resulted from the influence of their succentor, Alexander Peppercorn. He owned land in the street and apparently lived there: *EYC* i. 196; British Library, Cotton MSS., Nero D. iii, fo. 104v. (For Alexander see the text on note 9, above.)

⁴⁸ The point is made by Sarah Rees Jones in 'Property, Tenure and Rents: some aspects of the topography and economy of medieval York' (unpublished University of York D. Phil. thesis, 1987, two volumes), i, chapter 3 (esp. pp. 91–4, 100–116, 123–5).

TABLE I

Grants made to the vicars before the Statute of Mortmain (1279) for the salvation of souls, and other grants intended to support obits

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Land or rent charge</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|----------------------|---|---|---|------------------|
| early 13th century | Nicholas Doggeheved | 16s. in Coney Street | for his soul and those of all Christians | 73 |
| early 13th century | William Morel, chaplain | land in Coney Street | contemplating divine piety and for his soul and those of his father, ancestors, and successors | 74 |
| early 13th century | Simon the hosier | land in Coney Street | contemplating divine piety and for his soul and those of his parents, ancestors, and successors | 75 |
| 1219 x 1228 | William son of Richard, canon | land in Petergate | for the souls of Richard I, William, and his ancestors and parents | 387 |
| 1220 x 1228 | John Romeyn, canon | 13s. 4d. in Goodramgate; 10s. in Garton | contemplating divine piety and for his soul and those of his ancestors | 136 |
| 1228 x 1241 | John Romeyn, subdean | land in Goodramgate; land and 2s. in Barkergate | for his obit | 137 |
| later 1220s or 1230s | Richard son of Roger de Ouseburn, succentor | land in Petergate | contemplating divine piety and for his soul and those of his parents and benefactors | 389 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Land or rent charge</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1236 x 1239 | John de Featherstone | 13s. 4d. in Goodramgate | evidently to support obit for Robert de Winchester, precentor | 149 |
| 1236 x 1240 | executors of Robert de Winchester, precentor | 20s. 2d. in Petergate, Goodramgate, and Layerthorpe | for his perpetual memory | 532 |
| early 1240s | executors of Hugh de Selby, mayor | 30d. in Goodramgate | for his perpetual memory | 154 |
| early 1240s | Henry de Waltham | 5s. in Bootham | for the soul of William de Rotherfield, treasurer | 49 |
| 1240s | Alice de Neville | land in Aldwark | for her obit | 3n |
| mid 13th century | Henry le furbur and his wife Aubrey | land in Petergate | for their souls and those of their ancestors and successors | 400 |
| mid 13th century | Geoffrey Gunwar, chaplain | 10s. in Bretgate | for his obit | 60 |
| early 1250s | executors of Jeremy the chaplain | land in Patrickpool | for his obit | 378 |
| late 1250s | Margaret Mansel, widow | 2s. in Micklegate | for her soul and those of her ancestors and successors | 296 |
| 1261 | Simon de Evesham, archdeacon of the East Riding | land and houses in Petergate | for his obit and an obit for Geoffrey de Norwich, dean | 412; <i>and see</i> 413-4 |
| 1261 | John de Cranswick | messuage in Micklegate | for his soul and those of his ancestors | 300 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Land or rent charge</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| after 1263 | John Roald, vicar | land in Layerthorpe | the vicars to keep his memory in perpetuity | 266 |
| 1265 | Luke de Warthill, butcher | land in Micklelegate | contemplating divine piety and for his soul and those of his ancestors and successors | 307 |
| 1265 | Roland de Elmswell | 7s. in Skeldergate | for his soul and those of his ancestors and successors | 483 |
| c. 1265 | executors of James de Cawood, canon | 10s. in Stonegate | for his obit | 509 |
| 1265 or shortly after | executors of John Mansel, treasurer | house in Goodramgate | for his soul | 166 |
| 1266 or shortly after | executors of Roger Pepin, subdean | houses in Minster Close | for his obit | 323 |
| 1272 | William son of Thomas Sperry | 3s. in North Street | for his soul and those of his ancestors | 348 |
| 1272-3 | John de Bulmer | land in Goodramgate | for his soul and those of his ancestors and successors, and for the soul of Walter de Gray, archbishop | 144 |
| 1272-3 | Robert son of William son of Ellis de Pontefract | land in Aldwark | for his soul and those of his heirs and ancestors | 10 |
| 1274 | executors of William de Walesby, canon | land in Aldwark and Goodramgate | for his soul | 11 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Land or rent charge</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|------------------|
| later 13th century | Helen daughter of John de Louth, widow | land in Petergate | for her soul and those of her ancestors | 422 |
| later 13th century | William son of Ernis de Clifton | 3s. in Bootham | for the obit of Richard Gruci | 51 |
| later 13th century | Roger de Malton, priest | 11s. in Feasegail | 6s. to be paid to vicars on All Souls' day | 81 |

TABLE II

Grants made to the vicars before the statute of Mortmain (1279) in return for a sum of money

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Land or rent charge</i> | <i>Sum of money given</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|
| early 13th century | Walter the butcher | 6s. in Micklegate | 6 marks | 283 |
| early 13th century | Philip the weaver | 4s. in North Street | 4 marks | 345 |
| early 13th century | Roger the painter | 4s. in Micklegate | 4 marks | 284 |
| early 13th century | John son William Ramkil | 4s. in Micklegate | 4 marks | 286 |
| early 13th century | Nicholas son of William Ramkil | 4s. in Micklegate | 4 marks | 287 |
| early 13th century | Hugh son of Stephen the cordwainer | 5s. in Monkgate | 3 marks | 334-5 |
| earlier 13th century | John de Camera | 2s. in Monkgate | undisclosed | 332d |
| after 1236 | Maud widow of Adam de Holderness | quitclaim of 3 messuages in Micklegate | 20s. 'in her great necessity' | 290 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Land or rent charge</i> | <i>Sum of money given</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|------------------|
| mid 13th century | William Eskel and his wife Mary | 6s. 8d. in Goodramgate | 6 marks 'for their maintenance' | 128 |
| mid 13th century | Beatrice Prilly, widow | land in Monkgate | undisclosed | 330 |
| mid 1250s | Roger Neyrun and his wife Agnes | 6s. in Bretgate | money 'for the support of themselves and their sons' | 61 |
| 1255 or 1256 | William son of Walter son of Gille | 3s. in Micklelegate | undisclosed 'for the sustenance of himself, his heirs, and his wife' | 294 |
| mid 13th century | Nicholas son of Ralph the goldsmith | 4s. in the Marsh | 3 marks and 40d. 'in his great necessity' | 280 |
| mid 13th century | Henry le furbur | seld and solar in Petergate | 8½marks 'in his great necessity' | 402 |
| mid 13th century | Henry le furbur | 3s. 6d. in Petergate | 36s. 8d. | 399 |
| mid 13th century | Ralph Mansel | 3s. in Micklelegate | 3 marks | 295 |
| late 1250s | Margaret Mansel, widow | 12d. in Micklelegate | undisclosed | 297 |
| 1270 | Avice de Insula, spinster | 10s. in Hertergate | money for her marriage | 231 |
| later 13th century | Alice Bude, widow | moiety of land in Barkergate | 23s. 4d. | 26 |
| later 13th century | Thomas Rudde | moiety of land in Barkergate | 23s. 4d. | 27 |

TABLE III

Grants made to the vicars before the Statute of Mortmain (1279)
without stated conditions

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Land or rent charge</i> | <i>Comment</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|------------------|
| c. 1200 | Peter son Giffard | land in Coney Street | | 72 |
| early 13th century | Ralph the scribe son of Thomas the porter | 2s. in Micklegate | | 285 |
| 1220 x 1228 | Maud Postard, widow of Guy the goldsmith | 23s. 6d. in Petergate, Monkgate, and the Shambles | | 530 |
| 1236 | Adam de Holderness and his wife Maud | 28s. in Micklegate | grantors to be buried in Minster | 289 |
| mid 13th century | Thomas de Hooton, baker | land in Monkgate | | 338 |
| mid 13th century | John called the knight | 4s. in Walmgate | rent later assigned to an obit for John le Romeyn | 525 |
| c. 1268 | Rievaulx abbey | land in Aldwark | | 7 |
| 1272 | Adam of the churchyard and his wife Christine Swatfote | 2s. in Newbigging | | 343-4 |
| 1272-3 | St. Clement's priory | 4s. in Aldwark | | 9 |
| 1272-3 x 1279 | Thomas de Grimston, rector | 8s. 4d. in Clementhorpe | | 69 |
| c. 1274 x 1279 | William Wiles, clerk | land in Goodramgate | | 133 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Land or rent charge</i> | <i>Comment</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|------------------|
| 1274 x 1279 | William de Cawood | 12d. in Aldwark | | 13 |
| later 13th century | Hugh Blund, tailor | ½lb. of pepper from houses in Goodramgate | | 135 |

up property. This process is seen most clearly in Micklegate where the vicars acquired title to land after purchasing the multiple rent charges with which it was burdened (**295–300**).

The enactment of the Statute of Mortmain, preventing religious institutions from acquiring real property except by licence, naturally affected the York vicars. It effectively brought to an end the steady accumulation of property, some of which had been of quite small value; thereafter, grants to the vicars were spasmodic but usually substantial. The legislation also stimulated the vicars to adopt, along with other institutional landlords, a new approach to the management of their property. Using capital often given them in connection with the endowment of chantries and obits, they developed land already in their possession by repairing and improving houses and by erecting new ones, characteristically rows of small cottages.⁴⁹

Land acquired under mortmain licence was concentrated in the principal area of the vicars' existing holdings. A licence to assign land in Petergate and Monkgate to the vicars was acquired for the establishment in 1292 of a chantry for William de Langton, who had died as dean of York in 1279 (**546**), and in 1340 the executors of Canon Nicholas de Huggate received a licence to assign to the vicars a tenement next to the Bedern, also as a chantry endowment (**198** note). In 1298 the vicars themselves, with the assistance of Canon John de Caen, were granted a licence to acquire property in Goodramgate and Latherthorpe bequeathed to them in 1296 by Archbishop John le Romeyn (**268** note).

Other licences were more general and enabled the vicars to acquire property in stages. In December 1332 Edward III, while in York, was persuaded by Canon Richard de Bury to give the vicars a licence to acquire in mortmain land and rent charges to the value of 10 marks (£6 13s. 4d.) a year (**181** note). The cathedral chancellor, Robert de Riplingham, had evidently already promised the vicars a house in Goodramgate worth 20s. a year: in August 1332, perhaps nearing death, he granted it to a vicar, who in 1333 assigned it to the vicars'

⁴⁹ For a discussion of this new approach see Rees Jones, *ibid.* i, chapter 5 (esp. pp. 207–15).

college in part satisfaction of the licence (**180–1**). The next stage in fulfilling the licence took place in October 1349 when a group of vicars was given a licence to assign two lots of rent charges, one of 17s. 6d. and the other of 11s.⁵⁰ The former, comprising rent charges in Glovergail, Patrickpool, and Bootham, was transferred to the vicars in 1357 (**574**). The income was to be used for the maintenance of a lamp in the vicars' private chapel in the Bedern and for an obit for a fellow vicar John le Fourbour, his family, and others. The 11s. rent charge, which came from land in Fossgate, was transferred to the vicars without condition in 1359 (**107**). Another partial fulfilment of the 1332 licence had been made in 1358 by a group of five vicars, who transferred a messuage in Scarborough (NR) bequeathed to them in 1349.⁵¹ No record of its value has survived, but when the vicars let it in 1385 the rent was 20s. a year.⁵² By 1359, therefore, the vicars were evidently left with £3 4s. 10d. worth of land or rent charge still to be acquired. It was almost wholly used up in 1363, when two vicars transferred houses and rent charges in several areas of York worth £3 2s. 0d. (**576**). The two vicars who made the transfer had the property from a group of five vicars, who in turn had acquired it in 1360 from the original benefactors, apparently in connection with the celebration of an obit (**575** and note).

A licence given in 1376 to two vicars to assign four messuages and 46s. 10d. worth of rent charges in York to their fellows was partially fulfilled by the grant, probably the same year, of a messuage and two shops in the Shambles and rent charges worth 20s. 2d. in the city. Other grants made to complete the terms of the licence probably included those of messuages in North Street and Monkgate (**568** and note). In 1392 the vicars were granted a messuage in Goodramgate as the endowment of an obit for John de Beverley and his family. They paid 40s. for the licence to assign, which was made to three of their number (**192** and note). Finally, in 1396, the vicars were granted a licence to acquire land and rent charges worth 40 marks (£26 13s. 4d.) a year.⁵³ It was partly fulfilled by the grant in 1410 of property at Tilehouses (**514** note) and by one about the same time of land in Skeldergate (**485** note). A messuage in Petergate granted to the vicars in 1420 (**443** note) may also have been in satisfaction of the 1396 licence.

As an alternative to the acquisition of land under mortmain licence, the vicars received cash gifts as endowments for obits, evidently investing the money in building activities (Table IV). The earliest

⁵⁰ VC 3/2/10 (cartulary copy: VC 3/1/1, fo. 150); *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1348–50, 409.

⁵¹ VC 3/Vv. 68i, 70 (cartulary copies: VC 3/1/1, fo. 141r.-v.). The five vicars had a licence to assign, given them by the king at the request of John de Wynwyk, treasurer of York: VC 3/2/11 (cartulary copy: VC 3/1/1, fo. 141r.-v.); *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1358–61, 19.

⁵² VC 3/Vv. 72.

⁵³ VC 3/2/20 (calendared in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1391–96, 713).

indication of the vicars actually developing property in order to increase rents comes from the beginning of the 14th century: houses were built in Aldwark (for the obit of John de Stamford Bridge),⁵⁴ in Goodramgate (possibly on the Cambhall site),⁵⁵ and in Micklegate.⁵⁶ The construction of rows of houses became a feature in the 1330s; they are identifiable in the vicars' rent rolls by headings which name the benefactor.⁵⁷ In 1335 the mayor and community of York granted the vicars a strip of land on the west side of Aldwark, running along the edge of the vicars' garden, on which to build houses. A row was built there and on adjoining land, the cost being met by the executors of Canon Henry de Cliff, whose obit the vicars promised to celebrate using the rent from the houses (20). Rents in Aldwark also came from a row paid for by Thomas de Ludham, vicar of St. Martin's church in Coney Street; in April 1335 the vicars promised him an obit for himself and his family in return for money which he had given them (19).⁵⁸ In 1337 a vicar, John Spirity, paid for houses to be built on land in St. Andrewgate behind the vicars' garden. In return, the vicars promised an obit for Spirity's parents and for John himself after his death (467). Similarly, in 1339, Canon Richard de Chester paid for houses built on a plot of land in St. Andrewgate 90 feet long and 17 feet wide behind the vicars' garden, in return for a promise of obits for his parents and for himself after death (468). The tenement next to the Bedern given by the executors of Canon Nicholas de Huggate in 1340 also comprised a row (198 note).

TABLE IV
Cash grants made to the vicars in return for spiritual benefits

| Date | Grantor | Sum of money | Condition | Comment | Reference |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| 1274 x 1277 | John the illuminator, vicar | undisclosed | obit | | 175 |
| 1274 x 1292 | Ralph de Thornholme, vicar | undisclosed | obit | | 176 |

⁵⁴ VC 6/2/5, recto (calling him J. de Ponte); VC 4/1/1 (calling him mag. John de Pont'belli). The site may have been at the north end of Aldwark on the west side of the street: *Medieval Tenements in Aldwark*, 56, and fig. 20.

⁵⁵ VC 6/2/5, recto.

⁵⁶ VC 4/1/4, describing the houses as 'opposite Holy Trinity' (see note to 295), and as built by Peter Romeyn, most probably the man of that name who witnessed a charter in 1307 (429).

⁵⁷ The donor of five houses in Aldwark, for whose construction the vicars contracted in 1334 with a carpenter, Robert son of Giles, has not been identified (H. Swanson, *Building Craftsmen in late Medieval York*, University of York Borthwick Paper no. 63 (1983), 12). He may have been the vicars' warden, John de Burton: a rent roll for 1351 includes rent from five houses in Aldwark under the sub-heading 'de domibus mag. Johannis de Burton' (VC 4/1/6).

⁵⁸ Ludham was once a chamberlain of the vicars (VC 3/1/1, fo. 66v.), which presumably means that he was at that time himself a vicar.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Sum of money</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Comment</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| c. 1280 | executors of Hugh de Muskham | undisclosed | obit | | 466 |
| 1307 | William de Spofforth, vicar | undisclosed | obit | | 429 |
| 1308 | Robert de la Ford, canon | £100 | chantry and obit | | VC 3/3/80 |
| 1335 | Thomas de Ludham | undisclosed | obit | probably used to build houses in Aldwark | 19 |
| 1335 | executors of Henry de Cliff, canon | undisclosed | obit | used in building houses in Aldwark | 20n |
| 1337 | John Spirity, vicar | undisclosed | obit | used in building houses in St. Andrew-gate | 467 |
| 1339 | Richard de Chester, canon | undisclosed | obit | used in building houses in St. Andrew-gate | 468 |
| 1359 | William de Exeter, canon | £26 13s. 4d. | obit | used in rebuilding Cambhall in Goodram-gate | VC 3/3/29 |
| early 1360s | William de Ferriby | £86 13s. 4d. | obit | used in rebuilding Cambhall in Goodram-gate | VC 6/9/1, dorse |
| early 1360s | Geoffrey de Langhalter | £13 6s. 8d. | obit | used in rebuilding Cambhall in Goodram-gate | VC 6/9/1, dorse |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Sum of money</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Comment</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| 1366 | John de Cottingham, rector of North Cave | £133 6s. 8d. | chantry for self and Thomas de la Mare, canon | given 'in perpetual relief' of vicars' college | 208n |
| 1368 | executors of Roger de Chesterfield, canon | £133 6s. 8d. | chantry | | VC 3/3/53 |
| 1379 | Joan de Newton | £20 | obit for self and husband John | | VC 3/3/55 |
| 1380 | William Gerland, vicar | £14 17s. 4d. | obit | | VC 3/3/59 |
| 1389 | Thomas Castell, vicar | £13 6s. 8d. | obit | | VC 3/3/61 |
| 1391 or soon after | Richard de Thorn, canon | £19 | obit | used in rebuilding a 'long house' in Petergate | VC 6/9/4 |
| 1396 | executors of Richard de Grayingham, vicar | £16 9s. 6d. | obit | | VC 3/3/66 |
| 1397 | executors of John de Crome, merchant | £33 6s. 8d. | obit | | VC 3/3/67 |
| c.1404-7 | Nicholas de Ferriby, canon | £53 6s. 8d. | obit | used in building houses in Petergate | VC 3/3/70; VC 6/9/5 |
| 1407 | executors of William de Burton, vicar of St. Mary Bishophill Junior | £44 | obit | | VC 3/3/13 |
| 1409 | John de Gysburn, merchant | £10 | obit | | VC 3/3/72 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Grantor</i> | <i>Sum of money</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Comment</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|-------------|--|---------------------|---|--|---|
| 1420 | executors of William Cawood, canon | £337 6s. 8d. | chantry | used to purchase property in Petergate and Hornpotlane and for building repairs | 443n ; VC 1/1, pp. 29–39 (ink pagination) |
| 1422 | widow of John Bouche, apothecary | undisclosed | obit for Bouche | given to the vicars 'in their great necessity' | VC 3/3/43 |
| 1424 | executors of Stephen Scrope, canon | £41 | obit | | VC 6/1/8 |
| 1442 | executors of Richard Arnall, subdean of York | £20 | inclusion in obit already celebrated for William Newport, canon (d. 1366) | given for repair of a tenement in North Street 'almost destroyed by the negligence or poverty of the vicars' predecessors' | VC 1/1, pp. 104 and 95 (ink pagination, corrected order of pages) |
| 1459 | John Marchall, canon | £20 | obit | house in Goodramgate also given by Marchall | 222 |
| 1475 | executors of John de Saxton, clerk | undisclosed | obit | given to the vicars 'in their plain need' | VC 3/3/45 |
| 1496 | William Warde, chaplain | undisclosed | obit | | VC 3/3/75 |
| 1496 | Sir Richard York, merchant | 'a notable sum' | obit | given to the vicars 'in their great necessity' | VC 3/3/46 |

In 1360 Archbishop John Thoresby assigned the vicars houses built on the deserted site of St. Benet's church in Patrickpool (**380** note). The living of St. Benet's had been amalgamated with that of the nearby church of St. Sampson in 1263, and in the time of Dean William de Hambleton (1299 x 1307) the church itself had been demolished. In 1359 Thoresby, following the plan of his predecessors William Melton and William de la Zouche, obtained a licence to acquire the site of the church and its graveyard, then known as Benetplace. He planned to build houses on it and to transfer them to the vicars, who, in return, were to establish chantries for Edward III and for Thoresby and an obit for Archbishop Melton. In the event the vicars themselves paid for building the houses. They also spent money in the early 1360s on redeveloping Cambhall in Goodramgate, acquired in 1296 from Archbishop John le Romeyn (**162** note and Table IV).

Some cash gifts made to the vicars in the later 14th and early 15th century were exceptionally large (Table IV). They were clearly intended not only to endow obits but also to rescue the college from financial difficulties, caused mostly by problems in attracting suitable tenants for the vicars' property and, at least in the 15th century, by a decline in the value of rents.⁵⁹ The acquisition in 1420 of a messuage in Petergate and Hornpotlane was achieved only because the vicars were able to invest money bequeathed by Canon William Cawood (**443** note). Otherwise they received few grants of property in the 15th and early 16th century. A rent charge of 7s. in the Shambles granted to two vicars in 1403 was evidently later transferred to the vicars' college (**478**), and in 1419 a tailor's widow quitclaimed land in Goodramgate (**212**). Small rent charges in the Shambles and in Coney Street were transferred to the vicars by groups of their fellows in 1422 (**545**), and a small rent charge in Petergate was given by a city merchant in 1430 (**458**). In 1459 a residentiary canon, John Marchall, gave a tenement in Goodramgate, together with £20, as the endowment for his obit (**222**), and in 1465 a skinner's widow gave a messuage in Feasegail (**94**). In the late 1460s or early 1470s land at Jewbury on Barkerhill was given as the endowment for an obit (**43**), and in the early 1470s Dean Richard Andrew gave land in Whipmawhopmagate, evidently as part of the endowment of a chantry (**III** note). A tenement in Ousegate and a messuage in Walmgate were acquired in 1486 (**578**), and in 1488 a tenement in the Shambles was granted by the subdean, Thomas Pereson (**482**). The

⁵⁹ Rees Jones, 'Property, Tenure and Rents', i, pp. 215-27, 238-42, 253-5 (drawing on the vicars' rent rolls).

next recorded grant is not until 1535 when Canon William Mooke gave a tenement in Davygate for an obit (80).

The relatively small number of grants may have reflected a shift of loyalty by benefactors, but the vicars themselves may have been reluctant to add to their housing stock at a time when the costs of repairing buildings were rising. From the late 14th century they began to favour a policy of letting some of their property, evidently in a desire to withdraw at least partially from direct management with its problems of securing tenants year by year (see Table V). Even so, the vicars were unable to shift responsibility for maintaining the property in good repair on to the tenants, and the leases were for relatively short periods. To attract one tenant, a baker, in 1492 the vicars had to agree to construct an oven and a chimney (226).

TABLE V
Leases made by the vicars for fixed terms

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Lessee</i> | <i>Property</i> | <i>Term of Years</i> | <i>Annual Rent</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|----------------|---|---|----------------------|--|--|------------------|
| 1279 x 1290 | William de Preston | land in Monkgate | for life | 2s. | land and any buildings on it to revert to the vicars | 339 |
| 1298 | John de Caen, canon | houses in Goodramgate | for life | 40s. | lessee to maintain buildings | 163 |
| 1318 | Richard David, butcher, and wife | houses in Micklegate | 22 years | 24s. 8d. for first six years and 27s. 8d. for remaining years | lessees to build on land and maintain buildings | 309 |
| 1367 | Robert de Wigan, tiler, and heirs | cellar and vacant land in Goodramgate | 39 years | 22s. | lessee to build a house worth 12s. on land, the vicars providing timber and stones | 210 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Lessee</i> | <i>Property</i> | <i>Term of Years</i> | <i>Annual Rent</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------|
| 1391 | Henry de Beverley | shop and garden in Goodramgate | shop for life, garden for 12 years | 10s. | lease to begin after death of Henry's father | 213 |
| 1395 | John de Wakefield, tailor, and wife | tenement in Micklegate | 12 years | 26s. 8d. | lessees to maintain tenement | 320 |
| 1398 | Richard Redehode, draper, and wife | tenement in Goodramgate | 12 years | 46s. 8d. | | 215 |
| 1402 | John Neuyun, cooper, and wife | shop in Goodramgate | 20 years | 9s. | | 216 |
| 1403 | John de Kilburn and wife | 3 houses in Benetplace | 20 years | 9s. | | 386 |
| 1404 | John de Melbourne, baker, and wife | tenement in Goodramgate | 20 years | 35s. 4d. | vicars to maintain tenement | 217 |
| 1406 | Robert Trumpe | mills at Spitelcroft | 40 years | 53s. | | 277 |
| 1406 | Richard de Lynton, woolman, and wife | tenement in Micklegate | 20 years | 20s. | vicars to maintain tenement, except 'kilnhouse' in garden | 321 |
| 1410 | William Heron and wife | tileworks at Tilehouses | 10½ years | 70s. 8d. | vicars to maintain property, except for tiles | 523 |
| 1420 | John Moreton, merchant | tenement in Thursday Market | 16 years | 44s. | vicars to maintain tenement | 513 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Lessee</i> | <i>Property</i> | <i>Term of Years</i> | <i>Annual Rent</i> | <i>Condition</i> | <i>Reference</i> |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1420 | William and John Esyngwald, mercers | 2 shops in Petergate | 24 years | 40s. | vicars to maintain tenement | 460 |
| 1420 | William Kemp, tailor, and wife | tenement in Micklegate | for life | 30s. | lessees to maintain tenement | 322 |
| 1425 | John Bolland, merchant | garden in Jewbury | 10 years | 8s. | lessee to preserve trees | 46 |
| 1455 | Alice Wygan | tenement in Goodramgate | 8 years | 20s. | | 225 |
| 1492 | Thomas Rawson, baker | tenement in Goodramgate | 7 years | 20s. | vicars to construct oven and chimney | 226 |
| 1516 | John Cowper, butcher, and wife | Spitelcroft in Layerthorpe | for life | 66s. 8d. | lessees to maintain property | 279 |

The vicars’ financial problems continued to worsen and their plight was the motivation for the final grant included in this collection: in December 1546, after the visit of the chantry commissioners to York, the dean and chapter granted two messuages in the Shambles and a cottage in Colliergate to the vicars in consideration of their ‘poverty and destitution’ (580).

MOTIVES AND CONDITIONS OF GRANTS

The edition is not restricted to grants specifically to the vicars. Treating the collection as a whole this section comments briefly on the motive (albeit the stated motive) for which grants were made and on the conditions which accompanied them.⁶⁰

The payment of money by the beneficiary is recorded in nearly a hundred charters up to the later 13th century; examples are also found in 1343 and 1354 (357, 512). A note of urgency is introduced when the money is reported to have been given ‘in necessity’ or to support the grantor and his or her family. Equally urgent, perhaps, was the

⁶⁰ Where references are not given, see the Subject Index.

need for money to enable a grantor to go to the Holy Land (**21**) or to discharge a debt owed to the Jews (**58**). Marriage was the occasion of other grants. In 1270 a single woman raised her dowry by alienating land to the vicars (**231**), whilst in 1307 a daughter entrusted property she had inherited to her father until such time as she should marry (**86**). In the 1230s a widow, about to re-marry, was provided with a dowry by her intended husband (**288**). More usually, the dowry was provided by the bride's father, a custom referred to in several 13th-century charters (e.g. **102**, **140**, **373**, **530**).

Widows probably made grants in consultation with their children, although that is recorded in only three charters (**25**, **168**, **331**). Sons were themselves the recipients of grants from their widowed mothers (**171**, **514**), and in 1390 a mother gave land of her own inheritance to her daughter (**211**). The alienation of dower is recorded twice (**290**, **530**).

Grants in free or pure alms are mostly those made to, or in favour of, the vicars, usually in consideration of the grantor's soul (Table I). The remainder were made to other clergy (**81**, **138**, **370**, **471**). Record of the intention is restricted to charters in or before the late 13th century, except for one example of 1321 (**471**). Tenure of land in free alms did not exempt the holder from service to the capital lord of the fee (**75**) or from payment of husgable (**74**, **138**, **144**, **296**, **422**).⁶¹ Other burdens were occasionally imposed: annual payments of 1*d.* to a light in a parish church (**307**), 12*d.* to the fabric of the Minster (**149**), and 2*s.* to the archbishop's manor of Bishopthorpe (**144**).

The concern of landlords to retain control of their fee led to restrictions on the alienation of land by grantees. A prohibition on transferring property to Jews or religious establishments was occasionally stipulated. Three such cases occur in grants by the vicars, who were fearful of not being able to distrain if the rent was not paid (**301**, **391**, **423**); in another case, the prohibition was added as an after-thought, following the witness-list (**56**). Examples of general prohibitions on alienation are found in leases made by the vicars (**339**, **463**) and in a grant made by Guisborough priory (**79**). In another example the prohibition was self-imposed by the grantor (**297**). Sometimes a grantor reserved to himself or his heirs the option to buy back land or rent charge, should it be offered for sale. A preferential rate for such a transaction was sometimes stipulated (**56**, **228**), and the property might be subject to valuation by independent assessors (**78**, **228**).

A grant might be liable to future cancellation. In the earlier 13th century a chaplain granted land to his daughter provided she did not offend the 'law of God', in which case it was to be forfeited to Marton

⁶¹ For husgable see below.

priory (1). The re-marriage of a widow was evidently envisaged as grounds for the cancellation of a lease (78).

The repair and maintenance of buildings was often a concern. In the later 13th century the capital lord of property in Coney Street received it back from the tenants (a widow and her second husband) because they had fallen into debt; he agreed, however, to return it to the widow's son if the son repaired the houses there (77). Tenants might be required to rebuild at their own expense any buildings destroyed by fire, an upper financial limit sometimes being set (78, 148). In 1318 the vicars reserved the right to inspect every half-year buildings which tenants had been obliged to construct on land in the Micklegate area; if repairs were needed, the tenants had to complete them within three months (309). The removal of buildings was forbidden (228, 289, 309), unless only as a temporary measure (227).

The freedom with which York's citizens were able to devise land meant that, after successive alienations, a property might accumulate several rent charges (130, 132, 304, 326–7, 428, 493). The normal rent terms were Pentecost and Martinmas. Other days might be preferred in appropriate circumstances: the exaltation of the Holy Cross for the payment of 1*d.* to the light before a cross in a parish church (307), and the feast of St. Cuthbert for 1 lb. of incense owed to the bishop of Durham (101–2).

Another financial burden was husgable, meaning 'house rent', an annual tax payable generally to the king.⁶² It was not imposed on a house as such, but rather on 'haimald' (that is, domestic or burgage) land. The amount payable is normally unrecorded, but the standard rate was evidently 1*d.* A higher rate of 2*d.* was sometimes mentioned (295, 326, 372, 395), but that may indicate the amalgamation of two adjoining plots (e.g. 56). The time for payment also goes unrecorded in most instances. There may have been a recognized date, the tax being paid according to the law and custom of the city (405–6). Particular dates, however, are sometimes given: the feast of St. James the apostle (160) and that of St. Peter ad vincula (326). The incidence of the tax was not confined to the area within the city walls: land in Barkergate was liable (21–2), as was land in Monkgate (326), at Tilehouses (514), and in Layerthorpe (259). At Layerthorpe husgable was payable to the archbishop of York, evidently for land belonging to his fee; the archbishop also received husgable in the Aldwark/Goodramgate area.

⁶² For a note on the tax see D. M. Palliser, 'York's Earliest Administrative Record: the Husgable Roll of c. 1284', *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, 50 (1978), 81–91. Also see *EYC* i, pp. xi, 175, 182.

ASPECTS OF THE MEDIEVAL CITY

It may be helpful to indicate, briefly, some of the information which the charters provide on the social and economic life of medieval York and on its topography.⁶³

The charters are of particular value in supplying the names of craftsmen,⁶⁴ often with an indication of the areas of the city in which they lived.⁶⁵ Cloth and leather workers feature prominently. The former include a 'woolpuller', fullers and walkers, dyers, and weavers, with tailors, hosiers, and hatters among the makers of garments. The leather workers include tanners, skinners, parchment-makers, shoemakers (usually known as cordwainers and, in York, as leather dressers), glovers, and girdlers. There are several saddlers, who with fusters (makers of saddletrees) and lorimers (harness-makers) catered for the horse trade. Marshals were responsible for shoeing horses and for horse-doctoring.

Among victuallers there are early references to inn-keepers, vintners, and taverners, as well as to cooks (including a Master Alan) and fishermen. Three water-carriers are also mentioned. Several bakers and butchers are recorded, the latter concentrated on the west bank of the river Ouse off Micklegate and in the Shambles. By the early 15th century the Shambles (or Haymangergate) was also known as Needlergate (577), indicating the manufacture there of needles from animal bone: two needlers held land there in the early 13th century (530). Also mentioned in the early 13th century is William the bugeler, probably a maker of bugles from animal horn. In the later 13th century Simon the soap-maker witnessed a charter relating to land in the Micklegate slaughter-yard; he probably used the animal fat produced there in his manufacture of soap.

The building trades are represented by several masons and carpenters, the former including a Master Simon.⁶⁶ Plasterers and plumbers are also mentioned, and in the later 13th century a family of tilers had a tileworks on land outside the city wall beyond North Street. The works was acquired by the vicars in the early 15th century, when they also operated a tileworks at Spitelcroft in Latherthorpe.

The needs of the Minster presumably account for the large number of specialist craftsmen, notably goldsmiths, in the area of Goodramgate, Petergate, and Stonegate. Three illuminators, Hugh,

⁶³ Where references are not given, see the Persons and Places Index and the Subject Index.

⁶⁴ I am grateful to Dr. Carol Meale of the University of York for help with the identification of some problematic occupational names rendered in the charters in English.

⁶⁵ The information is naturally confined to those areas in which the vicars had an interest. For a systematic survey of craftsmen which draws greatly on York records, see Heather Swanson, *Medieval Artisans* (1989).

⁶⁶ Probably the Simon (d. in or before 1280) who started work in 1270 on the east end of St. Mary's abbey church: J. H. Harvey, *English Mediaeval Architects* (1984 edn.), 224–5 (s.n. Pabenham). For one of the carpenters, Robert son of Giles (mentioned above in note 57), see *ibid.* 108–9 (s.n. FitzGiles).

John (also a vicar choral), and Ralph (a miller's son) are recorded in the 13th century. John's nephew, another Hugh, continued the craft, inheriting from his uncle a tenement in Stonegate. Land adjoining that tenement was held in the later 13th century by Richard the painter, who with painters recorded in other parts of the city would have been employed principally in painting high-quality metal work. Other metal-workers include potters (possibly also working as bell-founders), smiths, cutlers, kettle-makers, nailers, and buckle-makers.

Although a scribe is found only once, in an early 13th-century charter, it is evident that clerks such as William de Chester, John de Gloucester, Roger de Pickering, and John Scot, who are found regularly as the last-named witness in charters, were professional scriveners. The two English cirographers who witnessed a grant of land to the Jewish community c. 1230 (22) were evidently the Christian key-holders of the Jewish archive in York. Three later key-holders (John de Camera, James of the churchyard, and Jeremy de Louth) occur in the collection, although not acting in that office.⁶⁷ Notaries are recorded from the 14th century.

The professions include a teacher, William the grammarian, recorded in the late 12th or early 13th century, and two early 13th-century physicians, Benet and Master John. The Master John the barber who is found in the 1320s was probably a surgeon. In the mid 1230s a chaplain called John was also described as an organist. He was probably a composer of organum (polyphonic music) rather than an organ player.⁶⁸ Other musicians are three harpers and a flute-player.

Mercers, merchants, and spicers, who were among York's wealthiest citizens, are found frequently, often as landholders. An early reference to a mercer's warehouse is recorded in 1392 in Goodramgate. It probably stood back from the street, with a shop evidently in front in a part of the street called Mercers' Row (214). Commercial dealings were evidently undertaken by Bartholomew the money-changer and Richard the bursar, both found in the early 13th century. Members of York's Jewish community can also be seen as important in the city's commercial life at that time.⁶⁹

Jews were not the only foreigners in the city. Traces of earlier Scandinavian immigration are found in the 13th century in patronyms such as Alan son of Orm, Robert son of Sveinn, and Serlo son of Ulf. Eudes the Breton, Walter the Breton, and members of the Fleming family are found in the mid 13th century, and the Dutchman

⁶⁷ For them see *Calendar of the Plea Rolls of the Exchequer of the Jews*, vols. i–ii, ed. J. M. Rigg, vol. iii, ed. H. Jenkinson (Jewish Historical Society of England, 1905, 1910, 1929), *sub nominibus* in indices (James of the churchyard being styled there as Jacob of the cemetery).

⁶⁸ The reference in Harrison, *Medieval College*, 153 (evidently referring to 289), to 'a pair of organs' played by John is unaccountable.

⁶⁹ The five charters in the vicars' archive which relate to the Jews have all been printed before.

Warimbold Harlam is recorded in 1410.⁷⁰ Hugh de Brechin, Richard de Scotland, and Robert the Scot (all later 13th century) evidently came from the northern kingdom.

Topographically, the charters include the earliest recorded references (all later 13th century) to Holy Trinity church, King's Square (307), St. Mary's church, Layerthorpe (262), and St. Leonard's leper hospital at Monk bridge (270). Before their move to Toft Green in 1227, the first Dominican friars evidently lived in Goodramgate (138 and note). The land and houses of some Minster prebends in Stonegate, Goodramgate, and Petergate are described in the 13th century, as well as property in Bootham belonging to the treasurer. Several religious houses in Yorkshire are recorded owning property in the city: Bridlington, Byland, Coverham, Fountains, Grosmont, Guisborough, Kirkstall, Marton in Galtres, Monk Bretton, Newburgh, Nostell, Nunmonkton, Rievaulx, and Warter. The communities evidently used at least some of the houses as hospices for visiting members or officials: in 1320 the monks of Grosmont reserved the occasional use of their house in St. Saviourgate for that purpose (469).

Examples of the large, stone houses built by leading citizens in the 12th and 13th centuries are Cambhall in Goodramgate (162 note), Mountsorell in St. Martin's Lane off Micklegate (288 note), one in Petergate (412–13), and evidently one in North Street (354). A stone hall recorded in Fossgate in the 1320s (103, 105) was apparently still standing in 1421 (110), when another stone hall is recorded in Petergate (456). Characteristically, such houses stood away from the street front, with the result that the intervening land was suitable for later development as commercial or residential property. In the 14th century the vicars developed Cambhall and Mountsorell with rows of timber-framed houses, and the owners of the Fossgate and North Street halls built cellars on the street fronts. The North Street cellar was part of a structure which included a solar, possibly at first-floor level like the solars or chambers over cellars mentioned in Feasegail (87), Fossgate (105), Goodramgate (176, 210, 213, 216), Petergate (430, 460), and St. Andrewgate (466). The cellars were for commercial use as shops, with the solars evidently providing living accommodation. The earliest evidence for commercial development in the collection comes from Petergate, where a seld and shops were recorded in the mid 13th century (402, 412). The seld measured 8 ft. wide along the street front and was possibly one of a row of small booths; another shop in Petergate, recorded in 1333, was only 5 ft. wide (430).

⁷⁰ Other foreigners are indicated by toponyms: Amiens, Araines, Bayeux, Caen, Chaumont, Daiville, Musters, Orléans, Paris, St. Omer, La Rochelle, and Reineville (all France); Cologne; and Rome.

Beside mention of the ditch which protected the city wall, there are also references to the ditches (styled 'dikes') which defined the extent of the city's suburbs in the Barkergate and Monkgate area and beyond Micklegate. The charters provide details of extra-mural settlements at Clementhorpe, Layerthorpe, and Monkgate, and for Bootham there are references to its horsefair (87) and to the wardens of Bootham ward (50).

EDITORIAL METHOD

The charters, which are numbered consecutively through the edition, are arranged by the street or area in which the property described lay. Those which include descriptions of property in more than one street or area are generally placed in a section called 'Mixed Streets'. Within each topographical section, the charters are arranged chronologically. Where several are in some way connected (usually because they relate to the descent of the same land or rent charge), they have been grouped together and it is the date of the first charter in the group which determines its place in the chronological sequence.

A full Latin text, preceded by a brief English caption, is given for those charters which date from before *c.* 1230. The original spelling has been retained, except that 'i' and 'j' have been standardized as 'i'; 'u' when used as a consonant has been transcribed as 'v'; and 'c' has been transcribed as 't' in such words as *exactio*. Christian names have been extended without parentheses, but names indicated by initials only have not been extended. The suspended form of abridged place-names has been kept. Modern usage has been adopted in respect of capital letters and of punctuation; ampersands and tironian symbols have not been reproduced. Conjectural readings or readings supplied from another manuscript are placed in square brackets. Three dots indicate missing sections, the length of which (if more than a few letters) is given in an appended note. In the printing of full texts from a cartulary source, the point of transition from one face of a folio to the other, or from one folio to the next, has not been recorded.

In calendared texts place-names in Latin have been translated but those in English keep their original spelling; for their identification the reader should consult the index. In the case of toponyms in which the place is a street, the preposition 'de' has been translated as 'of'; otherwise the spelling of all other prepositions has been retained. The spelling of by-names and occupational names when given in English has also been retained. Where a rent charge is stated to be paid at two named terms, it is to be understood that payment was in equal portions. Dates, quantities, areas, and distances are given in Arabic figures, whether expressed in the original in words or Roman numbers. Warranty, distraint, and sealing clauses appear, respectively, as 'Warranty', 'Distraint', and 'Seal', unless peculiarities require a

fuller rendering. In witness-lists the descriptions of the mayor, bailiffs, and sheriffs as 'of York' or 'of the same city' have been omitted.

Dates which have been supplied for charters by the editor are given in square brackets and reasons for the choice are given in a note which follows the text. Whenever a date is stated to be determined, without further reference, by the dates of a dignitary or canon of the cathedral, or by the tenure of office of a particular abbot or prior, the necessary information is to be found in *York Minster Fasti* or *Heads of Religious Houses: England and Wales 940–1216*.⁷¹ There is no satisfactory list of York's earliest mayors. When no dating note is given in the case of charters supplied with an editorial date, the reasons for the dating are to be taken as having been reached on grounds of palaeography or diplomatic or because persons named in the charter are found in other, dated charters elsewhere in the collection.

Critical notes accompany each document. The source is indicated, and reference is made to any previously printed edition. In the case of originals the notes give the size in millimetres (measured along the top and down the left-hand edge); medieval endorsements, and ones of later date if of special interest; a description of the seal or sealing method; and a reference to any cartulary copy. In the description of the seal, 'impression' and 'legend' with no further comment indicate that neither the exact form of the impression nor the wording of the legend are decipherable; 'tag' means that a single tag survives from which the seal has been detached and is now lost; and 'slit' means that there is a single slit in the foot of the charter through which a tag was formerly inserted. An historical note placing the document in its context within the collection and supplying further information is provided. In the case of some charters which have been grouped together because they are in some way connected with each other, that note is appended to the first in the group and cross-references are given in the remaining charters.

⁷¹ ed. D. Knowles, C. N. L. Brooke, and V. C. M. London (Cambridge, 1972).

The Charters

SCHEDULE

| | | <i>pages</i> |
|------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| ALDWARD | 1-20 | 3 |
| BARKERGATE and BARKERHILL | 21-46 | 13 |
| BISHOPHILL | 47 | 27 |
| BLAKE STREET | 48 | 28 |
| BOOTHAM | 49-55 | 28 |
| BRETGATE | 56-66 | 32 |
| CLEMENTHORPE | 67-69 | 39 |
| COLLIERGATE | 70 | 41 |
| CONEY STREET | 71-78 | 42 |
| COPPERGATE | 79 | 48 |
| DAVYGATE | 80 | 49 |
| FEASEGAIL | 81-94 | 50 |
| FISHERGATE | 95-100 | 56 |
| FOSSGATE | 101-112 | 58 |
| GLOVERLANE | 113-121 | 65 |
| GOODRAMGATE | 122-226 | 70 |
| HERTERGATE | 227-242 | 130 |
| HORNPOTLANE | 243-256 | 139 |
| LAYERTHORPE | 257-279 | 145 |
| THE MARSH | 280-281 | 156 |
| MICKLEGATE | 282-322 | 158 |
| MINSTER CLOSE | 323-325 | 180 |
| MONKGATE | 326-342 | 181 |
| NEWBIGGING | 343-344 | 192 |
| NORTH STREET | 345-367 | 193 |
| OGLEFORTH | 368 | 203 |
| PATRICKPOOL | 369-386 | 204 |
| PETERGATE | 387-461 | 214 |

| | | <i>pages</i> |
|---------------------|---------|--------------|
| ST. ANDREWGATE | 462-468 | 251 |
| ST. SAVIOURGATE | 469-475 | 256 |
| SHAMBLES | 476-482 | 259 |
| SKELDERGATE | 483-491 | 263 |
| STONEGATE | 492-510 | 267 |
| SWINEGAIL | 511-512 | 277 |
| THURSDAY MARKET | 513 | 278 |
| TILEHOUSES | 514-523 | 279 |
| WALMGATE | 524-529 | 283 |
| MIXED STREETS | 530-580 | 286 |
| UNIDENTIFIED STREET | 581 | 316 |

Aldwark

1. Grant by Richard the chaplain son of Roger de Sutton to his daughter Ellen of land which he bought from John the cook in Aldwark, lying in length between the street and land once of Thomas son of Alexander and in breadth between the archbishop's land and that once of Benet the physician; paying the archbishop a grain of corn at Easter. If Ellen offends God's law, the land is to revert to Marton priory. [earlier 13th century; possibly 1230s]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Ricardus capellanus filius Rogeri de Sutton' salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Elene filie mee totam illam terram quam emi a Johanne coco de Ebor' in vico qui dicitur Aldwerk cum omnibus pertinenciis, que terra videlicet iacet in longitudine inter regiam stratam de Aldwerk et terram que fuit Thome filii Alexandri et in latitudine inter terram domini archiepiscopi ex una parte et terram que fuit Benedicti medici ex altera, tenendam et habendam dicte Elene et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis in feodo¹ et hereditate, libere, quiete, et pacifice inperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim domino archiepiscopo unum granum frumenti die Pasche pro omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, et demandis. Et si contingat illam in legem Dei delinquere nolo quod illa habeat illam terram diucius, sed prior et conventus de Marton illam terram cum pertinenciis habeant. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei totam dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis et domibus super dictam terram editis dicte Elene et heredibus suis vel assignatis contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, adquietabimus, et defendemus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus magistro Ada de Dalton, Waltero aurifabro, Roberto de Hendon, Willelmo de Lyndesey, Roberto de Nesse, Henrico Stiththweyt, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 1 (220 mm. x 144 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carte Ricardi capellani et Elene filie eiusdem Ricardi.*

SEAL: tag.

¹ *Sic.*

DATE: Presumably after the death of Benet the physician who was still alive 1220 x 1228: **530**.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. The land was later granted away by Ellen: **2**.

2. Grant by Ellen daughter of Richard the chaplain, virgin, to Richard de Scarborough and Alice daughter of William de Lindesey,

for money, of land which her father gave her in Aldwark, lying in length and breadth between the archbishop's land and that once of Benet the physician; paying the archbishop a grain of corn at Easter.
[earlier 13th century; possibly 1230s]

Omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Elena filia Ricardi capellani salutem in Domino in eternam. Noverit universitas vestra me in mea virginitate dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Ricardo de Skardeburg' et Alicie filie Willelmi de Lindesay totam illam terram quam Ricardus pater meus mihi dedit in vico qui dicitur Aldewerk in Ebor' sicut se extendit in longitudine et latitudine inter terram domini archiepiscopi Ebor' ex una parte et terram que quondam fuit Benedicti medici ex altera, tenendam et habendam eisdem Ricardo et Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignatis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre inperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim domino archiepiscopo Ebor' unum granum frumenti videlicet die Pasche pro omnibus serviciis secularibus, exactionibus, et demandis. Et ego vero Elena et heredes mei vel mei assignati totam predictam terram cum omnibus edificiis, aisiamentis, et pertinenciis suis predictis Ricardo et Alicie et heredibus eorum pro quodam summa pecunie quam mihi dederunt premanibus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et quietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne de Alwartorp, Willelmo Durant cissore, Willelmo de Hoton le seler, Waltero auriverberatore, Roberto de Hedon', Alexandro le seler, Willelmo de Lindesay, Roberto Durant, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 2 (164 mm. x 146 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Aldewark.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: After 1.

NOTE: The grant to Ellen by her father is 1. Her grant was probably made in connection with the marriage of Richard and Alice.

3. Grant by Robert son of Walter de Skegness to Alice de Neville of land of the archbishop's fee in Aldwark, which he held of Alice de Puset and her son John; paying Robert 4s. a year and the archbishop husgable.
[probably 1230s]

Omnibus' hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Robertus filius Walteri de Skegness salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Alicie de Nevylle totam terram meam in Aldewerk' que est de feodo domini archiepiscopi quam tenuit de dono Alicie de Puset' et Johannis de Puset' filii eius, habendam et

tenendam eisdem Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignatis de me et heredibus meis libere, quiete, integre cum omnibus pertinenciis; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos sterlingorum medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et domino archiepiscopo husgabulum pro omni servicio et exactione. Et ego Robertus et heredes mei predictam terram dicte Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignatis warantizabimus contra omnes gentes inperpetuum. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 13v.

¹ Initial O omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: Probably after Alice de Neville was widowed: see **152**.

NOTE: Alice later gave the land, along with adjoining land in Goodramgate, to the Minster, evidently as an endowment for the vicars. Some time between 1244 and 1249 the dean, with the vicars' consent, transferred both plots to a chaplain (*Medieval Tenements in Aldwark*, 61, document 2, wrongly dated 1240 x 1244). For Alice's land in Goodramgate see **152**, **156**. In the early 14th century the vicars assigned rent from property in Aldwark to an obit for Alice on 4 December (VC 6/2/5).

4. Sale and quitclaim by Hugh Pilly chaplain to Alan de Acum dwelling in Hertergate, for a sum of money which Alan gave him, of land with buildings which Hugh held of Adam son of Henry de Rykehal' in Aldewerk, lying in length and breadth between the land of the hospital of St. Leonard and that of Richard Ruffus tailor; paying husgable to the king. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard Ruffus tailor, Ellis the carpenter, Adam le werrur, Jordan wullepuller, Thomas Champenays, Alexander le sauner, Roger de Banner, Andrew the clerk, and others. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 10 (148 mm. x 115 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Aldewerk*.

SEAL: round (24 mm. dia.; damaged), green, impression of a half moon and star, legend S. PILLI . . .

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars.

5. Grant by John de Donynton to the abbot and monks of Rievall' for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his ancestors, of land with buildings in Aldewerk, lying opposite the house of the prior of Giseburn and in length and breadth between the land of Roger le

seler and that of the prior of Marton, from the street to the land of the Bedern; paying Adam de Donynton and his heirs 11s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, the king husgable (*husgablium*), and John and his heirs a rose at the nativity of St. John the Baptist.

Warranty. Seal.

[later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 12.

DATE: Before 7.

NOTE: The land was later granted by Rievaulx abbey to the vicars: 7.

Part of the rent charge was also later assigned to them: 9.

6. Release by Adam son of Geoffrey de Donyngton to the abbot and monks of Ryevall' of a rent charge of 7s. which they used to pay him for land with buildings which they had from John de Donington in Aldewerk; paying the nuns of St. Clement on behalf of Adam and his heirs 4s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, and 4 hens at Christmas, and husgable (*gabulagium*) to the king. Warranty. [early 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 12r.-v.

DATE: Before 7.

NOTE: The rent charge released is part of that assigned to Adam in 5.

The 4s. payable to St. Clement's priory was later granted to the vicars: 9.

7. Grant by brother W. abbot of Ryevall' and the convent to the vicars of the church of York of land with buildings in Aldewerk, lying as contained in the charter of John de Donington; the prior and convent have given to the vicars the charter together with others.

[c. 1268]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 12v.

DATE: The abbot, named William in 8, was most probably William de Ellerbeck, recorded from c. 1268 (*Cartulary of Rievaulx*, ed. J.C. Atkinson (Surtees Society lxxxiii, 1889 for 1887), p. lxxxviii; *VCH, Yorks.*, iii. 153).

NOTE: For Donington's charter see 5.

8. Appointment by brother William abbot of Ryevall' and the convent of brother John de Useflet as their attorney in delivering seisin to the vicars of lands which Robert Frend once held of them in Aldewerk. [c. 1268]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 12v.

NOTE: For the abbot see dating note to 7.

9. Grant by Margaret prioress of St. Clement and the convent to the vicars of the church of York of a rent charge of 4s. which the prioress and convent have from the land of the abbot and convent of Ryevall' in Aldewerk, lying between land which was of the prior of Marton and that which was of Roger the saddler. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: John le Espicer mayor, Nicholas de Seleby, Henry de Holteby, and Roger de Basinges, bailiffs, Robert Frend, Hugh le cordwaner, Robert the cook, Peter Gaugy, and others. [1272-3]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 9 (226 mm. x 117 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta vicariorum de monialibus sancti Clementis, Aldewerk, Aldewerk.*

SEAL: vesica (65 mm. x 50 mm.), green, seal of priory.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 12v.

DATE: Spicer was mayor with the bailiffs named here in December 1272 (514) and January 1272/3 (*Yorkshire Deeds*, vi, ed. C.T. Clay (YASRS lxxvi, 1930), p. 174).

NOTE: The rent was that assigned to the priory in 6.

10. Grant, in free alms, by Robert son of William son of Ellis de Pontefract, for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his heirs and ancestors, to the vicars of the church of York of land in the parish of St. Helen (*Elene*) in Aldwerch, extending in length from St. Andrewgate (*a vico sancti Andree*) to the land of the abbot of Ryevall' and in breadth from Aldewerch to the garden of the Bedern. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Holteby, Nicholas de Seleby, Roger Basy, bailiffs, John de Clerwaus, Nicholas his brother, Henry de Benigburg goldsmith, Robert Frend, William le paumer, Thomas the fisherman of Munckegate, and others. [1272-3]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 8 (206 mm. x 108 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta vicariorum quam habent de Roberto de Pontefracto de angulo bederne.*

SEAL: one tag with a bundle-mark .h. at the top.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 13.

DATE: The same bailiffs witnessed 9.

11. Grant by Robert de Walesby perpetual vicar of Wethelay and by Adam de Claverburgh chaplain, executors of the will of mag. William de Walesby canon of York, for the perpetual memory of the deceased and for the salvation of his soul, to the vicars of that church of land in Gutherumgat' which they had from John de Bulmer knight according to his charter; and of land in Aldewerk which they had from the abbot and convent of Ryevall', together with land which they had from Robert de Pontefract in the same place in Aldewerk. The rent from the lands is to be distributed among the vicars present at the service on the obit day of the deceased. Seal.

October 1274.

SOURCE: VC 3/3/56 (183 mm. x 103 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta vicariorum de executoribus testamenti magistri Willelmi de Waleby; Goderomgate, Aldewerk.*

SEALS: (left) vesica (33 mm. x 46 mm.), green, dove with an olive branch, legend *S: ROB DE WAL[E]SBI: CAPLLI; (right) rectangular (bottom left-hand quarter remains, 25 mm. across), green, man kneeling in prayer, legend.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 12v.-13.

NOTE: For other land in Goodramgate given by Bulmer see **144**. In the early 14th century the vicars assigned the rent from houses in Goodramgate to Walesby's obit on 8 October (VC 4/1/1). The prebend vacated by Walesby on account of his death was collated to his successor on 16 October 1272 (YMF ii. 37), suggesting that Walesby died on 8 October 1272.

12. Surrender and quitclaim by Adam de Claresburg' vicar of Hayton in Clayo and formerly vicar of the church of York to Richard warden of the vicars of the church of York and the vicars and their successors of land, lying between [the land of] mag. William de Pontcehow and Aldewerk in Gotherumgate and extending from the street to the house of William de Cawod. [probably 1274]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 13.

DATE: After **11**.

NOTE: The grantor is identifiable as one of the executors named in **11**.

13. Grant by William de Cawod citizen of York to Richard son of Stephen warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars of a rent charge of 12*d.* from land in Aldwerch with houses on it, lying between the vicars' land and that which William holds of the prior and convent of Gyseburne; William and his heirs have been paying the rent to the vicars at Martinmas and Pentecost for a piece of land which William holds of the warden and vicars which they had from mag. [William de Waleby]¹ canon of York. The vicars may take distress in the land for the rent. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mag. Nicholas de London, Roger Playz, William le paumer, John le Pouher, Richard Fraunceys, and others.

[1274 x 1279]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 14 (185 mm. x 115 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Aldwerk, Reditus ass' xij. d.*

SEAL: one tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 13r.-v.

¹ Hole in MS. The text in square brackets is supplied from the cartulary copy.

DATE: Richard son of Stephen was the vicars' warden by 1274 (**150**) and was still in office in 1292 (**546**); probably before the Statute of Mortmain of 1279.

NOTE: The land was probably that given by Walesby's executors in 1274: **11**.

14. Grant by Hugh son of Christian le harpur chaplain to Robert Frend, for a sum of money which Robert has given him, of land in Aldwerck, lying between the land of Hugh Knith and that of Robert Frend and extending in length from Aldwerch to Robert's land; paying Hugh Knid leather-dresser of York and his heirs 3*s.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas, and the grantor 1/2*d.* at Christmas or a pair of white gloves. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Walter de Gysburn, Robert the cook, William le palmer, Hugh Knid leather-dresser, Robert le tyler, Thomas the fisherman of Munkegat', Robert the clerk, and others.

[second half of 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 5 (200 mm. x 115 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta de terra in Aldewerk quondam Roberti Frend.*

SEAL: remains of vesica seal, plain.

NOTE: Frend later granted the land to Henry de Milford: **15**.

15. Grant by Robert Frend de Lylling citizen of York to Henry de Milford of land in Aldwerk and land within the gate (*infra portam*) of

Munkelyth on the southern part of the way, being lands which Richard at the pit (*ad puteum*) de Schirburn once held, and of land in Aldwerk which Hugh son of Christian le harpur once held; paying Robert and his heirs a rose in the time of roses. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard son of Stephen warden of the vicars of the church of York, Robert de Schupton, Henry de Derby vicar¹ of the said church, Adam Sampson, William de Skutherskelf, Richard the apothecary, Walter the goldsmith, William his son, Hugh the goldsmith, Thomas the parchment-maker, Richard de Craven, and many others. [on or before 31 May 1292]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 6 (182 mm. x 139 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta R. Freend; infra portam de Munk'*.

SEAL: vesica (44 mm. x 26 mm.), plain, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend S. ROBERTI DE LILLING

¹ MS. has *vicarie* in error for *vicario*.

DATE: The same day or before **16**, which is a confirmation of the grant.

NOTE: The property, together with land in Petergate, was assigned in 1292 by Milford to the vicars, as the endowment of a chantry for Dean William de Langton: **546**. The word 'Munkelyth' means Monkgate.

16. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, by Walter Surdeval and his wife Idony that they have accepted and confirmed the sale which Robert Frend made to Henry de Mileford of land in Aldewerk and next to the gate of Monkegate so that with leave of the king it might be perpetuated in alms (*ut per dominum regem possuit in elemosinam perpetuari*); saving to Walter, Idony, and their heirs a rent charge of 9s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the said houses,¹ and the right to distrain the houses within 8 days if the rent is unpaid. Seal.

York, 2 Kalends June 1292 [31 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 7 (217 mm. x 85 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none

SEALS: two tags.

¹ Not previously mentioned.

NOTE: See **15**.

17. Grant by John son of Roger de Heword to John de Thorneton clerk dwelling in York of a rent charge of 4s. payable at Pentecost

and Martinmas from land in Aldwerk, lying in breadth between the land of the prior of Gyseburne and the lane leading to the church of St. Helen on the Werkedik and in length from the way in front to the king's dike behind. If the rent is not paid in full, John may distrain in the land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Andrew de Bolingbrok mayor, Alan de Scoyerschelf, Giles de Braban, Adam B. . . , bailiffs, John Fiss', Robert de Cawode, Robert de Cardoille, Herbert le glover, Richard de Bowthom girdler, Roger de Pyckering clerk, and others.

York, 7 Kalends March 2 Edward II [23 February 1308/9].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 11 (225 mm. x 100 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis de Hewrth de iiij^{or} sol. per annum in Aldwerk in Ebor'*.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: The rent was later granted to Guisborough priory: **18**. There is no certain connection between the two charters and the vicars.

18. Quitclaim by John de Thorneton of York clerk to the prior and convent of Gisseburne of a rent charge of 4s., as in **17** (reading Werkedyk for Werkedik). Seal.

Witnesses: Andrew de [Bo]llingbrok,¹ John de Warthull, Philip [de] Gilling, [A]lan de Skotherskelf, Richard de [Bow]tham, Roger de P[icke]ring, Cin' . . . , William of Hertyrge', Matthew de Semer, Adam de Tokotes, Adam de Thorp, William de Thormodby, and others. [probably soon after **17**]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 12 (243 mm. x 123 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quietaclamacio J. de Thorneton de iiij^{or} solidat' redit' in Aldewerk in Ebor'*.

SEAL: vesica (39 mm. x 33 mm.), plain, impression of an animal, legend.

¹ MS. has been repaired after damage. The texts given in square brackets are the probable readings.

NOTE: See **17**.

19. Grant by John de Burton warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars to Thomas de Loudham, vicar of St. Martin's church in Coney Street, for a sum of money which he gave them, of a rent charge of 17s. 6d. from their tenement in Aldwark, lying between the tenement of the prior of Gisburn and land once of John de Ponte. The rent is paid to the vicars' chamberlain during Thomas's life for the obit for his relations, Ellis, Agnes, and

Robert, in the said church¹ on 6 April and, after Thomas's death, for his own obit on the day of his death or whenever it is more convenient, each vicar present at the obsequies receiving 6d. and the share of those absent being transferred to the vicars' common [fund]. The vicars shall maintain the tenement, and if they lose the houses through a plea or if the houses are destroyed by fire the vicars will pay the chamberlain the rent from their common. Seal.

York, Saturday before feast of St. Mark the evangelist, 1335

[22 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 33.

¹ The Minster is meant, rather than St. Martin's.

NOTE: Ludham's money was evidently used to build a row of houses on the Aldwark site: a rent roll for 1344–5 lists the payment of six rents there under the sub-heading 'Thome de Ludham' (VC 4/1/7).

20. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by the mayor and community of York to John de Burton warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars of a place of land in Aldwerk adjoining the garden of the warden and vicars, containing 6 feet in breadth at one end above the corner of St. Andrewgate (*vici sancti Andree*) towards the south and ½ foot in breadth at the other end towards the north, and 130 feet from the corner of St. Andrewgate to land once of John de Leycestr' and now of the prior of Gisburn. The warden and vicars may build on the land and spend the profit from it as seems best to them; paying the mayor and community 6d. at Martinmas. The mayor and community may take distress whenever the rent is behind. Seal.

York, Friday the morrow of St. Bartholomew the apostle 1335, 9 Edward III [25 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 13 (265 mm. x 156 mm.). Indented at top, *CYROGRAFATUM*.

ENDORSEMENT: *Aldewerk de vj. d. maiori civitatis*; [in a 17th-cent. hand] *Concerning the bowling alley in Beddern given by the lord maior and city of York to the vicars choral, they paying therefore 6d. per annum at the feast of St. Martin the [bishop] in winter anno domini 1335.*

SEAL: round (62 mm. dia.), red, civic seal; counter seal of the mayor [Hen. de Belton], shield surmounted by a cross, legend S. HENRICI . . .

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 34.

NOTE: The text of an inspeximus of this grant by Edward III, dated 26 August 1335, follows immediately in the cartulary (printed in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1334–38, 163). In December 1335 the warden and

vicars promised the executors of mag. Henry de Cliff (d. 1333), canon of York, that they would celebrate an obit for Cliff, endowing it with houses already built on this site and on adjoining land with money given by the executors (VC 3/1/1, fo. 34v.). A rent roll for 1344–5 lists five houses in Aldwark under the sub-heading ‘Cliff’ (VC 4/1/7).

Barkergate and Barkerhill

21. Grant by Geoffrey Brun son of Alexander Brun to mag. John Romeyn canon of York, for money to go to the Holy Land, of an orchard in Barkergate between the Jews’ cemetery and John’s land; paying 1*d.* husgable to the king.

[early 13th century; possibly 1217 or 1226]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Galfridus Brun filius Alexandri Brun salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse magistro Johanni Romano canonico Ebor’ vel cui assignare voluerit ortum meum in Barchergate cum arboribus et omnibus pertinenciis eiusdem quod est situm inter cimiterium Judeorum et terram eiusdem magistri Johannis, habendum et tenendum sibi et suis assignatis liberum et quietum inperpetuum ab omni servicio et exactione; reddendo inde domino regi unum denarium de wsgabele; et hoc feci propter quandam summam pecunie quam mihi dedit in necessitatis articulo eundi in terram sanctam. Ego autem et heredes mei predicto magistro Johanni Romano canonico Ebor’ et eius assignatis sepedictum ortum cum omnibus pertinenciis contra homines warantizabimus et defendemus. Hiis testibus Hugone de Seleby tunc maiore Ebor’, Johanne de Warthil, Thoma Brun, Thoma filio A. de Munkegath, Gilberto et Thoma, capellanis, Ricardo, Johanne, Willelmo, Philippo, clericis, Petro et Cincio Romanis, Roberto coco, Willelmo de Scal’, Roberto Pacoc, Johanne de Seleby, Winfrid de Strensal’, et multis aliis.

ORIGINAL: VC 3/Vi 25 (156 mm. x 89 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Redditus Jubiry in Barkergate iuxta Munkgate.*

SEAL: round (40 mm. dia.), plain, impression of a bird with a long tail, legend.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 25.

DATE: Hugh de Selby is recorded as mayor on 4 Nov. 1217 (*EYC* i. 246), 24 Jan. 1225/6, 27 Dec. 1229, 27 June 1230 (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1225–32, 12, 320, 347), and 14 May 1235 (*Cal. Close R.*, 1234–37, 90). John Romeyn had become subdean of York by 22 June 1228.

NOTE: The land was later granted to the Jewish community of York:

22. Barkergate corresponds to the modern St. Maurice's Road, beyond the city wall east of the Minster.

22. Sale, in the form of a cirograph, by John Roman subdean of York to the community of Jews of York and other Jews of England, for a sum of money which they gave him, of all his land in Barkergat' in the suburb of York which he bought from Geoffrey Brun, lying in length and breadth between the land which he holds of the common fund of the canons of the church of York and the ancient cemetery of the Jews; paying 2s. to John for his life, at Martinmas and Pentecost, and after his death to the vicars of the church of York, at the same terms, and husgable to the king. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Roger dean of York, William de Redefend treasurer, Geoffrey de Norewyc precentor, Richard de Norcie Walays chancellor, Hugh de Selby mayor, John de Warthil, Alexander son of Ralph, Nicholas Winemer, Robert de Cardoil, Thomas Sperri, reeves, Ranulph son of Ives, Walter the clerk, cirographers of York, Thomas son of Ace, and many other Christians; and the Jews Isaac de Norhamton, Leo *episcopus*, Aaron son of Josce, Benet *episcopus*, Josce de Kent, Samuel son of Josce, and many other Jews. [Following in Hebrew script, the signatures of five Jews]:¹ Isaac of Northampton, Samuel Cohen, Samuel son of Josce, Josce of Kent, Josce nephew of Aaron.

[c. 1230]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 22 (170 mm. x 125 mm.). Indented at top, CARTA C[I]R[O]G[R]AP[H]A[T]A

ENDORSEMENT: *iuxta Munkegate, redd' in Barkeregate in loco quod Jubiry; feoffament' factum vicariis de reddit' iiij s. assis'.*

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 25r.-v.

PRINTED: R.B. Dobson, 'The Jews of Medieval York and the Massacre of March 1190', *Borthwick Papers* no. 45 (1974), frontispiece and pp. 49-50.

¹ The translation is taken from Dobson, 'Jews of Medieval York'.

DATE: The date is that assigned by Dobson.

NOTE: John Romeyn later transferred the 2s. rent, along with land nearby in Barkergate and other property in Goodramgate, to the vicars: **137**. For the land which Romeyn already held of the canons of York see **23**.

23. Release and quitclaim by Robert the cook to the warden of the vicars of the church of York and the vicars of land in Barkergat'

which the vicars have been given by mag. John Roman next to the cemetery of the Jews (*iuxta sepulturam Judeorum*). Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Frend, Walter de Aula, William the palmer, Thomas the fisherman, William de Ebryston, Thomas the parchment-maker, and others. [mid or later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 23 (177 mm. x 101 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 27.

DATE: After 137: see note below.

NOTE: The land is evidently that which John Romeyn once held of the canons of York, mentioned in 22. For his transfer of the land, along with a rent in Barkergate and other property in Goodramgate, to the vicars see 137. For land adjoining that held by Robert the cook, which the vicars also acquired, see 24-7. For what may have been the same land (or that mentioned in 24-7) in 1425 see 46.

24. Grant by Nicholas de Warthehill and Hugh Blund to Robert de Trhesck and Thomas Rudde son of Henry de Heselington of all their land in Barckergate, lying between land once of John Roman and that of Robert Dundee and extending from Barckergate to the land of John de Camera which is called Yarlecrofft; paying Nicholas and Hugh and their heirs a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist, and husgable (*husgablium*) to the king. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Adam Cerw mayor, John Sperri, John the apothecary, Jeremy de Luda, bailiffs, John de Camera, Benet son of Pain of Munckegate, William de Eberston, Thomas the fisherman, Adam the tanner, Adam de Yorck, William the miller, Robert the cook, Robert Dundee, Robert the Scot, Gilbert the parchment-maker, Richard de Scotland, Roger de Karleton, William de Ponte clerk, and many others. [probably late 1250s or 1260]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 24 (222 mm. x 88 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Barkergate*.

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), black, impression, legend; (right) vesica (34 mm. x 25 mm.), black, impression of a bird with spread wings, legend *S. HVGONIS LE BLVNT

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 25v.

DATE: Adam le Cerf is recorded as mayor on 23 Dec. 1260 (*Historians of the Church of York and its archbishops*, ed. J. Raine, iii (Rolls Series, 1894), p. 184) and on 9 July 1261 (300). He is given, less certainly, as mayor in 1258-9 and 1259-60 (T. Widdrington, *Analecta Eboracensia*, ed. C. Caine (1897), 82), and in 1270 with the bailiffs

listed in **231** (R.H. Skaife, 'Civic Officials of York', MS. in York City Public Library, vol. iii, Appendix).

NOTE: This and the next three charters form a group. Hugh Blund's widow, Agnes de Warthill, later quitclaimed her share of the land, described as a selion, to Thomas Rudde: **25**. Given the use of the surname, Agnes may have been a relative of Nicholas de Warthill, possibly his sister, Nicholas and Hugh having married sisters who were co-heirs and joint inheritors of the Barkergate property. Rudde granted his share of the property to the vicars, who also acquired, probably at the same time, the other share from Alice Bude: **26-7**. Alice was presumably the widow or heir of Robert de Thirsk. For what may have been the same land (or that mentioned in **23**) in 1425 see **46**. For the land once that of John Romeyn see **23**.

25. Grant and quitclaim by Agnes de Warthill widow of Hugh Blund of Walmegate, with the assent and wish of Robert the clerk her son and heir, to Thomas Rudde of Walmegate, for a sum of money which he gave her, of a selion of land in Barkergate, lying in breadth between the land of Robert the cook which he holds of the vicars of blessed Peter and the land of Robert Dunde butcher and in length from Barkergate to the croft of John de Camera. Sealed by both Agnes and her son.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Warthill, Thomas de Nafferton, Alexander the tailor, Robert le Grant, John de Beverley, Thomas the clerk, William Gaudiga, Paulinus de Eltoft, J. the chaplain.

[later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 17 (206 mm. x 81 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Barkergate*.

SEALS: (left) round (20 mm. dia., edges damaged), plain, impression of a rosette, legend; (right) round (23 mm. dia., damaged), impression, legend.

DATE: After **24**.

NOTE: See **24**.

26. Grant by Alice Bude, widow, to God, the church of York, the *minister* of the vicars and the vicars, for 23s. 4d., of all that half part of land in Barkergat' in the suburb of York, lying between the vicars' land and the land of Robert Dunde; paying Alice and her heirs or assigns a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William de Ebreston, Benet de Mora, Roger de Carleton, Thomas the fisherman, Gilbert the parchment-maker, William the

millers, John de Warrum, and others. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 21 (174 mm. x 144 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *He sunt carte T. rudde et Alicie Bude de terra in¹ Barkergate.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 25 v.

¹ Followed by *Neubiging* struck through.

DATE: After 25.

NOTE: See 24.

27. Grant by Thomas Rudde to the same recipients as in 26, for 23s. 4d., of all that half part of land in Barkergate in the suburb of York, lying next to the land which was of Alice Bude and which she gave to the *minister* and vicars as is contained in her charter; paying Thomas and his heirs or assigns a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as 26. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 18 (183 mm. x 102 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Barkeregate.*

SEAL: vesica (broken at edges), plain, impression of star with crescent moon.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 25v.–26.

DATE: Probably same occasion as 26.

NOTE: See 24.

28. Grant by Nicholas de Ellerker of York to Richard de Alverton le mercer of York of all his lands with buildings in Bargergat' in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between land once of Adam de Bolingbrok and that once of Simon Foxe and in length from Barkergat' to land once of Robert le Specer; paying the nuns of St. Clement 18d., at Martinmas and Pentecost, the king husgable, and Nicholas and his heirs a rose at the time of roses if demanded. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John le Specer mayor, Thomas de Appleby, Gaceus Fleur, Ralph de Jarum, bailiffs, David Playce, Adam de Pokelington, Thomas Gobet, Thomas le parchemyner, John the mason, Robert de Dernington, and others. [1300 or 1301]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 19 (259 mm. x 123 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Barkerhill.*

SEAL: vesica (26 mm. x 20 mm.), plain, impression on right of a man holding a cross and on left of ? two kneeling figures facing him.

DATE: Spicer was mayor with the bailiffs named here on 15 Jan. 1300/1 (**245**) and on 7 May 1301 (Smith, *Merchant Adventurers of York*, p. 59). He had succeeded John Sampson, who was mayor on 23 Sept. 1300 (**426**), evidently after Sampson's arrest and temporary imprisonment (*Records of the Trial of Walter Langeton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 1307-1312*, ed. Alice Beardwood (Camden Society, 4th series, vi, 1969), 319-20). Spicer was re-elected later in 1301 but with different bailiffs: he witnessed a charter with his new colleagues on 16 Nov. 1301 (*Yorkshire Deeds*, viii, ed. C.T. Clay (YASRS cii, 1940), p. 174).

NOTE: This and the next four charters form a group. The connection with the vicars is uncertain, but possibly the property was that from which the vicars in 1379 were required to assign a rent of 28s. 8d. to the warden of a chantry at the altar of St. Stephen in the cathedral: **568** and **569** endorsement.

29. Grant by Richard de Alverton citizen of York to William Scott' parchment-maker and his wife Agnes of a messuage in Bargkergat' in the suburb of York, lying in length from Barkergate to land which was once of John de Hoby butcher and in breadth between the land of William de Balleby and that of Alice de Stoketon; paying the nuns of St. Clement 18d., at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, Nicholas de Fuk', Robert del Wolde, Robert de Melseby, bailiffs, John de Leycestre, John de Beverley, William de Prestlay, Roger de Warrom, Henry the clerk, and others.

York, Thursday before feast of St. Thomas the apostle 1322 [16 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 20 (236 mm. x 113 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **28**.

30. Grant by William Scot of York parchment-maker to John de Lethome chaplain and vicar choral in the cathedral church of York of a messuage with buildings on le Barkerhill in the suburb of York, which he has from Richard de Alverton, lying in length from the street to the land of Emma Rede of York, once that of John de Hoby, and in breadth between the land of William de Cawode butcher of York, once that of William de Stokton, and the land of John Quyltemaker of York, once that of William de Balleby; paying the

nuns of St. Clement 18*d.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, William Savage, Robert de Skelton, Henry de Kelfeld, bailiffs, Thomas parchemyner, John de Beverlay, Thomas de Kyllome, Richard le Mareschall, John de Skytbrok, Henry parchemyner, Robert de Cleburn clerk, and others. York, Tuesday before feast of St. Peter in cathedra 1355, 30 Edward III [16 February 1355/6].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 31 (274 mm. x 117 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Barkerhyll pro uno mesuagio.*

SEAL: round (31 mm. dia.), black, impression of a shield.

NOTE: See 28.

31. Quitclaim as 30.

Witnesses: as 30.

York, Sunday the eve of St. Peter in cathedra 1355, 30 Edward III [21 February 1355/6].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 32 (283 mm. x 148 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *de uno tenemento barkerhyll.*

SEAL: as 30.

NOTE: See 28.

32. Grant by John de Lethome vicar choral in the cathedral church of York to William Scot of York parchment-maker of a messuage with buildings on le Barkerhill in the suburb of York recently granted to him by William, as in 30; paying the nuns of St. Clement 18*d.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as 30 (omitting John de Skytbrok and Robert de Cleburn). York, Tuesday after feast of St. Peter in cathedra 1355, 30 Edward III [23 February 1355/6].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 30 (284 mm. x 122 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Barkerhill.*

SEAL: as 30 (but 21 mm. dia.)

NOTE: See 28.

33. Grant by William de Lythum clerk to John de Lythum vicar choral of a messuage with buildings on le Barkerhill in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between the land of Adam de Karlele and that

of William de Cawod of York butcher and in length from the street to the land of Thomas de Alghue. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Roger de Moreton the younger mayor, John de Barden, John de Poynton, John de Beverlay, bailiffs, William Marsshall, Thomas parchemyner, John Bouche, John de Myton, John Damysel, and others.

York, Thursday after feast of St. Matthew the apostle 1373, 47 Edward III [22 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 33 (315 mm. x 133 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: remains of red wax on tag, impression of a standing figure.

NOTE: The property was later granted to John de Alkborough, a vicar: **34**.

34. Grant by John de Lythum vicar choral to John de Alkebarow vicar choral of a messuage on le Barkerhill in the suburb of York which he has from William de Lythum clerk, as in **33**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas de Howom mayor, William de Selby, Richard de Taunton, John de Pathorn, bailiffs, John de Beverle, John Caperon, Thomas parchemyner, John Damysell, Adam de Carlele, and others. York, Friday the feast of St. Mathias the apostle 1373, 48 Edward III [24 February 1373/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 34 (244 mm. x 151 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Barkerhyll*.

SEAL: vesica (40 mm. x 27 mm.), black, impression of a shield, legend.

NOTE: By his will of 1379 John de Alkborough bequeathed the property granted here to three fellow vicars, possibly in connection with the foundation of an obit: **569**.

35. Quitclaim by John de Lythum to John de Alkebarow, as **34**.

Witnesses: Thomas de Howom mayor, William de Selby, Richard de Taunton, John de Pathorn, bailiffs, Robert de Howom, John de Wateby, Thomas parchemyner, John Damysell, Thomas de Alne, and others.

York, Monday after feast of St. Gregory the pope 1373, 48 Edward III [13 March 1373/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 35i (242 mm. x 122 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: as **34** (but 50 mm. x 30 mm.)

36. Grant by John son of Thomas de Flaxton formerly girdler of York to William le Batour of York and his wife Joan of a place of land on Barkerhill in the suburb of York, which he had from his father, lying between the vicars' land and that once of John de Camera and extending from the street to land once of John de Camera. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, John de Housum, Andrew de Bossale, Thomas de Bylham, bailiffs, John de Cave girdler, Niel le potter, Richard Tunnock, John de Moreby le irenmangger, William Fisshe, and others.

York, 16 July 1325, 19 Edward II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 26 (273 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *iii*^a.

SEAL: round (24 mm. dia., edges broken), black, impression, legend.

NOTE: This and the next nine charters form a group. The sequence of archival numbering on the dorse of **36** to **41** indicates the loss of at least 18 charters which once formed part of the group. The land was granted to the vicars some time after 1468–9 (**43**) and evidently before 1474 when the vicars had a rent in Monkgate from George Sulby, known to have been a tenant (**44**; VC 6/2/61, dorse).

37. Grant by William de Appelby of York clerk to William de Huntyngton citizen and apothecary of York, his wife Emma, and their son Hamo, of all his land on Barkerhill in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between the vicars' land and that once of William Clervaus de Croft and in length from Barkerhill to land once of William Clervaus. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas Fouk mayor, William de Sutton, Thomas de Estrington, John de Essheton, bailiffs, Robert del Wald, Niel de Menyngthorp, John de Caperon, John de Beverley, Robert le Walshe, William de Grove, Stephen de Kyllum, Thomas de Allerton, Robert de Stavelay, and others.

York, 16 April 1342, 16 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 27 (243 mm. x 143 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *vj*^a.

SEAL: round (32 mm. dia.), red, impression of (? St. Laurence) holding a gridiron surrounded by a lattice, legend SIGILLVM WILLELMI DE APPVLBY CLERICI

NOTE: See **36**.

38. Quitclaim as **37** (reading Clervaux for Clervaus).

Witnesses: as **37** (omitting mayor and bailiffs, and reading Killum for Kyllum).

York, 20 April 1342, 16 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 28 (230 mm. x 170 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *vij^a*.

SEAL: as **37** (detached).

NOTE: See **36**.

39. Grant by William de Huntynghon citizen and apothecary of York to John Gyffoun chaplain of all his tenement with buildings on Barkerhill in the suburb of York, as in **38**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, John de Thornton, John de Crome, William de Otryngton, bailiffs, Alan de Alnewyk, John de Sevenhowes, John de Hornyngton, John Blakhorneby, Thomas parchemyner, Henry parchemyner, Robert de Cliburn clerk, and others.

York, 10 May 1361, 35 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 29 (282 mm. x 123 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *viiij^a*.

SEAL: only part of turn-over survives.

NOTE: See **36**.

40. Grant by Thomas Shrubbe citizen and grocer of London and his wife Joan lately wife of Henry Gyffon to William Couper of York pinner of a garden with a dovecot on Barkerhyll in the suburb of York, lying [in breadth] between the vicars' garden and the tenement of Elizabeth Levesham and in length from Barkerhill to the garden of John Clervaux knight. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Thrysk mayor, Thomas Crathorn, John Tuppyn, sheriffs, John Thweng, John Russell', and others.

York, 5 September 21 Henry VI [1442].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 37 (257 mm. x 121 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Evidenc' super Barkerhill, xx^a*.

SEALS: (left) round (22 mm. dia.), red, impression of a rosette; (right) round (23 mm. dia.), red, impression of a fleur-de-lys.

NOTE: See **36**.

41. Grant by William Couper of York pinner to Emma Romley of York widow and William Laverok of York of a garden with a dovecot on Barkerhill which he has from Thomas Shrubbe, lying [in breadth] between the vicars' garden and the tenement recently of Elizabeth

Levesham and now of Richard Clervaux de Croft esquire and in length from Barkerhill to the garden of Richard Clervaux. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Beverlay mayor, Christopher Beth, John Marsshall, sheriffs, Richard Penny, John Middleton, John Simson, and others.

York, 3 July 38 Henry VI [1460].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 38 (321 mm. x 95 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Willemus Cowper pro columbario super barkerhyll, xxiiij^a.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 36.

42. Release and quitclaim by William Laveroke rector of the parish church of Holy Trinity in Gotheromgate to Emma Romlay of York widow of a garden and dovecot on Barkerhyl', as in **41**. Seal.

York, 10 October 7 Edward IV [1467].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 39 (300 mm. x 93 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Willelmus Laveroke.*

SEAL: round (23 mm. dia.), red, impression of a 'W'.

NOTE: See 36.

43. Notification by seventeen men that William Couper pinner was seised of a tenement with garden and dovecot in Jubery on Barkerhill and sold it to Thomas Laverok chaplain, who continued to enjoy it peacefully until 1468–9 when he gave it to his brother Richard and sister Agnes; Agnes gave it to the vicars of the church of York as an endowment for the souls of Thomas and herself, and their obit has been said continually since Agnes's death. If William Laverok chaplain and Emma Rumley had any title to the tenement after Thomas's sale to Couper, it was only to Thomas's or Agnes's use.

6 September 1491

Unto all trewe Crysten people to whome this present wrytyng of record shall come, se, rede, or here, we Sir John' Wyndyates clerk, Sir Alex' Froste clerk, Sir Thomas Halton clerk, William Hardy gentilman, Thomas Holteby gentilman, Thomas Alan citezyn and baker of the cite of York, Robert Atkynson of ye same walker, William Barbour of ye same barbor, Roland Hylton of ye same cutler, Robert Dowe of ye same armorer, John' Gudwyn of ye same, Richard Blak'lok of the same tyler, William Duffeld of ye same couk, John' Lam' of ye same couk, Richard Rawlyn of the same cordwaner, Thomas Cundall of ye same barbor, and Pers Parrot of the same

baker gretynge in our lord God evermore. For as much as it is meritory and a high dede of charite to record and testifie the trewth' in every trewe cause and specially where trewth' by crafty meands and sutilties were likly to be subdewed and not playnlie apere agayn all right and good conscience, we therfor the forsaid Sir John', Sir Alex', Sir Thomas, William, Thomas, Thomas, Robert, William, Roland, Robert, John', Richard, William, John, Richard, Thomas, and Pers by their¹ our present wrytyng and record havynge certain and oppyn' knowlege of the same shewys unto your universitie that on' William Couper late of the cite of York pynner was seased of on' tent'² wyth a gardyn and a dovecote with thappurtenaunce in Jubery uppon Barkerhill in the suburbys of ye cite of York in his demeane as of fee and so y'^{of}³ seased sold ye same tent', gardyn, and dovecote with thappurtenaunce to one Sir Thomas Laverok laite of York chapleyn and ye same Sir Thomas with his anne propre good boght the same tent', gardyn, and dovecote of the seid William Couper to have and to hold of ye said Sir Thomas and to his heires for ever by force whereof ye seid Sir Thomas Laverok or other to his use were seased of the same tent', gardyn, and dovecote accordyng, and that the said Sir Thomas yerelie toke and perceived⁴ the isshues, revenues, and profites of ye same peaseably to his propre use continuallie fro ye said bargan or purchase to neigh or aboute the viijth yere of the reign of Kyng Edward the fourte [1468–9] withoute ony title or enteresse pretended or clamed by ony oy'⁵ person to the same; a bout⁶ which tyme the said Sir Thomas Laverok gave and graunted the same tent', gardyn, and dovecote with thappurtenaunce to one maister Richard Laverok clerk, his brother, and on' Agnes Laverok, there suster, to have and to hold to thame and there heires for ever to ye behove of the forsaid Agnes and hir heires for hyr releise in as moch as she was amaiden⁷ unmarried, by force whereof the same Agnes continuallie after that toke the isshues and profites of the same tent', gardyn, and dovecote to hir propre use withoute eny distourbaunce of eny oy' person to ye tyme that ye said Agnes gave the said tent', gardyn, and dovecote with thappurtenaunce to the vicars of ye cathedrall' chirche of York and there successours which for the same as we have vary knolege by their commen assente and hole will have graunted for them and ther successours to do an annuell' obitte perpetuallie for the soules of the said Sir Thomas Laverok and Agnes, which annuell obbite yerlie by the said vicars sich⁸ the deth of the seid Agnes hath been doon and hereafter perpetuallie shalbe, and if that on' Sir William Laverok chapeleyn, Emmote Rumley widowe, or eny oy' persons or person had eny estate, title, or enteresse in or to the said tent', gardyn or dovecote with thappurtenaunce or to any parcell of tham at eny tyme after the bargan and sale aforrehered made betwix ye said Sir Thomas Laverok and William Couper, the same estate, title, or

enteresse was but only to the use of the said Sir Thomas Laverok and his heires or after his decese to the use of the seid Agnes and hir heires and this we testify and recordes.⁹ In witnes whereof to this present wrytyng of record we have pputte our seales. Yissen at York the sixte day of ye moneth of Septembr' yer' of reign of our sovereign lord Kyng Henry the vijth after the Conquest of Englonde the sevent [1491].

SOURCE: VC 3/3/50 (396 mm. x 292 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Evidencia super Barkarhyll pro gardyn and j. duffcote.*

SEALS: There are eleven seals remaining on five tags cut from the bottom right-hand corner of the MS.; each seal is round (between 15 mm. and 18 mm. in dia.) and red: first tag [1] man and a dog standing on its hind legs; [2] bird on a fence; [3] ?; second tag [4] ?; [5] a swan or a stork; [6] 'M' with a crown above; third tag [7] 'A' with a ? tree on either side; [8] 'I M' with a crown above; fourth tag [9] ? 'J'; fifth tag [10] ? 'T'; [11] ?.

¹ Written in error and not struck through.

² For 'tenement'.

³ For 'yerof', i.e. thereof.

⁴ Presumably in error for 'receved'.

⁵ For 'oyer', i.e. other.

⁶ 'A boutte', two words in MS.

⁷ One word in MS.

⁸ i.e. since.

⁹ In error for 'recorde'.

NOTE: See 36

44. Release and quitclaim by Robert Ratclyff of York and his wife Anne to William Poteman clerk and Thomas Halton clerk and their heirs and assigns of a garden and dovecot, lying in Jubery on Barkerhill in the suburb of York in breadth between the vicars' land and that once of Margaret Clarevaux and in length from the street to the land of the said Margaret; William Poteman and Thomas Halton, along with Richard Andrewe clerk, George Sulby gentleman, and William Holbek clerk, now deceased, lately had the garden and dovecot from Agnes Laverok recently of York. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William Myddilton gentleman, Robert Myddilton clerk, John Clerk, Nicholas Warde, Robert Brere, and others.

York, 27 April 7 Henry VII [1492].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 40 (213 mm. x 166 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) round (29 mm. dia.), red, impression of two birds; (right) round (30 mm. dia.), red, impression.

NOTE: See 36.

45. Grant by Thomas Halton of York clerk to John How, Thomas Hotorsauill', Thomas Kyng, Edward Newton, and Robert Parker, clerk(s), of all that tenement with garden and dovecot in Jubery in the suburb of York, which Thomas Halton, together with Richard Andrewe, William Potemane, clerks, George Sulby gentleman, and William Holbek clerk, lately deceased, recently had from Agnes Laveroke, as in **44** (reading Marmaduke Clervas for Margaret Clarevaux).

Witnesses: John Clork', Alexander Dawtre, Robert Hewer, Richard Blaykloke teyller', Richard Rawlyn schemaker, and others.

York, 5 December 11 Henry VII [1495].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 41 (267 mm. x 131 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: . . . *unum gardyn et unum duffcot super barkarhyll iuxta munkebarre pro viij^s; Laverok Obīt, Hen. VII.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 36.

46. Indenture witnessing that John Hiklyng warden of the college of vicars in the choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars with unanimous consent demised at farm to John Bolland of York merchant, for 10 years from next Pentecost, a garden in Jewbery in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between the garden of John Clervaux knight and that of the warden and vicars and in length from a way lying along the dike (*per fossatum*) called bardyke to a garden now in the tenure of Robert Holeby of York mercer; paying the warden and vicars 8s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is not paid the warden and vicars may re-enter the garden and possess it in its state at the time of this indenture. Bolland and his assigns shall inclose the garden with a fence or 'qwikfall' of hawthorn (*cum uno palicio seu cum Qwikfall' albarum spinarum*). If Bolland or his assigns cut down any fruit tree growing in the garden, they shall plant another in its place, so that the number of trees in the garden at Bolland's first entry is the same as when he or his assigns leave. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William Ormesheved mayor, John Louthe, John Warde, sheriffs, William Gedall, Thomas Hornby of York, mercers, John Catrik of York parchment-maker, John Helperby, John Gysburgh clerk, and others.

York, 12 May 3 Henry VI [1425].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 36 (292 mm. x 145 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Bowland*.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: The garden evidently lay next to another garden in Barkerhill which provided an income for the Laverok obit: **36** note and **40**. It is uncertain how the garden let here came into the possession of the vicars; possibly it was the land recorded in **23** or **24-7**.

Bishophill

47. Grant by Hugh de Miton citizen of York to Roger de Everton, John de Alkbarowe, William Wygeharde, and John de Feryby, chaplains, of land in Bychehille, lying in breadth on both sides between land once of Nicholas Cautelewe and in length from the lane called Gildegarthes to land once of Nicholas Cautelewe. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, Robert de Ampelford, William Frankys, and Ralph de Horneby, bailiffs, Hamo de Hessay, William de Grantham, John Arnald, William de Huntynghon, Thomas de Strensalle, and others.

York, 20 January 1359 [1359/60], 34 Edward III.¹

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 143.

¹ The year of grace and the regnal year are incompatible. The king did not begin the 34th year of his reign until 25 January 1359/60.

NOTE: The land was assigned in 1363 to the vicars, along with other property and a rent, probably in support of an obit for Hugh de Myton: **575-6**. Rents from the Bishophill land were entered in the vicars' rent rolls under the heading 'Bishophill', except in 1479-80 when 'Lomlith' was used instead (VC 6/2/66, dorse); in the 18th century the vicars owned land at Bishophill described as 11 yards wide and 20 yards long abutting on its west side on Lome Lane (BIHR, CC. VC. 10, York/Bis 1). Lomlith (derived from Lounlith) was a gate in the city wall on the site of the later Victoria Bar through which Victor Street runs to Nunnery Lane (Raine, *Mediaeval York*, 235-6); Lome Lane (a name evidently derived from the medieval Lounlithgate) presumably ran in the same direction as Victor Street towards the river. In this charter, however, one of the boundaries is given as Gildgarthes Lane, otherwise known as Besingate, whose location is not exactly known but is thought to

be (or be near) the present road called Bishophill Senior (D.M. Palliser, 'The medieval street-names of York', *York Historian*, 2 (1978), 5). On present evidence, therefore, it is not possible to be certain about the site of the land.

The form 'Bychehille' given in the charter is the early name for the area later known as 'Bishophill'.

Blake Street

48. Grant by John de Bowes chaplain¹ to the vicars of the church of York of a rent charge of 5s. 4d. in Blaykestrete in these words: I John de Bowes give to the vicars half of the rent which I bought in Blaykestret' from the house of Roger Lenimer, namely 5s. 4d., and the other half being 5s. 4d. to [?my] successors celebrating at the altar of St. Andrew in the church of St. Peter, so that the *rector* of that altar shall receive the whole rent on the day of my obit, accounting to the vicars for [their] 5s. 4d. If the *rector* fails to pay the money on my obit day, the whole 10s. 8d. rent is to revert to the vicars.

[later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 51v.

¹ *Capellanus* is interlineated.

DATE: Bowes witnessed (as 'Bogwes') charters in 1260: 168–9.

NOTE: In the early 14th century the obit was celebrated on 15 November (VC 6/2/5).

Bootham

49. Grant by Henry de Wautham to the vicars, for the soul of William de Rotherfeld' once treasurer of York and for the souls of all the faithful departed, of a rent charge of 5s. from a messuage which he has in Buthum between the gate (*portam*) of the treasurer of York and the house of Austin and from a messuage which he has next to the bar in Buthum; [the rent charge is to be paid] by Osbert de Terefeld' or his heirs or assigns, at Pentecost and Martinmas, as a pittance for the soul of the said William on the day of his anniversary. Osbert shall build on the messuage and pay the rent, but if he or any worthy person as his attorney or assign does not do that within a

competent term, then the vicars may have and hold the messuage and dispose of it as seems expedient, doing service to the lord of the fee and maintaining the deceased's anniversary. Seal. [early 1240s]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 53.

DATE: William de Rotherfield died as treasurer of York before 18 April 1242.

NOTE: Henry de Waltham was probably Rotherfield's executor. Osbert was evidently Rotherfield's relative, 'Terefeld' being a version of the surname Rotherfield: see 50 where William is styled 'Tezerfeld'. The rent was still paid in the late 15th century: 50.

50. Notification by Laurence Herryson warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and all the vicars with unanimous consent that, for a sum of money given them by John Tenant de Bothom in the suburb of York, they have granted him the rent charge of 5s. which they have from Henry Wautham for the soul of William Tezerfeld' from a tenement in Bothom called Haxby Hows, once in the hands of Walter Whytehors, then in the hands of John Haxby deceased, and now in the hands of the heir of John Haxby, situated in Bothom between the tenement of John Broket esquire in the tenure of John Kyrkeby chaplain on the south and the tenement of Thomas Darell esquire in the tenure of John Atkynson on the north, and between the street on the west and a garden belonging to mag. Hugh Trotter professor of sacred theology, treasurer of the said church, on the east; paying the vicars a red rose or 1d. at the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul if asked for. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Hugh Trotter treasurer and residentiary of the said church, mag. Martin Colyns doctor of both laws and precentor and official of the said church, Thomas Grey mayor of York, Miles Arravium, and Barthraham Dawson, sheriffs, John Gyllyot, John Elwald, John Pety, wardens of the ward of Bothom (*gardianis warde de Bothom*), Robert Banes one of the chamberlains of the city, John Kyrkeby, Gilbert Baxter, Robert Lelegrabe, chaplains, mag. William Pethowe notary public, Thomas Lambe tailor, Francis Forster steynor, and others.

Bothom, 20 May 1497, 12 Henry VII.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 49 (334 mm. x 236 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: The rent was acquired by the vicars in the 1240s as the endowment for an obit for William de Rotherfield (here styled 'Tezerfeld'), treasurer of York: 49. For the treasurer's garden in

Bootham see J.E. Burton, *Cartulary of the Treasurer of York Minster* (Borthwick Texts and Calendars: Records of the Northern Province, 5; 1978), xi n. For Bootham ward, the wardens of which occur as witnesses, see *VCH, City of York*, 314–15.

51. Grant, in free alms, by William son of Ernis de Clifton to God, the church of York, and the vicars of a rent charge of 3s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the 8s. which Roland de Elmeswell and his heirs or assigns pay William each year for the land in Buthum which Ailwin de Alana once held of him. Warranty. William has attorned Roland and his successors holding the land to make the 3s. payment to the vicars. William has done this at the instigation of Richard Gruci and Richard's wife Gillian. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 53.

DATE: Probably before 1265, by which date William son of Ernis appears to have been dead: see **483**.

NOTE: By the early 14th century the vicars had assigned the rent to an obit for Richard Gruci (VC 4/1/1).

52. Grant by William de Maulay of York and his wife Joan to John de Erghum le mercer of York of a rent charge of 8s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from land with buildings on it in Bouthu', extending in length and breadth between the lane¹ once of David de Longo campo and land once of Adam de Rome. William may distrain the land if the rent fails. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Simon de Stutevill', William le vendour, Robert de Bouthum, Peter del Lane, Richard de Ampleford, John the painter, Benet le shepman, William le plumber, Thomas waterleder, Thomas de Ulveston, and others.

York, Sunday after feast of St. Andrew the apostle 1307, 1 Edward II [3 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 46i (216 mm. x 140 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Mauley tangencia; reddit' ass' octo s. in Bowthum, Mawlay ante Johannem de Eryum; W. Maulay Johan' Eryum anno domini m^o ccc^o 7^o.*

SEALS: two slits.

¹ *Sic* (MS. has *venellam*).

NOTE: The rent was bequeathed by John de Erghum to his nephew Robert, whose son John granted it in 1334 to John le Fourbour, a vicar. Fourbour later granted it to a fellow vicar Robert Swetemouth, who assigned it to the vicars in 1357, along with

other rents and property, to support an obit for Fourbour. See **53–5** and **572–4**.

53. Will of John de Eryum of York made on Saturday before the feast of nativity of St. John the Baptist 1308 [22 June]; the bequests include:

to Robert son of John's brother Martin a rent charge [of 8s.]¹ from a tenement in Bouthum which John had from William de Maulay and his wife Joan.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 46ii (339 mm. x 237 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Istud est testamentum Johannis de Eryum conditum die sabbati proxima ante festum nativitatis sancti Johannis Bapt. Anno domini m^o ccc^o octavo testibus Roberto de Clifton, Nicholao le Furbeour, Johanne de Rykehale, Willelmo de Monkegate, Henrico Bend et Johanne Longo; bowthom.*

(Also a note that probate was granted in the dean and chapter's court of audience on 4 Kalends July [28 June] 1308.)

SEALS: four slits, three with tags.

¹ Hole in MS. (text supplied from **52** and **54**).

NOTE: See **52**.

54. Cirograph made by John son and heir of the late Robert de Eryum of York recording that since John is owed a rent charge of 8s. from tenements in Bouthum in the suburb of York once those of Martin de Eryum, which rent descended to John by hereditary right after the death of his father Robert, and since Agnes Martin's daughter and wife of Robert son of Giles the carpenter of York has the tenements by Martin's bequest as is more fully expressed in his will, John notifies that he has quitclaimed to Robert son of Giles and his wife Agnes and their heirs all arrears of the rent but has reserved to himself all future rent, payable at Pentecost and Martinmas. Robert and Agnes concede that if the rent is not paid John may enter the tenements. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, Richard de Laycest', William le Spuryer, William de Grafton, bailiffs, Richard le Toller, Nicholas Fouk, Walter de Otryngton, Robert del See de Bouthum, John de Bulmer de Bouthum, Thomas de Appelby, Alan le Marschall de Bouthum, William de Appelby clerk, Nicholas de Ellerker of York clerk, and others.

York, 16 December 1333, 7 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 48 (245 mm. x 146 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Bowthum, quietaclamacio viij.s.; quondam Martini de Erium; nota.*

SEALS: (left) round (29 mm. dia.), red, impression of two birds; (right) slit.

NOTE: See 52.

55. Quitclaim by John son of Robert de Eryum of York and his wife Gillian daughter of Richard de Craven, in John's full age, to John le Fourbour of York chaplain and his heirs of half of all moieties, messuages, and rents in York, and of a rent charge of 8s. which once belonged to Martin de Eryum in Bouthum in the suburb of York. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Niel de Menyngthorp, Robert del Wald, Robert de . . . , . . . de Cave, Robert le Walssh, John de Escryk, William Arnald, Thomas de Askeham, Roger Barber of Skildergat', . . . of Conyngstret', William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, Sunday after feast of St. Hilary 1333, 7 Edward III [16 January 1333/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 47 (281 mm. x 141 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Bowthum redd' ass' viij^s.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: The grant of the rent was made three days previously: **572**. See also **52**.

Bretgate

56. Grant by Walter de Norfolk to Lambert son of Edwin of half his land in Bretgate, lying near the lane which leads to Thursday Market; paying him 9s. a year and the king 2d. husgable. If Lambert builds on the land at his own cost, the lord of the fee shall have the buildings (if he wishes) at 12d. less than anyone else should Lambert or his heirs be forced to sell them. If Lambert or his heirs leave the land with broken-down houses, they shall repair them as directed by the neighbours and friends of both parties. [early 13th century]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus de Northfolk dimisi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo inpressa confirmavi Lamberto filio Edwini medietatem terre mee in Bretegate cum edificiis ad illam pertinentibus, que scilicet iacet propinquius venele per quam itur ad forum Iovis, tenendam et habendam ei et heredibus suis de me et

heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, tam in longitudine quam in latitudine et in omnibus aisiamentis quantum illa medietas cum edificiis suis extendit se; reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis annuatim novem solidos argenti medietatem scilicet ad Pent' et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et faciendo forinsecum servitium domino regi scilicet duos denarios ad husgabulum. Si vero dictus Lambertus aliqua fecerit edificia super predictam terram de custu suo, que forte preterea ipse vel heredes sui necessitate cogente vel alio casu contingente velint vendere, dominus feudi illius habebit illa edificia pro minus de duodecim denariis quam aliquis alius, si velit; autem noluerit, liceat dictis L. et heredibus suis facere modo profectum suum ubi voluerint. Si vero dicti L. et heredes sui terram prefatam relinquant domibus fractis vel deterioratis, eam per tam cara firma ulterius retinere nolentes, ipsi autem deterioracionem edificiorum prout melius poterunt per visum vicinorum et amicorum utriusque partis emendabunt. Et ego W. et heredes mei warantizabimus prefatam terram cum pertinentibus edificiis et omnibus aisiamentis predicto L. et heredibus suis pro predicta firma contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus Thoma le Grant, Johanne de Parisius, Ricardo de Novo ca[s]tello, Ricardo de la Rochelle, Martino de Norhfolk, Willelmo Sybri, Hugone filio Thome, Willelmo Turkil, et aliis.

Et sciendum est quod non licebit dicto L. vel heredibus suis dictam terram ponere in Judaismo vel atornare modo aliquod servitium in domo religionis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 50 (154 mm. x 179 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *bretgate*.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: The land was almost certainly that which produced a rent charge of 10s. assigned to the vicars in the later 13th century: **60**. The rent was made up of two parts, 5s. each from two adjoining plots of land, and so accounting for the double husgable of 2*d*. recorded in this charter.

Bretgate corresponds to the modern Market Street and Jubbergate, the latter being the continuation of the former before division in 1836 by the creation of Parliament Street (Raine, *Mediaeval York*, 163).

57. Grant by Lambert son of Edwin to Hugh son of Serlo chaplain, for money, of land with buildings in Bretgate which he held from Walter de Norfolk, lying next to the lane which leads to Arkiltoftes; paying Walter's heirs 9s. a year, Lambert 1/2*d*. at Christmas, and the king husgable. [early 13th century]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Lambertus filius Edwini

dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Hugoni filio Serlonis capellano pro pecunia sua quam mihi dedit totam terram meam cum edificiis et aliis pertinenciis suis in Bretegate quam tenui de Waltero de Norfouc et iacet iuxta venellam que tendit a vico de Bretegate usque ad Arkiltoftes, habendam et tenendam dicto Hugone et heredibus vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis suis sine retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim novem solidos et unum obulum argenti scilicet heredibus Walteri de Norfouc predictos novem solidos pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum medietatem ad Pentec' et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et mihi et heredibus meis predictum obulum ad natale Domini et preterea domino regi husgablium suum pro omni servicio et demanda. Et ego Lambertus et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus dicto Hugoni et heredibus et assignatis suis predictam terram cum pertinenciis per predicta servicia contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus Johanne Blundo capellano, Johanne Sperri, Thoma, Stephano, et Johanne filiis suis, Ricardo pellipario, Hugone Blundo, Ricardo Blundo, Rogero filio Rogeri, Rogero Kinseman, Stephano filio Hugonis Benges, Roberto le ostage, Matheo filio Roberti, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 51 (144 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *in brettegate.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: Lambert made the grant with the approval of Maud daughter of Alan son of Orm: **58**. Arkiltoftes corresponds to Thursday Market so called in **56**, but the two names are apparently not synonymous: an undated medieval charter refers to land *super Arkildetoftes ex opposito Jovis mercati versus occidentem* (YML, M 2/2 b, fo. 54 [early 16th-century transcript]). Possibly Thursday Market formed part of a greater area known as Arkiltoftes, a name which may be derived from Archil, a Domesday tenant in York (*VCH, City of York*, 22 and n).

58. Quitclaim by Maud daughter of Alan son of Orm, widow, to Hugh son of Serlo chaplain of Nortstrete, for 4½ marks which Hugh gave her in order to discharge all her lands and rents against the Jews of York, of a rent charge of 5s. 11d. which Hugh owes her each year for that land in Bretegate which Lambert the skinner once held of her for an annual 9s., and which Lambert gave with Maud's consent to Hugh and his heirs and confirmed by his charter which Maud has inspected; paying Maud and her heirs 1d. in the week of Pentecost, the nuns of St. Clement of York 3s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and the king husgable. Seal.

With John Blund and Henry de St. Michael, chaplains, Adam Nairun, John his brother, William Turgis,¹ Thomas Takel, William Norman,² Roger son of Roger, Stephen son of Hugh Blund, Thomas Blund, and other witnesses also being present. [early 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 52 (177 mm. x 103 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: [in the same hand as that of the charter] *Item sunt testes. Roberto Buistard, Henrico Buistard, Gilberto cappellano parochiali ecclesie sancti Petri parvi, Radulfo filio Willelmi de Fossato, Hende de Ospitali, Serlone tanatore, Gilberto lorimer*; [in a later hand] *bretgate*.

SEAL: slit.

PRINTED: E. Brunskill, 'The Medieval Jews of York', *Trans. Jewish Historical Society of England*, xx (1964), 240–1.

¹ Turgis is in the genitive case.

² Norman is in the genitive case.

NOTE: Maud daughter of Alan son of Orm was evidently the heir of Walter de Norfolk. Lambert's grant to Hugh son of Serlo is 57.

59. Grant by John the chaplain son of Serlo the tanner of Norhstrete to Geoffrey Gunware chaplain of all that land in Brettegate which Hugh the chaplain, John's brother, held of Lambert son of Edwin, lying in length and breadth next to the lane which leads from Brettegate to Arkyltoftes; paying the nuns of St. Clement of York 3s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, Maud daughter of Alan son of Orm 1d. at Pentecost, and the king husgable. Warranty. For this grant and warranty Geoffrey gave John 14 marks. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert de Claris Vallibus mayor, Hugh de Seleby, Martin de Norfolc, Walter of Hertergate, Andrew de Seleby, Thomas Sperri, reeves, Walter of Staynegate, Richard de Novo castello, Hugh the illuminator, Nicholas Mort, Walter the skinner, and many others.

[later 1230s or 1240s]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 53 (192 mm. x 137 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Bretgate*.

SEAL: slit.

DATE: Robert de Clairvaux's mayoralty is otherwise unrecorded; it is probably to be dated in the later 1230s or the 1240s when there are several years for which mayors are unknown.

NOTE: Lambert's grant to John's brother Hugh is 57.

60. Grant, in free alms, by Geoffrey Grunwar called de Tumba chaplain to God, Alan Salvator acting for the succentor (*gerenti vices succentoris*) of the church of York, and the vicars, on the day of his

obit, of a rent charge of 10s., namely 5s. from land in Brettegate with houses built on it which Nicholas Belle once held of him and 5s. from land next to the land of the same Nicholas in the same street with houses built on it which John the skinner called the spicer similarly once held of him. Seal.

Witnesses: *Dominus*¹ John de Seleby mayor, William his brother, Serlo of Staynegat, David de Rikhall', Robert de Appelby,² William de Sexdecimvallibus, Roger de Sexdecimvallibus, and others.

[later 13th century]

SOURCE: CCA, DCc/Charta Antiqua Y6 (195 mm. x 115 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Galfridi de Gunneware; Jubrettegate.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 45.

¹ Preceded by *Dominus* (in ablative case) erased by puncti.

² Followed by the same name erased by rubbing.

DATE: For Selby's mayoralties see dating note to **115**.

NOTE: The rent is presumably that which the vicars received in the early 14th century from 'two cellars in Feasegail' and which they assigned to an obit for Geoffrey de Tumba on 14 May (VC 6/2/5). In 1328–29 the cellars were held by skinner (VC 4/1/4). The land evidently lay in the angle made by Bretgate and Feasegail.

61. Grant by Roger Neyrun citizen of York and his wife Agnes, daughter of Robert son of Simeon, to the vicars of the church of York, for a sum of money which they gave them for the support of themselves and their sons, of a rent charge of 6s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost, from land in Brettegate in York, lying between land once of Richard de Novo castro and that once of Thomas le Gros vintner of York. If for any unforeseen reason (*aliquo casu emergente*) the land is not sufficient to provide the rent, the vicars and their chamberlains may enter Roger's land in Petergate, lying [between the land]¹ of Thomas son of Maud and that of Walter le caldroner opposite the west gable of Holy Trinity church in King's Square (*in curia regis*), and distrain for the rent. To this end Roger binds the land in Petergate and all his other rents and lands in the city of York to the vicars and their successors. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Gace de Haumund mayor, Serlo of Steyngate, Adam le Cerf, bailiffs, Hugh Sampson, John de Eltoft, Henry de Donecastr', Robert le paumer, Walter de Alnewik, John de Hoveden, Hugh de Acastr', John de Glouc' clerk, and others.

[mid 1250s]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 54 (161 mm. x 180 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Bretegate; redditus ass' Petergate vj. s.; carta Rogeri Nayrun.*

SEAL: three slits.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 45.

¹ Hole in MS. The text in square brackets is supplied from the cartulary copy.

DATE: Gace de Chaumont is recorded as mayor in September 1255 and on 19 May 1256 (*Cal. Lib. R.*, iv. 242, 295). The bailiffs recorded in 1256 are those given in **493** and are different from those named here.

62. Notification by Thomas de Gunneys citizen of York that since his niece Avice daughter of Simon de Butterwyke in her virginity sold to the vicars of the church of York, for a sum of money which they gave her for her marriage, a rent charge of 10s. from the land of John de Wykestou, as is more fully contained in her charter of enfeoffment, Avice having the rent by the bequest of Niel de Gunneys, Thomas's brother, as appears in Niel's will, Thomas binds himself and his heirs to pay the rent from his house in Bretgat' on the corner in the parish of St. Peter the little. If a lawsuit causes the vicars to lose the rent because of the defect of warranty of Avice or her heirs, which God forbid, Thomas and his heirs will satisfy the vicars for the 10s. from his house in Bretgate or from any other place in the city of York or outside. Seal.

Witnesses: Geoffrey de Tumba, Peter de Tattecastr', Robert de Gunneys chaplain, Philip de Milford, Henry de Holteby, Adam de Brunneby clerk, and others. [probably 1270 or soon after]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 55 (196 mm. x 86 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: [in a 15th-cent. hand] *De decem solidis in Bretgate super cornarium in parochia sancti Petri parvi.*

SEAL: vesica (30 mm. x 23 mm.), green, impression of a crescent moon with a figure below, legend SIGILL. THOME DE GON.ES

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 43.

DATE: After **231**.

NOTE: For Avice's grant of the 10s. from the land of John de Wistow (in Hertergate), see **231**.

63. Grant by John de Hustwayt son and heir of Muriel of Stayngate to Richard de Scurveton le mercer of York of land with buildings in Jubrettegata, lying in length from Jubrettegata to the land of William

Cloutepotte and in breadth between the land of Peter de Appelby and that of James of the churchyard. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert de Appelby, Nicholas de Northfolk, James of the churchyard, Gilbert Modi, Adam del Dik, John de Burton tailor, Adam Swetemouth, Richard the tailor, Roger le hunter, and others.
York, Monday before feast of the purification of the blessed Virgin Mary 1286 [27 January 1286/7].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 201 (228 mm. x 131 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Jubergate; Jubrettegath; Skurveton.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: This and the next three charters form a group. There is no certain connection with the vicars. Medieval Jubbergate was an alternative name for Bretgate.

64. Grant by Richard de Scurveton mercer of York to his son Nicholas of a messuage in Jubrettegath which he had from Muriel of Stayngate, confirmed by her son John; it lies in breadth between the land of John son of Peter de Appelby and that of mag. Nicholas de Ellerker and extends in length from Brettegath to land once of Muriel; paying the king husgable of 1d. and Richard and his heirs one clove at Christmas if asked for. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John le Spicer mayor, William de Osenay, Michael de Pokelington, William Sperry, bailiffs, Jordan de Knottingley, Robert de Grimeston, Nicholas Knith, Adam del Dyck, William de Nunnington, Laurence de Esingwald, Robert de Dernington clerk, and others.

York, 6 May 1302.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 202 (207 mm. x 106 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Muriell de Stayngatte; Ricardi de Scurveton.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **63**.

65. Grant by Nicholas son of Richard de Skurveton once citizen of York to John son of John de Burton of York of land with buildings in Jubretgate, lying in breadth between land once of John son of Peter de Appelby and that of Robert de Cliderhow and in length from Jubretgate to land once of William Clutpot; paying Nicholas and his heirs a rose at the time of roses if asked for. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas le Flemyng mayor, Adam Kyngsun, Jordan Sauvage, Thomas son of David, bailiffs, Thomas de Redenesse, Thomas de Alverton, Roger de Bouthom, Robert de Molveby, Roger

le hunter, Hugh de Friston, James le hunter, Roger de Pickering of York clerk, and others.

York, Thursday after feast of Holy Trinity 1319, 12 Edward II [14 June].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 203 (246 mm. x 108 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Jubergate; carta N. de Skurveton.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 63.

66. Quitclaim by William de Burton son of Nicholas de Skurveton of York to John son of John de Burton of York of land with buildings in Jubritgat' in which John de Wresell lives, lying in length from the street to John's land and in breadth between land once of John son of Peter de Appelby and that of Henry de Belton. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Belton mayor, John de Bristoll, William de Shirburn, John Caperon, bailiffs, John de Wresell, Adam de Berwyk, John de Eskeryk nayler, Nicholas de Neuton, and others.

York, 20 October 1335, 9 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 204 (256 mm. x 105 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Willelmus de Burton; juberttgate.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 63.

Clementhorpe

67. Grant by Robert de Percy knight son of Peter de Percy to Godfrey the tailor citizen of York of a rent charge of 9s. 4d. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas, namely 3s. from two bovates of land which the prioress and convent of St. Clement hold in the territory of Bustardthorp, 2s. from a house with courtyard in the hamlet (*in cotes*) of Clementthorp lying in length and breadth between the lands of the house of St. Clement on both sides and which was once of Thomas Bustard, 20d. from that place of land behind the hamlet (*cotes*) which Nicholas Poteman de Clementthorp holds and which lies between the land once of Thomas Bustard and land once of John Hurroc, and 32d. from a house in the slaughter-yard (*carnificium*) which Walter son-in-law of Luke the butcher holds of the prioress and convent; paying Robert and his heirs 12d., at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Walter de Stoke mayor, Robert Blund, John de Coninggeston, John the spicer the younger, Richard Longvil[er]es' parmenter, John Pratell', Simon Synyne, Nicholas de Langeton, Robert de Wyteby, and others. [possibly 1272]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 57 (192 mm. x 107 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Clementhorp*.

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 6v.

¹ Hole in MS.

DATE: Before **68**; Stokes is recorded as mayor on 25 June 1272 (*Yorkshire Deeds*, v, ed. C.T. Clay (YASRS lxix, 1926), p. 147), having previously been mayor, it seems, in 1269 (R. H. Skaife, 'Civic Officials of York', MS. in York City Public Library, volume iii, Appendix).

NOTE: Most of the rent charge was later granted to the vicars: **69**. In an early 14th-century rent roll 2s. 6d. was recorded under the heading 'Mouscotes' (VC 6/2/5), an area beyond Skeldergate postern on the northern edge of Clementhorpe (*VCH, City of York*, 85). A heading 'Clementhorp' was used from 1366 (VC 4/1/13). The rent was then a farm and not a rent charge or assized rent (e.g. VC 4/1/15), indicating that the land from which it came had at some date been granted to the vicars. Bustardthorpe lay southwest of Clementhorpe (*VCH, City of York*, 313 note). The house held by Walter son-in-law of Luke was presumably near Ouse bridge, where Luke had held land: **304-6**.

68. Grant by Godfrey the tailor citizen of York to Thomas de Grimeston clerk and his heirs of a rent charge of 8s. 4d. which Robert de Percy son of Peter de Percy gave Godfrey, as in **67** (reading 2s. for 3s.); paying Godfrey and his heirs a clove within 12 days of Christmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John le Especer mayor, Nicholas de Seleby, Henry de Holteby, and Roger Basy, bailiffs, Robert de Bromholme, Robert le Blount, Robert de Stavelay, Thomas de Muro, Simon Swyn, Walter de St. Clement, and others. [1272-3]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 58 (243 mm. x 169 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (30 mm. dia.; detached), green, impression of a pair of scissors, legend [S. G]ODEFRIDI CIS[SORIS]

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 6v.-7.

DATE: When Spicer was mayor with the bailiffs named here: see **9**.

NOTE: See **67**.

69. Grant by Thomas de Grimeston rector of the church of Warton in Kendal to the vicars of a rent charge of 8s. 4d. which Robert de Percy son of Peter de Percy gave Godfrey the tailor citizen of York and which Godfrey gave him, as in **68**; paying Thomas and his heirs a clove at Christmas. Warranty. Seal. [1272–3 x 1279]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 7r.-v.

DATE: After **68** and presumably before the Statute of Mortmain of 1279. Thomas de Grimston became archdeacon of Cleveland in May 1281; he was dead before July 1289 (YMF i. 40; *Register of William Wickwane*, ed. W. Brown (Surtees Society cxiv, 1907), 122).

NOTE: See **67**.

Colliergate

70. Grant and quitclaim by William Hawne, John Dove clerk, and William Lasynby, executors of the testament of John Knapton, considering not only that it is meritorious to found churches and chantries but also to repair and augment them, and in honour of blessed Peter and especially of St. Stephen the protomartyr, to Robert Gyllowe vicar in the choir of the cathedral church of York and chaplain of the chantry at the altar of St. Stephen the protomartyr in the same church, of a rent charge of 13s. 4d. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from the tenement in Colyergate which they have from William Wryght citizen and weaver of York and his wife Marion (*Marione*), lying in breadth between the tenement lately of Simon de Waghene and that pertaining to a certain chantry founded in the church of St. Saviour of York; the rent is to be held by Gyllowe and his successors praying for the soul of John Knapton and for the souls of all his benefactors and of all the faithful departed. If it happens that the rent is in arrears in part or in whole 4 weeks after either term, Gyllowe and his successors may enter the land and distrain. Seal. York, penultimate day of June 1474, 14 Edward IV.

SOURCE: VC 3/3/81 (319 mm. x 174 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Canteria de Awkbarow in Coliergate; pro xiiij s. iiij. d.*

SEALS: (left) and (right) remains of red wax on tags.

NOTE: Knapton may have been the John de Knapton who was appointed subtreasurer of the cathedral in March 1459 (Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, 1300–1541*, VI, Northern Province, comp. B. Jones (1963), 14 note). The endorsement refers to John de

Alkborough, a vicar, who by his will of 1379 endowed the altar of St. Stephen with property and rents for the support of an obit; it is not known that he established a chantry. See 568–9.

Coney Street

71. Grant by Giffard son of Robert Cras to his son Peter of land in Coney Street which he holds of the fee of Berratininus de Bulmer; paying 8s. a year. [second half of 12th century; possibly before 1166]

Giffardus¹ filius Roberti Cras omnibus visuris et audituris litteras istas salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Petro filio meo et heredibus suis totam terram meam in Conigstreta scilicet illam terram quam teneo de feodo Berratinini de Bulmer, tenendam de me et de heredibus meis ille et sui heredes in feudo et hereditate solutam et quietam et liberam ab omni servicio pro octo solidis ad duos terminos per annum scilicet quatuor solidos ad Pentecosten et quatuor solidos ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme. Et pro ista terra recepi homagium suum. Hiis testibus et c’.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 43.

¹ Initial G omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: Berratininus de Bulmer may be Bertram de Bulmer, sheriff of York, who died in 1166 (*EYC* ii. 128).

NOTE: The land was later granted by Peter to the vicars: 72.

72. Grant by the community of vicars of the church of St. Peter to William Morel and Alan son of Baldric of land in Coney Street which Peter son of Giffard gave them, lying between the land of Adam de Punchardun and that of Geoffrey Malerbe; paying the vicars 6s. within the octave of Epiphany, and 8s. in their name to Thomas son of Giffard. [1199 x 1217]

Universitas¹ vicariorum ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor’ eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi conse[nsu et]² assensu dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo Morel et Alano filio Baldrici presbiteris totam terram nostram in Cunigstrete quam Petrus filius Giffardi nobis caritative contulit, illam scilicet que iacet inter terram Ade de Punchardun et terram Galfridi Malerbe, habendam et tenendam nobis hereditarie sibi et heredibus suis vel quibuscunque ipsi vel alter eorum pro parte sua assignare

voluerint exceptis locis religiosis libere et quiete; reddendo nobis annuatim sex solidos infra oct[abas] Epiphanie et octo solidos nomine nostro Thome filii Giffardi et heredibus suis pro omni servicio et exactione. Nos autem firmiter promisimus quod terram illam cum pertinentiis illis et heredibus suis vel eorum assignatis preterquam domui religiose contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Ad maiorem autem huius concessionis nostre securitatem capitulum ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor' simul cum sigillo nostro huic carte nostre sigillum suum apposuit in testimonium. Et sciendum quod predicti W. et A. solvent predictos viii. solidos predicto T. scilicet quatuor solidos ad Pentecosten et quatuor solidos ad festum sancti Martini. Hiis testibus Hamo thesaurario, Johanne cancellario, Willelmo filio Ricardi, magistro Waltero de Wisebech, magistro J. Rom', Erardo, Willelmo de Cava, Bernardo, canonicis, Johanne Ier', Willelmo de Pontefracto, Serlone capellano, Adam de Punch', Galfrido Malerbe, Thoma filio Philippi, Thoma filio Warini, Galfrido Dade, Johanne de Stochet', et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 61 (194 mm. x 112 mm.). Indented at top and at right-hand side; top left-hand corner is decayed.

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta vicariorum de Willelmo Morel; in Coningstrete; redditus ass' vj. s. per manus custod' pontis use.*

SEALS: (left) vesica (60 mm. x 35 mm.), green, impression of St. Peter holding keys and a book, legend SIGILL' CA. . . [seal of chapter of York]; (right) vesica (30 mm. x 23 mm.), green, impression of a bird standing on ? an altar, legend *TIMENTIM DE NICHIL DEEST.

¹ The initial 'U' is missing because the MS. is decayed.

² MS. decayed.

DATE: When Hamo was treasurer of York Minster.

NOTE: Peter son of Giffard had the land from his father: **71**. The endorsement which records that the 6s. rent owed to the vicars was paid by the warden or wardens of Ouse bridge is written in a 14th-century hand. Possibly the land was later granted to the wardens, who were in existence by the early 13th century (*VCH, City of York*, 516). The vicars were granted a further rent from what was probably the same land later in the century: **73**. The sealing clause refers to the seals of the cathedral chapter and of the vicars. The left-hand seal is the chapter's, but the right-hand one does not seem appropriate as the vicars' common seal; probably it is the seal used by William Morel and Alan son of Baldric to authenticate that part of the indenture retained by the vicars.

73. Grant, in free alms, by Nicholas Doggeheved to God, the church of York, and the community (*commune*) of vicars of a rent charge of 16s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from land in Cuningestrete occupied by Richard de Tumba, lying in length and breadth between the land of Leo the Jewish *episcopus* and that which was of Geoffrey Malerbe; the rent is for the salvation of his soul and the souls of all Christians, saving to the vicars the rent which they had before in the same land. Warranty.

Witnesses: John the chaplain called the oxherd (*bovarius*), Hugh his brother, William de Donewic, Roger de Sexdecim Vallibus, Henry de Maltona, Alan de Richemund, Philip Bouer, Maurice the vintner, Henry de Rigton', Hugh Blund tanner, Thomas le Grant, Simon de Elstoft, Philip the weaver (*telarius*) of Nortstrete, and many others.
[early 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 63 (182 mm. x 125 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *N. doggeh'; Carta Nichol' dogeh'; Coningstrete de xvi solidis annui redditus dat' vicariis in Cunungstret'; de xvi s. cum alio redditu habito pre ante soluto per manus custodum pontis use.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/1, fo. 43r.-v.

PRINTED: E. Brunskill, 'The Jews of Medieval York', *Trans. Jewish Historical Society of England*, xx (1964), 243-4.

DATE: After **72**.

NOTE: The reference in the endorsement to the rent paid by the wardens of Ouse bridge suggests that the land mentioned in this charter was that granted to the vicars by Peter son of Giffard: see **72**.

74. Grant, in free alms, by William Morel chaplain, for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his father and all his ancestors and successors, to God and the church of St. Peter and the vicars there of his haimald land in Coney Street, lying between land of the canons of Warter and that of Thomas son of Warin; paying the king husgable.
[early 13th century]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Morel capellanus divine pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et patris mei et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor' et vicariis ibidem Deo servientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram meam haimaldam in Cuningestrete cum pertinenciis que iacet inter terram que est de feodo canonicorum de Wartra et terram Thome filii Warini; reddendo inde husgablium domini regis pro omni servicio. Et ego et heredes mei

warantizabimus et defendemus dictis vicariis predictam terram cum pertinenciis sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus Ricardo de Rupe, Waltero filio Gille, Roberto de Haiton', Nicholao Edwin', Roberto Heved, Ricardo Blundo de Nortstrete, Hugone Cadi, Thoma de Acu', Thoma Birria capellano, Ricardo Laverd', Gilberto fullone, Thoma Baldric, Roberto de Buthum, Willelmo sloth', Nicholao hoser, Roberto de [B]utha',¹ Waltero de Etheswich', Johanne del Hil, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 60 (160 mm. x 96 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Willelmi Morel, Cuningstrete.*

SEAL: tag.

¹ Hole in MS. Initial letter probably *B*, for *Butham*.

DATE: For William Morel see **72**.

75. Grant, in free alms, by Simon the hosier, for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his parents, ancestors, and successors, to the vicars of the church of York of land in Coney Street with buildings, lying between land once of Ellis Flur and that of John de Crakehall; paying the capital lord 4s. [early 13th century]

Omnibus¹ ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Simon le hoser de Ebor' salutem in Domino. Noveritis me divine pietatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et animarum patris et matris mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum concessisse, dedisse, et hac presenti carta sigillo meo impressa confirmasse vicariis Ebor' ecclesie totam terram meam in Conigstrete cum edificiis et omnibus pertinenciis suis que scilicet iacet inter terram que fuit Elie Flur et terram Johannis de Crachale, tenendam et habendam eis et successoribus suis in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam libere, quiete, et pacifice; reddendo inde annuatim capitali domino quatuor solidos argenti scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro omni servicio et exactione seculari. Et ego Symon et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictis vicariis prenominatam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis in perpetuum contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 43v.

¹ Initial O omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: The vicars later granted the land to Hugh the hosier: **76**.

76. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by the vicars of the church of York to Hugh the hosier of land in Coney Street with buildings

which Simon the hosier gave them, as in **75**; paying the vicars 6s. a year, out of which they shall pay the capital lord 4s. If Hugh or his heirs in the course of time wish to sell the fee of the land, they shall offer it first to the vicars. [early 13th century]

Universis¹ Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit vicarii Ebor' ecclesie salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse, dedisse, et hac carta nostra cyrograffata confirmasse Hugoni le hoser terram nostram in Conigstrete cum edificiis et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis quam Symon le hoser nobis caritative contulit que scilicet iacet inter terram que fuit Helye Flur et terram Johannis de Crachale, tenendam et habendam dicto Hugoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis exceptis Judeis et viris religiosis in feodo et hereditate de nobis et successoribus nostris libere, quiete, pacifice, et honorifice; reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim sex solidos argenti medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro omni servicio et exactione de quibus nos solvemus singulis annis capitali domino illius terre quatuor solidos ad eosdem terminos. Si vero dictus Hugo et heredes vel assignati sui processu temporis feodum prenominate terre necessitate cogente vendere voluerint, nobis prius debet offerri, et si eam emere noluerimus licebit illis alibi professum suum inde facere ubi melius poterunt, salva tamen nobis firma nostra. Nos autem dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis prefato Hugoni et heredibus vel assignatis suis sicut predictum est pro prenominate firma contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus. Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto commune signum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fos. 43v.-44.

¹ Initial *U* omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: See **75**.

77. Quitclaim by Nicholas Gunwar of York and his wife Alice, widow of William le hoser, to their capital lord John de Roderham, of their own free will (*de mera voluntate*), of all their land with buildings on it which they hold of John in Cungestrete, for which they used to pay him 40s. annually; they still owe John 6 marks arrears of rent but John promises that if the lawful heir of William le hoser will agree to pay John in future the cost of maintaining and repairing the houses and agree to hold the land in the same way as his father held it, John will give the land to the heir as soon as the arrears are paid. Seal. Witnesses: John le hoser, mag. Thomas de Barneby, Thomas Puset chaplain, Ralph the parmenter, Thomas de Norfolk, William of Cungestrete marschal, Henry de Rokkelay, Adam de Fraxinis.

Done in the presence of Adam le Cerf mayor of York and with other fellow citizens.
[probably late 1250s or 1260]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 59 (219 mm. x 98 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quietaclamacio facta Johanni de Roderham.*

SEALS: (left) round (30 mm. dia.), plain, impression of a rosette, legend . . . GUNWAR; (right) vesica (38 mm. x 31 mm.), plain, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend S: ALICIE UX. N. GUNVAR

DATE: When Adam le Cerf was mayor (see dating note to **24**); apparently before **78**.

NOTE: Probably the charter should be associated with **78**, which refers to the land of John de Rotherham.

78. Cirograph witnessing that Thomas Spulet chaplain has demised at farm to John le Fleming leather-dresser of York and his wife Margaret for as long as she shall hold herself well and honest after the death of her husband all that messuage with buildings in Kunigstret which was John de Rotherham's, extending in length from Kuningstret to the Use and lying in breadth between the land of William Goylun and that once of Stephen Morel chaplain; paying Thomas and his heirs 42s. 3d. at three terms, namely Pentecost, Michaelmas, and Christmas. John and Margaret shall repair and maintain all the buildings in the messuage; if the buildings are burnt down by John and Margaret's own fire, John and Margaret are to repair and rebuild them in such a state as they were at the making of this agreement. If John and Margaret in the meantime have built any new house, they shall be allowed to carry it away freely when they wish, unless Thomas or his successors wish to have it at the valuation of honest and law-worthy men. Moreover, if the buildings have deteriorated through the neglect of John and Margaret and John and Margaret do not wish to repair them after legitimate warning, or if they fail to pay the rent, Thomas and his successors may freely enter the messuage and distrain. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Seleby mayor, Simon le Graunt, Ives of Useg', John de Kunigston, bailiffs, Geoffrey de Tumba, Alan Salvator, Ralph of Fiscg', William de Malton, chaplains and vicars, Stephen de Barneby, Simon crispelock, William marscall, Gervase Flanusco, Robert de Appelby, and many others.

St. Albinus's day 1263 [1 March 1263/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 62 (200 mm. x 169 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Coningstrete.*

SEAL: round (24 mm. dia.), plain, impression, legend.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. Possibly it should be associated with 77, which refers to land of John de Rotherham.

Coppergate

79. Notification by William the smith that the prior and canons of Guisborough have given him land in Coppergate, lying between land of Hugh son of Thomas and that of Gilbert the weaver; paying them 6s. a year. William may not eloin or alienate the land from Guisborough priory in a way that would endanger their fee or rent. If William allows the land to lie waste and does not pay the rent, the prior and canons may enter the land and dispose of it as they wish.

[first half of 13th century]

Omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Willelmus le ferur de Ebor' salutem. Sciatis me recepisse de priore et canonicis de Giseb' quondam terram in Ebor' in Coppergate que iacet inter terram Hugunis¹ filii Thome et terram Gilberti textoris, tenendam de eis in feudo et hereditate; pro qua scilicet terra ego et assingnatus meus cui terram illam assingnavero debemus reddere annuatim eisdem priori et canonibus sex solidos argenti, tres scilicet ad Pent' et tres ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme, pro omni servicio [ad]² eos pertinente et defendere et adquietare eandem terram ab omnibus serviciis ad eam pertinentibus versus omnes homines. Nec licebit mihi vel assingnato meo predictam terram aliquo modo elongare vel alienare a domo de Giseb' unde feudi sui vel firme sue dampnum incurrant prior et canonici. Quod si ego vel assingnatus in . . .³ aliquando predictam terram wastam iacere permiserimus et firmam predictam non reddiderimus, licebit predictis priori et canonicis non obstante aliquo terram predictam in manu sua capere et de eadem prout eis placuerit disponere. Hiis testibus Rad' Nuuel, Roberto capellano de Giseb', Willelmo de Bollebi, Rad' cementario de Giseb', Roberto de Mida, Petro Bruncoste, Johanne de Sipton, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 67 (171 mm. x 93 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Willelmi le ferur de Ebor' qui tenet de nobis quondam terram in Ebor' in Coppergate, reddendo vi. solidos per annum; quam terram modo tenet Willelmus Betby.*

SEAL: round (only part survives), green, impression of a lion.

¹ Sic.

² MS. rubbed.

³ MS. rubbed, one word missing.

DATE: The handwriting of the charter suggests a date before 1250.

NOTE: The vicars are not known to have held property or to have received a rent from land in Coppergate, and this charter is evidently a stray. Guisborough priory still held land in Coppergate, near All Saints church, c. 1300 (*Cartulary of Guisborough*, ed. W. Brown, ii (Surtees Society, lxxxix, 1894 for 1891), 435).

Davygate

80. Grant by William Mooke canon of the metropolitan church of York and prebendary of Thokeryngton, relation and heir of mag. John Chapman once registrar of the archbishop of York, to mag. Thomas Marser clerk, succentor or warden of the house of vicars of the Bedern of York, and the vicars of a tenement in Davygate, lying in breadth between the land of Wilfrid Holme esquire on the south and that of the chantry in the church of St. John the apostle and evangelist in York on the north and in length from Davygate towards the east to land once of Thomas Drawswerd alderman of York deceased towards the west; and also of a garden in Davygate, lying between Wilfrid's land and the land of Thomas Drawswerd on the south; to be held on condition that the vicars sing annually in the Bedern chapel on the feast of St. William archbishop of York, after vespers has finished in the choir of the cathedral church, an antiphon of the blessed Mary and say *de profundis* with the collect for the souls of mag. John Chapman and William Mooke. Warranty. Seal. York, 8 June 27 Henry VIII [1535].

SOURCE: VC 3/3/65 (398 mm. x 278 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: Memorandum (in Latin) that seisin of the tenement and garden was given in the presence of William Bayte clerk, John Shylytoo notary public, William Clerke, Antony Colson, John Wylson, Leonard Richardson, Michael Clerke son of Thomas Clerke gentleman, and John Lasynby the younger.

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'W^AM' with a device of circles in the centre; (middle) remains of privy seal of the mayoralty of York; (right) tag.

Feasegail

81. Grant, in pure alms, by Roger de Malton priest, for the salvation of all the faithful departed, to God and the altar of the blessed Virgin Mary in the crypt of the church of York and to Peter de St. Nicholas priest, warden of the said altar, and his successors, of a rent charge of 11s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the land in Fesgail with buildings on it which Nicholas Belle skinner holds, lying in breadth between Nicholas's land and that of Roger de Escrik and in length from the way to the land of Thomas called the priest's son; paying the vicars and their successors 6s. on All Souls' day, for all service; if the rent is not fully paid to the vicars, they may distrain the land at pleasure (*pro sua libito voluntatis*). Warranty. Seal.

[later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 45v.

NOTE: The rent formed part of the endowment of the daily mass celebrated for the Virgin Mary at her altar, the chaplain keeping 5s. for himself (YML, M2(4)g, fo. 37).

82. Grant by Hervey Belle son of Nicholas Belle to Richard de Alverton le mercer of York of a rent charge of 8s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the messuage which William de Rednesse holds of Hervey in Fesegayl, lying in length and breadth between land which William de Burton and his wife Agnes hold of Hervey and land which Ranulph de Ponteburg' holds. Warranty. Seal.

York, Christmas day 1299.

Witnesses: John Sam[ps]on mayor, George le Flemang', William de Langeley, and Robert Mek, bailiffs, Adam Sampson, Richard le Spicer, Gilbert Mody, Adam del Dyck, Roger de Wyluby, William de Burton, William de Nunnington, Robert the clerk, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 68 (197 mm. x 110 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hervi Belle*.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: This and the next three charters form a group. The connection with the vicars is uncertain.

83. Grant by William son of Ralph de Tokwyth to Richard de Alverton of York le mercer of a rent charge of 28d. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from a messuage in Fesgayl which Richard had from Hervey Bell. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert le Meek mayor, Thomas de Alwarthorp, Nicholas de Colonia, Richard le Toller, bailiffs, John de Beverley, Walter de Scorreby, Thomas son of William de Reddenesse, Richard de Duffeld, Adam de Denton, John de Scorreby, Richard de Wetewang, and others.

York, Monday the feast of St. Peter ad vincula 1317, 11 Edward II [1 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 70 (197 mm. x 120 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (33 mm. dia.), black, impression of ? a mermaid.

NOTE: See 82.

84. Quitclaim by William de Burton of York and his wife Agnes to Richard de Alvertone citizen of York of land with buildings on it in Feysgayl in York, lying in breadth between land once of Roger de Eskrik and that once of William de Rednesse skinner and in length from the high street to the land of Thomas Stokton. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas de Rednesse mayor, William Fox, William de Durhem, and Robert de Seleby, bailiffs, William de Nonynton, Adam Swetmouth, Richard de Duffeld, Adam de Denton, John de Beverley, John de Militon, Stephen de Ponte, William Sperry, Roger de Hoton, Simon de Rothewell, and others.

York, Monday after feast of St. John the Baptist, 11 Edward II [8 May 1318].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 72 (233 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Willelmi de Burton.*

SEALS: (left) tag; (right) vesica (27 mm. x 20 mm.), black, impression of an animal head with horns, legend TIMETE DEUM

NOTE: See 82.

85. Quitclaim by John son of William Bateman of Popelton to Richard de Alvertone citizen of York of a rent charge of 22*d.* from a tenement in Feysgayl once Hervey Belle's. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas de Rednesse mayor, Adam Kingesone, Jordan Sauvage, and Thomas son of David, Stephen de Ponte, Richard le Tollere, John de Housom, Roger de Hoton, Simon de Rothewell, and others.

York, Sunday after the octave of St. Michael, 12 Edward II [8 October 1318].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 71 (223 mm. x 85 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Johannes Bateman; Feesgale; Popelton.*

SEAL: fragment of plain wax.

NOTE: See 82.

86. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Alice daughter of Adam del Dyk de Bykehale skinner of York to her father Adam of two shops which she had from him in Fesegayll', to be held by Adam and by whomsoever he wishes to assign until such time as she shall marry (*quousque federi coniugati me reddidero mancipatam*), doing in the meantime all services for her. On her marriage the shops shall revert to her, her heirs, and assigns completely. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Askeham mayor, Walter Gower, John de Appelby, Walter le Flemang, bailiffs, William de Rednesse, John de Seteryngton, Stephen de Brigg, Adam Swetemouth, Thomas de Rednesse, William de Nonyngton, John del Poll, William de Berewyk, Nicholas Knyght, Thomas de Shupton, Alan de Furnays, and others.

York, the feast of St. Mark the evangelist, 35 Edward I [25 April 1307].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 69 (220 mm. x 101 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Feesgale*.

SEAL: vesica (33 mm. x 23 mm.), plain, impression of a bird feeding young in nest, legend S: ADE: DE: DICHA

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. Possibly it should be associated with 87, which refers to land which adjoined property once held by Adam del Dyk.

87. Quitclaim by Thomas de Wedirhall, John de Brunnom', John de Horselay, and Henry de Preston, clerks, to John de Doncastre citizen and merchant of York of a tenement with shops and all other buildings in Fesegayle which John Blakhorneby formerly citizen of York granted to them and in which he once lived, lying in breadth between a messuage once of John son of Simon Kyngesson of York and a messuage of the master and chaplains of the Horsefair outside Bootham bar (*del horsefayre extra Bouthumbarr*) in the suburb of York and in length from Fesegayle to the land which John de Kyrkeham once held. They also release to John a shop with a solar built over it in Fesegayle which they have from John Blakhorneby, lying between land once of Adam del Dyk and that once of William de Nonyngton, and a rent charge of 8s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from the messuage of John son of Simon Kyngesson in Fesegayle which they have from John Blakhorneby. Seal.

Witnesses: William de Helmeslay mayor, Thomas del Gare, Robert Tothe, John de Raghton, bailiffs, John de Sheffield, William Redehode,

Walter Bakester, John de Bryn, William de Chestre of York clerk, and others.

York, 8 October 1394, 18 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 75 (309 mm. x 177 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Feesgale*.

SEALS: (from left to right) [1] round (28 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'W' with a crown above; [2] round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of a paschal lamb; [3] round (28 mm. dia.), red, as [2]; [4] round (28 mm. dia.), red, impression of a star.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. Possibly it should be associated with **86**, which refers to property held by Adam del Dyk. The Horsefair was the site of several general fairs; it lay some distance from Bootham Bar, in the junction of the modern Wiggington Road and Haxby Road. The master and chaplains are otherwise unrecorded.

88. Quitclaim by Iseult de Skypwyth widow of Adam de Skypwyth of York tanner to her son Robert son of Adam de Skypwyth of a messuage with buildings on it in Fesegayle which Robert has from her, lying in breadth between the land of Stephen de Setryngton and that of William de Dyghton and in length from Fesegayle to the land of John de Shirburn. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Shirburn mayor, William de Acastr', Robert de Seleby, William de Hovyngham, bailiffs, Stephen de Setryngton, John Bridd, William de Lutryngton, William Swetemouth, William Baker draper, William de Dyghton, John Curtays, John de Rykall, Thomas de Lynton, Thomas de Skypwyth, Richard de Heselyngton of York clerk, and others.

York, Friday after feast of St. Philip and St. James 1345, 19 Edward III [6 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 73 (239 mm. x 132 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Feesgale*.

SEAL: round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of a kneeling figure before Virgin and child.

NOTE: This charter and the next six documents form a group. The property was granted to the warden of the vicars and two others in 1465: **94**. It was evidently transferred to the vicars' college by 1471-2, when for the first time the vicars received a rent from land which they owned in Feasegail (VC 6/2/62, dorse).

89. Grant, in the form of an indenture, by John de Braweby chaplain and Roger Barker of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, to Robert de

Skipwith of York, for a term of 60 years, of a rent charge of 4 marks payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from a tenement with buildings on it which they had from Robert in Fesegale, lying in breadth between the land of Stephen de Setryngton and that of John de Poynton of York and in length from Fesegale to land once of John de Shirburn. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Gysburn mayor, Robert de Harom, Peter de Thorp, Richard de Acastr', bailiffs, John Yole, John de Ripon, John de Sheffeld, William de Helmeslay, William de Cestria of York clerk, and others.

York, 20 March 1370, 45 Edward III [1370/1].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 74 (264 mm. x 128 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: The rent came from property which Robert de Skipwith had from his mother: 88.

90. Quitclaim by John Percehay of York mercer son of John Percehay de Helmeslay to Nicholas de Colne, Thomas de Garton, and Robert de Yokflete, clerks, of the tenement with buildings on it which they have from John's father in Fesegayle, lying in breadth between land once of Stephen de Setryngton and that once of John de Poynton and in length from Fesegayle to land once of John de Shirburn. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Gra mayor, Robert de Howom, William de Stanceby, sheriffs, William Frost, William de Helmeslay, Alan de Hamerton, John de Beverlay, John de Danby, John de Syther, William de Chestre of York clerk, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of St. Andrew the apostle 1398, 22 Richard II [4 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 76 (259 mm. x 182 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Feesgale*.

SEAL: round (23 mm. dia.), red, impression of a man's head wearing a cap.

NOTE: The property was that previously held by Robert de Skipwith: 89.

91. Quitclaim by Robert Percehay son of John Percehay de Helmeslay the elder as 90.

Witnesses and date: as 90.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 77i (278 mm. x 177 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Feesgale*.

SEAL: round (26 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield.

92. Will of Alice de Doncaster widow of John de Doncaster citizen and merchant of York made 7 August 1406; the bequests include: to the wardens of the fabric of the church of St. Cuthbert, for an oil lamp in the church, a rent charge of 6s. 8d. from buildings which she had from Thomas de Garton and Robert de Yokeflete, clerks, in Fesegale, as in **90**, and from the tenement with buildings in Fesegale which she had from Thomas Chaumbrelayne and Thomas de Garton, clerks, and which was once of Stephen de Setryngton son and heir of Stephen de Setryngton formerly citizen of York, lying in breadth between land once of Richard de Shirburn and that once of Robert de Skipwyth and in length from Fesegale to land once of Richard Basy.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 77ii (337 mm. x 267 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: [note giving Alice's name and the date of the will followed by names of witnesses, too faded to read.]

SEAL: fragment of red wax.

NOTE: The buildings which Alice had from Garton and Yokefleet evidently remained in her family; the property was later bequeathed by Agnes Doncaster, presumably a relative: **93**.

93. Will of Agnes Doncastre widow made 25 August 1460; the bequests include:

to William Kilburn of York skinner to whom Agnes is bound for a great sum all that tenement with buildings in Fesegale, as in **90**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 77iii (270 mm. x 216 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: [names of witnesses, too faded to read].

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **92**.

94. Grant by Emma Kilburn widow of William Kilburn citizen and skynner of York and his executrix to William Holbek succentor of the vicars, John The[w]ynge gentelman, and Thomas Steele vicar in the cathedral church of a messuage in Fesegale in the parish of St. Peter the little, once of William Kilburn. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Neleson mayor, John Breerton, William Snawsell, sheriffs, Geoffrey Hyndesey, Richard Howe, Roger Herte, citizens of York, and others.

York, 12 March 5 Edward IV [1465].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 78 (377 mm. x 88 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Feesgale*.

SEAL: round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of a bird with spread wings.

NOTE: For William Kilburn's acquisition of the property see **93**.

Fishergate

95. Grant by Stephen de Parys of York to John Craven merchant, Thomas How.an bower, citizens of York, John Dunstall chaplain, and John Dod . . .¹ merchant of York of a toft and croft once held by John de Sampole and more recently by Roger de Selby formerly citizen of York and which they have from William Wortelay of York tailliour, lying in breadth between the street . . .² on the southern part and in length from Fysshergate to . . .³ Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Santon mayor, William Wynkbur, Geoffrey Savage, sheriffs, John Lofthous, John de .an, William Brandesby, Simon del Stele, Thomas Holbek, Henry . . ., and others.

York, 19 September 2 Henry V [1414].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 79 (291 mm. x 156 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De . . . in Fysshergate, Carta Stephani Parys.*

SEAL: round (24 mm. dia.), red, impression of a robed man holding a ? palm.

¹ MS. is badly rubbed. Five or six letters are missing.

² Five or six words are missing.

³ Three or four words are missing.

NOTE: This and the next five charters form a group. The grantees recorded here were probably trustees, of whom John Dod . . . is almost certainly to be identified as John Dodrington, who later granted the land to two others: **96**. The land was granted to a cathedral chaplain in 1471: **100**. It probably came to the vicars in the late 1560s or early 1570s: a rent of 20s. a year from a close in Fishergate is entered in the vicars' rent rolls from 1575 (VC 6/2/94) and is the only income from that street. In 1830 the vicars owned 2a. 3p. in two closes on the east side of Fishergate (BIHR, CC. VC. 10, York/Fis 10).

96. Grant by William Barton citizen and bower of York to Thomas Tubbac citizen and mercer of York and Robert Byrd of York chaplain

of all lands, tenements, and gardens in Fysshergate in the suburb of York which William [Barton] and John Shalkeld chaplain lately deceased had from John Dodington formerly citizen and merchant of York, namely (*per nomen*) a toft and croft lying in breadth between the street on the north and the land of the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, York, on the south and in length from Fisshergate to the street towards the east. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Barton mayor, Thomas Benley, William Barber, sheriffs, John Thwyng, William Gaunt, William Stokton, Richard Crokehud, citizens of York, and others.

21 January [29]¹ Henry VI [1451].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 80 (321 mm. x 82 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *W. Barton; Fich . . . de ten' . . .*

SEAL: slit.

¹ MS. is badly rubbed. The regnal year is evidently the same as that in 97.

NOTE: See 95.

97. Quitclaim by William Barton as 96.

Witnesses: as 96.

24 January 29 Henry VI [1451].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 81 (331 mm. x 91 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

98. Quitclaim by William Barton son and heir of William Barton citizen and merchant of York as 96.

Witnesses: as 96.

24 January 29 Henry VI [1451].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 82 (317 mm. x 111 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

99. Quitclaim by Thomas Tubbac citizen and merchant of York and Robert Bryde of York chaplain to John Knapton subtreasurer of the cathedral church, John Danby, and William Hawne, parsons in the same church, of lands, tenements, and gardens in Fisshergate in the suburb of York which they have from William Barton formerly citizen and bower of York, as in 96. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas Holgate mayor, John Coupeland, William Bradley, sheriffs, Richard Wyman, Thomas Rawdon, John Caudell the elder, Robert Harwod, and others.

York, 6 September 38 Henry VI [1459].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 83 (271 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Fysshergate*.

SEALS: one slit and one tag.

100. Grant by John Danby parson in the cathedral church to John Shawe chaplain at the altar of St. John the archbishop¹ in the same church and his successors of lands, tenements, and gardens in Fysshergate in the suburb of York which he has from Thomas Tubbac citizen and merchant of York and Robert Bride chaplain, as in **96**. Seal.

Witnesses: William Holbek mayor, John Lightlop, and Thomas Aleyn, sheriffs, John Cartmell, John Hert, clerks, Richard Thorneton walker, William Subbyngton, and others.

20 May 11 Edward IV [1471].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 84 (253 mm. x 67 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of two birds on pedestals facing each other.

¹ Evidently a mistake for 'bishop', the altar presumably being that of St. John of Beverley.

Fossgate

101. Grant by Laurence de Wilton clerk to William Burgman, for his service, of all the land once of Benet the Jew in Fossegata which Laurence and William held of Richard de Risseford; paying the bishop of Durham (*Dunolmensi*) 1 lb. of incense at the feast of St. Cuthbert in September, and the king husgable (*husegablium*). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William the grammarian (*gramatico*), Robert and Richard his brothers, Peter de Alta Ripa, William de Parlington, William Otewy, Nicholas of Bretgata, Thomas the palmer, Peter son of Robert, William of Bretgata, Walter son of Joce, Robert his brother, Walter de Nortfolc, Alexander the goldsmith, Thomas the goldsmith, Adam son of Peter, John de Fulford, Thomas son of Warin, Ambrose his brother, and many others. [late 12th or early 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 85 (136 mm. x 116 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De terra que fuit Benedicti iudei per magistrum Laurencium Wilton; in Fossegate; carta facta Willelmi Burgman' per Laurencium Wilton.*

SEAL: tag.

PRINTED: E. Brunskill, 'The Jews of Medieval York', *Trans. Jewish Historical Society of England*, xx (1964), 244-5.

DATE: Before 102.

NOTE: The land was evidently part of the property which Burgman later granted to a cathedral canon, Robert de Winchester: 102. A further three charters (103-5) may relate to the same property. The connection with the vicars is uncertain, but by 1371 they received a rent charge of 26s. 8d. a year from land in Fossgate not identifiable with other Fossgate charters in the archive (VC 4/1/15).

102. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by William Burgman to Robert de Winchester canon of York, for money, of land in Fossgate, lying in breadth between the land which William gave to John son of David with his daughter Helen and that once of Walter de Norfolk on one side and William's own house on the other and stretching from Fossgate to the land which he holds of Grosmont priory; and also of half his stone wall stretching in length from his house to the priory's land, so that the wall shall remain common to both himself and Robert; paying in William's name ½ lb. of frankincense to the church of St. Cuthbert, Durham, at the feast of St. Cuthbert in September. If Robert or his heirs build in or on the wall in such a way that a rain-water course is needed, he shall provide one by a gutter or some other means so that William's part of the wall is not damaged by rain water falling from Robert's buildings.

[1220s or early 1230s]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Burgman dedi, concessi, et hac carta cyrographata confirmavi Roberto de Winthonia canonico ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor' pro pecunia sua quam mihi dedit totam illam terram meam cum pertinenciis in Fosse[gate]¹ que iacet in latitudine inter terram quam dedi Johanni filio David cum Helena filia mea et terram que fuit W[alteri] de N[or]folc ex una parte et propriam mansionem meam ex alia parte et quantum durat a regia strata de Fossegate usque ad terram quam teneo de fratribus Grandi montis, et preterea totam medietatem tocius muri lapidei qui se tendit in lon[gitudin]e a domo mea usque ad dictam terram dictorum fratrum, ita scilicet quod dictus murus remanebit communis et stabilis inperpetuum dicto Roberto et mihi et communis usibus et aysiametis nostris et heredum sive asignatorum nostrorum sine [a]liqua amocione

dicti muri ad detrimentum eiusdem, habendam et tenendam dicto Roberto et suis heredibus vel assignatis . . . sacro . . . si voluerit de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis et aysiamendis [eo]rundem inperpetuum sine omni retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim sub nomine meo et heredum meorum [D]eo et ecclesie sancti Cuthberti Dunholm' dimidiam libram liberi thuris ad festum sancti Cuthberti in autumpno apud Ebor' pro omni servicio, consuetudine, et demanda. Et si forte ipse Robertus vel heredes sive assignati sui aliquod edificium in predicto muro vel supra muram edifica[bu]nt u[t sti]llicidium esse oporteat sic debet provideri per gutteram vel alio modo per predictum Robertum vel per heredes vel assi[gnato]s ne mea pars muri deterioretur per stillicidium edificiorum suorum. Et ego Willelmus et heres mei warantizabimus et defendemus dicto Roberto et heredibus sive assignatis suis predictam terram et medietatem predicti muri cum pertinenciis per dictum servicium contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Et ad maiorem securitatem ego Willelmus unam partem huius carte cyrographa[te] sigillo meo roboravi, et dictus Robertus aliam partem sigillo suo signavit. Hiis testibus Hugone de Seleby, Henrico de Cessevaus tunc maiore Ebor', Alexandro filio Radulphi, Johanne de Warthil, Johanne de Staingate, Waltero . . . , [Lau]rancio Buchard, Nicholao Wynemer, Roberto de Clervaus, Johanne Baudewin.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 86 (183 mm. x 137 mm.). Indented at top, CARTA CYROGRAPHATA

ENDORSEMENT: *Fossegate; modo Colier[g]a[te]; Carta W. Burgman Roberto de Winton de domibus inter tenementum que dedi . . . cum filia mea quondam Walteri de Norfolc et tenementum meum in longitudine usque terram fratrum grandimontis.*

SEAL: tag.

¹ MS. rubbed here and elsewhere.

DATE: Winchester was precentor by December 1235. The mayoralty of Henry de Thixendale seems to be unrecorded in a dateable charter.

NOTE: The property evidently included land which Burgman had from Laurence de Wilton: **101**. It apparently lay at the northern end of Fossgate, near St. Crux church: the endorsement notes the re-naming of that part of the street as Colliergate.

103. Quitclaim by William son of Thomas de Selby of York to Henry de Coupmanthorp apothecary of York of three stone cellars in Fossgate below the hall of Roger de Selby, lying in breadth

between land once of John son of John le Especer and that once of Thomas de Selby and in length from Fossegate to . . .¹ Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, [Nicholas Fuk'],² [Robert]³ del Wald, Robert de Molveby, bailiffs, T. . . . , . . . Ponteburgo, Roger de R[u]ston, William son of Nicholas de Selby, R , . . . de Benyngburgh, Hugh Aud.n, William de Esyngwald, W. . . . clerk, and others.

York, Monday after feast of the circumcision [13]22 [3 January 1322/3].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 87 (120 mm. x 150 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Fossgat'*.

SEAL: slit.

¹ The bottom right-hand corner of MS. is decayed. Three or four words are missing.

² See witness-list to **29** and **194**.

³ See witness-list to **29** and **194**.

NOTE: See **101**.

104. Notification [in French] by Henry de Coupmanthorp spicer of York that since John Paynell has quitclaimed to him and his heirs a rent charge of 3s. 4d. from a solar, cellars under the solar, chambers, and court, once of John le Espec' and his wife Annayse, lying opposite the church of St. Crux in Fossegat', Henry has quitclaimed the rent charge to Roger de Selby. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Duraunt, William de Redenesse, Peter his brother, John de Selby spicer, William de Horneby, William son of Nicholas de Selby, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, feast of the assumption of Our Lady, 20 Edward II [15 August 1326].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 88 (236 mm. x 117 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: broken seal of plain wax with impression of Virgin and child on left and 'H' with a cross on the right.

NOTE: See **101**.

105. Quitclaim by Thomas de Ludham chaplain to John de Selby apothecary and his wife Margaret of three stone cellars in Fossegat' under the stone hall of John de Selby, lying in breadth between the land of Andrew de Bossale and his wife Mariot and that of William

son of William de Percy formerly apothecary of York and in length from Fossegate to John's land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Duraunt, William de Redenesse, Peter his brother, William de Selby, Roger his brother, Giles le hoser, William de Horneby, William de Burghbrigg, Nicholas Gaudyn, John Caperoun, William de Estrington, and others.

York, feast of the nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary 1326, 20 Edward II [8 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 89 (254 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none medieval.

SEAL: vesica (42 mm. x 38 mm.), plain, impression.

NOTE: see **101**.

106. Grant by Robert de Wandesford citizen of York to Robert Swetmouthe chaplain of a rent charge of 11s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from a messuage in Fossegate, lying in breadth between the messuage once of Henry de Belton and that of John Coke and once of John Acastre and in length from the street to the river Fosse. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, Roger Strikyll, Robert de Crayk, Roger de Selby, bailiffs, John Capron the younger, William de Huntyngton, Robert the clerk, and others.

York, feast of the invention of Holy Cross 1359, 33 Edward III [3 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 149v.

NOTE: The rent was granted later the same month to the vicars: **107**.

107. Grant by Robert Swetmouthe chaplain and parson of the altar of St. Laurence in the cathedral church, by royal licence, to God, the church of blessed Peter, the warden of the house of vicars, and the vicars of a rent charge of 11s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the messuage once of Robert de Wandesford citizen of York in Fossegate, as in **106**, which Robert has from Robert de Wandesford. If the rent is not paid at either term, the warden and vicars may distrain the messuage until they are fully satisfied. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mayor and bailiffs as **106**, Hamo de Hessay, William de Huntyngton, John de Selby, Stephen Sherman, John Capron the younger, Robert the clerk, and others.

York, Monday after feast of St. Dunstan 1359, 33 Edward III [20 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 151.

NOTE: The grant was made in partial fulfilment of a licence to acquire land and rents in mortmain granted to the vicars in 1332 (note to **181**). In May 1369 the warden and vicars assigned the rent to an obit for the parents of John Broune, vicar, and for Broune himself after his death (VC 1/1, pp. 96–7 (ink pagination)).

108. Grant by Christopher le Spencer esquire to Richard Ulskelf warden of the college of vicars of York and the vicars of a rent charge of 20s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from lands and tenements in Colyergate and Fossegate in York. If the rent is not paid at either term, the warden and vicars may distrain the lands and tenements until they are fully satisfied. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard Russell mayor, John Lillyng, John Gascoign', sheriffs, Robert Howom, Henry de Preston, Robert de Yar', Simon Waughen', and others.

York, 18 May 9, Henry V [1421].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 91 (282 mm. x 149 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Cristophorus Spencer de xx s. redd' ass'*.

SEAL: round (27 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield, legend.

COPY: VC 1/1, p. 55 (ink pagination).

NOTE: The grant was made on the same day as an agreement between Spencer and vicars relating to the payment of an equivalent rent of 20s. from land in Petergate: **109**. The grant of the Colliergate and Fossgate rent was provisional, depending on the success of the vicars in securing the Petergate property. For Spencer's grant of the 20s. from the Petergate land see **456**.

109. Indenture witnessing that whereas Christopher le Spencer esquire has granted to Richard Ulskelf' warden of the college of vicars and the vicars a rent charge of 20s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from lands and tenements in Colyergate and Fossegate in York, Richard and the vicars agree that if they and their successors acquire a messuage lately of Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York, lying between Hornpotlane and the land of John de Bolton and in length from Petergate to the land of the said John, then Christopher, his heirs, and assigns shall be acquitted of the rent charge. Seal.

York, 18 May 9 Henry V [1421].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 90 (260 mm. x 161 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Cristophorus Spencer de quodam mesuagio nuper Roberti Warde; deaveracio liberi firme de xx s. de hornpotlane*

SEAL: as **108**.

COPY: VC 1/1, p. 56 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See **108**.

110. Quitclaim by Christopher le Spencer esquire to Richard Ulveskelf warden of the college of vicars and the vicars of a rent charge of 20s. from a messuage lately of Robert Ward citizen and merchant of York, as in **109**; the rent comes from the said messuage and from all lands and tenements between the lane and the stone hall of John de Langton now in the tenure of William Ormeset. Warranty. Witnesses and date: as **108**.

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 56–7 (ink pagination).

NOTE: The original grant is **108**.

111. Grant by John Mowbray esquire to mag. Richard Andrew dean of the cathedral church of York of lands and tenements in Fossegate opposite the eastern gable of the church of St. Crux, lying in breadth between the tenement belonging to the chantry of blessed Katherine in the church of All Saints on the Pavement founded for the souls of William Pountfrate and John Thornton formerly of York, drapers, and the tenement lately of Thomas Haxey once treasurer of the cathedral church of York and the way (*via*) of Saintsaveourgate and [in length] from Fossegate to the lands and tenement once of Roger Bradlay and his wife Catherine by her right. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: William Holbek mayor, John Gilyote, William Snawsell, aldermen, William Welles citizen and vintner of York, Ralph Bygott, and Alan Wilburfosse, gentlemen.
York, 22 July 1471, 11 Edward IV.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 92 (360 mm. x 116 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield.

NOTE: The property described here was later granted to the vicars by Dean Andrew: in 1474 the vicars' chamberlain for the first time accounted for rents under the heading 'Salverent' (VC 6/2/63), which is elucidated in a rental for 1493–4 (VC 6/2/69, dorse) as 'Salverent in Whitnawhatnogate', identifiable as the modern Whipmawhopmagate on the east side of St. Crux church and apparently (from this charter) regarded formerly as part of Fossgate. The property was presumably granted to the vicars in connection

with the establishment by Andrew of a chantry at the altar of St. Saviour in York Minster (*Fabric Rolls of York Minster*, ed. J. Raine (Surtees Society xxxv, 1859 for 1858), 301).

112. Quitclaim by John Mowbray de Eseby in Cliveland esquire as **111.**

Witnesses: as **111.**

York, 23 July 1471, 11 Edward IV.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 93 (352 mm. x 94 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

Gloverlane

113. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Ralph le Furbur of Petergate and his daughter Emma to Robert Dutchy glover (*scirotecario*) and his heirs of land in Glovergail with buildings, lying between the land of John [de Hall]ebarne¹ and that which Jordan the goldsmith holds of Ralph in length and breadth from le Glovergail to the land of Roger Nayrun; paying Ralph 12s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, until Emma is married (*donec Emma sit sponsata*), and when she is Ralph and his heirs shall pay the rent to Emma and her heirs in perpetuity; Robert and his heirs or assigns shall maintain the buildings in such condition as they were when handed over to him; if the rent is not paid within the octave of Martinmas or of Pentecost Robert and his heirs shall give . . .² as a punishment (*sub nomine pene*). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Maud, John de Hallebarne, Richard de Haxeby, Henry Clutpot, Adam de Cnaresbur', Alexander the apothecary, Thomas de . . .etu', Walter de Craic, John de Pa[r]is, Thomas le lockesmit, Thomas de Mapeltona clerk, and others.

[before 1260]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 94 (164 mm. x 115 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

¹ Hole in MS. The text in square brackets is probably the original reading as a man of that name witnesses the charter.

² Hole in MS. Two or three words are missing.

DATE: Before **114.**

NOTE: This and the next three charters form a group. The land from which the 12s. came had probably been transferred at an earlier date by Ralph le Furbur to his daughter Emma. The grant to Dutchy may have been made shortly before Ralph's death; his widow confirmed the arrangement in 1260: **114**. Emma later married Andrew the baker; together they evidently conveyed the rent to Richard de Craven, in return for a cash payment: **115**. Richard's daughters Agnes and Gillian inherited the rent and had their possession of it confirmed by Emma after her husband's death: **116**. Gillian later married her cousin John de Eryum, who in 1334 granted his wife's half share of the rent, along with other property and rents, to a vicar choral, John le Fourbour: **572**. The 6s. rent was subsequently transferred to the vicars' college as part of the endowment of an obit for Fourbour, Richard de Craven, John de Eryum, and others: **573-4**.

Gloverlane corresponds to the modern Church Street.

114. Notification by Emma widow of Ralph le Furbur of Petergate and daughter of Maud daughter of Turgis of Brettegate that she approves and ratifies a gift which her husband Ralph le Furbur made to their daughter Emma of a rent charge of 12s. from land in Glovergayl, which Ralph demised at fee farm to Robert Duchty glover for a certain rent charge.

Witnesses: Henry Clutepot, Richard Hornepot, Simon Surlaf, William de Haukeswell, John le kaldroner, William de Beverley, Robert de Craven, and others.

February 1259 [1259/60].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 95 (175 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Glovergayle; Girddillergat.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **113**. The charter has an endorsed reference to Girdlergate, an alternative name for Gloverlane.

115. [Notification]¹ by Andrew the baker and his wife Emma that they have received from Richard de Craven girdler all the money which Richard [gave them for a rent charge of] 12s. which they sold to Richard in Glovergayl. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Seleby mayor, Thomas de Seleby, . . . Hauwys, and Nicholas de Langeton, bailiffs, Thomas de Craven, William de Esingwald, Alan de Routheclif, Hugh Brun, John Brun, Robert de Huntington, Robert de Wyston, Robert the clerk, and others.

[possibly 1266]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 96 (222 mm. x 138 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

¹ The top left-hand corner of the MS. is missing.

DATE: Selby is recorded as mayor on 18 Oct. 1251 (*Chartulary of the Cistercian Abbey of Fountains*, ed. W.T. Lancaster, i (priv. print. Leeds, 1915), 270), 9 Feb. and 26 Mar. 1252 (*Feet of Fines for the County of York, 1246–1272*, ed. J. Parker (YASRS lxxxii, 1932), 80; **418**), 18 May 1253 (*Feet of Fines*, ed. Parker, 191), 1 Mar. 1264 (**78**), 14 Oct. 1264 (*Chartulary of Abbey of Fountains*, ed. Lancaster, i. 273), October 1265 (**307**), 8 Oct. 1266 (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1258–66, 679), and 25 Sept. 1269 (**376**). The bailiffs named in this charter are not those listed with Selby in 1264, 1265, or 1269.

NOTE: See **113**.

116. Quitclaim by Emma widow of Andrew the baker and daughter of Ralph le Furbur to Agnes and Gillian, daughters of Richard de Craven formerly girdler of York, and their heirs of a rent charge of 12s. from a messuage which Robert Duchty once held in fee in Glovergayll, lying in breadth between land once of Robert Duchty and that which William de Sutton holds and in length from Glovergayll to land once of Nicholas Blund. Seal.

Witnesses: John Birun warden of the city of York, Nicholas de Langeton, William son of Peter de Thorneton, William de Esingwald, Robert de Clifton, John de Eryum, William de Holbech, John Brun, William de Sutton, Robert de Dernington clerk, and others.

York, feast of St. Mathias the apostle 1295 [24 February 1295/6].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 97 (189 mm. x 140 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Redditus ass' in Girdlergate; xij s.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **113**. The charter has an endorsed reference to Girdlergate, an alternative name for Gloverlane.

117. Grant by Robert de Capella girdler of York and his wife Alice to their daughter Agnes of a messuage on the corner of Gloverlane, lying between the land of Nicholas le Flemang' and the tenement belonging to the chantry of blessed Mary in the church of St. Sampson. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas le Flemang' mayor, John Fihe, Alan Sleyght, John de Eseby, bailiffs, Robert de Wyxtowe girdler, William de Thormoteby, Hugh le Batour, Robert de Burton, Benet de

Cotyngwyth, Hugh de Rouclif, Hugh de Acastr', Peter le conuraieur, and others.

York, Sunday the feast of Holy Trinity 1315, 8 Edward II [18 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 98 (257 mm. x 87 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) vesica (38 mm. x 29 mm.), plain, impression, legend; (right) vesica (42 mm. x 26 mm., damaged), plain, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend . . . DE LACHAPEL

NOTE: This and the next four charters form a group. In 1358 William de Huntington granted the messuage to six vicars: **118**. That grant was evidently part of an arrangement whereby the vicars' college agreed to celebrate an obit for Huntington and his family: **120**. The six vicars transferred the property to two of their number, and in 1363 it was assigned, with other property and rents, to the vicars' college: **121**, **575-6**. Ownership of the messuage was disputed in 1360 and an account of the plea was entered into the cartulary (VC 3/I/1, fos. 129-32). That account records an inquisition held in June 1360 which stated that after the death of Robert de Capella's daughter Agnes in 1351 the messuage passed to her nearest heir, William de Huntington (fo. 129v.; calendared in *Cal. Inq. Misc.* iii, no. 410). William was the grandson of Emma, the sister of Agnes's mother Alice (fo. 131). The dispute over ownership apparently arose because Robert (wrongly called 'Richard' del Chapel in the text of the inquisition) had outlived his daughter, leaving no heirs. The two vicars who then held the messuage had to prove that before his death Robert had granted the property to Agnes, and that they had it legitimately from her heir. When the messuage was taken into the king's hand in 1360, it was valued by the escheator at 20s. p.a. (fo. 129). The king's hand was removed in October 1360 (fo. 130; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1360-64, 75-6). After a further inquiry, the claim of the two vicars was upheld in September 1362 (fo. 131). The cartulary account of the plea ends with a memorandum that Alexander Baker of London owed 20s. p.a. for the custody of the messuage, that a total of 50s. was due for the period of custody, and that that sum was payable (presumably to the vicars) by the citizens of York (fo. 131v.). For a record of the expenses involved in proving title to the messuage, and in securing seisin of other property in York, see **575**.

The land is probably identifiable as that described in 1857 as lying at the corner of modern Church Street and Swinegate, on the north side of Swinegate (VC 4/I/79, pp. 183-4). Swinegate was formerly known as Patrickpool (*ibid.*), and was so described in **118**.

118. Grant by William de Huntyngton citizen and apothecary of York to Roger de Everton, John de Alkbarowe, Richard de Ottelay, William Wigyard, Roger de Ake, and John de Feriby, chaplains, of a messuage with buildings in Gloverlane, lying on the corner between land once of Nicholas Flemyng and now belonging to the chantry of blessed Mary in the parish church of St. Wilfrid in York, which chantry William de Yedyngham now holds, and land once of Thomas de Arynclyff and now belonging to the chantry of blessed Mary in the church of St. Sampson in York on the north of the church, which chantry John de Grymeston chaplain once held, and abutting on Gloverlane and Patrykpole in front and on the land of the chantries behind. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, Roger de Selby, Robert de Crayk, and Roger de Strekill, bailiffs, John Caperon the elder, Thomas de Strensale, Thomas de Siggesson, John de Beverly, and others.

York, feast of St. Edmund archbishop of Canterbury 1358, 32 Edward III [16 November].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 99 (322 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Wyllelmus de Huntyngton super domum cornerium in Gloverlane.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 144r.-v.

NOTE: See **117**.

119. Duplicate of **118**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 100 (323 mm. x 124 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Elias de Walkynton, Carta Willelmi de Huntynton de Girdlergate et Patrikpole.*

SEAL: round (29 mm. dia.), plain, impression of a standing figure.

120. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Ellis de Walkyngton warden of the house of vicars and the vicars stating that, with the consent of the whole college, they have promised William de Huntyngton citizen and apothecary of York to celebrate annually wearing silk copes an obit while William lives on 2 May for the souls of his parents William and Alice, his paternal grandfather Richard, and Walter de Esyngwald and his wife Agnes, together with the souls of William and his wife Emma after William's death, when the obit is to be celebrated on the day of his death or within 3 days of it. Each vicar in priest's order at the exequies and obit during William's lifetime is to receive 3*d.* from that place on the corner of Gloverlane

where Walter de Esyngwald once lived, and after William's death the whole of the annual rent is to be distributed, except for money considered by the vicars necessary for the repair of the houses built on that place. Also the city bell-ringer (*campanarius civitatis Ebor'*) is to receive an annual 2*d.* for his office that he may go about in the city and pray for the said souls (*ut vadat et oret infra civitatem pro animabus predictis*). The vicars also grant all spiritual benefits of their college to those named.

York, 20 November 1358.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 145v.-146.

NOTE: See **117**.

121. Quitclaim by Richard de Ottelay, William Wigyard, Roger de Ake, and John de Feriby, chaplains, to Roger de Everton and John de Alkebarow, chaplains, of a messuage, as in **118**. Seal.

Witnesses: mayor and bailiffs as **118**, John Caperon the younger, Thomas de Kyllum, William de Feriby, Henry de Kelfeld, and others. York, feast of St. Nicholas the archbishop¹ 1358, 32 Edward III [6 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 101 (272 mm. x 159 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gloverlane super cornerium*.

SEALS: (from left to right) [1] round (20 mm. dia.), black, impression of Virgin and child with a kneeling figure on the right, legend; [2] tag; [3] tag; [4] round (20 mm. dia.), black, impression of Virgin and child with a standing figure on the right and the bust of a praying figure in between, legend.

¹ MS. has *archiepiscopi* in error for *episcopi*.

NOTE: See **117**.

Goodramgate

122. Grant by William de Malpas canon of York to Hugh de Puset, for William's life, of his prebendal land in Goodramgate which Gamel de Bugthorpe, Hugh's father, held of William's ancestors; paying him 4*s.* a year and 1 lb. of pepper at Christmas.

[late 12th century; possibly 1190s]

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Mala Palude canonicus Ebor' dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi

Hugoni de Pusat et heredibus suis in tota vita mea terram meam de prebende¹ mee in Guthrumegate quam Gamellus de Bugetorp pater suus tenuit de antecessoribus meis sibi et heredibus suis tenere libere et quiete, iure hereditario; reddendo mihi annuatim pro omni servicio quatuor solidos, ij. solidos ad Pentecosten et duos solidos ad festum sancti Martini, et unam libram piperis ad natale Domini. Hiis testibus Radulfo de Wigetoft, Matheo de Sancto Samsone, Galfrido Distefalding, Serlone clerico, Alexandro filio Ingulfi, Alexandro preposito, Aufredo, Turstino Galien, Galopin, Symone coco, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 106 (159 mm. x 96 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De Willelmo de Malpalu.*

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 14v.

¹ *Sic.*

DATE: When William de Malpas was canon of York. Some of the witnesses are found witnessing charters from the 1170s (*EYC* i–iii. *passim*).

NOTE: This and the next four charters form a group. The land held by Malpas evidently belonged to the prebend of Wetwang: see **124**. It was later acquired by William Romeyn, nephew of John Romeyn the elder, canon of York: **124**. It appears to have passed from William to another of John's nephews, Peter, from whom it reverted to John who granted it to the vicars choral in the 1230s: **137**. Romeyn's grant to the vicars was confirmed in the later 13th century by Thomas de Ludham, prebendary of Wetwang, who required the vicars to celebrate his obit: **125**. One of the predecessors of William de Malpas from whom Hugh's father Gamel de Bugthorpe had held the prebendal land was Thomas de Reineville, mentioned in **123**.

123. Grant by Hugh de Puset son of Gamel de Bugthorpe, with the consent of his wife, heirs, and friends, to Ralph de Bolebec of the land in Goodramgate which he holds of the prebend formerly of Thomas de Reineville; paying him 1 lb. of pepper on Christmas eve. From it Hugh retains the land next to the street except for an entrance 11 feet wide through which he has free entry and exit [to the land behind], and he retains the courtyard [stretching] 88 feet behind. Hugh also grants a toft in St. Andrewgate which he holds of the king; paying 18*d.* at Pentecost. For Ralph's service and 10 marks, Hugh warrants the land. [1194 x 1198]

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Hugo de Pusat

filius Gamelli de Bugetorp consilio et assensu uxoris mee et heredum meorum et amicorum meorum dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Radulfo de Bolebech et heredibus suis totam terram meam quam teneo de prebende¹ quam tenuit Thomas de Reineville de ecclesia beati Petri et pater meus de eo in Gutherumegate et tenuit illam terram de predicta ecclesia libere et quiete; reddendo mihi vel heredibus meis annuatim unam libram piperis pro omni servicio et pro omni seculari exactione in vigilia natalis Domini. Et de predicta terra reteneo in manu mea totam terram iuxta viam excepto ianuam ex undecim pedum latitudine et cum via unde habeat liberum introitum et exitum, et apud curiam reteneo in profundum quatuor viginti et octo pedum. Et iterum eadem donacione et concessione concessi sibi et heredibus suis unum toftum in via sancti Andree quam teneo de domino rege; reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim octo denarios ad Pentecosten pro omni servicio quod mihi pertinet. Pro servicio suo et pro decem marcis argenti quas mihi dedit et quia meus affidatus est de hiis predictis terris et has predictas terras, affidavi ego et heredes mei warantizare sibi et heredibus suis contra omnes mortales homines omnibus diebus. Hiis testibus Rogero de Bavent tunc vicecomite, et coram comitatu Alexandro de Baiocis, Ricardo Malabisse, Willelmo de Perci de Kildal, Willelmo de Perci de Kernetebi, Alano de Wiletona, Gilleberto de Atona, Baldewino de Alvestain, Bertramo de Stivetona, Willelmo filio eius, Willelmo filio Symoni, Rogero de Lasceles, Hugone filio Lewini, Willelmo de Bonavilla, Philippo filio Baldewini, David de Popleton, Jacobo filio Ysaac, Warino de Cunistrete, Ricardo fratre eius, Thoma filio Warini, Serlone filio Wlffi, Roberto filio Suuniue, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 108 (227 mm. x 131 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De Hugone de Pusat; Maunsell; Gutherumgate; unam libram piperis.*

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 14v.

¹ *Sic.*

DATE: When Roger de Bavent was [deputy] sheriff of Yorkshire (YMF ii. 110).

NOTE: The prebendal land is that granted to Hugh by William de Malpas: 122. Thomas de Reineville was evidently a predecessor of Malpas as prebendary of Wetwang; he occurs as a canon of York 1149 x 1153 – c. 1170–77 (EYC i. nos. 67, 584).

The toft in St. Andrewgate can be identified as land which Ralph de Bolebec later granted to William de Laneham, canon of York, who in turn almost certainly gave it to the vicars: see 462–3. A marginal note written in a 16th-century hand against the cartulary copy of this charter reads: *Innota for Sancte Andrewgat' the wiche*

Gilayn is se[r]vand of. The note is taken up by another marginal note written in the same hand against the cartulary copy of **463**: *Gilayn now servand.*

124. Sale and quitclaim by Ralph de Bolebec to William Romeyn nephew of mag. John Romeyn canon of York of the land in Goodramgate which he held of Hugh de Puset and which Hugh and his heirs hold of William de Malpas's prebend of Wetwang; paying Hugh 1 lb. of pepper at Christmas. Ralph made the sale for 13 marks given him by William. [1199 x 1217]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Radulfus de Bolbec filius Radulfi Bolbec salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me vendidisse et quietamclamasse terram in Gutherumgate illam scilicet quam tenui de Hugone de Pusat' quam predictus H. et heredes sui tenent de prebenda de Wetewange Willelmi de Malapalude Willelmo Roman' nepoti magistri J. Rom' Ebor' canonici et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit, tenendam de prefato Hugone et heredibus suis pro j. libra piperis in die natale Domini pro omni servicio et seculari exactione. Hanc vero vendicionem et quietamclamacionem feci prefato Willelmo Rom' pro xiiij. marcis argenti quas mihi in initio huius convencionis numeravit. Ego autem et heredes mei prefato Willelmo Rom' et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis prefatam terram cum edificiis et omnibus pertinenciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et hoc tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis in capitulo sancti Petri pro me et heredibus meis firmiter servaturum iuravi. Hiis testibus H. thosaurio¹ Ebor' et magistris Rogero de Insula, Petro de Schirburn', Ricardo penitenciario, Johanne Rom', Ebor' canonicis, Thoma filio Alexandri et Gilberto, capellanis, Alexandro de Baiocis, Geffr' filio Elstan, Chinchio clerico, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 107 (200 mm. x 117 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 15.

¹ *Sic.*

DATE: When Hamo was treasurer of York.

NOTE: See **122**.

125. Grant by Thomas de Ludham canon of the prebend of Wetewang in the church of York, with the assent of William [de Langton] dean and the chapter of York, to the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars of all that land with buildings in Gutherumgate

which they have from John le Romain; to be held of Thomas and his successors as canons of the prebend of Wetewang; paying Thomas and his successors 4s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and celebrating Thomas's obit annually in the said church. Sealed with Thomas's seal and that of the chapter of York.

Witnesses: mag. William de Wykewayn chancellor of York, Stephen de Sutton, mag. John le Gras, canons, mag. Thomas of Munkegate succentor, and others. [1264 x 21 June 1279; possibly 1273]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 109 (223 mm. x 141 mm.; torn in half).

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Thome de Ludham in Gotherumgate; de feoffamento vicariorum; iiij. solidos de prebende de Wetewang.*

SEAL: two slits.

COPY: VC 3/I/1, fo. 16.

DATE: While William de Wickwane was chancellor and before his election, on 22 June 1279, as archbishop of York. A more precise date is suggested by Ludham's ordination of a chantry for himself in York Minster on or shortly before 19 September 1273 (YML, P 1(1), ix).

NOTE: See 122.

126. Grant by Thomas White of the churchyard and his wife Gillian and by Thomas son of Berkil and his wife Alice of Bretgate to John Stoyl clerk of land once of Henry Belle in Goodramgate, lying between the land of Thomas the chaplain son of Alexander and that once of Thurstan Galien; paying one mark. [early 13th century]

Sciant¹ omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Thomas Albus de cimiterio et Juliana uxor mea et ego Thomas filius Birkilli et Alicia uxor mea de Bretgat' dedimus et concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Johanni Stoyl clerico totam terram nostram in Gutherumgat' cum omnibus pertinenciis in longitudine et latitudine scilicet terram illam que fuit Henrici Belle que iacet inter terram Thome capellani filii Alexandri ex una parte et terram que fuit Turstanni Galieni ex alia parte, tenendam et habendam illi vel cuicumque assignare voluerit de nobis et heredibus nostris in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete, honorifice et pacifice; reddendo nobis inde annuatim unam marcam argenti ad duos terminos pro omni servicio et exactione scilicet ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme dimidiam marcis et ad Pentecosten dimidiam marcis. Nos autem et heredes nostri warantizabimus predicto Johanni vel cuicumque assignare voluerit totam prenominatam terram cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines inperpetuum pro predicto servicio. Hiis testibus.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 20v.-21.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: This and the next two charters are probably connected with William de Laneham's endowment of the vicars' common residence, the Bedern. The land in this charter granted to John Stoyl may have been acquired later by Laneham, who certainly had land in St. Andrewgate once held by Stoyl: 464.

127. Grant by Henry de Wistow to William de Laneham archdeacon of Durham, for 20 marks which he gave him, of part of his land in Goodramgate, lying 20 feet in breadth on the street and 20 feet in breadth at the northern end of Roger the saddler's brewhouse and running between those two points in a line from which the land stretches to the archdeacon's land; also of land running in length southwards from the northern corner of Roger's brewhouse and lying in breadth between Roger's land and that of the archdeacon; paying the archbishop husgable and Henry a rose within 15 days of the feast of St. John the Baptist. [1224 x 1245-1249]

Sciant¹ omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Wigestoft dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi domino Willelmo de Lanum archidiacono Dunelm' pro viginti marcis sterlingorum quas mihi dedit unam partem terre mee cum pertinenciis in Gutherumgate videlicet viginti pedes in latitudine ad stratem regiam et viginti pedes in latitudine ad aquilonale capud braserie Rogeri salarii linealiter inter istas predictas duas metas in longitudine et totam latitudinem inter istam lineam et terram dicti archidiaconi et preterea totam terram cum pertinenciis que iacet in longitudine ad aquilonali cornerio dicte braserie versus australem et in latitudine inter terram prenominati Rogeri et terram dicti archidiaconi, habendam et tenendam dicto Willelmo archidiacono et quibuscumque dare, assignare, vel legare voluerit et suis assignatis de me et successoribus meis tamquam terram haimaldam in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre sine omni retenemento; reddendo inde domino archiepiscopo Ebor' et successoribus suis husgabulum suum quando et quantum reddi debet et mihi et successoribus meis unum florem qui vocatur rosa infra quindecim dies post diem nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste annuatim apud Ebor' pro omni servicio, consuetudine, et demanda. Et ego Henricus et successores mei et eorum heredes qui residuum terre mee cum pertinenciis tenebunt dictas partes terre cum pertinenciis dicto Willelmo archidiacono et suis assignatis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus et acquietabimus per predicta servicia inperpetuum. Hiis testibus.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 20r.-v.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: When William de Laneham was archdeacon; for the date of his death see **158n**.

NOTE: See **126**.

128. Release and quitclaim by William Eskel and his wife Mary, daughter of Nicholas Ramekel, to the vicars serving God in the church of York and their successors of a rent charge of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark which William and Mary have from the vicars for land in Gutherumgate once of William de Lanum archdeacon of Durham (*Dunolm*). For this the vicars have given them 6 marks for their maintenance. William and Mary have sworn on the holy gospels that they will observe this grant. Seal.

Witnesses: Walter le Bretun, John son of William son of William son of Sirithe, Hugh Playz, Thomas de Hoton, Alan de Kardel, mag. Simon the mason, Henry of Aldwerk, Peter attegathende, John of Uggelford, John de Glouc' clerk, and others. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 112 (174 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Willelmi Eschel; relaxatio redditus dimidie marce; Memorandum sub .B.*

SEALS: (left) round (33 mm. dia.), green, impression of a star of petals, legend *S. WLELME: ESCSIL; (right) vesica (38 mm. x 26 mm.; detached), green, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend S: MARIOTE RAMKIL

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 21.

DATE: For the date of William de Laneham's death see **158n**.

NOTE: See **126**.

129. Grant by Alexander son of Pain to John Francis Rumanger, for 20s. which John gave him, of half his land in Goodramgate near Holy Trinity church; paying him 4s., out of which Alexander is bound to pay the church of St. Peter 2s. which John will pay if Alexander is not present to do so. [early 13th century]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Alexander filius Pagani dedi et concessi in feudo et hereditate et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Francesio Rumangerio et heredibus suis medietatem totius terre mee in Gutherumgate propinquiorem ecclesie sancte Trinitatis pro homagio suo, tenendam de me et heredibus meis liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione ad me et ad heredes meos pertinencibus preter firmam iiij^{or} solidorum quam ipse et heredes

sui debent reddere annuatim ad duos terminos scilicet ad Pascha unam medietatem et ad festum sancti Michaelis aliam medietatem, de qua firma ego Alexander teneor reddere ecclesie beati Petri duos solidos annuatim ad eosdem terminos et si forte ego non fuero presens ad adquietandam firmam predictus Johannes adquietabit pro me duos solidos de firma ecclesie supradicte ad predictos terminos pro adquietacione mea sicut perlocutum est. Et ego Alexander et heredes mei warantizabimus sepredicto Johanni et heredibus suis predictam donacionem et concessionem hereditariam contra omnes homines. Pro hac vero donacione et concessione prenomminatus Johannes fecit mihi homagium et dedit mihi pre manibus xx^{ti} solidos sterlingorum. Hiis testibus Willelmo Wine, Benedicto, Morgan, Gaufrido, Thoma, capellanis, Rogero de Bavent, Hugone filio Lefwini, Henrico de Fisceregate, Richardo albo, Yvone Rumangerio, Willelmo de Fuleforthe, Yuno mercatore, Willelmo de Richemundia, Willelmo Botulfi, Samsone parmentario, Radulpho aurifabro, Thoma portebref, Roberto carnifice, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 116 (173 mm. x 165 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gutherumgate*.

SEAL: fragment of plain wax.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 16v.

NOTE: This and the next six charters form a group, relating to a house and land next to a lane leading from Goodramgate to Holy Trinity church: endorsement to **130**. The land passed from John Rumanger's son Hugh to William Wyles: **130-1**. A grant of what was evidently the same land was made to William's son Nicholas by William Scyrloc: **132**. Nicholas's brother William later granted it to the vicars, and his grant was confirmed by Scyrloc: **133-6**. A rent charge of $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. of pepper was subsequently remitted: **135**.

130. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Hugh Rumanger chaplain to William Wyles, for a sum of money given in Hugh's necessity, of land in Goodramgate of the fee of St. Peter, lying between the land which Hugh holds of Andrew de Helperby and that of Maud mother of Stephen Pe; paying Hugh $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. of pepper on St. Thomas's day, the heirs of Alexander son of Pain or the church of St. Peter according to Alexander's charter 4s., at Easter and Michaelmas, and the vicars of the church of St. Peter 2s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. Hugh has given William the charter which Alexander gave his father John.

[early 13th century]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hugo Rumangerus capellanus filius Johannis Franciss' Rumangeri dedi, concessi, et presenti carta mea cyrografata confirmavi Willelmo Wyles et heredibus

suis vel assignatis pro quadam summa pecunie quam dedit michi in necessitate mea totam terram meam in Guthrumgate que est de feudo beati Petri, illam silicet que iacet inter terram meam quam teneo de Andrea de Helperby ex una parte et terram Matildis matris Stephani Pe ex altera, tenendam et habendam in feudo et hereditate illi et heredibus suis vel assignatis de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis liberam et quietam ab omni servicio et exactione; reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vel assignatis dimidiam libram piperis die sancti Thome apostoli et quatuor solidos heredibus Alexandri filii Pagani vel assignatis suis vel maiori ecclesie beati Petri Ebor' secundum tenorem carte Alexandri filii Pagani silicet medietatem ad Pascha et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis et duos solidos vicariis maioris ecclesie beati Petri Ebor' per manum meam vel heredum vel assignatorum meorum qui presentes fuerint silicet medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten pro omni servicio. Et si ego Hugo vel heredes mei vel assignati presentes non fuerimus ad solvendum dictas firmas predictus Willelmus et heredes sui vel assignati predictas firmas personis quibus reddi debent ut supradictum est ad terminos prenomatos persolvent. Et ego Hugo et heredes mei vel assignati warantizabimus predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignatis predictam terram contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Et sciendum est quod ego Hugo tradidi dicto Willelmo cartam Alexandri filii Pagani custodiendam quam dedit Johanni Francisco patri meo. Hiis testibus Stephano Pe, Rogero de Sancta Margareta et Edwardo, capellanis, Ada molendinario, Radulpho clerico, Roberto Hernis, Symone Blome, Roberto Cuteler, Hugone Playce, Thoma Cuteler, Willelmo fabro, Johanne Spulet, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 117 (232 mm. x 192 mm.). Indented at foot.

ENDORSEMENT: *Carte de terra de Gutherumgate; iuxta domum iuxta venellam ecclesie Trinitatis; ij s. vicariis de ecclesie cathedralis de Ebor'.*

SEAL: vesica (30 mm. x 25 mm.), green, impression of paschal lamb, legend *S. HVGO: ROVMNGER: CAPLL'I

NOTE: For the counter-part of the cirograph see **131**.

131. Counter-part of **130** (naming grantor as *Hugo Rumangerus capellanus filius Johannis Rumangeri*).

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 103 (232 mm. x 195 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Gotherumgate; ij s. vicariis ecclesie beati Petri Ebor'.*

SEAL: slit.

132. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by William Scyrloc to Nicholas son of William Wiles of all his land in Guþerumgate, lying

in length from Guperumgate to the land which was held by mag. John de Tywe formerly canon of York and in breadth from the land which was on one side of Stephen Pe chaplain and on the other of Hugh le Rumanger and which is of the fee of the archbishop of York and that which was of Roger of St. Margaret. If Nicholas dies without heir or assign, then the land shall pass to his brother William and his heirs and assigns, and if both Nicholas and William die without heirs or assigns, then their mother Agnes shall keep the land for her life; paying William and his heirs a pair of white gloves worth 1*d.* or 1*d.* on Palm Sunday, Hugh le Rumanger and his heirs ½ lb. of pepper on behalf of William and his heirs on St. Thomas's day, 4*s.* to the heirs of Alexander son of Pain who shall pay out of it 2*s.* to the greater church of York, at Easter and Michaelmas, and 2*s.* to the vicars, at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. If Nicholas and William die without heirs or assigns, the land shall revert to William Scyrloc and his heirs or assigns, saving the life interest of Agnes. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas de Hoton, Alan de Carleol', Ralph the clerk, Hugh de Playce, Ralph le Furbur, Richard Hornpot, Henry Clutpot, Richard de Haxeby, Alexander the glover, Ranulph the smith, Bartholomew Neyrun, Robert Ernis. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 105 (265 mm. x 134 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: [in a 15th-cent. hand] *Evidentia ex dono Wilelmi Scerlay*; [in a 16th-cent. hand] *Robert Tayler Stymud' novo . . . in the same hand . . . in the other before it Anno 1556.*

SEAL: half of a round seal, green, impression of a bearded face, legend

WILELMI: S . . .

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fos. 16v.-17.

DATE: Evidently some time after the death of Canon John de Tew, still alive in 1246-7.

NOTE: See 129.

133. Grant by William Wyles clerk to God and the church of York and to Richard the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars of land with buildings on it in Gutherumgate which he held of William Scyrloc, lying in length and breadth between the land of the prioress and convent of Munkton' and that of mag. William de Hedon; paying William Scyrloc and his heirs 1*d.* on Palm Sunday, Hugh Blund tailor and his heirs ½ lb. of pepper at the feast of St. Thomas the apostle, and the prioress and convent of Munketon' 4*s.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: [from VC 8/Metcalfé notebooks. V, no. 19] mag. William de Hedon, Richard Hornepot. [c.1274 x 1279]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 17r.-v.

DATE: Richard (son of Stephen) was the vicars' warden by 1274 (**150**).

The charter presumably dates from before the 1279 Statute of Mortmain, as no accompanying licence to acquire or assign has been identified.

NOTE: See **129**.

134. Confirmation by William Scyrloc of that sale which William Wyles clerk made to Richard the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars of land with buildings in Gutherumgat' with the boundaries contained in the charters which they have from William the clerk; Richard and the vicars are to hold the land of William Scyrloc and his heirs; paying William and his heirs or assigns 1*d.* on Palm Sunday together with the service mentioned in those charters. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mag. William de Hedon, Roger de Playce, Robert de Wyteby, mag. Nicholas de London, Robert Frend, Richard Hornepoth, William de Kawod, Thomas le Furbor, and others.

[c. 1274 x 1279]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 115 (195 mm. x 99 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Wyles*.

SEAL: vesica (30 mm. x 25 mm.), green, impression of a bird, legend

*S. WILLI CHIRLOC

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 17v.

DATE: After **133**.

NOTE: See **129**.

135. Release and quitclaim by Hugh Blund tailor of York to the vicars of ½ lb. of pepper which he receives annually from the houses once of Agnes Wiles in Gutherumg'. Hugh has handed over to the vicars the deeds (*monumenta*) which he had in the making of this quitclaim. Seal.

Witnesses: Roger de Plays, Robert de Wyteby, mag. William de Hedon, Nicholas de London, James of the churchyard (*de cymiterio*), and others.

[later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 114 (214 mm. x 73 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gutherumgate; pro dimidia libri piperis*.

SEAL: vesica (35 mm. x 22 mm.), green, impression of a bird feeding young in nest, legend S. HVGONIS CISORIS

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 17v.

NOTE: See **129**.

136. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, that John Roman canon of York, contemplating divine piety and for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his ancestors, has given the vicars 13s. 4d. from land in Gutherumgate which he bought with his own money (*comparavi ex denariis meis*), lying next to the messuage of the prebend of Susneubaude and [that] of the prebend of Wistowe; the money is to be paid to the vicars by the canon of the prebend of Wistowe at Martinmas and Pentecost; if the canon of Wistowe fails to pay the money within 8 days of the said terms, the vicars may enter the land and block the door (*obstruere ostium*) through which there is entry from the house of the canon of Wistowe, and they may dispose of the land as they see best but they may not alienate it. John Roman has also granted to the vicars an annual 10s. which Adam de Sunderlandwic gave him from land in the vill of Garton, payable at the said terms by the succentor and vice-chancellor of the church of York, and to be distributed together with the 13s. 4d. among the vicars and minor clerks of the same church who are present at John's obit. So that the distribution shall be made according to the said proportion, the chapter and the vicars, at John's wish, have excommunicated all who might presume to withhold the rent. Sealed with John's seal and the chapter's seal.

Witnesses: Roger the dean, Geoffrey the precentor, William the treasurer, Walter archdeacon of Estrich', Godard, Erard, Robert de Harenis, Bernard, Maurice, canons, mag. John, Walter, Ralph, chaplains, Walter of the vestry (*de revestiar'*), Geoffrey Briton, John de Norfolch', canons of the chapel, John de Burgo, Philip, Peter Roman, Geoffrey, William de Jakellei, William de Insula, Nicholas, Robert, Thomas, Thomas the clerk, Henry, Alan, William son of William son of Sich', John de Warthil, John of Stayngate, Walter his brother, Thomas the goldsmith, William son of Herbert, Hugh son of Arnald, Robert son of Swan. [1220 x 1228]

SOURCE: CCA, DCc/Charta Antiqua Y5 (194 mm. x 188 mm.).

Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis Romeyn, Gutherumgate; iuxta Sowthnewbald' ex parte boriali; de tenemento quod Robertus Underwod inhabitat.*

SEALS: (left) vesica (25 mm. x 22 mm.), red, impression of a man facing right ? holding a trumpet to his mouth, legend + IOhS E[2̄T N]OMEN EIUS (text in square brackets supplied from example attached to **137**); (right) seal of dean and chapter, white (poor condition).

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 21r.-v.

PRINTED: *Historians of the Church of York*, ed. J. Raine (Rolls Series, iii, 1894), 152-3 (from YML, L 2/2a, fo. 82).

DATE: When Roger de Insula was dean and before Romeyn became subdean of York; it corrects the date given in the previously printed version.

NOTE: This and the next charter both relate to the endowment of an obit for John le Romeyn the elder. A marginal note in the cartulary against the entry for this charter reads: *alia fere concordat supra sexto folio ex parte nigra*. The note is taken up by another marginal note written against the entry for **137**: *alia fere concordat infra sexto folio ex parte nigra*. The land in Goodramgate from which the 13s. 4d. came was later granted by Romeyn to the vicars: **137**.

137. Grant by John Romeyn subdean of York to the vicars of blessed Peter of an orchard next to his house [in Goodramgate]; if the canon who holds the prebend of Wistow pays the vicars one mark on John's obit day, he shall have the orchard, but if he does not pay the money the vicars may close the gate to his courtyard and do what seems best to them about the orchard. John also grants to the vicars the house with orchard in Goodramgate which was his nephew Peter's, paying 2s. to the canons of the prebend of Wetwang; a rent charge of 2s. which the Jews owe him for an orchard next to their cemetery; and land near that orchard which he holds of the chapter of York, paying 12d. to the chapter. All the rents are to be divided on his obit day between the vicars and clerks present at the service.

[1228 x 1241]

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Johannes Rom' subdecanus Ebor' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me contulisse Deo et vicariis beati Petri ortum iuxta domum meam ita videlicet quod si canonicus qui pro tempore habuerit prebendam de Wistow reddere voluerit eisdem unam marcam die obitus mei quamdiu bene persolverit marcam memoratam annuatim ortum habeat memoratum, alioquin liceat prefatis vicariis claudere hostium versus curiam canonici et ordinare de eo prout sibi melius viderint expedire. Contuli etiam eis domum que fuit Petri nepotis mei in Gutherumgate cum orto et omnibus pertinentiis suis salva firma canonicorum prebende de Wetwong duorum solidorum. Contuli etiam eisdem duos solidos quos mihi debent Judei pro orto iuxta cymiterium eorum. Contuli etiam simili modo eisdem terram propinquiorem eidem orto quam teneo a capitulo Ebor' salva firma ipsi capitulo xij. denariorum annuatim. Ita videlicet quod firme omnium prefatorum dividantur die obitus mei tamen inter vicarios et clericos qui officio vel saltem misse intererint. Et ut omnia prefata firma permaneant hoc scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus Gilleberto, Thoma, Willelmo, capellanis, Ricardo parsona de Ascham, Duceh' Romano, Petro Romano, Philippo clerico, Roberto de Prestona, Ada mariscalco,

Roberto coco, Roberto Pakoc, Roberto Scoto, Waltero de Ripona, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: CCA, DCc/ Charta Antiqua Y2 (147 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta magistri Johannis Romani, Gotherumgate; de tenemento quod Robertus Underwod inhabitat.*

SEAL: as **136** (left), white.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 15.

DATE: When John Romeyn was subdean.

NOTE: The orchard for which the prebendary of Wistow was to pay one mark evidently adjoined the land from which the vicars already had 13s. 4d. granted to them by Romeyn: **136**. For the house once held by Romeyn's nephew Peter see note to **122**. For the 2s. rent see **22**. For the land held of the chapter of York see **23**.

138. Grant, in free alms, by Alice widow of Nicholas de Bugthorpe, for the souls of her husband, her son H., herself, and her ancestors and successors, to the preaching friars [Dominicans] at York of land in Goodramgate which Robert Hingol held of her for 7s. a year; in exchange for the land Alice gave Robert's widow and his heirs a 7s. rent from land in Petergate which William Furbur held of her, and the friars gave them 8 marks. The land lies in breadth between that once of William son of Sigerith and the street and stretches in length to the land once of Ellen widow of Alan son of Romund. Husgable is paid to the archbishop for the land. [probably 1220s; before 1227]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Alicia condam uxor Nicolai de Buggethorp' in viduitate et libera potestate mea pro anima Nicolai de Buggethorp condam mariti mei et pro anima H. filii mei et pro salutem anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi fratribus ordinis predicatorum apud Ebor' commorantibus terram meam in Gutherumgate quam Robertus Hingol' tenuit de me in feodo annuatim pro septem solidis, pro qua terra dedi uxori predicti Roberti et heredibus eiusdem Roberti in excambio redditum septem solidorum de terra mea in Petergate quam Willelmus Furbur tenuit de me; predicti vero fratres dederunt eisdem octo marcas argenti; illam scilicet terram que iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi filii Sigerith' et stratum domini regis in latitudine et extendit se in longitudine usque ad terram fuit Elene condam uxoris Alani filii Romundi, tenendam et habendam dictis fratribus vel eorum assignatis libere, quiete, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam; reddendo inde annuatim domino archiepiscopo Ebor' husgabulum secundum consuetudinem civitatis Ebor'. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus dictis fratribus vel eorum

assignatis dictam terram contra omnes homines inperpetuum. In cuius rei t' et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 11.

DATE: Before the friars moved to Toft Green (see note below).

NOTE: This and the next seven charters and one letter of attorney relate to land which provided the Dominican friars with their original home in York, before they moved to Toft Green in 1227 (*VCH, City of York*, 362). The land comprised what were evidently adjoining plots next to the Bedern at the corner of Goodramgate and Aldwark: endorsement to **144**. The rent in Petergate noted in this charter (**138**) appears to have been remitted to the friars, who gave it to the man who granted them additional land in Goodramgate: **139**. The purchase of a third plot of land cost the friars 3 marks: **140**. It was presumably after their move to Toft Green that the friars transferred their acquisitions to Archbishop Walter de Gray: **141**. A rent charge of 4s. from one of the original plots was later redeemed by the archbishop: **142**. In 1254 he granted the land to John de Bulmer in return for an annual payment to support his obit: **143**. In 1272–3 Bulmer granted the land to the vicars, who evidently took responsibility for Gray's obit, as well as one for Bulmer: **144**. What was probably adjoining land supported an obit for Canon William de Walesby: **11**.

139. Grant by William son of William son of Sigerith to the preaching friars [Dominicans] of land in Goodramgate, lying between the land of Thomas of the vestry and that which Robert son of Ingolf held of Nicholas de Bugthorpe; the friars have given him 8 marks and a 7s. rent charge on land in Petergate which William le Furbur held of Alice de Bugthorpe. For the land the friars are to pay William 1d. at Christmas and the archbishop of York 2s., half at Easter and half at Michaelmas. [probably 1220s; before 1227]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Willelmi filii Sygherith dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta sigillo meo impressa confirmavi fratribus de ordine predicatorum vel eorum assignatis totam terram meam in Gutherumgat' illam scilicet que iacet inter terram Thome de vestiario et terram quam Robertus filius Yngolf tenuit de Nicolaus de Buggethorp', pro octo marcis argenti quas mihi dederunt pre manibus et septem solidatis redditus annuis quas mihi dederunt in una terra in Petergate quam scilicet Willelmus le Furbur tenuit in feudo de Alicia de Buggethorp', tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis predictis fratribus vel eorum assignatis in feudo libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omni servicio et exactione mihi vel meis pro omni

servicio et exactione mihi vel meis heredibus pertinente unum denarium ad natale Domini ad eandem terram et domino archiepiscopo Ebor' pro me et heredibus meis omnimodo duos solidos scilicet xij. denarios ad Pascha et xij. denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis. Ego autem et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis fratribus vel eorum assignatis prefatam terram pro predicto servicio contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 11.

DATE AND NOTE: See 138.

140. Grant by Ellen de Puteaco widow of Adam son of Alan son of Romund to the preaching friars [Dominicans] at York, for 3 marks which they gave her, of land in Aldwark, lying in length 63 feet between the land which Robert son of Ingolf held and that which Roger the saddler held, and in breadth between Aldwark and the land of William son of William 49 feet at its northern end and 44 feet at its southern; her father Hugh gave her the land as a marriage portion. For the land the friars are to pay her 4s. a year and the archbishop husgable. [1220s; before 1227]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod Helena de Puteaco quondam uxor Ade filii Alani filii Romund in viduitate et libera potestate mea dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta sigillo meo inpressa confirmavi fratribus ordinis predicatorum apud Ebor' commorantibus vel quibuscumque assignaverint scilicet pro tribus marcis argenti quas michi dederunt pre manibus totam illam terram meam cum pertinenciis in Aldewerch que iacet longitudine inter terram quam Robertus filius Ingolf tenuit et terram quam Rogerus sadelere tenuit, que scilicet terra mea continet sexaginta et tres pedes longitudine, et iacet latitudine inter regiam stratam de Aldewerch et terram Willelmi filii Willelmi, que scilicet predicta terra mea continet quadraginta novem pedes latitudine ad capud aquilonare et quadraginta quatuor pedes ad capud australe, quam scilicet terram dominus Hugo pater meus michi dedit nomine maritagium, tenendam et habendam dictis fratribus vel quibus assignare voluerint inperpetuum libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinenciis et aysyamentis suis in feudum; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis quatuor solidos medietatem in septimana Pentecostes et aliam medietatem infra octabas sancti Martini in hyeme et reddendo domino archiepiscopo Ebor' husgablium suum pro omni servicio, exactione, et demanda mihi vel meis pertinente. Et ego Helena et heredes mei debemus warantizare et deffendere' dictis fratribus vel eorum assignatis predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis contra omnes homines inperpetuum et de omnibus serviciis et exactionibus vel meis pertinentibus pro predicta firma et

pro predicto husgablio adquietare. Hiis testibus magistro Rogero de Insula decano sancti Petri Ebor', magistro Godardo penitenciaro Ebor', Hugone de Selebi maiore Ebor', Alexandro de Monte, Johanne de Wartheille, Willelmo Turkil, Randulpho aurifabro, Thoma filio Roberti, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 3 (217 mm. x 171 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Aldewerk; Carta archiepiscopi quam habuit a vidua que vendidit sibi terram istam; [bundle mark].o.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 11r.-v.

¹ *Sic.*

DATE: When Roger de Insula was dean and presumably before the friars moved to Toft Green in 1227 (see note to **138**); for mayoralties of Hugh de Selby see dating note to **21**.

NOTE: See note to **138**. After the land had been transferred to Archbishop Gray, Ellen (as Ellen Romund) sold him the rent charge: **142**.

141. Grant and quitclaim by the preaching friars [Dominicans] at York to Archbishop Walter [de Gray] of land in Goodramgate, lying between the land of Thomas of the vestry and that once of Robert son of Ingolf, given them by William son of William son of Sigerith; of land which Robert Ingold held in Goodramgate, given them by Alice de Bugthorpe; and of land in Aldwark given them by Ellen de Puteaco.
[1227 or shortly afterwards]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit fratres predicatorum apud Ebor' commorantes salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos concessisse, dedisse, et presenti carta nostra confirmasse et quietumclamasse inperpetuum venerabili patri domino Waltero Eboracen' archiepiscopo Anglie primati et heredibus vel assignatis suis et eorum heredibus illam terram que iacet inter terram Thome de vestiario et terram que fuit Roberti filii Ingolf in Guthrumgate quam Willelmus filius Willelmi filii Sirithe nobis dedit, similiter etiam terram quam Robertus Ingold tenuit in eodem Guthrumgate quam Alicia quondam uxor Nicholai de Bugkethorp nobis dedit, et posterea totam terram quam Elena de Puteaco quondam uxor Ade filii Alani nobis dedit in Aldewerk' cum omnibus ad predictas terras pertinencibus sine aliquo retenemento sicut in cartis eorundem Willelmi filii Willelmi, Alicie, et Elene nobis super eisdem terris confectis quas domino archiepiscopo reddidimus plenius continetur, tenendam et habendam eidem domino archiepiscopo et heredibus vel assignatis suis et eorum heredibus libere, quiete, et integre sicut

easdem tenuimus, faciendo inde servicia que de eisdem facere tenetur. Ita quod nos nec aliquis pro nobis vel per nos quicquam iuris vel calumpnie in predictis terris decetero poterimus inperpetuum vendicare. Et ut ratum et stabile perserveret in posterum presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum. Testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. IIV.

DATE: Presumably after the friars moved to Toft Green (see note to **138**).

NOTE: See **138**.

142. Sale and quitclaim by Ellen Romund widow to Walter [de Gray] archbishop of York of a rent charge of 4s. which the archbishop pays her for land lying on the western part of the house of Roger the saddler and on the northern part of the house of mag. Henry de Wiketofft in Aldewerke; for this the archbishop gave her 3 marks in her great necessity. Seal.

Witnesses: W. de Widd' steward of the lord [archbishop] of York, G. de Bocland canon of Beverley, mag. Henry de Wyketofft, Robert the chaplain of the lord [archbishop] of York, William succentor of the church of blessed Peter, Roger the saddler, Nicholas Mansell, Gilbert de Fonton once servant of W. the treasurer, W. de Bocland and Ralph de Wadd', clerks, and many others. [1242 x 1248]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 4 (205 mm. x 128 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta archiepiscopi quam habuit ab Helena de quietaclamacione quatuor solidorum redditus; Aldewerk: [bundle-mark] .e.*

SEAL: one tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. IIV.

DATE: The assigned date depends on the identification of W. the treasurer as William de Rotherfield who was dead by April 1242 and on the supposition that Gilbert de Fonton had outlived him rather than left his service while William was still alive, and on the identification of William the succentor as William de Langton *alias* de Rotherfield.

NOTE: See **138**. The land from which the rent came is more fully described in **140**. The archbishop's steward who heads the witness-list is identifiable as the lawyer William Waddington: J. Hughes, 'The Administration of Confession in the Diocese of York in the Fourteenth Century', *Studies in Clergy and Ministry in Medieval England* (Borthwick Studies in History 1, 1991), 91.

143. Grant by Walter [de Gray] archbishop of York to John de Bulmere son of John de Bulmere of land which he has in Guthrumgate

of the preaching friars [Dominicans] at York; the friars had the land of the gift of Alice widow of Nicholas de Buggethorp, Ellen de Puteaco widow of Adam son of Alan son of Romund, and William son of William Sigherith; paying the archbishop and his successors 2s. and husgable (*husgablium*), and the treasurer of York 5s. for celebrating the archbishop's obit after his death. Seal.

Witnesses:¹ William archdeacon of Richem', Peter succentor of York, mag. Roger canon of York, Reynold de Stowe and mag. William de Scheuedon, canons of Suwell, William Luuel canon of Ripon, William de Calv'l, Robert de Brunerton and Richard de Swinton, the archbishop's clerks (*clericis nostris*), Robert de Ripariis and Richard de Boyville, the archbishop's stewards (*senescallis nostris*), Fawkes de Wakefeld, Michael de Hek, John Flandrens', Geoffrey de Bassing, the archbishop's servants (*servientibus nostris*), and others.

Cawode, 17 Kalends April in the 39th year of the archbishop's pontificate [16 March 1254].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 11v.-12.

PRINTED: *Register, or Rolls, of Walter Gray*, ed. J. Raine (Surtees Society lvi, 1872 for 1870), 272 (from YML, L 2/1, part ii, fos. 89v.-90).

¹ The names of the witnesses and the dating clause are not entered into the cartulary and are taken from the text in YML, L 2/1.

NOTE: See 138.

144. Grant, in free alms, by John de Bulmer, considering divine charity and for the salvation of his soul and [the souls] of his ancestors and successors and for the soul of Walter de Gray archbishop of York, to God and the church of York and the vicars serving God there of land in Guthrungat' in York, lying between the land of William de Croft and the street (*vicum*) which is called Aldwerk' and extending in length from land once of Walter de Aula to Guthrungat'; to be held by the vicars as the preaching friars [Dominicans] at York freely held it and as is shown in the charter which he exhibited to the vicars; paying the manor of Thorp for the use (*ad opus*) of the archbishop of York 2s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and husgable (*gabulum*) according to the custom of the city of York. Seal.

Witnesses: John Speciar' mayor, Nicholas de Seleby and Henry de Holteby, bailiffs, Robert Frend, Hugh le cordevaner, Simon the mason, Robert the cook, Thomas of Munkegate, and others.

[1272-3]

SOURCE: VC 3/3/88 (167 mm. x 153 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta vicariorum quam habent de dono J. de Bulmer; de tenemento in quo Avic' de Gaithill habitat et de tenemento in quo Thomas*

de Killum habitat; super cornerium in Aldwark et Godrumgate; reddendo archiepiscopo 2s.

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 12.

DATE: When Spicer was mayor with the bailiffs named here: see **9**.

NOTE: See **138**. Thomas de Kilham, recorded in the endorsement, was alive in 1352, when he was one of the witnesses who answered articles of inquiry relating to the appropriation of the church of Huntington (NR) to the vicars' college. The vicars claimed that the appropriation was necessary because of their poverty, caused by the reduction of rents after the Black Death. Kilham deposed that before the pestilence he used to pay 46s. 8d. for his 'manse', but after it only 26s. 8d. p.a. (VC 3/1/1, fos. 123v.-124).

145. Letter of John de Bulmer appointing his chaplain John as his attorney in granting seisin to the vicars of land in Guthrumgate.

[1272-3]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 12.

DATE: Presumably same as **144**.

NOTE: See **144**.

146. Grant by John son of Isaac of Goodramgate to Gilbert de Copeland, for 7 marks, of land in Goodramgate, lying between the land which was Reynold de Warthill's and that of Hugh Brun, and of the land in which his brewhouse and malt-kiln stand; paying on John's behalf 3s. to Nicholas Ramkil and his heirs, and 1/2d. to John himself at Christmas.

[early 13th century]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Ysaac de Gutherumegate dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Gilberto de Coupland pro septem marcis sterelingorum quos mihi dedit et pro servicio quod mihi fecit totam illam terram meam cum pertinenciis in Gutherumegate que iacet inter terram que fuit Reginaldi de Warthill' et terram Hugonis Brun et totam terram cum pertinenciis in qua braseria mea cum turallo sita est, habendam et tenendam dicto Gilberto de heredibus sive assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis in fe[u]do et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre sine retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim tres solidos et unum obulum scilicet Nicholao Ramkil et heredibus vel assignatis suis predictos tres solidos¹ pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum

videlicet decem et octo denarios ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et totidem ad Pentecosten et mihi et heredibus meis predictum obulum infra natale Domini pro omni servicio. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus dicto Gilberto et heredibus et assignatis suis predictas terras cum pertinenciis per predictum servicium et pro predicta pecunia contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus Nicholao Winemer, Thomas Sperri, Willelmo de Beverlaco, tunc ballivis Ebor', Nicholao Ramkil, Stephano filio Alexandri, Waltero de vestiario, Johanne Ascham' et Johanne Blundo, capellanis, Johanne de Stainegate, Waltero Cokes, Johanne de Puteaco, Ada Brachet, Nicholao Hermer, Willelmo filio Ernis, Roberto filio Suani, Radulpho Furbur, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 121 (140 mm. x 139 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis filii Ysaac; in Guthrumgate.*

SEAL: round (40 mm. dia.), plain, impression of an animal with curling tail, legend *SIGILL IOHN FIL. . .

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 17v.-18.

¹ Interlineated in MS.

NOTE: This and the next four charters form a group. They relate to land from which a rent charge of one mark was granted to the vicars (**149**), evidently to support an obit for Robert de Winchester (see **532**).

147. Grant by Gilbert de Coupeland, confirmed with his seal, to Robert de Wintonia precentor of York, for a payment of 17 marks, of land in Gothrumgate, as in **146** (reading Warthyl for Warthill); paying Nicholas Ramkil and his heirs 3s. on behalf of Gilbert and his heirs, at Pentecost and Martinmas, the heirs of John son of Isaac $\frac{1}{2}d.$ at Christmas, and Gilbert and his heirs $\frac{1}{2}d.$ at Christmas. Warranty. [1235 x 1240]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 18.

DATE: When Robert de Winchester was precentor (see **532** note).

NOTE: See **146**.

148. Notification by Robert the cook and his wife Eve (*Eda*) that they have bound themselves and their heirs and assigns to the annual and perpetual payment of 1 mark, at Pentecost and Martinmas, to mag. Robert de Wynchon' precentor of York or his assigns, excepting religious men, and to the payment of 3s. at the same terms to Nicholas Ramkel and his heirs or assigns for that land with buildings in Gutherhumgate which mag. R[obert] bought from Gilbert de

Coupland and which he demised at fee farm to them; Robert and Eve and their heirs and assigns should maintain and improve the buildings on the land so that they shall at all times be worth 20 marks, because the buildings have appreciated to that extent in the time since Robert and Eve received the land; if the buildings are burnt down by fire or are destroyed or deteriorate for any other reason, Robert and Eve and their heirs or assigns shall rebuild them to the value of 20 marks or give the money to mag. [Robert] or his assigns for rebuilding. If Robert and Eve fail to pay the rent within 8 days of any term, they shall give $\frac{1}{2}$ mark as a penalty to the fabric of the church of York and make satisfaction for the farm without delay. Robert and Eve bind themselves to submit to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter of York to compel them to honour this writing. Seal.

Witnesses: Serlo, Jeremy, Hervey, Abraham, and Richard de Stanford, chaplains, John of Staingat, Walter his brother, Geoffrey le Graunt, Robert of the bailey (*de ballio*), Walter de Rome, Henry de Kawde, John the clerk, and others. [1235 x 1240]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 122 (153 mm. x 143 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Karta Roberti le cu de doma in Gutherhumgat'*; [bundle mark].m.

SEALS: (left) tag; (right) vesica (45 mm. x 33 mm.), green, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend SIGILL EDE FEME ROB COV

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 18r.-v.

DATE: When Robert de Winchester was precentor (see 532 note).

NOTE: See 146.

149. Grant, in pure alms, by John de Fetherstan to the vicars and their successors of a rent charge of 1 mark payable at Pentecost and Martinmas, which the executors of Robert de Winton' once precentor of York gave him for his service from a house in Gutherumgat' which Robert the cook and his wife Eve and their heirs or assigns had at fee farm from Robert; paying the fabric of the church of York 12*d.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal. [1236 x 1240]

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 18v.

DATE: After Robert de Winchester's death (see 532 note).

NOTE: See 146.

150. Surrender and quitclaim by Constance widow of Gilbert de Coupland to Richard warden of the vicars and the vicars and their successors of her dower right in a rent charge of 1 mark which the

vicars have from a messuage in Guthrumgat' which was once that of her husband Gilbert. Seal.

Witnesses: John Spicar' mayor, Clement de Pontefract, John de Sutton, John Spicar, bailiffs, Ives of Usgat', Hamo le Graunt, Roger de Sexdecim Vallibus, Thomas le Furbur, James of the churchyard clerk, and others. [1274]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 123 (168 mm. x 79 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 18v.

DATE: Spicer was mayor with the bailiffs named here in June 1274 (*Yorkshire Deeds* vii, ed. C.T. Clay (YASRS lxxxiii, 1932), p. 183).

NOTE: See 146.

151. Grant by Adam the fisherman brother of Richard the palmer to Adam the chaplain son of Robert the hatter of a messuage in Goodramgate, lying near the house of Robert de Barnby towards Goodramlith; paying 2s. 6d. [early 13th century; possibly 1220s]

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Adam piscator [frater Ricardi palmer]¹ dedi, concessi, et hac [presen]ti [c]arta sigillo meo inpressa confirmavi Ade cappellano filio Roberti le [ca]peler unum mesuag[ium terre] in Guthrumgate [cum pert]inenciis silicet illud mesuagium quod iacet propinquius domui Roberti de Barneby versus G[u]therumlith tam in longitudine quam in latitudine, tenendum [et] habendum eidem Ade et heredibus vel assignatis [suis de me] et heredibus vel assignatis meis in feodo et in hereditate, libere, integre, quiete, pacifice, et honorifice; reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel [heredibus m]eis vel assignatis pro omni servicio et exactione duos solidos vi. d[enarios] medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme. Et ego predictus Adam et heredes mei vel assignati warantizabimus predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis totum sicut se extendit predicto Ade et heredibus [vel] assignatis suis contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Hiis testibus² Hugone de Seleby, Johanne de Warthil, Stefano . . ., Alano de Mubray, Helis Flur, Rogero filio Terri, Rogero seler, Petro de Insula, Simone . . ., Roberto filio Swani, Ricardo Nis, Roberto Wain', Thoma . . ., et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 124 (170 mm. x 90 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Guthrumgate*.

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 13v.

¹ MS. is badly rubbed. Text in square brackets is supplied from the cartulary copy.

² Names of witnesses are not entered into the cartulary.

DATE: Before **152**.

NOTE: This and the next three charters form a group. The messuage lay next to Monkgate Bar, here and in **152** called Goodramlith, *lith* meaning a gateway. It was later granted by Adam the chaplain to Alice de Neville, who undertook to pay a rent of 2s. 6d. to Hugh de Selby, mayor of York: **152–3**. That rent was subsequently granted by Selby's executors to the vicars: **154**. For other land nearby held by Alice see **3**, **156**.

152. Grant by Adam the chaplain son of Robert the hatter to Alice widow of Henry de Neville, for money which she gave him in his great necessity, of a messuage in Goodramgate, lying near the house of Robert de Barnby towards Goodramlith; paying Hugh de Selby mayor of York and his heirs 2s. 6d. [after 1227; probably 1230s]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam capellanus filius Roberti le capeler dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Alicie que fuit uxor Henrici de Nevill' unum mesuagium terre in Guthrumgate cum pertinenciis, scilicet illud mesuagium quod iacet propinquius domui Roberti de Barneby versus Guthrumlith tam in longitudine quam in latitudine cum omnibus pertinenciis sine aliquo retenemento pro quadam pecunie summa quam mihi dedit in magna necessitate mea, tenendam et habendam dicte Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignatis de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis ad predictam terram pertinentibus; reddendo inde annuatim domino Hugoni de Seleby maiori Ebor' et heredibus suis vel assignatis duos solidos et sex denarios medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro omni servicio et exactione. Et ego dictus Adam capellanus et heredes mei vel assignati dicte Alicie et heredibus suis vel assignatis predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis per predictum servitium contra omnes homines warantizabimus, defendemus, et adquietabimus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Johanne de Warthill', Roberto de Skegnesse, Petro de Barneby, Galfrido de Queldric', Willelmo Malesover, Rogero clerico domini archiepiscopi Ebor', Adam Punchardu', Johanne de Uggelford, Willelmo vinetario, Roberto de Munkegate, Adam de Wycton, Johanne de Ledes clerico, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 125 (177 mm. x 113 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gotherumgat'; unum mesuagium.*

SEAL: one tag of brown, pink, and green cord.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 14.

DATE: Henry de Neville died in 1227 (*EYC* ii. 122); for mayoralties of Hugh de Selby see dating note to **21**. All but one of the witnesses are found in another charter relating to Alice: **157**.

NOTE: See **151**.

153. Notification that Adam the chaplain son of Robert the hatter has appointed Alice de Neville as his attorney to pay Hugh de Selby, mayor of York, and his heirs a rent charge of 2s. 6d. from a messuage in Goodramgate which Adam held from Adam the fisherman brother of Richard the palmer. [after 1227; probably 1230s]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Adam capellanus filius Roberti le capeler eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me atornasse dominam Aliciam de Nevill' que fuit uxor Henrici de Nevill' et heredes et assignatos suos atornatos meos et heredum meorum vel assignatorum ad solvendum domino Hugone de Seleby maiore Ebor' et heredibus suis duos solidos et sex denarios annuatim, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro uno mesuagio terre cum pertinenciis in Guthrumgate quod tenui de Ada piscatore fratre Ricardi palmer sicut plenius continetur in carta quam habui de predicto Adam de predicto mesuagio terre. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus *as 152 but reading Warthyll for Warthill', Skegnese for Skegnesse, Punchardun for Punchadu', and Wicton for Wycton.*

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 126 (164 mm. x 89 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gotherumg'*.

SEAL: one tag as **152**.

DATE: Presumably at the same time as **152**.

NOTE: See **151**.

154. Notification that mag. Nicholas de Seleby canon of York, Henry de Sexdecim Wallibus, John de Seleby, and Agnes de Seleby widow of Hugh lord of Seleby, executors of Hugh de Seleby formerly mayor of York, for the perpetual memory of the deceased and for his soul, have conveyed (*contulisse*) to the vicars a rent charge of 30d. from Hugh's goods, namely 15d. at Pentecost and 15d. at Martinmas from land in Guthrumgate, lying towards the gate (*versus portam*) between the land of Gilbert le parcheminer and that of Hugh the knight. Seal. [after 1235; possibly early 1240s]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 14.

DATE: Hugh de Selby was last recorded as mayor in 1235 (see dating note to 21); Nicholas de Selby was canon of York by 1240 x 1244.

NOTE: See 151. The gate referred to is Monkgate Bar.

155. Grant by Robert de Barnby cordwainer to Hugh le Marchand of Monkgate of part of that land in Goodramgate which he bought from Hugh Sesse chaplain, lying at the corner of Aldwark near the land of Robert the hatter 40 feet in breadth against the street of Monklith and 30 in length against land once of Hugh de Puset; paying 6s. [early 13th century]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Barne[by]¹ cordewanarius dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Hugoni le Marchand de Monckegate quandam partem de terra illa in Goderumgate quam emi de Hugone Sesse capellano in cornerio de Aldeworck videlicet illam partem terre que iacet propinquior terre Roberti capellarii continentem quadraginta pedes in longitudine versus regiam stratam de Monckelith et triginta pedes in latitudine versus terram que fuit Hugonis de Puset, tenendam et habendam dicto Hugoni le Marchand et heredibus suis vel quibus illam partem terre assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis et Judeis de me et de heredibus aut assignatis meis in feudo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, et honorifice sicut predicta terra se extendit in longitudine a via regia usque ad terram que fuit Hugonis de Puset; reddendo inde annuatim sex solidos medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro omni servicio et exactione nobis pertinente. Et ego Robertus et heredes et assignati mei warantizabimus predictam terram cum omnibus edificiis suis predicto Hugoni et heredibus suis et illis quibus illam assignaverit et eorum heredibus contra omnes gentes inperpetuum per predictum servicium. Hiis testibus Henrico de Fiskgate, Ricardo filio Gilberti, Randulfo de Monckegate, Petro ategatinde, Johanne le harper, Johanne de Henele.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 113i (168 mm. x 96 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De illa porcione versus . . .*

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 14r.-v.

¹ MS. is rubbed. Text in square brackets is supplied from the cartulary copy.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group relating to land at the corner of Goodramgate and Aldwark. The 'street of Monklith' means the 'street of Monkgate Bar' and refers to Goodramgate,

evidently the stretch between Aldwark and the Bar. The land was later granted by Marchand to Alice de Neville: **156**. She used it to endow an obit, the land subsequently being held by the warden of the altar of St. Edward in the cathedral: endorsement to **157** and note to **3**. For other land nearby held by Alice see **3**, **152**.

156. Grant by Hugh le Marchaund to Alice widow of Henry de Neville, for money which she gave him in his great necessity, of land at the corner of Aldwark which he has from Robert de Barnby; paying 6s. [after 1227; probably 1230s]

Sciant¹ presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo le Marchaund dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Alicie que fuit uxor Henrici de Nevill' totam terram meam in cornerio de Aldewerk' in longitudine et latitudine et cum omnibus pertinencibus sine aliquo retenemento sicut carta testatur quam habui de dono Roberti de Barneby de eadem terra pro quadam pecunie summa quam mihi in magna necessitate mea dedit, tenendam et habendam dicte Alice et suis assignatis de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre cum omnibus pertinencibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vel assignatis sex solidos argenti medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro omni servicio et exactione. Et ego dictus Hugo et heredes mei vel assignati dicte Alicie et suis assignatis dictam terram cum omnibus pertinencibus suis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 14v.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: This charter and **157** were almost certainly made about the same time as **152-3**.

NOTE: See **155**.

157. Notification that Hugh le Marchand has appointed Alice widow of Henry de Neville as his attorney in paying a rent charge of 6s. to Robert de Barnby for land at the corner of Aldwark.

[after 1227; probably 1230s]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Hugo le Marchaunt salutem in Domino. Noveritis me atornasse dominam Aliciam que fuit uxor Henrici de Nevill' et assignatos suos atornatos meos et heredum meorum vel assignatorum ad solvendos Roberto de Barneby et heredibus suis sex solidos annuatim scilicet

medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro terra quam de dicto Roberto tenui in cornerio de Aldewerc' sicut plenius continetur in carta quam habui de predicto Roberto de eadem terra. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus domino Roberto de Skegnesse, Petro de Barneby, Galfrido de Queldric', Willelmo Malesaver', Rogero clerico domini archiepiscopi, Adam Punchard', Johanne de Uggelford, Willelmo vinetario, Roberto de Munkegate, Adam de Wicton', Johanne clerico, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 113ii (194 mm. x 86 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De terra Alicie de Nevyle infra cornerium de Aldewerk quam nunc tenet custos altaris sancti Edwardi in ecclesia maiori; Aldewerk.*

SEAL: round (32 mm. dia.), plain, impression of a lion, legend S. HVGONIS MARCH. . .

DATE: Presumably about the same time as **156**. The same witnesses are found in **152-3**.

NOTE: See **155**. The reference in the endorsement to the warden of St. Edward's altar suggests an association with adjacent land given to the vicars in 1292 for the support of a chantry at that altar: **546**.

158. Grant by Alan de Katherton knight to mag. Robert de Winton' precentor of York and to his assigns, in return for service and a payment of 7 marks, of a rent charge of 7s. 6d. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from lands next to the churchyard of Holy Trinity in Guthenumg', lying on the north side of the church between the land of Hugh le Romanger and that of John de Bokenay, namely 5s. from the houses which Ralph Saper holds and 2s. 6d. from the house which Wyth the chaplain once held; mag. Robert and his assigns may distrain for the rent according to the liberties and customs of the city of York. Warranty. [1235 x 1240]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 19.

DATE: When Robert de Winchester was precentor (see **532** note).

NOTE: This and the next charter relate to rents which the executors of Robert de Winchester assigned, along with other rents, to the vicars as the endowment for an obit: **532**. A marginal note written against the cartulary copy of the executors' grant at the point where reference is made to the 7s. 6d. rent reads: *M[emorandum?] de Grangia Decani*. That is picked up in rent rolls (surviving from the early 14th century) which record under Goodramgate a rent charge of 2s. 6d. a year from the dean's grange. The earliest roll (VC 6/2/5) has an additional note that the rent was by that date assigned to an obit for William de Laneham on 17 April. Laneham, a canon of

York and archdeacon of Durham, was alive on 1 August 1244 but dead by 1249 (YMF ii. 9). He died, therefore, on 17 April 1245 x 1249. The 'grange' was presumably a barn belonging to the deanery, which in the Middle Ages stood south-east of the Minster near Holy Trinity church.

159. Grant by Hugh Rumanger chaplain to mag. Robert de Wintonia precentor of York of a rent charge of 2s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from that land in Gutherumgate which is of the fee of St. Peter; paying annually to Hugh at York a rose within 15 days after the feast of the nativity of St. John the Baptist. If any part of the rent is not paid at the said terms or within the following 15 days, mag. Robert or his assigns may hold the land for ever, paying the church of St. Peter its rent. Mag. Robert and his assigns may hold the land for his own uses, notwithstanding any royal mandate or custom or assize of the kindgom of England, all of which things Hugh completely renounces for himself and his heirs. Warranty.

[1235 x 1240]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 19r.-v.

DATE: When Robert de Winchester was precentor (see **532** note).

NOTE: See **158**.

160. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, that Robert the prior and the convent of St. Oswald de Nostl' have demised and confirmed to Ellis the smith of York land in Gutherumgate with houses and buildings, lying between the land which pertains to the prebend of Neubald and that which was of John de Warthil; paying the prior and convent 20s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, and husgable [on the feast]' of St. James the apostle. Warranty. To the payment of this rent Ellis binds himself (*subiecit se*) and his heirs or assigns and all their acquisitions wherever found in the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter of York, under the pain of 1/2 mark payable to the fabric of the said church if they fail to pay the rent. As surety Ellis has placed Roger Nayrun who is bound to him for a rent in Fossegate next to the entrance (*introitum*) of Robert son of Lewin. Seal.

Witnesses: John Bouer, Roger de Esingwald, Abraham de Miton, Thomas de Tumba, chaplains, Roger de Sexdecim Vallibus, Peter de Ba. . ., Hugh the hosier, citizens of York, and many others.

[1247 x 1255]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 110 (267 mm. x 184 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Robertus prior de terra in Ebor'*; xxv.

SEAL: two slits.

¹ Hole in MS. The text in square brackets is the probable reading.

DATE: The prior is almost certainly Robert de Beal; as prior he held *ex officio* the prebend of Bramham in the church of York.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. Possibly it is associated with **161**, which refers to what was probably adjoining land.

161. Grant by Ralph of Guthrumegate clerk and citizen of York, confirmed with his seal, to Laurence the chaplain, once clerk of mag. John de Tywe canon of York, for 20 marks which Laurence gave him in his great necessity, of a moiety of a messuage 30 feet in breadth in Guthrumegate between Ralph's land and that of the prior of St. Oswald; paying Ralph and his heirs 5s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and 1 lb. of cummin at Christmas, and the archbishop husgable. Warranty. If Ralph, his heirs, or assigns are not able to warrant the moiety, they shall make up the value to Laurence or his assigns from the other moiety, or from other land.

Witnesses: Hervey, William de St. Martin, Clement, Roger cuntesse, Roger de Bouwes, Stephen Pee, Clement de Grendall', vicars of the church of York, William de Seleby, Stephen parmadame, chaplains, William de Rupella, William de Stithlom, Robert son of Ernis, John de Uulfatte, Robert le cuiteyller, Thomas the clerk, Hugh de Plaiz, Alan de Carleolo, and others. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 120 (194 mm. x 155 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Radulfi de Guth' facta Laurencio capellano; continet in latitudinem xxx pedes; buttat super terram sancti Oswaldi.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: Apparently after the death of mag. John de Tew who was still alive in 1246–7.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. It may be associated with **160**, which refers to what was probably adjoining land.

162. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, by John son of William son of William son of Sirithe that he is bound by mutual agreement (*ex causa mutui*) to pay mag. John de Morton called Roman or his assign £20 at Michaelmas 1257; to the making of that payment John pledges his stone messuage with buildings in Guthrumgate as is more fully contained in a charter of enfeofment which J[ohn] de Hesel and W[illiam] de Croft, attorneys of mag. John, have under his seal. If the money is not paid at the said term, mag. John shall possess the stone messuage and pay John 80 marks, selling or retaining the

messuage as he wishes. If John pays the £20, the charter of enfeoffment is to be restored to him by John and William. Seal.

Witnesses: Gace de Chaumund, John Goscelin, Robert le Blund, Stephen Sperri, bailiffs of York, Richard Gruscy, Peter Noel, Geoffrey de Stokton, and others. [mid 1250s]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 104 (185 mm. x 93 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Invadiacio facta Johanni Romano de domo lapidea; in Godremgat.*

SEAL: slit.

DATE: Although Gace de Chaumund is not described here as mayor, his precedence before three bailiffs suggests that he was in fact witnessing as that office-holder. See dating note to **61**.

NOTE: John de Morton called Roman is identifiable as John le Romeyn the younger, who died in 1296 as archbishop of York. He bequeathed the stone house recorded here, as well as land in Layerthorpe, to the vicars. A marginal note against the cartulary copy of the vicars' licence to acquire the property in mortmain, dated 1298, refers to the Goodramgate property as 'great stone houses opposite the Bedern' (note to **268**). In 1298 the houses were let to a canon of York, John de Caen, for life (**163**). The property is identifiable as Camhall or Cambhall, so called by 1332 (VC 3/I/1, fos. 62v. [date], 66v., 67v.) and presumably derived from Caen's name. It occupied a site in Goodramgate adjoining the north side of the Minster Gate, later removed to make room for modern College Street (BIHR, CC. VC. 10, York/CHG 1-8 and York/Goo 62, 66). According to a plan of 1833 the site comprised nos. 24-32 Goodramgate and nos. 8-12 College Street (BIHR, CC. VC. 11, no. 1). Romeyn's stone house, which stood behind the street frontage, was redeveloped as a courtyard of timber-framed houses in the early 1360s (VC 3/3/29; VC 6/9/1).

163. Agreement, in the form of a cirograph, made between the warden and community of vicars and mag. John de Caen canon of York. The warden and vicars, acknowledging the gracious assistance which mag. John has freely given them, have granted him houses in Gotherumgate which were of mag. John Roman formerly archbishop of York who devised them in his will to the vicars and which king Edward, at the instigation of mag. John de Caen, confirmed to them by the charter which the vicars have; the houses shall be held by mag. John for as long as he is a canon of York, and he shall maintain them in the same or better condition as they are now; paying the vicars 40s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. On his departure or death the houses shall revert to the vicars. No other canon of the church shall

be able to claim or be obliged in any way in the future by this precedent to acquire the houses at the said value, thereby preventing the vicars from letting them at an increased rent if they wished. Seal. York, feast of St. Mary Magdalene 1298 [22 July].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 130 (267 mm. x 153 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Contra magistrum Johannem de Cademo canonicum Ebor'*; *Guthrumgate; xl s.*

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 52r.-v.

NOTE: See **162**. The assistance given to the vicars by John de Caen was evidently in securing a licence to acquire land in mortmain, granted by Edward I in June 1298: note to **268**. A rent roll for the term Pentecost to Martinmas 1309 (VC 4/1/1) has the entry for a rent paid by Caen for the Goodramgate houses struck through, with a note that the money was assigned to his obit on 1 October, suggesting that he died in 1 October 1309.

164. Grant by Agnes daughter of Alfred of Goderumgate to John Maunsel treasurer of York and provost of Beverley and his heirs or assigns of a messuage with garden and houses built on it in Goderumgate which she had from her mother Gunnewar, Alfred's widow, lying between the houses which the vicars have from John Roman formerly treasurer of York and the messuage of William Hagent knight; paying the prebendary of Wetwang as lord of the fee 2s. at Pentecost, 2s. at Martinmas, and 1 lb. of pepper at Christmas. John Maunsel and his heirs or assigns shall give each year in perpetuity for Agnes's soul and the souls of her parents 2 lbs. of wax for the maintenance of the candle before the altar of the blessed Mary in the church of Holy Trinity in Goderumgat'. Warranty. Seal.

[1256 x 1263]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 15v.

DATE: When John Mansel was treasurer; before his flight from England in June 1263 (YMF i. 25).

NOTE: This and the next two charters and the following final concord form a group, relating to a messuage held of the fee of the prebendary of Wetwang. It was evidently set back from the street, with access through a passage: **165**. It adjoined other land of the same prebend, held by the vicars with similar means of access: **123-5**. The messuage granted here was later assigned to the vicars by John Mansel's executors, on the condition that the vicars maintained his obit: **166**.

165. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, that Agnes de Thormoteby has agreed to grant John Maunsel treasurer of York her land in Goderumgate, and that although she has the right of entry to the land during her lifetime acquired through Henry de Percy steward of John Maunsel after the enfeoffment made by her to John, she and her heirs shall not sell any right or claim in the land, so that it may remain with John, his heirs, and assigns for ever. Agnes will pay *1d.* annually for the land to John or his heirs at Easter. Agnes appends her seal to John's part of the cirograph, and Adam Cerf, John de Seleby, and other citizens of York have corroborated the present writing with the common seal of the city of York together with her seal. [1256 x 1263]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 16.

DATE: See dating note to **164**.

NOTE: Agnes de Thormanby ('Thormoteby') is presumably to be identified as Agnes daughter of Alfred of Goodramgate, recorded in **164**.

166. Grant, in free alms, by John de Octona knight, John de Hesil, and Simon de Stehynbridge, executors of John Maunsel formerly treasurer of York, for the salvation of his soul, to God and the vicars of the house in Goderumgate with garden and orchard in length and breadth which John had from Agnes of Goderumgate, as Agnes's charter which they have handed over to the vicars explains more fully; the vicars shall pay the rent owed to the canon of York who has the prebend of Wetewang, and they shall hold John's soul in commendation in masses and prayers and solemnly celebrate a service for his soul and the souls of all the faithful departed every year on the anniversary of his death, which is on the morrow of St. Hilary; and the vicars shall pay every year on that anniversary *6d.* to the clerks who toll the bells, if they merit it for their labour, and also 2 lbs. of wax for the maintenance of the candle before the altar of blessed Mary in the church of Holy Trinity in Gotherumegate. Seal.

[1265 or soon afterwards; before 1274]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 16.

DATE: Mansel died in France in 1265; his precise date of death is given here as 14 January [1264/5]. Before 1274, when the vicars already held the property (see note to **167**).

NOTE: See **164**. The property may have been later employed by the vicars to provide income for the obit of a fellow vicar: see **175**.

167. Final concord made in the king's court at York 3 weeks from the day of the purification of blessed Mary 9 Edward I [23 February 1280/1] before John de Wallibus, William de Saham, John de Metingham, and mag. Thomas de Sudington, itinerant justices, between Thomas son of Thomas de York, demandant, and Richard the warden of the house of vicars, deforciant, concerning a messuage in York about which there was an inquest according to the custom of the liberty of St. Peter for tenements within the city of York; Thomas has recognised the right of the warden and his house and has released and quitclaimed the messuage to him, his heirs, and the house. For this recognition, release, quitclaim, fine, and concord the warden gave Thomas 8 marks.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 15v.-16.

NOTE: See **164**. The concord is apparently the consequence of a royal mandate of 13 May 1274 to Ellis de Bekingham and John le Spicer mayor of York to inquire into a complaint made by the vicars that whereas the executors of John Mansel had granted them a messuage in York, they had been ejected by John de Oucer and James of the churchyard (*de Cimiterio*), who retained the land (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1272-81, 67).

168. Grant by Agnes widow of Ralph the clerk of Gutherumgate, with the consent of her son and heir John, to Peter called Roman, for a payment which he made her for the maintenance of herself and her boys, of land with its buildings in Gutherumgate, lying between the land once of Laurence de Traneby chaplain and afterwards of Simon de Lilling knight and that once of Stephen called Pe chaplain; paying Agnes and her heirs or assigns $\frac{1}{2}d.$ at Christmas, the heirs of John de Warthill or his assigns $5s.$, at Pentecost and Martinmas, and the archbishop of York husgable (*husgablium*). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Hesell, John de Bogwes chaplain, Richard de Gruscy, Thomas de Overton, Robert Verdonel' of the marsh (*de marisco*), Adam his son, Hugh Playz, Alan de Karl', William de Brandesby, Thomas de Tollertona, Robert Frend, John de Glouc' clerk, and others.

January 1259 [1259/60].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 167 (181 mm. x 153 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: This grant was confirmed by **169**. There is no certain connection between the grant and the vicars.

169. Confirmation by John, son and heir of Ralph the clerk of Gutherumgate and of his wife Agnes, John's mother, to Peter called Roman rector of the church of St. Sampson in York of the grant made by his mother of land in Gutherumgate, as is more fully contained in her charter. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Hesel clerk, Simon de Lilling knight, John de Bogwes chaplain, Richard de Gruscy, Thomas de Overton, Robert Verdonel of the marsh (*de marisco*), Adam his son, Alan de Karl', Hugh de Playz, Nicholas de London, Thomas de Tolreton, Robert Frend, John de Glouc' clerk, and others.

January 1259 [1259/60].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 138 (166 mm. x 124 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Ratificatio carte Agnetis quondam uxoris Radulfi clerici de Gother'gat per Johannem filium suum facta Petro Romano; Gutherumgate.*

SEAL: round (35 mm. dia.), green, impression of a star, legend S: IO N IS: FIL: RADVLFI: CLE

NOTE: Agnes's charter is **168**.

170. Quitclaim by Agnes de Quelldr[i]c widow of . . .¹ Bou to William Haget of land and houses in Gwdrumgate next to the land which William and his heirs have from William de Parlington and his wife Emma, daughter of Beatrice de Queldric, concerning which Agnes has impleaded William before the mayor and bailiffs of York in their court by writ of right; paying the capital lords of the fee 5s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and ½ lb. of pepper at Christmas. For this quitclaim William gave her a sum of money. Seal.

Witnesses: Walter de Stokes mayor, John le Specer, Robert de Bromholm, Robert Blund, Simon le Graunt, Ives of Husegate, John de Sutton, Henry de Holteby, Roger de Playce, mag. Nicholas de London, James of the churchyard, Thomas de Tollerton, and many others. [possibly 1269]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 129 (290 mm. x 194 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: vesica (broken), black, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend.

¹ Hole in MS. One word is missing.

DATE: Bromholme and Blund are given as bailiffs during the mayoralty assigned to Stokes in 1269 (dating note to **67**).

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars.

171. Release and quitclaim by Agnes widow of Robert de Cleseby, in the first year after his death, to her son William of a toft with

houses in Gutherumgate which her husband bought from John son of Alan de Carleolo, lying between the toft of her deceased father Simon de Marton and that once of Roger de Hesel. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: Roger Playce, mag. William de Hedon, William le servaunt, Adam le Rumayn, Robert Frend, Richard Hornephot, and others. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 164 (217 mm. x 83 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: vesica (36 mm. x 22 mm.), plain, impression of the Virgin and child, legend.

NOTE: William, Agnes's son, is possibly identifiable as William de Croft, who held a toft in Goodramgate before 1276: **172**.

172. Notification that Robert de Tackelay auditor of causes of the chapter of York, Robert de Apelton rector of the church of Sutton super Derewenta, and John de Croft priest, executors of William de Croft formerly rector of the said church, have sold to mag. William de Pothow, for 45 marks, a toft with buildings which the testator once had in Guzerumgate next to the Bedern; the executors have already spent most of that money in the execution of the will and payment of debts. The toft is burdened with an annual payment of 2s. to the capital lord of the fee. If the executors fail to warrant the toft and it is taken away from William, they bind themselves and their successors to pay back the whole 45 marks on pain of legal action by the official of York. Sealed with the seals of each executor and with that of the officiality of York.

York, xvj. Kalends December 1276 [16 November].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 127 (183 mm. x 164 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gutheringate; iuxta bedernam.*

SEALS: tags for the first three, slit for the fourth.

NOTE: William de Croft is possibly identifiable as the William recorded in **171**. The toft lay in the archbishop's fee: **173**.

173. Quitclaim by Ellen of Aldverk sister of Henry of Aldverk, in her widowhood, to mag. William de Pothow and his heirs of houses and a toft in Guzerumgate once of William de Croft, concerning two parts of which house Ellen and Richard the apothecary and his wife Alice have been prosecuted before the mayor and citizens of York by mag. William's writ of right, although lawfully they ought to have had a prosecution against William before the bailiffs of the archbishop of York from whom the tenement is held. Ellen renounces and abjures

on the sacrament all remedy by force of canon and civil law to profit herself against William and promises under threat of excommunication that she shall procure before the itinerant justices next at York a fine to be levied between William and herself; if she does not do this she wishes that she shall be treated as an excommunicate and perjurer and that that should be solemnly declared by the official of York. Sealed with her seal and that of the officiality of York.

Witnesses: Walter de Stokes mayor, John the apothecary (*ypothecarius*) the elder, John his son, Walter the apothecary (*ypothecarius*), citizens of York, mag. Robert de Muskham, Robert de Appelton rector of the church of Sutton super Derewent, and others.

York, 16 Kalends October 1278 [16 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 128 (244 mm. x 97 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gutherumgate*.

SEALS: two tags.

NOTE: See 172.

174. Release and quitclaim by Alan Romund to the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars and their successors of land with buildings, lying between the vicars' Bedern and land which was once of John Maunsel in length and breadth in Gotherumgate; the warden and vicars have given Alan a sum of money concerning which he declares himself fully satisfied and the vicars in every way quit. Seal.
[after 1265]

SOURCE: VC 3/I/1, fo. 15r.-v.

DATE: John Mansel is presumably to be identified as the treasurer of York who died in 1265 (see dating note to 166).

175. Grant by Richard the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars to John le luminur their fellow vicar, for a sum of money which he has given them, of a rent charge of 7s. 6d. for celebrating his obit from land and houses which were once of John Maunsel in Guthrumgate, lying between the land of the lady of Queneby and that which Thomas de Tollerton once held; it is to be handed over to the warden of the vicars on the day of John's death and the warden shall pay 2½d. to each vicar present at the obsequies, transfer the portion of those absent to the common use of the vicars, and retain for his labour the 5d. that shall remain after distribution, beside 1d. which he shall offer for John's soul at the mass. The warden and vicars and their successors shall maintain the land and houses for the payment of the rent. Seal.
[1274 x 1277]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 40.

DATE: Richard (son of Stephen) was the vicars' warden by 1274 (**150**); John the illuminator was apparently dead by 1277 (**494**).

NOTE: The land from which the rent came may have been that which John Mansel's executors granted to the vicars some time after 1265: **166**.

176. Grant by Richard the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars to Ralph de Chirnum their fellow vicar, for a sum of money which he has given them, of a rent charge of 6s. for celebrating his obit from land and houses which Maud of the churchyard once rented from the vicars next to the Bedern, together with solars and cellars against Gutherumgate; it is to be handed over to the warden of the vicars on the day of Ralph's death and the warden shall pay 2d. to each vicar present at the obsequies, transfer the portion of those absent to the common use of the vicars, and retain for his labour the 2d. that shall remain after distribution. The warden and vicars and their successors shall maintain the land and houses for the payment of the rent; if they lose the land through legal action (*per legem*), or the houses are burnt down by fire whether their own or another's, the vicars shall pay the rent to the warden out of their common fund. Seal. [1274 x 1292]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 21v.

DATE: See dating note to **13**.

177. Grant by Alan son and heir of Isabel widow of Robert de Ewelle, in his full age, to mag. William de Hedon and his wife Alice and their heirs of land with buildings in Guthromgate which William and Alice had from Alan's mother Isabel, lying in length from Guthromgate to the land of the nuns of Muncketon and in breadth from the lane next to the churchyard of Holy Trinity church in Guthromgate to the land of William de Wiles clerk. Seal.

Witnesses: John the spicer, John his son, Roger Plaisce, Robert Freend, Simon the mason, Richard de Celar', Richard Hornepot, Nicholas de London, Roger the weaver, Alexander the glover, Thomas son of Maud, Thomas le Furbur, Ranulph le Furbur, Henry Plasce clerk, and others. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 119 (180 mm. x 124 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gotherumgate; iuxta venellam iuxta ecclesiam trinitatis.*

SEAL: vesica (39 mm. x 24 mm.), plain, impression of petals, legend S. ALANI DE EWELLE

NOTE: This and the next six charters apparently form a group, relating to land next to a lane leading from Goodramgate to Holy Trinity church. Two quitclaims follow this grant: **178–9**. By 1332 what was almost certainly the same property had passed from William de Hedon to William le Wayder, a vicar, and from him to Robert de Ripplingham, chancellor of York. Ripplingham granted the land that year to another vicar, Nicholas de Fangfoss, who later granted it to the vicars in part satisfaction of a royal licence to acquire land in mortmain: note to **181**. In return for a quitclaim made by Cicely widow of Adam Kyngson, who had an interest in the land through her husband, the vicars in 1337 granted her a rent from the land: **182–3**.

If the land recorded here is the same as that described in **217**, where Dublerlane is given as a boundary, the lane next to Holy Trinity churchyard may have led off Goodramgate on the north side of the church.

178. Quitclaim by Robert son of Hugh the carter of Walmegate to mag. William de Hedon and his wife Alice of Walmegate of land with buildings in Guthrumgate . . .¹ which Robert held as the marriage portion of Alice de Scurveton widow of . . .², lying between the land of mag. William de Hedon and his wife Alice in Guthrumgate next to the lane . . .³ of Munketon towards the churchyard of Holy Trinity in Guthrumgate. Seal.

Witnesses: mag. Nicholas de London, Robert Freend, mag. Simon the mason, Roger de Playce, Richard de Cela, William de Kawod, Richard de Hornepot, Gilbert the baker, William Wylis clerk, and others. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 118 (232 mm. x 92 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

¹ MS. is badly rubbed. Three or four words are missing.

² Two or three words are missing.

³ Four or five words are missing.

NOTE: See **177**.

179. Quitclaim by Roger de Novo castro shoemaker and his wife Ellen Rumangur of York to mag. William de Edona and his wife Alice and their heirs, for a sum of money, of all that land with buildings in Guyirhumgat', lying between the land of William Wils on the north and the lane next to the churchyard of Holy Trinity in Guyirumgat' on the south, from which one end extends to

Guyirhumgat' and the other to the land of the nuns of Munkeston. Sealed with the seals of both Roger and Ellen.

Witnesses: Roger de Playcis, Richard Hornepot, Robert de Witteby, William the servant, Ellis de Esilingtona, Adam Lumbard, Adam Roman, Nicholas Ben, Ralph Scayl, Robert de le Clay clerk, Richard the tiler, Nicholas de Covintre, and others. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 111 (199 mm. x 121 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Domus iuxta venellam sancte trinitatis.*

SEAL: two tags.

NOTE: See note to **177**. The 'y' in 'Guyirhumgat' and 'Guyirumgat' is a debased form of the letter þ [thorn].

180. Grant by Robert de Ryppplingham chancellor of the church of York to Nicholas de Fangfoss chaplain and vicar in the same church of a messuage with buildings in Gotherumgate which Robert had from William le Wayder chaplain and vicar, lying in breadth between the land of warden and vicars of the church and the lane next to the churchyard of Holy Trinity in Gotherumgate and in length from Gotherumgate to the land of the nuns of Mouncketon. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, Henry de Scorreby, Robert de Dalby, Robert de Raysebeck, bailiffs, John de Beverley le mercer, John le Lang le mercer, Thomas son of David le Irenmanger, John le Botouner, Hugh de Rychal, Ralph the tailor, William de Appelby of York clerk, William the barber living in Gotherumgate, William de Henlay, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of St. Bartholomew 1332, 6 Edward III [26 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 132 (268 mm. x 199 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Domus super venellam iuxta cimiterium sancte trinitatis in Gudrumgate; Gutherumgate, Ripplingham.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **177**.

181. Grant by Nicholas de Fangfosse vicar in the church of York to John de Burton warden of the house of vicars and all the vicars and their successors of a messuage with buildings in Gotherumgat' which he has from mag. Robert de Ryppplingham formerly chancellor of the said church, as in **180** (reading Nunmoncketon for Mouncketon). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, Richard de Laycestr', William de Grafton, William le Spuryeer, bailiffs, William Fhiss, John de Beverley, Thomas son of David le Irenmanger, John le Long, John le Butoner, Hugh de Rykhale, Ralph le tayllour, Thomas de Haldenby, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, Saturday after feast of St. Simon and St. Jude 1333, 7 Edward III [30 October].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 133 (253 mm. x 190 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Nicholai de Fangfoss facta vicariis de illo tenemento in Gotherumgate iuxta venellam sancti trinitatis que quondam fuit cancellarii; Ripplynham; Gutherumgate.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 35r.-v.

NOTE: See **177**. The grant by Fangfoss was made in part satisfaction of a royal licence, granted to the vicars in December 1332, to acquire in mortmain land and rents to the value of 10 marks p.a. It was granted by the king when in York, at the instance of his clerk mag. Richard de Bury, also a canon of York (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1330-34, 379; cartulary copy: VC 3/1/1, fo. 35). Fangfoss himself had been granted a licence to assign on 21 October 1333, an inquisition having valued the land at 20s. p.a. with 2d. payable to the king as husgable (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1330-34, 475; VC 3/2/2; cartulary copy: VC 3/1/1, fo. 35). For an account of later grants to the vicars fulfilling their 1332 licence to acquire, see Introduction, 'Acquisition of Common Property'.

182. Quitclaim by Cicely widow of Adam Kyngson of York skinner to John de Burton warden of the house of vicars and the vicars of her dower rights in a messuage with buildings in Gotherumgat', as in **180** (reading Nunmunketon for Mouncketon), which Adam had from Alice daughter of Ralph Curteys formerly skinner of York. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Belton mayor, Hugh de Miton, Robert de Skelton, Robert de Assheby, bailiffs, John de Shirburn, Nicholas de Scorby, Henry de Scorby, Hamo de Hessay, William son of John [Gra],¹ Robert del Wald, Niel de Meningthorp, John de Harwood, John de Beverley mercer, Adam de Stokton, John le Botoner, Richard de Heslyngton of York clerk, and others.

York, Friday before feast of St. Lucy the virgin 1337, 11 Edward III [12 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 135 (252 mm. x 167 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gutherumgate, Ripplynham.*

SEAL: slit.

¹ Hole in MS. The name is evidently as in **183**.

NOTE: See **177**.

183. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by John de Burton chaplain and warden of the house of vicars to Cicely widow of Adam Kyngson citizen and skinner of York of a rent charge of 16s. from a tenement and buildings in Gotherumgate, as in **180** (reading Nunemunkton for Mouncketon). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Belton mayor, Hugh de Miton, Robert de Skelton, Robert de Assheby, bailiffs, Nicholas de Scorby, John de Shirburn', Hamo de Hessay, William son of John Gra, Simon Kyngson, Stephen de Setrington, John de Nunyngton, Robert del Wald, citizens of York, Richard de Eslyngton of York clerk, and others.

York, feast of St. Thomas the apostle 1337, 11 Edward III [21 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 134 (257 mm. x 165 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Nonmunkton, Guthrumgate, Ripplyngham.*

SEAL: round (30 mm. dia.), plain, impression.

NOTE: See **177**.

184. Grant by Robert Haget of Quenby to Hamo (*Hamund*) de Allewardethorp chaplain of his houses in the parish of Holy Trinity in Guthrumgate; paying Robert and his heirs a rose at the time of roses if asked for and service to the lord of the fee. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Adam Belle, David le irinmanger, John Fische, Alan the cook, and others. [late 13th or early 14th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 142 (219 mm. x 93 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gudrumgate.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: Robert Haget died 1301 x 1316 (*VCH, Yorks., NR, ii. 212*).

NOTE: This and the next nine charters form a group. The houses granted to Hamo evidently reverted to Robert Haget or to Robert's wife Ellen, who later granted the property to John de Beverley. In 1329 John gave it to his daughter Joan for her life: **185**. That grant was renewed in 1343, but apparently as part of an arrangement whereby Joan and her brother John granted the property back to their father: **186–8**. From John the father the property evidently descended to the younger John de Beverley, who in 1390 granted it to Thomas de Tanfield, a chaplain. That grant was clearly the first step in endowing an obit for John and his family. Tanfield

released the property to three other chaplains, who in 1392 assigned it to the vicars to maintain the obit: **190–2**. The final charter in the group relates to the settlement in 1475 of a dispute over the payment of a rent from what was probably, although not certainly, the same land: **193**.

185. Grant by John de Beverley of York le mercer to his daughter Joan of a tenement with buildings which he had from Ellen widow of Robert Haget de Queneby, lying in length from Gothorumgate to the land of the prior and convent of Neuburgh, once that of Adam de Pokillyngton, and in breadth between the vicars' land and that of John de Beverley; the land is to be held by Joan for life, and then by John's son John de Beverley, his heirs, and assigns. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: Nicholas de Scorreby, Henry his [son],¹ William de Estryngton, John Caperon, William de Bulmer, and others. York, 1 June 1329, 3 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 145 (249 mm. x 135 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gotherumgate*.

SEAL: as **187** (only half remains).

¹ Hole in MS. The word in square brackets is the probable reading.

NOTE: See **184**.

186. Grant by John de Beverley of York mercer to his daughter Joan of a tenement in Gothorumgate which he had from Ellen widow of Robert Haget de Quenby, which she had from Hamo son of John de Alwarthorp chaplain, and which Hamo had from Robert Haget de Queneby, as in **185** (reading Pokelington for Pokillyngton); to be held on the same terms as **185**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Schirburn mayor, John Kyngeson, John Tuke, John de Cowpmanthorp, bailiffs, William de Fenton, Adam Berlot, William de Huntyngton, John Clarevaux, Richard de Selby, and others.

York, Monday before feast of the decollation of St. John the Baptist, 17 Edward III [25 August 1343].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 144 (224 mm. x 121 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Evidencia; Johannes de Beverlaco; in Gothorumgate*.

SEAL: remains of seal as **187**.

NOTE: See **184**.

187. Grant by John de Beverley of York mercer to his daughter Joan of a tenement and buildings in Gothoromgate which he had from Hamo son of John de Alwarthorp chaplain and which Hamo had from Robert Haget de Queneby, as in **186**; to be held on the same terms as **185**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **186** (reading Kyngesson for Kyngeson, and Tuk for Tuke).

Date: as **186**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 143 (227 mm. x 132 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis de Beverlaco*.

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia.), black, impression of a shield bearing a coat-of-arms, legend.

NOTE: See **184**.

188. Grant, in the form of an indenture, by Joan daughter of John de Beverley of York mercer and by John's son John de Beverley to their father of that tenement with buildings in Gothoromgate which they had from him, as in **186**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **186**.

York, Monday before feast of the exaltation of the Holy Cross, 17 Edward III [8 September 1343].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 146 (200 mm. x 144 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Evidencia Johannis de Beverlaco; Gotherumgate*.

SEAL: as **187**.

NOTE: See **184**.

189. Grant by William de Dyghton son of William de Dyghton of York to his brother Robert de Dyghton of a rent charge of 10s. from the tenement with buildings of John de Beverley in Gothoromgate which Thomas de Haldenby once held, lying in breadth between land once of Adam Bell and the vicars' land and in breadth from the street to the land of Adam Bell; William's father was granted the rent by John de Beverley. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Burton clerk, Henry Wynchcombe, John Medylton, Stephen de Seterington, William de Nunyngton, William de Allerton, and others.

York, feast of the Trinity 1350 [23 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 152 (253 mm. x 110 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (33 mm. dia.), red, impression of a lattice surrounding a winged figure spearing a dragon, legend.

NOTE: The rent almost certainly comes from the property covered by **184-8**.

190. Grant by John de Beverley of York mercer to Thomas de Tanffeld of York chaplain of land in Gotheromgate, as in **186** (reading Neweburgh for Neuburgh, and Poklyngton for Pokelington). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Smyth mayor, John de Doncastr', William de Hauneby, William Birkeheved', bailiffs, Robert de Howome, Robert Warde, John de Craven chamberlain of York, John de Bolton the elder, John de Moreby, Robert de Hontyngton, William de Chestr' of York clerk, and others.

York, 4 October 1390, 14 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 147 (254 mm. x 150 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis de Beverlaco*.

SEAL: round (33 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? a dove with olive branch, legend.

NOTE: See **184**.

191. Release and quitclaim by Thomas de Tanffeld of York chaplain to William de Cave, Richard de Horneby, and Nicholas de Neuwerk, chaplains, their heirs, and assigns, of land with buildings which he has from John de Beverley of York mercer and which William, Richard, and Nicholas have from Thomas in Gotheromgate, as in **190**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **190**.

York, 9 November 1390, 14 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 148 (277 mm. x 157 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Relaxacio Thome de Tanfeld*.

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia., right-hand side chipped), red, impression of a man with outspread arms and legs, legend.

NOTE: See **184**.

192. Grant by William de Cave chaplain, Richard de Horneby chaplain, and Nicholas de Newerk chaplain, having sought and acquired a royal licence beforehand, to the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars, for celebrating in the said church according to John de Beverley's ordinance the anniversaries of Joan and Margaret John's wives, their fathers and mothers, and of John himself after his death, of that messuage in Gotheromgate, as in **190**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Sauvage mayor, John de Craven, William Vescy, John de Penreth, bailiffs, Robert de Howom, William de Burton, Robert Warde, John de Bolton, John de Stillyngton, Richard de Soureby, John de Wharrom', William de Bedlyngton, Peter de Appilton clerk, and others.

York, 4 September 1392, 16 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 149 (336 mm. x 181 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) round (21 mm. dia.), red, impression of an encircled cross surmounted by a cross, legend; (middle) round (23 mm. dia.), red, impression of a standing figure, legend; (right) round (22 mm. dia.), red, impression of All'a [? Alleluia].

NOTE: See **184**. The royal licence referred to in the grant was acquired by the three chaplains on 8 July 1392; the vicars paid the king 40s. for it (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1391-96, 114).

193. Indenture witnessing that a dispute has arisen between Margaret prioress of the house of nuns of St. Clement in the suburb of York and her convent and William Holbek warden of the college of vicars over a rent charge from lands in Gotheromgate, formerly the property of John de Beverley, which the prioress and convent claim in the right of their church but which William Holbek holds of the college. For a peaceful conclusion the two parties agreed on 20 July 15 Edward IV [1475] at York to submit to the arbitration of Thomas Yotten and Thomas Clerke, which took place on 12 August. The arbitrators ordain that the prioress and convent shall receive from the vicars a rent charge of 6s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, by the hand of the warden's receiver of rents and farms; if payment is delayed for 40 days then the prioress and convent may enter the land and distrain. That part of the indenture remaining with the warden and vicars is sealed with the seal of the prioress and convent; to the other part the warden appends the common seal of the college; the arbitrators append their seal to both parts.

Witnesses: William Lam' mayor, Alan Wilberfosse, Thomas Scotton, sheriffs, Adam Gunby, John Haxby, citizens of York, and others.

York, 12 August, 15 Edward IV [1475].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 165 (431 mm. x 257 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none medieval.

SEALS: (left) round (19 mm. dia.), red, impression of a bird perched on '∞'; (middle) slit; (right) round (22 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'M'.

NOTE: See **184**.

194. Quitclaim by John son and heir of Michael de Norhampton of York to John de Hakethorp clerk of the diocese of Carlisle (*Karliolen*) living in York of land with buildings in Gotherumgate which John inherited on his father's death. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, Robert del Wald, Nicholas Fouk, Robert de Moleby, bailiffs, Roger Basy, John de Beverley, William de Presteley, John le Botoner, Ralph de Catton tailor, John of Munkegate clerk, and others.

York, 5 August 1323, 17 Edward II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 170 (272 mm. x 108 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *quietaclamio; Johannis de Norhampton; Guthrumgaite.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: This charter and the next two documents form a group.

Further charters relating to the property, which lay on the west side of land belonging to the prebend of South Newbald, survive in Canterbury Cathedral Archives: DCc/Chartae Antiquae Y3, 7–10, 12, 16, 18–19. John de Cottingham, who acquired the land (**196**), later granted it to three vicars, who in turn in 1370 transferred it to two of their fellows, probably in connection with the chantry he established in York Minster (**208** note).

195. Will of John de Norhampton clerk of York made on 27 April 1337; the bequests include:

to John de Hakethorp any claim to houses or buildings which he has from his father Michael de Norhampton in Gotheroumgate.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 171i (261 mm. x 103 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Testamentum Johannis de Norhampton.*

SEAL: round (18 mm. dia.), black, impression of a fleur-de-lys.

NOTE: See **194**. Probate of the will was granted by the auditor of the dean and chapter on 13 May 1337 (VC 3/Vi 117ii).

196. Quitclaim by Robert de Hakthorp clerk to John de Cotyngham clerk of land with buildings in Gotheroungate once of John de Hakthorp. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, William Sauvage, Henry de Kelfeld, Robert de Skelton, bailiffs, Robert de Holme, Robert de Crayk, John de Lascels, John de Beverley, Ralph de Romondby, and others.

York, Friday after Martinmas 29 Edward III [13 November 1355]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 171iii (287 mm. x 119 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Evidencia Johannis Cotyngham de tota illa terra cum pertinenciis in Guthrumgate; Godromgate.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **194**.

197. Release and quitclaim by Ralph de Caton tailor to mag. John de Tynewell warden of the houses of vicars of his life-interest in a messuage in Gotherumgat', lying between the land of William le Wayder chaplain and vicar of the church of blessed Peter and that of John le Botoner. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas son of David, Henry Calfhird', John le Botoner, William Hawys, Nicholas Broun, and others.

York, Sunday after feast of St. Gregory the pope 1324, 18 Edward [II] [17 March 1324/5].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 162 (219 mm. x 72 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Actum Radulfi de Catton cissoris; Gutherumgate.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: It is not possible to identify the original grant of the messuage to the vicars.

198. Grant by William son of Geoffrey Levedyman de Wherleton chaplain to John Gower de Sexhou of a tenement in Gotheromgate, lying in breadth between the vicars' tenements on either side and in length from the street to the tenement of the prior and convent of Gyseburgh. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, William de Ponteburgi, John de Catton, John de Moreby, bailiffs, Richard de Huntington, Nicholas de Scorreby, Niel de Menynthorp, William Fissh, John Botoner, Hugh de Richale, Richard de Coventre, John le Lang, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of the nativity of St. John the Baptist 1331, 5 Edward III [26 June 1331].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 131 (259 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hugate in Gutherumgate; ex utraque parte vicariorum.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: The endorsement identifies the tenement as that given to the vicars by the executors of Canon Nicholas de Huggate (d. by 3 July 1338) in return for a promise (made on 27 April 1340) to maintain a chantry for Nicholas and his parents; the property was intended to produce at least 5 marks a year for the chantry chaplain (VC 3/3/49). The executors' licence to assign in mortmain is VC

3/2/6; calendared in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1338–40, 417. The rent was entered on rent rolls under the heading ‘Hugate’ (e.g. VC 6/2/13, Pentecost–Martinmas 1342). The tenement adjoined the vicars’ common residence, the Bedern, and was itself known as Little Bedern (*parva Bederna*) by the late 1370s (VC 6/2/28).

199. Grant by William Randolf de Crayk of York to William son of William de Prestlay of York and his wife Emma of land with buildings in Gotherumgat’, lying in breadth between the land of Thomas son of David le irenmanger of York and that of John de Harwod and in length between the street and the land of the prior and convent of Marton in Galtres; William had the land from William de Prestlay. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, William de Grantham, John Haunsard, John Randeman, bailiffs, John de Beverley, Thomas son of David, Thomas de Estrington, Stephen de Kyllum, John de Harwod, Adam de Stoketon, John le Botouner, John Tunnock, William Appelby clerk, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of St. Peter in cathedra 1339, 14 Edward III [23 February 1339/40].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 153 (250 mm. x 140 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (35 mm. dia.), plain, impression, legend.

NOTE: This and the next eight charters form a group. There is no certain connection between them and the vicars, although reference to the land of Marton priory suggests a link with **218–24**.

200. Sale by William Randolf de Crayk of York to William son of William de Prestlay of York and his wife Emma of all his goods, effects, and utensils which he had in the tenement in Gotherumgat’ which he granted to William and Emma, namely animals, bronze, lead, and wooden vessels (*vasis ereis eneis, plumbeis et ligneis*), woollen and linen cloths, and all other goods, for which he has received payment. Seal.

Date: as **199**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 154 (238 mm. x 62 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (23 mm. dia.), plain, impression, legend.

NOTE: See **199**.

201. Grant by William son of William de Prestelay of York and his wife Emma to John Gaudyn of York and his wife Agnes of land in Guthrumgate, as in **199** (omitting le irenmanger of York, and reading Harewod for Harwod). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Scorby mayor, Hugh de Miton, Richard de Amcotes, and Roger de Hovyngham, bailiffs, John de Langton, William Graa, Ralph Sauvage, John de Beverley, John de Chilham, and others.

York, Monday before feast of the conversion of St. Paul 25 Edward III [23 January 1351/2].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 155 (256 mm. x 145 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) round (edges damaged), red, impression of a lion with a curved tail, legend; (right) round (edges damaged), red, impression of a shield.

NOTE: See **199**.

202. Quitclaim by William son of William de Prestelay of York to John Gaudyn and his wife Agnes of a tenement in Guthrumgate which they have from William. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **201**.

York, Sunday after feast of the purification of the virgin Mary 26 Edward III [5 February 1351/2].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 156 (225 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: as **201**.

NOTE: See **199**.

203. Grant by John Gaudyn of York apothecary and his wife Agnes to John de Flasceby of York chaplain of a tenement in Guthrumgate which they have from William son of William de Prestelay and his wife Emma. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Roger de Hovyngham mayor, Robert Barry, William de Leycestre, Roger de Moreton, bailiffs, John de Langton, William Graa, Robert de Howom, John de Beverle, Robert de Crayk, Peter de Thorp, and others.

York, Thursday after feast of St. Bartholomew the apostle 1366, 40 Edward III [27 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 157 (229 mm. x 147 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), black, impression of a paschal lamb, legend; (right) round (24 mm. dia.), black, impression of the crucifixion scene.

NOTE: See **199**.

204. Grant by John de Flasceby of York chaplain to John Gaudyn of York spicer and his wife Agnes of a tenement with buildings which he had from John Gaudyn and Agnes, as in **201**. Seal.

Witnesses: William Gra mayor, Thomas de Howome, John Weland, John Yole, bailiffs, Robert de Howome, John Capron', John de Beverlay, John de Boulton, Thomas de Fournesse, William de Cestria of York clerk, and others.

York, 3 September 1367, 41 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 158 (297 mm. x 137 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **199**.

205. Grant by John Gaudyn of York spicer and his wife Agnes to Richard de Waghen citizen and merchant of York of a tenement with buildings which they have from John de Flasceby of York chaplain, as in **201**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William Gra mayor, Thomas de Howome, John Weland, John Yole, bailiffs, Roger de Hovyngham, Robert de Howome, John Capron', Robert de Harum, Simon de Waghen, Thomas de Kylpyn, Thomas de Fournesse, William de Cestria of York clerk, and others.

York, 6 September 1367, 41 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 159 (282 mm. x 146 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) round (28 mm. dia), red, impression of a paschal lamb, legend; (right) round (30 mm. dia.), red, impression of a circle within a star (? the host in splendour), legend.

NOTE: See **199**.

206. Quitclaim by John Gaudyn of York and his wife Agnes to Richard de Waghen citizen and merchant of York of the tenement with buildings which Richard has from them in Gotherumgate, as in **201**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **205**.

York, 12 September 1367, 41 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 160 (271 mm. x 137 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: as **205**.

NOTE: See **199**.

207. Quitclaim by John de Flasceby of York chaplain to Richard de Waghen citizen and merchant of York of the tenement which Richard has from John Gaudyn of York spicer and his wife Agnes in Gotherumgate, as in **201**. Seal.

Witnesses: as **205**.

York, 20 September 1367, 41 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 161 (298 mm. x 125 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none medieval.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **199**.

208. Notification that Thomas Moygne canon of York and prebendary of Suthneubald, with the consent of the chapter for the improvement and profit (*pro melioracione et utilitate*) of his prebend, has granted to John de Cotyngham chamberlain of the chapter of York land with buildings which belongs to his prebend, lying in length between Godoromgate and the prebendal land of Strensale within the close and in breadth between John's land which was once of mag. John de Hagthorp clerk and the vicars' land; to be held by John and his heirs of Thomas and his successors as prebendaries from the feast of St. Katherine the virgin 1356 for a term of 50 years; paying Thomas and his successors 6s. 8d., at Pentecost and Martinmas. If the rent is in arrears Thomas and his successors may distrain. Warranty. Seal.

York, feast of St. Katherine the virgin 1356 [25 November].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 139 (266 mm. x 171 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group. In 1366 Cottingham let the property to the vicars: **209**. On the same occasion he let them other property nearby in Ogleforth: **368**. Both leases were probably connected with the establishment of a chantry. In October 1366 the vicars promised to celebrate a chantry for him and for Edward III after their deaths and for Thomas de la Mare, late canon of York, at the altar of St. William in the cathedral; in return the vicars had been given 200 marks by Cottingham for the

‘perpetual relief of all their college’. The chantry chaplain was to be a vicar, paid a stipend of 5 marks out of the vicars’ common fund: VC 3/3/52. Cottingham also gave the vicars adjoining land in Goodramgate (**194-6**).

209. Grant by John de Cotyngham rector of the church of Northcave to Ellis de Walkington warden of the house of vicars and all the vicars for 40½ years from Pentecost 1366 of land with buildings which he has from mag. Thomas Moygne canon of York and prebendary of Southeneubalde, as in **208** (reading Gotherumgate for Godorumgate, Strensall for Strensale, and Hakthorp for Hagthorp); paying mag. Thomas Moigne and his successors as prebendaries 6s. 8d., at Pentecost and Martinmas. Seal.

Witnesses: Roger de Hovyngham mayor, Robert Barry, William de Leycestr’, Roger de Moreton, bailiffs, John de Langeton, John de Acastr’, Robert de Holm’, John Capron’, John de Beverlay, and others.

York, eve of Pentecost 1366 [23 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 140 (164 mm. x 116 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none medieval.

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia.), red, impression of a lattice enclosing a bird.

NOTE: The term of the lease was the remainder of the 50-year lease held by Cottingham: **208**.

210. Indenture witnessing that Ellis de Walkington warden of the house of vicars and the vicars have demised at farm to Robert de Wygan of York teghler and his heirs a cellar with a chamber (*camera*) over it in Gotherumgate in which Thomas le parchemyner once lived, lying in length from the street to the vicars’ land and in breadth between the vicars’ land on either side. The vicars have also demised to Robert a vacant piece of land behind the cellar, lying in breadth between the land of John Caperon and the vicars’ land on one side and the vicars’ messuage which Robert de York once held on the other and in length from the vicars’ houses in Gotherumgate to the manse (*mansum*) of the prebendary of Strensall; Robert is to build a house worth 12s. a year on the land within the next three years, the vicars providing him with all the timber and stones called ‘frestanes’. Robert is to hold the house for 39 years from next Martinmas, paying the vicars an annual 22s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, the first payment beginning next Pentecost. If the rent is not paid within 40

days after any term, the vicars may enter the property and distrain until they are satisfied. Warranty. Seal.

York, 5 November 1367.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 168 (276 mm. x 166 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Roberto tigeler Ebor'*; *Godremgat*; *indentura succentoris*.

SEAL: fragment of wax on tag.

NOTE: The 39-year term of the lease almost certainly identifies the property as that let 1½ years previously to the vicars for a term of 40½ years: **209**.

211. Grant by Agnes de Middilton' of York widow of Richard de Midilton' de Hagthorp to her daughter Alice de Midilton of a tenement in Gotheromgate in York, lying in length and breadth between the tenement of Henry de Haxolme on the south and that of the vicars on the north; Agnes inherited the tenement after the death of her mother Maud Ryson. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Smyth mayor, John de Doncast', William de Haunby, William de Birkhede, bailiffs, William Ryson, Robert Cracall', Roger de Fosseton, and others.

York, 3 October 14 Richard II [1390].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 136 (260 mm. x 122 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (right-hand side missing), plain, impression of a circle with dots around it.

NOTE: The property was later acquired by the vicars: **212**.

212. Release and quitclaim by Alice Emlay widow of Richard Emlay taillour and daughter and heir of Agnes de Rysum to John Hikelyng warden of the college of vicars, called le Bedern, and the vicars of lands and tenements in Goderomgate, which were once of Agnes's mother Maud de Rysum, lying between land recently of John de Haxiholme and that of the vicars. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Bedale mayor, Robert Middleton, John Baynebrygg, sheriffs, Thomas Santon, John Moreton, William Bowes, Thomas Baynebrygg, William Ormesheved, Thomas Warde, Robert Cattal', citizens of York, and others.

York, last day of February 1418, 7 Henry V [28 February 1418/19].'

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 137 (291 mm. x 154 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Godromgat'*; *relacio vicariis*.

SEAL: round (20 mm. dia.), red, impression as **211**.

- ¹ The year of grace and regnal year are not compatible. As Bedale was mayor in 1419, the regnal year should be 6 Henry V.

NOTE: Alice had the property from her mother before her marriage to Richard Emlay: **211**.

213. Indenture witnessing that John de Bautre warden of the house of vicars has granted to Henry de Beverley son of John de Beverley of York mercer a shop with a chamber built over it which Robert Ward held of John de Beverley towards Gotheromgate, and a portion of garden lying in breadth from a post (*poste*) of the vicars' brewhouse to the land of John de Beverley and in length from the corner of a certain stable to the said post between the vicars' land and John de Beverley's land; the shop and chamber are to be held by Henry after his father's death for Henry's life-time, and the portion of garden is to be held by Henry after his father's death for 12 years; paying the warden and his successors 10s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is in arrears 40 days after the terms, the warden and his successors may enter the land and retain it in perpetuity.

York, 29 May 1391, 14 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 150 (276 mm. x 109 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Indentura gardini Henr' de Beverlay; Gotherumgate; indentura.*

SEALS: round (21 mm. dia., right-hand side and bottom chipped), red, impression, legend.

NOTE: The shop and land possibly adjoined the messuage in which Henry de Beverley lived: **214**.

214. Indenture witnessing that John de Beverlay of York mercer has granted to his son Henry de Beverley that messuage in which Henry now lives in Gotheromgate, except for a house called le Warehous used for John's effects and utensils (*pro rebus et utensilibus*); John has also given Henry a small shop in Mercers' Row (*le mercerye*) which Robert de Jar' holds; the messuage, to be used by Henry as his home (*pro habitacione sua propria*), and the shop are to be held by Henry from next Pentecost until John's death; paying John and his assigns a rose at the time of roses if asked for. John has also granted to Henry from Pentecost 1396 until John's death the shop which John de Osbaldwyk' holds in Mercers' Row (*le mercery*); paying John and his assigns 8s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is in arrears 3 weeks after the said terms, John and his assigns may enter and retain the messuage and shops. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Sauvage mayor, John Bouche, Roger de Ruston', Thomas de Horneby, bailiffs, Robert Warde, John de Stillyngton. John de Craven, Richard de Soureby, John de Wharrom, and others. York, 15 December 1392, 16 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 151 (323 mm. x 147 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *una indentura*.

SEAL: round (22 mm. dia.), black, impression of a shield surmounted by a cross, legend.

NOTE: See 213.

215. Cirograph witnessing that Nicholas de Holme warden of the house of vicars and the vicars have demised at farm to Richard Redehode of York draper and his wife Alice for 12 years from Pentecost 1398 all the tenement which Richard and Alice held and still hold from the vicars in Gotheromgate opposite the Bedern; paying the vicars 46s. 8d., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is in arrears 40 days after the terms, the vicars may enter and retain the land. Warranty. Seal.

York, 20 April in the aforesaid year [1398] 21 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 169 (270 mm. x 142 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Indentur' Gothromgat*.

SEALS: (left) round (20 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield, legend; (right) round (19 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? the sun.

NOTE: The tenement was not Cambhall (see 162n), but evidently stood next to it on the north side opposite the Bedern entrance.

216. Indenture witnessing that Nicholas de Holme warden of the house of vicars and the vicars have demised at farm to John Neuyun of York couper and his wife Alice for 20 years from Pentecost 1402 a shop with a chamber built on it in which John Tys recently lived in Gotheromgate; paying the vicars 9s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is in arrears 40 days after the terms, the vicars may distrain the property until they are satisfied. Warranty. Seal.

York, 3 March 3 Henry IV [1401/2].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 166 (287 mm. x 130 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Nicholao Holm' existente succentore*.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: It has not been possible to identify the original grant of the property to the vicars.

217. Indenture witnessing that Nicholas de Home warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars have demised at farm to John de Melburne of York baker and his wife Isabel and their heirs and assigns for 20 years a tenement in Goderomgate which they now hold of the vicars on the corner of Dublerlane; paying the vicars 35s. 4d., at Pentecost and Martinmas. If the rent is in arrears 40 days after the terms, the vicars may enter and distrain the tenement until they are fully satisfied. The warden and vicars will maintain and repair the tenement during the lease and warrant it to John and Isabel and their heirs and assigns. Seal.

Witnesses: William Froste mayor, Richard del Howe, Henry de Preston, sheriffs, Richard de Soureby of the same place, and others.
York, 18 May 1404.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 141 (384 mm. x 149 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Indentura q' Nicholaus Holm' fuit custos domus vicariorum; iuxta venellam alias vocatur Dublerley.*

SEALS: two tags.

NOTE: Dublerlane apparently lay on the north side of the medieval deanery (Raine, *Medieval York*, 48). It may be identifiable as the lane next to the churchyard of Holy Trinity church in Goodramgate, next to which the vicars were granted land in 1333; note to **177**.

218. Grant by Roger Brygefeld' esquire to George Helmesley and John Middilton, chaplains, of the tenement in Gotheromgate which he recently had from Richard Rameshede citizen and merchant of York and his wife Alice, lying in breadth between the land of the hospital of St. Leonard and the land of Robert Stillyngton and in length from Gotheromgate to the land of the prior and convent of Marton in Galtres. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas del Gare mayor, Nicholas Wyspyngton, Nicholas Usflete, sheriffs, William Ormeshede, William Bedale, Robert Yarum, Robert Holtby, and others.

York, 11 March 12 Henry VI [1433/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 175 (282 mm. x 131 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gouthermgate.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: This and the next six charters form a group. The tenement was acquired by the vicars in 1459 as part of the endowment of an obit for John Marshal, residentiary canon of York: **222**. For a group of charters possibly relating to the same land see **199–207**.

219. Release and quitclaim by Richard Rameshede citizen and merchant of York and his wife Alice to George Helmesley and John Middilton, chaplains, of a messuage or tenement in Gotheromgate, and of a rent charge of 10s. from three tenements in Girdelergate which George and John lately had from Roger Brygefild esquire. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **218**.

York, 14 March 12 Henry VI [1433/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 163 (300 mm. x 127 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) round (24 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'R'; (right) round (22 mm. dia.), red, impression of a deer.

NOTE: See **218**. Girdlergate is modern Church Street.

220. Grant by Thomas Beleby citizen and merchant of York and his wife Agnes, widow of John Gascoigne citizen and merchant of York, to John Marchall clerk of a tenement in Gotheromgate which Agnes recently had from John Middelton of York chaplain, as in **218**. Seal.

Witnesses: William Girlyngton mayor, William Holbek, Thomas Danby, sheriffs, Thomas Karr', John Wady, John Catrik', and others. York, 1 July 18 Henry VI [1440].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 176 (305 mm. x 81 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none medieval.

SEALS: (left) round (19 mm. dia.), red, impression of a deer; (right) round (22 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'W'.

NOTE: See **218**.

221. Release and quitclaim by Thomas Beleby and his wife Agnes to John Marchall of property as in **220**. Seal.

Witnesses: as **220**.

York, 4 July 18 Henry VI [1440].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 177 (305 mm. x 98 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: as **220**.

NOTE: See **218**.

222. Grant by John Marchall clerk and residentiary canon of York to John More warden of the college of vicars and the vicars of a

tenement in Gotheromgate which he lately had from Thomas Beleby citizen and merchant of York and his wife Agnes, formerly wife of John Gascoigne citizen and merchant of York, by a fine levied in the king's court; Agnes had the tenement from John Mydelton of York chaplain, lying as in **218** (adding lately of York merchant after Stillyngton); the vicars are to have the land together with £20 for an annual obit to be celebrated by them immediately after his death in the church of York for John's soul and the souls of his parents and benefactors. Seal.

Witnesses: John Thweyng, John Marschall draper, William Thorp merchant, William Snaweshill goldsmith, Edmund Fissh tailliour, citizens of York, and others.

York, 23 February 37 Henry VI [1458/9].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 419 (257 mm. x 120 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Obitus Johannis Marschall pro uno tenemento in Gdr'gait.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **218**.

223. Letter of John Marchall clerk and residentiary canon of York appointing John Sendale clerk and residentiary canon as his attorney in delivering to John More warden of the college of vicars seisin of a tenement in Gotheromgate now in the tenure of mag. William Smert, according to the charter of enfeoffment made by John to the vicars.

Date: as **222**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 418 (317 mm. x 61 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: oblong (24 mm. x 17 mm.), red, impression of a sheaf of wheat.

NOTE: See **218**.

224. Quitclaim by John Marschall as **222**.

Witnesses: as **222**.

York, 26 February 37 Henry VI [1458/9].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 420 (317 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none medieval.

SEAL: fragment of red wax on tag.

NOTE: See **218**.

225. Indenture witnessing that John Sauke warden of the college of vicars and the vicars have demised at farm to Alice Wygan of York

for 8 years from Pentecost 1455 a tenement in Gotheromgate in which she lives; paying the vicars 20s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is in arrears 40 days after the terms, the vicars may distrain and retain the tenement until the arrears are satisfied. Warranty. Seal. York, feast and year given above, 33 Henry VI [25 May 1455].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 174 (283 mm. x 89 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Indentur' Alicie Wigan de quodam tenemento in Gothromgat.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: The spelling 'Sauke' for the warden's name is in error for 'Cooke'; John Cooke was elected warden in 1452 (YML, H 2/3 fo. 77v.).

226. Lease by Thomas Jaksen succentor of the vicars and the vicars to Thomas Rawson baker of a tenement in Goodramgate for 7 years, paying 20s. a year. The vicars shall construct a chimney and oven in the tenement.

15 March 1491/2

This indenture made the xv day of March in the yere of our lord God m^l cccc neyntie and one betwix Sir Thomas Jaksen succhaunter of ye vicars in ye cath' church of Yoke¹ and ye said vicars on that one partie and Thomas Rawson baker on yat other partie witnesseth that ye said succhaunter and vicars hath graunted and lettyn to ferme to ye said Thomas Rawson one tenement in Gotheromgate in York to behalden and had to ye said Thomas Rawson fro ye feste of Pentecoste next commyng unto ye end and term of seven yeres yen next folowyn yeldyng and paying y'fore to ye said succhaunter and vicars or yeir successors or certayne attorney every yere doryng ye said vij yeres xx s of english money at ye feste of saint Martyn in wynter and Pentecost by even porciones and ye said succhaunter and vicars shall of yeir costes cause to be made a chymney in ye hall of ye same tenement cast with plaster, two chambre flores, and pay for werkmanship of one Ewyn in ye said place and also repare ye said tenement after custan of ye citie of York. And if ye said Thomas at ye end of ye forsaid seven yeres or any oder tyme depart frome ye said tenement and take ye Ewyn away, he shall pay for ye werkmanship of ye Ewyn to ye said succhaunter and vicars or yeir successors viij s of english money. And if ye said Thomas pay not ye Martynmas ferm at ye fest of Purificacion of our Lady ²next folowyng ye said terme² or before and Whitsondayferm at ye fest of saint Petr' called Lammas ²next folowyng ye said term² or before, it shalbe lawfull to ye said succhaunter and vicars and yeir successors to reintre in to ye said tenement and yere take distresse and distrene for ye ferme unpaid and put ye said Thomas frome ye said tenement and

lett it to whom as yeim pleases this dimission notwithstondyng. In witnes whereof ye parties aforesaid to ye part' of ye indenture sonderly hath putt yeir seales. Yeven ye day and yere above writen.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 172 (307 mm. x 141 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Thomas Rawson Baxster; vacat.*

SEALS: sealed close, no seals survive.

¹ *Sic.*

²⁻² Interlineated in the same hand.

NOTE: It has not been possible to identify the original grant of the property to the vicars.

Hertergate

227. Grant by Alice de Bugthorpe widow of Nicholas de Bugthorpe to Thomas son of William son of Turgis of land with buildings in the parish of St. Mary Castlegate which Henry Mus once held, lying next to the land of John Baldwin towards the river Ouse; paying 9s. Thomas and his heirs may not remove any buildings on the land, unless to repair them. [early 13th century; possibly 1220s]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Alicia de Bugetorp quondam uxor Nicholai de Bugetorp in viduitate et libera potestate mea dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Thome filio Willelmi filii Turgisii totam illam terram cum edificiis et aliis pertinenciis suis in parochia sancte Marie ad portam castri que iacet iuxta terram Johannis Baldewini versus aquam Use quam quidem terram Henricus Mus quondam tenuit, habendam et tenendam eisdem Thome et heredibus vel assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, et quiete; reddendo inde nobis quolibet anno novem solidos sterelingorum medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme pro omni servicio. Et ego Alicia et heredes mei warantizabimus dicto Thome et heredibus et assignatis suis predictam terram cum pertinenciis per predictum servicium contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et non licebit dicto Thome vel heredibus sive assignatis suis edificia in dicta terra quando illam terram recepit constructa amovere nisi propter earum emendacionem. Et ego Alicia filia¹ Nicholai de Bugetorp in viduitate et libera potestate mea totam predictam donacionem, concessionem, et warantizacionem pro me et heredibus meis concedo et sigilli mei appositione confirmo. Hiis testibus Rainero talliatore tunc ballivo Ebor', Hugone Siteric, Johanne Laising et Johanne dicto clerico, tunc servientibus Ebor', Waltero filio Andree, Martino de Norfouc, Roberto de Carleolo, Willelmo

de Fossato, Radulpho filio suo, Willelmo Turgisii, Roberto Verdenel, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 56 (171 mm. x 91 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *In parochia sancte Marie ad portam castri Ebor'*; [in a 15th-cent. hand] *De novem solidis ad portam castri.*

SEALS: (left) round ($\frac{1}{3}$ missing), green, impression of a bird in a tree; (right) tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 52.

¹ *Sic* in MS.; copy has *condam uxor*.

DATE: For another grant by Alice as a widow see 138.

NOTE: This and the next four charters form a group. A rent of 10s. from the land granted here was later given to the vicars by Avice de Insula, in return for money given for her marriage portion: 231. Avice's grant was underwritten by her uncle, Thomas de Gunness, who bound himself to pay the rent from his own property in Bretgate if it was not forthcoming from the Hertergate land: 62. The land evidently lay on the south side of Hertergate stretching towards the precinct of the Franciscan friary: in 1401 the rent was described as coming from a tenement 'super cornerium et iuxta cornerium [of Hertergate] versus aqua Use et versus fratres minores' (VC 6/2/41, dorse).

Hertergate corresponds to the modern Lower Friargate.

228. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Thomas Turgis to John de Wistow of land in Hertergate, lying in length and breadth between the river Ouse and land once of William Sybri; paying 21s. When John or his heirs depart from the land they shall leave on it buildings worth 20 marks; if the buildings have been burnt down by fire coming from outside and the rent is not paid, the land shall return to Thomas. John or his heirs may take away anything they have built on the land beyond the value of 20 marks, unless Thomas or his heirs wish to buy it at a price 2s. less than another person [would pay], as determined by law-worthy men. John or his heirs may not remove buildings found on the land at the time of this agreement. [earlier 13th century]

Sciant¹ presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas Turgis concessi, dedi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni de Wigestowe totam terram meam cum pertinenciis in Hertergate que iacet longitudine et latitudine inter aquam de Use et terram que fuit Willelmi Sybri, tenendam et habendam predicto Johanni et heredibus et suis assignatis de me et heredibus et meis assignatis libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis et aysiamendis; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus vel meis assignatis viginti et unum solidos scilicet

medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme sine causa detencionis firme pro omni servicio et exactione et consuetudine. Et ego Thomas et heredes vel mei assignati totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis et aysiamentis prefato Johanni et heredibus et suis assignatis per predictum servicium contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et acquietabimus inperpetuum. Et sciendum quod cum idem Johannes vel heredes vel sui assignati aliquo tempore dictam terram relinquerint tunc dimittent super eandem terram edificia ad valenciam viginti marcarum, nisi ea edificia per ignem alienum fuerint combusta et cum ita forsitan evenerit quod absit et dictus Thomas vel heredes sui assignati terminis prestatutis solucionem predicte firme careant tunc tota terra cum omnibus pertinenciis prefato Thome vel heredibus vel suis assignatis libera, sola, et quieta permaneat. Et quicquid idem Johannes vel heredes vel sui assignati infra predictam terram ultra predictam valorem edificaverint tunc libere omne illud asportabunt absque omni contradictione et calumpnia nisi dictus Thomas vel heredes vel sui assignati illud emere voluerint pro minori precio duorum solidorum quam aliquis alius secundum visum legalium hominum. Et sciendum quod non licebit predicto Johanni nec heredibus nec suis assignatis amovere aliquo tempore edificia que inventa fuerunt in initio huius convencionis. Hoc autem fideliter et absque omni fraude observandum tam dictus Johannes pro se et suis quam ego Thomas pro me et meis affidavimus et sigilla nostra presenti carte in modum cyrographali confecte apposuimus. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 42r.-v.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: See 227.

229. Grant by Thomas son of William son of Turgis to Niel de Gunness, for money which he gave him, of a rent charge of 21s. which John de Wistow pays him for land with buildings in Hertergate, lying next to the land of John Baldwin towards the river Ouse; paying Alice de Bugthorpe 9s. Thomas has given Niel the charter he made with John de Wistow. [earlier 13th century]

Sciant¹ omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas filius Willelmi filii Turgis concessi et dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Nigello de Gunneys clerico pro pecunia sua quam mihi dedit et pro servicio quod mihi fecit totum annuum redditum sine aliquo retenemento quem Johannes de Wygestowe et heredes vel assignati sui mihi reddere convenerunt pro terra illa cum edificiis quam de me tenuerunt in Hertergate que iacet iuxta terram Johannis Baldewini

versus aquam Use videlicet viginti et unum solidos, habendum et tenendum libere secundum consuetudines civitatis Ebor' inperpetuum; reddendo inde domine Alicie de Buggethorp annuatim novem solidos medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini. Ita videlicet quod dictus Nigellus et heredes vel assignati dictum redditum viginti et unum solidorum inperpetuum de dicta terra prescriptis terminis percipient omnino secundum tenorem carte facte inter me et Johannem de Wigestowe quam idem Nigellus et heredes vel assignati sui ex dono meo habunt penes se. Et ego dictus Thomas et heredes et assignati mei warantizabimus predicto Nigello et heredibus vel assignatis eius totum predictum redditum cum omnibus convencionibus factis inter me et Johannem de Wigestowe secundum quod carta inter nos confecta testatur quam tradidi dicto Nigello inperpetuum. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 42v.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: See **227**.

230. Quitclaim by Thomas de Melbourne clerk to Niel de Gunness clerk of a rent charge of 12s. from land in Hertergate which John de Wistow held of Thomas Hyrdeman. [earlier 13th century]

Omnibus¹ hanc cartam visuris vel auditoris Thomas de Meylburne clericus salutem. Noveritis me quietumclamasse Nigello de Gunneys clerico et heredibus vel assignatis eius totum ius et clamium quod habui in firma duodecim solidorum in terra cum edificiis quam Johannes de Wigestowe tenuit de Thomas Hyrdeman in Hertergate. Ita quod nec ego Thomas nec heredes nec assignati mei aliquod clamium in dicta firma decetero habere poterimus quia omnino renunciavi predictae firme cum iuramento corporaliter prestito. In huius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC3/1/1, fo. 42v.

¹ Initial O omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: The 12s. is the difference between the 21s. rent charge which Thomas son of William son of Turgis transferred to Niel de Gunness and the 9s. rent imposed on it: **229**. Thomas is possibly the Thomas Hyrdeman of this charter.

231. Grant by Avice de Insula daughter of Simon de Boterwik and niece of Niel de Gunneys, unmarried and with the power to make

such a grant (*soluta potestate*), to the vicars, for money which they gave her for her marriage (*ad me inde maritandam*), of a rent charge of 10s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the land of John de Wyxstowe in Hertregate, lying in length and breadth between the water of Use and land which was of William Sibry; Avice's uncle, Niel, bequeathed her the rent in his will. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Adam Cerf mayor, William de Holteby, John Sperry and Ives of Usegate, bailiffs, Geoffrey de Tumba, Peter de Tadecastr', Robert de Gunneys, chaplains, Robert Gra, Walter of Hertregate, Thomas de Gunneys, Philip de Milford, Thomas Chaunpeneis, Nicholas Paulyng, John de Gloucestr' clerk, and others.

[possibly 1270]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 182 (186 mm. x 136 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis de Wigestow de terra in Hertergat; redditus ass' x. s;* [bundlemark] .Δ.

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/I/1, fos. 42v.-43.

DATE: See dating note to **24**.

NOTE: See **227**.

232. Grant by Nicholas de Carliolo citizen of York to Walter de Whiteby clerk and Thomas Alwarthorp of land with buildings in Hertergate, lying in breadth between the land of William Sperry and that once belonging to Richard le littester and in length from Hertergate to Thurslane. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Miek mayor, John Payne, John de Hathelsay, John Lorbatur, bailiffs, Nicholas Sauser, William de Thurgarton, William de Quixlay, Peter de Walton, Henry Lorfever, John de Housom, Andrew de Bossal, John called Scot clerk, and others.

York, Sunday after feast of St. Valentine 13 Edward II [17 February 1319/20].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 183 (263 mm. x 117 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: This and the next ten charters form a group. By 1347 the land had passed to Agnes de Bilham, who granted it that year to William de Eastrington, reserving a life-interest for herself: **236**, **238**. In 1353 Eastrington granted the land to a group of four vicars: **239**. That grant, however, does not appear to have given the vicars possession; Eastrington's son, also William, evidently had control of the land in 1358 when he granted it to Hugh de Myton: **240**. In 1360 the elder Eastrington renewed his grant to the same four

vicars: **241**. The land was subsequently transferred to the vicars' college, probably as the endowment of the obit of Hugh de Myton and Thomas de Myton: **575–6**. Thurslane (later Thrushlane) is modern Cumberland Street. The site of the land is probably that shown on a plan of 1833 (BIHR, CC. VC. 10, York/WL 10).

233. Release and quitclaim by Nicholas de Carliolo citizen of York to Walter de Whiteby clerk of land, as in **232**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Miek mayor, Henry Calfhird, Richard Tunnok, John de Scorreby, bailiffs, Nicholas le Sauser, John Payne, William de Thurgarton, and others.

York, Thursday after Martinmas 1320, 14 Edward II [13 November].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 184 (242 mm. x 203 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **232**.

234. Grant by Walter de Whiteby to William de Bilham and his wife Agnes of land with buildings in Hertergate and Thurslane, as in **232** (adding son of Rayner Sperry after William Sperry); Walter had the land from Nicholas de Carliolo citizen of York. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mayor and bailiffs as in **233**, Nicholas le Sauser, John Payne, Nicholas de Carliolo, William de Thurgarton, John de Housom, Andrew de Boszale, Robert Lespurier, Walter de Scotton, Thomas de Bilham, John called Scot clerk, and others.

York, Friday after feast of conversion of St. Paul 14 Edward II [30 January 1320/21].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 185 (274 mm. x 161 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Herthergate et thurslane*.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **232**.

235. Release and quitclaim by Walter de Whiteby of York clerk to William de Bilham of York and his wife Agnes of land, as in **234**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mayor and bailiffs as in **233**, Adam Kynesone, Nicholas le Sauser, John Payne, William de Thurgarton, Robert de Popilton, Nicholas de Carliolo, John called Scot clerk.

York, Sunday the feast of St. Peter in cathedra 14 Edward II [22 February 1320/21].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 186 (264 mm. x 144 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hertergate*.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 232.

236. Grant by Agnes widow of William de Bilham of York to William de Estryngton citizen and mercer of York of all land with buildings in Hertergate and Thurslane, lying in breadth between the land of William Fox chapman, once that of William son of Rayner Sperry, and the land once of Richard le Lyttestr' and in length from Hertergate to Thurslane. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Scorby mayor, John de Langton, Thomas de Miton, Robert attelithyate, bailiffs, Andrew de Bossale, Simon his son, William Gra, Stephen de Setryngton, John de Akum, William de Holm, Richard de Tichill, Walter de Esingwald, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, 14 March 1346, 21 Edward III [1346/47].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 187 (238 mm. x 121 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (27 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? a man on horseback, legend.

NOTE: See 232.

237. Release and quitclaim by Thomas de Bilham nephew and heir of William de Bilham once citizen of York to William de Estryngton citizen and mercer of York of land, as in 236. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Andrew de Bossale, Simon his son, William Gra, Stephen de Setryngton, John de Akum, William de Holm, Richard de Tichill, William Bell, John Freboys, William Fox chapman, William de Rigton, William his son, Walter de Esyngwald, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, 16 March 1346, 21 Edward III [1346/47].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 188 (282 mm. x 133 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Herthergate et thurslane*.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 232.

238. Notification by William de Estryngton of York mercer that, since Agnes widow of William de Bylham of York holds for life by the demise of her late husband land with buildings in Thurslane and

Hertergate, once that of William de Bylham, lying in breadth between the land of William Fox de Cornburgh citizen of York and that once of Adam Kyngesson and in length from Thurslane to Hertergate, William grants the land, which after Agnes's death should revert to himself and his heirs, to John de Estryngton his son and the heirs of his body, with remainder to William and his heirs. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Scorby mayor, Thomas de Duffeld, William de Skelton, William de Adyngton, bailiffs, Andrew de Bossale, Stephen de Setryngton, William de Holm, John Durant, John Clervaus, John Freboys, William Belle mercer, John Caperon, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, 6 October 1347, 21 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 189 (251 mm. x 192 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hartergat' et thruslane.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **232**.

239. Grant by William de Estryngton citizen and mercer of York to Roger de Everton, John de Alkbarow, William Wighard, John de Feriby, chaplains, of land in Hertergate and Thurslane in York with all buildings, as in **234**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langton mayor, John Freboys, Henry Godbarn, and William de Swanland, bailiffs, Hugh de Miton, Thomas de Strinsall, William de Huntington, Hamo de Hessay, John Arnald, and others.

York, Friday before the conversion of St. Paul 1352, 25 Edward III [18 January 1352/53].¹

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 190 (280 mm. x 155 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (23 mm. long, edges broken), red, impression of a cross surmounted on a shield, legend.

¹ The year of grace and the regnal year are incompatible; for 18 Jan. 1353 the regnal year should be 26 Edward III.

NOTE: See **232**.

240. Grant by William son of William de Estryngton to Hugh de Myton citizen and mercer of York of a tenement with buildings in Thruslane, lying between the land of John Fox and that of John de Buttercramb chaplain and extending in length from Thruslane to Hertergate. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, Roger de Selby, Robert de Crayke, Roger Strykel, bailiffs, William Gra, Hamo de Hessay, William de Burton draper, John de Santon, William de Beverley, John de Staunton clerk, and others.

York, Thursday after feast of St. Luke 32 Edward III [25 October 1358].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 192 (261 mm. x 102 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (23 mm. dia.), red, impression of a cross surmounted on a shield, legend + SIGILVM: WIL . . .

NOTE: See **232**.

241. Grant by William de Estryngton citizen and mercer of York to Roger de Everton, John de Alkbarowe, William Wygehard, and John de Feryby, chaplains, of land in Hertergate and Thrushlane, as in **234**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langton mayor, Robert de Ampelford, William Frankys, Ralph de Horneby, bailiffs, Hugh de Miton, Thomas de Strensalle, William de Huntyngton, Hamo de Hessay, John Arnald, and others.

York, Friday before feast of the conversion of St. Paul 1359, 33 Edward III [24 January 1359/60].

SOURCE: VC 3/I/1, fo. 143v.

NOTE: See **232**.

242. Quitclaim by William de Estryngton citizen and mercer of York as in **241** (reading Alkbarow for Alkbarowe and Wighard for Wygehard).

Witnesses: as **241** (reading Ampulford for Ampelford and Strensall for Strensalle).

York, Monday after feast of the conversion of St. Paul 1359, 34 Edward III [26 January 1359/60].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 191 (266 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: remains of black wax.

NOTE: See **232**.

Hornpotlane

243. Grant by William le cutyler of York and his wife Mariot, by mutual assent, to Nicholas de Ellerker of their messuage in Hornepottelane, lying in breadth between Nicholas's land and that which Hugh Brun once held and extending from Hornepottelane to the land of Robert le Butuner; paying the grantors and their heirs a rose in the time of roses if asked for. Warranty. Seal.

York, Sunday before feast of St. William the archbishop 1295 [5 June]. Witnesses: John Birun then warden of the city of York, John de Tylton, Nicholas de Langeton, David Playce, Thomas Gobet, Robert le Buttuner, James le nayler, Thomas de Stoketon, William de Esingwald, Nicholas le Furbur, Robert the clerk, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 194 (242 mm. x 147 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *duo in unum; Will' Coteller de Hornpotlane.*

SEAL: vesica (36 mm. x 25 mm.), red, impression of ears of corn in the shape of a star, legend S. MARIOTE ELLOT

NOTE: This and the next charter relate to the same messuage. They are probably associated with **424-7**, which describe land at the corner of Petergate and Hornpotlane.

244. Grant by Richard de Alverton le mercer of York to William de Beleby of York of land with buildings in Hornepotlane, lying in length between the land of John de Hathelsay and the land which William bought from Robert le Bottoner and in breadth from Hornepotlane to William's land; paying the grantor and his heirs a rose in the time of roses if asked for. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Andrew de Bollingbrok mayor, Vincent Verdenell, Bartholomew de Novo castro, William de Usseburne, bailiffs, John de Erghum, Adam de Pokelington, mag. Alan the cook, Richard Tunnock, John Fissche, Gilbert de Haxeby, William de Huntington, Thomas de Flaxton, John de Hathelsay, Thomas de Gunneby, William de Essingwald, and others.

York, Thursday before feast of St. Philip and St. James 1305, 33 Edward I [29 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 195 (246 mm. x 144 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hornpotlane, Ric' Allerton, Will' Beleby; Hornpottlayn.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **243**. Robert le Botoner's grant to William de Beleby is **426**.

245. Grant by Margaret daughter of William de Beverley, in her widowhood, to Nicholas son of John Brun once girdler of York of a messuage in Petergate above the corner of Hornep[o]thlane, lying in breadth between Hornepothlane and land once of Robert le Butuner and extending in length from Petergate to the land of mag. Nicholas de Ellerker; paying Margaret and her heirs a rose at the time of roses if asked for. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John le Spicer mayor, Ralph de Jarum, Thomas de Appelby, Gaceus Flur, bailiffs, Nicholas de Langeton, William Clutepot, Alan de Routheclif, Robert de Clifton, Roger de Flaxton, John de Eren', Nicholas le furb', William de Sutton, Robert de Dernington clerk, and others.

York, Sunday after Epiphany 1300 [8 January 1300/1].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 331 (219 mm. x 120 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: This and the next six charters form a group relating to the same messuage. They are probably associated with **424-7**, which describe land at the corner of Petergate and Hornpotlane.

246. Quitclaim by Margaret daughter of William de Beverley, in her widowhood, to John de Hathelsay of York of a messuage in Petergate above the corner of Hornepotlane, extending in breadth between Hornepotlane and the tenement which William de Beleby holds and in length between Petergate and the tenement which William holds. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Askeham mayor, Alan de Scotherskelf, Roger de Roston, Richard de Alverton, bailiffs, Ralph le nayler, William de Hontyngton, Adam Belle, John de Cave, Thomas de Flaxton, William de Sutton, Walter de Cottyngswyth, and others.

York, Sunday after feast of St. Valentine 1307, 1 Edward II [18 February 1307/8].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 350 (224 mm. x 115 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hornepotlane*.

SEAL: remains of vesica seal (c. 33 mm. long, left-hand edge broken), green, impression of a rabbit and a flower, legend * SIL' MARGTE BEV . . .

NOTE: See **245**.

247. Inspeximus by the commissary general of the official of the court of York of the will of Robert de Insula made on 7 February

1354 [i.e. 1354/5]; his bequests included: to Ellen daughter of Thomas de Duffeld citizen of York and her heirs, for her preferment and marriage, of a tenement with buildings lying in Hornpotlane in York between the tenement of Richard de Warrwyk and that once of Niel the potter; Robert had the tenement from John de Akum the elder.
York, 18 August 1363.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 333i (294 mm. x 256 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Inspeximus super testamento Roberti de Insula de Ebor' pro Elena relicta Willelmi Frankys; hornpotlan'; Joh' Nuland.*

SEAL: remains of vesica seal, green, impression of ? a bishop praying with Virgin and child above.

NOTE: See 245.

248. Grant by Ellen widow of William Frankisshe of York to John de Nuland fourbor of a messuage with buildings which John inhabits in Petergate, in breadth between the tenement of Richard de Warwyk and the lane of Hornpotlane and in length from Petergate to the land of Richard de Warwyk. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langton mayor, John de Twyselton, Richard de Thoresby, Robert de Potthowe, bailiffs, Robert de Crayk, Thomas de Kypyn, John de Moreby, John Damysell, William de Cestria of York clerk, and others.

York, Wednesday the eve of St. Thomas the apostle 37 Edward III [20 December 1363].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 333ii (306 mm. x 153 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hornpotlane; super cornerium iuxta Warwike.*

SEAL: remains of round seal, plain, impression.

NOTE: See 245.

249. Letter of Ellen widow of William Frankisshe of York appointing Thomas de Kypyn mercer and John de Greneake tailor as her attorneys to give John de Nuland of York fourbor seisin of a messuage with buildings in which John lives in Petergate. Seal.

York, Wednesday the eve of St. Thomas the apostle 37 Edward III [20 December 1363].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 334 (280 mm. x 91 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Testes presencium infra scriptum sunt isti: Ricardus Randolf de Killum, Galfridus filius Roberti Randolf de eadem, Henricus Damyat de eadem, Johannes Randolf de eadem, Thomas frater eiusdem Johannis de eadem, Willelmus Redeschir servient' Willelmi de Melton chr' [? chevalier], Robertus Grimeschagh, et alii; hornpotlane.*

SEAL: remains of round seal, red, impression of ? a lattice.

NOTE: See 245.

250. Quitclaim by Ellen widow of William Frankisshe of York to John de Neuland fourbor of a messuage with buildings which John has from her in Petergate, as in 248. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas de Howome mayor, Robert Sauvage, John de Hoveden, John de Brathwayt, bailiffs, William Gra, Thomas Gra, Thomas de Nessefeld, Thomas Lovell, Robert de Harom, Robert del Gare, William de Cestria of York clerk, and others.

York, 7 November 48 Edward III [1374].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 335 (290 mm. x 131 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hornpotlan' super cornerium iuxta Ric. Warwyk undique.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 245.

251. Quitclaim by John de Neuland of York fourbor to William de Broghton parson of Holy Trinity church in Gotherumgate, Robert del Gare, and William de Birkheved, citizens and merchants of York, of a messuage which John granted them in Petergate, lying above the corner of Hornpotlane towards Petergate between the tenement once of Richard de Warwyk, and now of Robert Warde, and Hornepotlane and extending from Petergate to Robert Warde's land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Sauvage mayor, Richard de Santon, Constantine del Dam, Thomas de Kelfeld, bailiffs, Robert de Howom, Richard de Waghen, Robert Harom, John de Dernyngton, John de Stillyngton, and others.

York, 14 September 1384, 8 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 337 (282 mm. x 151 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Super cornerium hornpotlane iuxta undique ten' R. Warwik ex quo Rob' Ward.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 245.

252. Grant by Adam de [Wellom]¹ of York and his wife Mary to John Gyffon and John de Neuburgh [clerks]² of a messuage in Hornepotlane, lying between the land of Thomas de Wappelyngton and . . .³ and in length from Horn[epotlane] to the land of Thomas de Wappelyngton. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert de Howom, Robert del Gare, Richard de Soureby, John de Kexby couper, and others.

5 February 47 Edward III [1372/3].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 196 (263 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De medio tenemento in . . .; Ada' Wellom.*

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'A'; (right) round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? 'b'.

¹ There are several holes in the MS. For the name see **255**.

² The named men are described as clerks in **254**.

³ Three or four words are missing.

NOTE: This and the next four charters form a group. The messuage was later acquired by Robert Ward, whose possession was confirmed by quitclaims: **253–6**. The charters are presumably connected with those describing other land held by Robert Ward near the corner of Hornpotlane and Petergate: note to **443**.

253. Quitclaim by John de Crayk son and heir of Robert de Crayk once citizen of York to Robert Ward citizen and merchant of York of a messuage or tenement, which John inherited on the death of his father; it lies between the land of Robert Ward and that once of Thomas Potter and in length from Hornpotlan' to Robert's land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Simon de Qwyxlay mayor, Richard de Santon, Constantine del Dam, Thomas de Kelfeld, bailiffs, John de Bolton, John de Beleby, John de Grantham the younger and John de Grantham the elder, citizens and merchants of York, and others.

York, 18 January [7]¹ Richard II [1383/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 199 (298 mm. x 168 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Johannis Crayke de Hornepotlane; de medio tenemento in Hornpotlane.*

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? a winged animal.

¹ Hole in MS.

DATE: When Whixley was mayor with the bailiffs named here (R.H. Skaife, 'Civic Officials of York', MS. in York City Public Library, volume iii, Appendix).

NOTE: See **252**.

254. Quitclaim by John Gyffon and John de Neuburgh clerks to Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York of a [messuage]¹ which Robert has from them in [Hornpotlane], as in **253**. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Sauvage mayor, Richard de Santon, Constantine del Dam, Thomas de Kelfeld, bailiffs, Robert de Howom, Thomas de Howom, Robert del Gare, Robert del Harom, Richard de Waghen, and others.

York, 12 March 1383, 7 Richard II [1383/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 197 (276 mm. x 125 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Johannis de Gyffon et Johannis de Nuburgh de medio tenemento in Hornpotlane.*

SEALS: (left) round (23 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield with a ? lion, legend; (right) round (24 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'IM' surmounted by a crown.

¹ There are several holes in MS. The words in square brackets are the probable readings.

NOTE: See **252**.

255. Quitclaim by Adam de Wellom of York and his wife Mary to Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York of a messuage which Robert has from John Gyffon and John de Neuburgh, clerks, in Hornepotlane, lying between Robert's land and that once of Thomas Potter and in length from Hornepotlane to Robert's land.

Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **254** (with addition at end of Robert de Pothowe and John de Stillyngton).

York, 13 March 1383, 7 Richard II [1383/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 198 (278 mm. x 141 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Adam de Wellom et Maria uxor eius.*

SEALS: (left) tag; (right) as **252** (right).

NOTE: See **252**.

256. Quitclaim by William de Lethelay once citizen and merchant of York to Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York and his wife Beatrice of a messuage in Hornpotlane in breadth between the tenement once of Richard de Warwyk on the west and that once of Niel de Menyngthorp otherwise called Potter on the east and in length from Hornpottelane to the tenement of Niel de Menyngthorpe potter; the messuage was once of William Fische . . .¹ and afterwards of Agnes wife of William Fische, and afterwards Adam de Wellom had it and now Robert [Warde]² holds it. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Hesele, Nicholas Capsere, Robert Bullok de Neuwerk, and others.

Neuwerk, 9 February 1384, [8]³ Richard II [1384/5].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 200 (290 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De medio tenemento in Hornpotlane inter Ric' Warwik et Nig' de Menyngthorpe alias potter.*

SEAL: the foot of the document has been torn away.

¹ Hole in MS. One word missing.

² Hole in MS.

³ No regnal year is given.

NOTE: See 252.

Layerthorpe

257. Sale and quitclaim by Maud, Ellen and Alice, daughters of Hugh de Finningley, to Thomas de Pocklington and Robert Flighe of land which their father held in the parish of St. Mary, Layerthorpe.
[early 13th century]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has literas visuris et audituris Matilda, Elena, et Alicia filie Hugonis de Fininglei salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos vendidisse, abiurasse, et quietum clamasse omne ius et clamium quod habuimus in terra quam Hugo pater nostri¹ aliquando tenuit in parochia sancte Marie de Leirthorp Thome de Pocklington² et Roberto Flighe et heredibus eorum aut assignatis in perpetuum. Et ut ista venditio, abiuratio, et quieta clamatio nostra predictis Thome, Roberto, et assignatis eorum vel eorum heredibus rata et inconcussa permaneat huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Et etiam affidavimus et tactis sacrosanctis iuravimus fideliter observandam pro nobis et pro heredibus nostris. Hiis testibus Radulfo Nouel, Thoma capellano, Anketin³ de Esingwald tunc senescall³, Thoma clerico Radulfi Nouell, Edmundo Ranulf³, Willelmo filio Hev³, Jordano, Stephano, Martin de Grimeston, Thoma filio Joel, Johanne filio Hugone, Johanne filio Galfridi, Ricardo W. . . is, Thoma filio Jocenie aurifabris, Ricardo stirte, Petro Gasgh³, Roberto de Barnebi, Roberto Ingeram, Simon genere Willelmi Flig, Bartholomeo cambitore, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 223 (160 mm. x 75 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Leyrthorp.*

SEALS: (left) vesica (41 mm. x 27 mm.), green, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend + SIGILL' [MA]TILDE FIL' HVGONIS; (middle) tag; (right) as left-hand seal, legend + SIGILL' ALICIE [F]IL' HVGONIS

¹ *Sic.*

NOTE: The charter is presumably connected in some way with one or more of the other Layerthorpe charters edited below.

258. Grant by Hugh son of Robert palmer de Lairthorp, confirmed with his seal, to mag. Robert de Winton' precentor of York, for his service and for a payment of 3½ marks, of a rent charge of 4s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the following properties: a toft in Layrthorp in which Hugh once lived, lying between the land of Roger son of Terri and that of Hugh's brother Ralph, a toft in the same place (*vico*) lying between the same Ralph's toft and land which was of Ralph Nouel, and 2½ acres lying between the dike (*fossatum*) next to the way which leads from York to Tang and Ralph's land. Mag. Robert is to pay annually to Hugh and his heirs ½d. at Christmas. Mag. Robert and his assigns may distrain the lands for the rent. Warranty. If Hugh or his heirs fail to pay the rent within 8 days of each term, mag. Robert and his assigns may hold the lands of Hugh and his heirs for the ½d. service, Hugh renouncing all right and claim that he or his heirs have in them; except that Robert shall pay 12d. a year to the community (*commune*) of blessed Peter of York, as Hugh is accustomed to do. [1235 x 1240]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 19v.–20.

DATE: When Robert de Winchester was precentor (see **532** note).

NOTE: The 4s. rent, along with other rents, were assigned by Robert de Winchester's executors to the vicars as the endowment of an obit for Winchester: **532**. In the early 14th century the vicars' rent rolls have the rent as coming from the 'mill of Hamo Grussi or Gruscy' (VC 4/1/1, 3), presumably a mill which had been built on part of the land recorded in this charter. In 1464 the rent was described as coming from land 'in the field of the hall of Heworth' (VC 6/2/61, dorse), a village, north-east of Layerthorpe, but from 1474 it was entered under the heading 'Peaseholme', which lies within the city wall south-west of Layerthorpe (e.g. VC 6/2/64, dorse). The discrepancy is possibly explained by the transfer of rent from one property to another.

259. Grant by Peter the priest de Acum to Thomas the chaplain de Tange of land in L[a]yrthorp, lying between the land of Alexander del hylle and that of Richard the baker and extending from the street to Alexander's land; paying the archbishop of York husgable. Warranty. For this grant and warranty Thomas gave Peter 100s. as an entry fine (*in gersummam*). Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas the chaplain de Layrthorp,,¹ Richard de Buthum, Stephen the clerk, William de Hewrth, . . . , Benet de Hewrth, Walter Thurkyl of the same place, Thomas Re. . .nde of the same place, de Layrthorp, and others.

[probably mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 210 (178 mm. x 104 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Lairthorp*.

SEAL: tag.

¹ MS. is badly rubbed here and elsewhere in the witness-list.

NOTE: This and the next eight charters form a group. They relate to three separate properties acquired by John Roald, a vicar: **259–61**; **262**; **263–5**. Roald granted them to his fellow vicars, as the endowment of his obit: **266**. One of the properties was burdened with a rent of 3s. payable to the Grant family; out of that sum 2s. was paid to the altar of St. Mary Magdalene in York Minster: **267**.

260. Grant by Thomas de Tange chaplain to his nephew William Treze of land in Layrthorp with buildings, lying between the land of John Roald and that of Eve Suin; paying mag. Alexander de le hil 2s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, and husgable of 1d. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Peter diner, William coupettac, John Rag', Richard Rag', Geoffrey de Hewrd, Hugh le barbur, Hugh spilhus, Ranulph Treze, Thomas de Mapelton, and others. [probably mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 211 (162 mm. x 120 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: vesica (42 mm. x 24 mm.), plain, impression, legend.

NOTE: See **259**.

261. Grant by William son of William Treghe to John Roald chaplain of land in Layrthorp with buildings on it, namely land which his uncle Thomas de Tang chaplain gave him, lying between the land of John Roald and that of Eve de Swyne; paying mag. Alexander de Hil and his heirs 2s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, and husgable to the archbishop. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Peter dyner, William copstak, Thomas the carter, Hamo le Graunt, William the goldsmith, Thomas de Langton, Roger the plumber, Roger del baile, John of Cuningstret, and others.

[mid to later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 212 (189 mm. x 95 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Leyrthorp.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 259.

262. Grant by William le Blunte goldsmith, son of Henry le Blunt citizen of York, to John Roald priest, for a sum of money which he gave him, of land in Layrthorp, lying in length between the lane near the church of blessed Mary and the land of Eve Swine and in breadth between the garden of Hamo le Graunt and of the lady of Malteby and the land of John Roald; paying the archbishop husgable (*husgablium*) and William and his heirs a rose at the time of roses. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Hamo le Graunt, Nicholas son of Ranulph, Roger le cordewaner at Layrthorp bridge, Peter le diner, Roger le plumber, William coppestake, William le gaunter, Hugh the shoemaker (*sutor*) de Layrethorp, and others. [mid to later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 216 (178 mm. x 111 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carte et scripta de terra in Layrthorp' Ebor' quam nobis dedit Johannes Rohaud capellanus.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See 259. St. Mary's church stood near Layerthorpe bridge (*VCH, City of York*, 394).

263. Grant by Hugh son of Richard Crassi to Nicholas son of Ranulph the goldsmith of land in Layrthorp, containing 100 feet in breadth between the lane (*venellam*) near blessed Mary in Lairthorp and the land of Thomas the chaplain son of Alexander the reeve and 115 feet (*quinqvies viginti et quindecim pedes*) in length from the street to the land of Hugh's niece Ellen; paying Hugh and his heirs a pair of white gloves worth 1/2d. or 1/2d. on Palm Sunday, the capital lords of the fee 2s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and 3 hens and one cock at Christmas, and husgable (*husegablium*) to the archbishop. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Ranulph son of Ives, Daniel of the tofts, Henry Sperri, Richard Grusci, Henry Blund, Ellis Flur, Simon Aky, William the painter, Hugh buuer, Henry Parcut, Richard de Moserne, and others. [mid to later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 214 (154 mm. x 145 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Layr[t]horp.*

SEAL: round (34 mm. dia.), green, impression of a bird with spread wings, legend + SIGI[LL' HV]GONIS CRASSI

NOTE: See **259**.

264. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Thomas le Grant citizen of York to Nicholas son of Ranulph the goldsmith of land in Lairtorp, lying between the lane near the church of blessed Mary and the land which was of Thomas the chaplain son of Alexander the reeve, containing 100 feet (*centum pedes*) in length between the lane and Thomas's land and 100 feet (*quingies viginti pedes*) in breadth from the street to the land of Ellen niece of Hugh Crassi; paying Thomas and his heirs 3s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and husgable to the archbishop. Warranty. If the rent is not paid, Thomas and his heirs and assigns may enter and distrain the land. Seal.

Witnesses: Ranulph son of Ives, Henry Sperry, Richard Grusci, Henry Blund, John Joclin *au.* . .¹ [mid to later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 213 (153 mm. x 99 mm.). Indented at top, CARTA CYROGRAPHATA

ENDORSEMENT: *Layrthorp*.

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 28.

¹ The remainder of the word is too faded to read; it is possibly *aurifaber* [goldsmith].

NOTE: See **259**.

265. Grant by Nicholas son of Ranulph the goldsmith of York to John Roald priest, for a payment of money, of land in Layrthorp which Nicholas bought of Hugh son of Richard Crassi and which he afterwards held of Thomas le Graunt, as in **264**; paying Thomas le Graunt and his heirs 3s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, Nicholas and his heirs a pair of white gloves worth 1/2d. at Pentecost, and husgable (*husgablium*) to the archbishop. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Hamo le Graunt, John de Camera, Richard le hoser at Leyrthorp bridge, Peter diner, Roger le plumer, William coupestak, Thomas le carter, Thomas de Langeton, Peter Gaugy, Roger of the bailey (*de ballio*), John de Gloucestre, and others.

August 1263.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 215 (184 mm. x 121 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Layrthorp*.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 259.

266. Grant by John Rohaud chaplain and vicar in the church of York to God and the church of St. Peter and to the vicars, to endow in perpetuity a commemorative service for him (*ut memoriam mei inperpetuum habeant*), of land in Layrthorp in the suburb of York, lying between the land of Eve Swyn and the lane from Layrthorp called Sunnegayl; paying the heirs of Alexander del hyll 2s., Hamo le Graunt 3s., and husingable to the archbishop of York. On the day of his death each vicar of the choir present at his exequies shall have 2d. from their chamberlain, the chaplain celebrating the mass of his obit 1d., the deacon and subdeacon ministering at the altar 2d., and the two boys 1d. Seal. [after 1263]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 28v.

NOTE: See 259. An early 14th-century rent roll notes that the rent from the land supported Rohaud's obit on 28 September (VC 6/2/6).

267. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, by William the chaplain, perpetual minister and warden of the altar of blessed Mary Magdalene in the crypt of the church of York, that Nicholas le Grant citizen of York has acknowledged before trustworthy men in Layrthorp that he is bound to pay 2s. annually to the minister of the altar as a due owed to the altar and that this is part of the 3s. which John Ruald chaplain has paid annually for land in Layrthorp, lying between the lane next to the churchyard of blessed Mary and the land of Thomas the chaplain son of Alexander the reeve. Nicholas has assigned to William in the presence of neighbours and John Ruald and by full letter of seisin the said 2s., payable to William and his successors at Martinmas and Pentecost. If Nicholas or his heirs or assigns make any claim against John Ruald or his assigns on account of the 2s. or take them to law, then William firmly promises for himself and his successors that John and his assigns shall be kept completely immune from loss in such a cause (*in tali causa penitus conservare indemnes*). Seal.

York, 9 Kalends August 1280 [24 July].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 28.

NOTE: See 259.

268. Grant by Gillian daughter of John son of Niel de Layrthorp to Robert Frend citizen of York, for the payment of money, of a rent

charge of 2s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the croft at Layrthorp known as le Spitelcroft; Robert is to receive the rent from Andrew the chaplain and his attorneys. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Walter de Stokes mayor, Robert Blund, Robert de Bromholm, Stephen Wyles, bailiffs, Paulin the goldsmith, Roger de Hesyl, Robert the clerk, and others. [possibly 1269]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 225 (192 mm. x 107 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Juliane filie Johannis filii Nigelli facta R. Frend de annuo redditu duorum solidorum in crofto de Leyrthorp.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: The bailiffs named here are those given during the mayoralty assigned to Stokes in 1269 (dating note to **67**).

NOTE: This and the next eleven charters form a group. They relate to 15 a. of land called Spitelcroft, with meadow, acquired by John de Romeyn the younger in two parts: **269** and **270–I**. One moiety included a windmill: **269**. In 1284 Romeyn, then a canon of York, acquired a mortmain licence to assign the mill and land in Layerthorpe, as well as houses in Goodramgate, to the dean and chapter as the endowment of an obit for his father, John Romeyn the elder, formerly treasurer of York (VC 3/2/1; calendared in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1281–92, 136). The licence was granted after an inquisition (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ed. W. Brown, ii (YASRS xxiii, 1898 for 1897), 18). The dean and chapter, however, may not have been granted the property: Romeyn died as archbishop in 1296, bequeathing the proposed endowment to the vicars choral, and in June 1298 the vicars were granted a mortmain licence to acquire the property (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1292–1301, 352; cartulary copy: VC 3/1/1, fo. 52). A marginal note against the cartulary copy of the licence reads: *de domibus magnis lapideis ex opposito Bederne et Spitelcroft cum molendino*. The 1298 licence was gained with the assistance of a canon of York, John de Caen, to whom the vicars, in gratitude, granted the houses in Goodramgate for life: **163**. The Layerthorpe property was held of the prebend of Fridaythorpe, and with the consent of the prebendary, John de Langton, a commission was appointed by the king on 8 October 1298 to inquire into the vicars' right to hold the property bequeathed to them (mandate to escheator: VC 3/Vi 221, calendared in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1292–1301, 382; writ of *venire facias* to the sheriff of Yorkshire: VC 3/Vi 222). Seisin was granted to the vicars in 1299: **275**. John de Langton later quitclaimed his rights: **276**.

In the early 15th century the vicars ran a tileworks on the land at Spitelcroft, and accounts survive for the period between c. 1416 and c. 1429: VC 6/7/1–4.

269. Grant by Robert Frend citizen of York to mag. John called Romanus, chancellor of the church of Lincoln, and his heirs, of 7½ acres of land, namely a moiety of Spitelcroft, in Layrthorp' with meadow and one toft, together with a windmill, extending in length and breadth between the land of John de Cunigiston and the street which leads (*itur*) towards Stoketon; paying the capital lords of the fee 18*d.*, at Martinmas and Pentecost, and Robert and his heirs ½*d.* at Christmas. Warranty. Seal. October 1277.

Witnesses: Nicholas son of John de Seleby, William de Clerevaus, Hamo le Graunt, Nicholas son of Robert le Blunte, John de Cunigiston, Roger de Eward, Thomas son of Benet of the same place, William de Kawod, John de Camera, James of the churchyard clerk, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 209 (253 mm. x 163 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Spitelcroft*.

SEAL: vesica (damaged), red, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend,

* S : ROBE[RTI FREND D]E LILLING

NOTE: See **268**.

270. Grant by Gillian daughter of Niel de Leyrthorp to John de Cuningeston, for money which he gave her in her great necessity, of a moiety of a croft outside Layrthor,¹ namely 8 acres near the hospital of the infirm outside Munkegate bridge with the moiety of a garden adjoining the croft and with free ingress and exit to that moiety (*versus suam medietatem*) from the way to Layrthorp above the bank of the Fosse, namely [a path] 14 feet in breadth between the moieties; paying the prebend of Fridaythorp 18*d.* at the two terms [i.e. Pentecost and Martinmas] and Gillian and her heirs a pair of gloves worth ½*d.* or ½*d.* at Christmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Simon de Eltoft, John de Camera, Robert de Eltoft, Ives of Usegate, John de Sutton, William the forester, Ernys of Munkegate, Benet de Hewrd, Michael de Hewrd, William coupstak, Peter le daubur, John the chaplain, and others. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 206 (188 mm. x 108 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carte Julian filia Nigelli facte Johanni de Conigeston de medietate crofti de Leyrthorp.*

SEAL: tag.

¹ *Sic*, with no mark of abbreviation to represent *Layrthorp*.

NOTE: See **268**. The charter provides an early reference to the leper hospital of St. Leonard at Monk Bridge: *VCH, City of York*, 365 n.

271. Grant by John de Cuningston citizen of York to mag. John called Rom', precentor of the church of Lincoln, and his heirs of land in Layrthorp with toft and meadow in length and breadth from the street which goes (*vadit*) towards Stoketon and the land which mag. John bought from Robert Frende and from the water of Fos to the moor of Eward, namely a moiety of Spitelcroft; paying John and his heirs $\frac{1}{2}d.$ at Christmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Samson de York, Nicholas de Selby, John the spicer, Nicholas de Langton, Nicholas le Graunte, Stephen de Bullingbrok, Roger de Aula de Eward, Thomas son of Benet, Robert son of Benet, Walter Brette, Nicholas de Clerevaus, Robert Frend, James of the churchyard, and many others. [1278 x 9 February 1285/6]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 207 (248 mm. x 119 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis de Coningston facta magistro Johanni le Romeyn de medietate crofti de Leyrthorp; carta terre de Layrthorp, nota.*

SEAL: vesica (35 mm. x 24 mm.), black, impression of a lion facing left, legend *S. JOHIS DE COVNEST

DATE: John the Romeyn the younger was precentor of Lincoln before 29 Sept. 1278; he was elected archbishop of York on 29 Oct. 1285 but was still styled precentor until his consecration on 10 Feb. 1285/6 (J. Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, 1066–1300, Lincoln* (1977), 15).

NOTE: See **268**.

272. Quitclaim by William son and heir of John de Cunigston to mag. John Romanus, precentor of the church of Lincoln, of land in Layrthorp which is called a moiety of Spitelcroft with meadow, tofts and crofts, and all appurtenances. Seal.

Witnesses: as **271** (reading Clarevaus for Clerevaus).

[1278 x 9 February 1285/6]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 208 (260 mm. x 83 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quietaclamio Willelmi filii Johannis de Conigston super eodem .l. spitelcroft.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: As **271**.

NOTE: See **268**.

273. Quitclaim by Denise daughter of Ellis le chapman de Retford to mag. John called Romanus canon of York and his heirs of land which is called Spitilcroft, containing 15 acres of land with a windmill, meadow, tofts, crofts, and all appurtenances, lying in length and

breadth as inclosed by a dike (*prout fossato includitur*) from the water of Fosse to the moor of Hewrth and from the way from Leyrthorp to the way which leads (*vadit*) from Munkegate bridge to the vill of Stokethon in the suburb of York. Mag. John has the croft from Robert Frend and John de Conyston. For this grant John gave her money. Seal.

Witnesses: John Samson de Everwyke, Nicholas de Seleby, John the spicer the younger, James of the churchyard de Everwyk, Nicholas le Grand of the same place, John de Bolingbrok, John de Warthille, Robert Frend, and others. [1279 x 9 February 1285/6]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 218 (182 mm. x 106 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quietaclam' Dionis' filia Elye le schapman facta magistro J. Rom' de toto crofto de Leyrthorp' cum molendino, nota.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: When John le Romeyn was canon of York and before his consecration as archbishop of York (see dating note to 271).

NOTE: See 268.

274. Quitclaim as 273.

Witnesses: John Sansum de York, Nicholas de Seleby, John the spicer, Nicholas de Clervaus, Nicholas de Langeton, Nicholas le Grand, John de Bolingbrok, John de Warhill, Robert Frend, James of the churchyard, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 217 (168 mm. x 117 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Ista carta duplicata est; de Spitylcroft xv' acris terre.*

SEAL: tag.

275. Letter of John de Langeton canon of York and prebendary of Fridaythorp to his bailiffs of that place and of Tong and to the tenants of those places and all others whom it may concern stating that since he lately gave to mag. John de Caen canon of York full power of releasing to the vicars of the said church land which J. once archbishop of York bequeathed to them in his will, he orders his bailiffs to give seisin of the land to the vicars. Seal.

London, Tuesday after feast of blessed Juliana the virgin 1298 [18 or 25 February 1298/9].¹

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 220 (209 mm. x 98 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Acquietanc' J. de Langeton de terra de Layrthorp.*

SEAL: sealed close on two cues, no wax remains.

¹ Feast days for the saint fell on both 16 and 23 February.

NOTE: See 268.

276. Letter of John de Langeton prebendary of Fridaythorp quitclaiming to the vicars of the church of York a mill and 15 acres of land which are held of the prebend of Fridaythorp in the suburb of York and were bequeathed to the vicars by John le Romeyn lately archbishop of York. Seal.

York, Monday the feast of the conversion of St. Paul 1299 [25 January 1299/1300].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 219 (221 mm. x 92 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Spitylcroft*.

SEAL: sealed close on two cues, remains of red wax on upper cue.

NOTE: See 268.

277. Indenture witnessing that Nicholas de Holme warden of the house of vicars and the vicars have demised to Robert Trumpe of York for 40 years from the time of the making of this agreement . . . 2 mills . . . with 5 leys lying there in Spitylcroft . . . to be held by Robert and his heirs; rendering annually to the vicars 53s., at Pentecost and Martinmas. The vicars may distrain if the rent is not paid within 40 days. Warranty. Seal.

York . . . 1406.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 224 (290 mm. x 181 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Indentur' duo molendin' . . . croft*.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 268.

278. Release and quitclaim by the mayor and community of York and the inhabitants to Laurence Heryson warden of the house of vicars in the choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars of pasture or common pasture in that land called Spitelcroft otherwise Vicarsleys, meadow, toft and croft, windmills, and all other pertinents, lying in the suburb of York in length from the water of Fosse to the moor of Heworth and breadth from the way (*via*) of Layrthorpe to the way leading from Monkgate bridge to the vill of Stoketon, and enclosed by dikes (*prout fossatis includuntur*).

York, etc. [25 April x 29 Sept. 1495]

SOURCE: VC Box XII, misc. 31. The document is a draft with no attempt at sealing.

DATE: See note below.

NOTE: See **268**. The pasture had been disputed by the parties but was awarded to the vicars on 25 April 1495 by arbitrators, who required the mayor and community to make a quitclaim by Michaelmas that year (VC Box XII, misc. 29). For the dispute see *York Civic Records*, ii, ed. A. Raine (YASRS ciii, 1941 for 1940), 105–117, 123.

279. Indenture witnessing that Christopher Seele succentor and warden of the college of vicars of the metropolitan church of York and the vicars have demised at farm to John Cowper citizen and butcher of York and his wife Margaret for life from the feast of the purification of the Virgin Mary 1518 [2 February 1518/19] a croft called Vicarslees otherwise Spitelcroft in the suburb of York next to the king's dike (*fossam*); paying the vicars 66s. 8d., at the feast of St. Peter¹ and of the purification of the Virgin Mary. If the rent is in arrears at either term, the warden and vicars may enter the croft and demise it at their will. John and Margaret shall maintain and repair the croft at their own costs as regards the ditches and dikes, hedges and quickwood, and all necessities around the croft which is held in severalty (*circa dictum separale croftum*), and they shall not allow any trees or fruit trees growing in the hedges or dikes to be cut down or damaged. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Hall mayor, John Raysyng and John Geldard, sheriffs, John Bakhouse, Robert Bek, William Bachler, citizens and butchers of York.

York, 18 December [1516]².

SOURCE: VC Box XII, misc. 32 (387 mm. x 200 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Indentur' Johannis Cowper carnificis.*

SEALS: two on one tag, both 25 mm. dia., red, impression of a ? bird on one.

¹ MS. faded at this point and two or three words are illegible; the feast is either St. Peter ad vincula (1 August) or St. Peter and St. Paul (29 June).

² Hole in MS. Hall was mayor in 1516 (*York Civic Records*, iii, ed. A. Raine (YASRS cvi, 1942), 49).

NOTE: See **268**.

The Marsh

280. Grant by Nicholas son of Ralph the goldsmith of York, confirmed with his seal, to the dean and chapter of the church of

York for the support (*ad opus*) of the vicars, for 3 marks 4^{od}. which they gave him in his great necessity, of a rent charge of 4s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from land in the Marsh (*in marisco*) which Hugh Barius held of him in fee for 11s. a year, lying between the land which was of Walter Frende and Duningdik; the dean and chapter and the vicars may distrain the land for the rent according to the liberties and customs of the city of York. If the land proves insufficient for the payment of the 4s., Nicholas grants for himself and his heirs or assigns that the dean and chapter and the vicars may enter his land in the Marsh opposite the church of All Saints towards the west, once of his father Ralph, in order to distrain there according to the customs of the city of York until satisfaction for the 4s. shall be fully made. Warranty. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 29v.

NOTE: The Marsh was the name of an area of low-lying ground between St. Saviourgate and the river Foss. Duningdike (or at least part of it) lay near Mersk Street, itself apparently a road running south from Stonebow in the area of the modern Hungate (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1301–7, 153–4; *VCH, City of York*, 361 and note). All Saints church stood at the south end of the modern road Peaseholme Green, at its convergence with Stonebow as extended eastwards in modern times (*VCH, City of York*, 371).

281. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, by John de Caldebech of York that he has bound himself and his heirs and assigns to maintain the gutter in the Marsh between his house and the house belonging to the altar of St. John the Baptist in the church of York. William de Fenton chaplain and minister of the said altar has granted the gutter to John, and John and his heirs or assigns are to repair it at their own expense and protect from rain the wall of the house of the said minister and his successors from the street to the garden. John binds himself and his heirs and assigns in ½ mark to be paid to the fabric of the church of York if they fail to maintain the wall and the gutter. John and his heirs and assigns will not seek to dispute the agreement in the king's courts. Seal.

York, feast of St. Philip and St. James 1283 [1 May].

Witnesses: John de Seterington, Robert de Grimeston leather-dresser, William the skinner, James the tailor, Thomas the glover, Robert de Derington clerk, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 417 (162 mm. x 126 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Scriptum oblig' de sustentacione guttere in merk'.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars.

Micklegate

282. Sale and quitclaim by Ralph abbot of Kirkstall and the convent to Simon de Leeds clerk, for 44 marks which he gave them, of a house with croft in Micklegate given them by Hugh de Leathley; paying husgable. [before 1231-3; possibly 1217]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit Radulfus abbas et conventus de Kirkestall' eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos de communi consilio capituli nostri vendidisse et quietam clamasse a nobis in perpetuum Symoni de Ledes clerico vel cui assignare voluerit domum nostram in Ebor' in vico qui dicitur Mikelgat' cum crofto et pertinenciis suis, que Hugo de Lelaye nobis dedit, pro quadraginta et quatuor marcis argenti quas idem Symon nobis dedit premanibus, tenendam et habendam nominatam domum cum prefatis pertinenciis libere et pacifice dicto Symoni et eius assignatis in perpetuum tanquam haymall'; reddendo inde annuatim tantummodo husgavel. Nos vero abbas et conventus nominato Symon et eius assignatis dictam domum cum prefatis pertinenciis ubique et contra omnes homines in perpetuum warentizabimus quam diu scilicet carta Hugonis de Lelaye et libertas civitatis Ebor' nobis ea poterunt warentizare. Hiis testibus Hugone de Solleb' tunc maiore Ebor', Johanne de Warthill, Willelmo Fairfax, Ada Flur, Ada filio Petri clerico, Waltero de Hortegate clerico, Thoma filio Alani, Willelmo de Brinklauue, Paul' de Muhr', et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 233 (194 mm. x 68 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta abbatis et conventus de Kirkestall'*.

SEAL: vesica (36 mm. x 24 mm.; edges damaged), green, impression of an abbot in vestments with a crozier in right hand and a book in left hand, legend SIGILLVM ABBA[TIS] DE KIRK[E]STAL

DATE: The abbot was presumably Ralph de Newcastle who was in office by 1204 and died 1231-3. Hugh de Selby was mayor in 1217 (dating note to **21**); other witnesses are generally found in charters before 1225 (*EYC* vols. i-iii).

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars.

283. Grant, in free alms, by Walter the butcher of the parish of St. John in Micklegate to the vicars of the church of blessed Peter, for 6 marks which they gave him, of a rent charge of 6s. from land in St. John's parish in Micklegate, lying between the land of William Hevenrik and that of Juel de Tupehal. Walter binds all his lands in York with all his moveables and immoveables to the community of vicars if he fails to pay the rent. [early 13th century]

Omnibus¹ Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Walterus carnifex de parochia sancti Johannis in Mikelgat' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmasse vicariis ecclesie beati Petri Deo ibidem servientibus pro servicio quod mihi fecerunt et pro sex marcis quas mihi dederunt annuum redditum sex solidorum in terra mea cum pertinenciis in parochia sancti Johannis in Mikelgat' que iacet inter terram Willelmi Hevenrik et terram Juel de Tupehal, habendum et tenendum dictis vicariis in puram elemosinam percipiendo medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme. Et licebit dictis vicariis namia capere et omnimodas districtiones facere in predicta terra cum pertinenciis secundum libertates et consuetudines civitatis Ebor' pro predicto redditu imperpetuum. Et ego Walterus et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predictum redditum predictis vicariis et predictam libertatem stringendi et namia capiendi per predictum servitium et pro predicta pecunia sicut liberam elemosinam contra omnes gentes imperpetuum et de omnibus serviciis, consuetudinibus, et demandis debitis et non debitis acquietabimus. Et ad hanc convencionem fideliter observandam obligavi omnes terras meas quascumque habeo in civitate Ebor' cum omnibus aliis rebus meis mobilibus et immobilibus universitati predictorum vicariorum si ad dictos terminos a solucione dicti redditus sex solidorum in parte vel in toto sicut pretactum est defecero. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Waltero de Gefabulo,² Willelmo de Hessay, capellanis, Thoma Sperry, Philippo tixtore, Willelmo Flatting', Ada Herband, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 2v.

¹ Initial O omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

² *Gefabulo* is a copyist's mistake for *vestibulo*: see 345.

NOTE: The Micklegate land lay near Ouse bridge according to a marginal note against the cartulary copy: *Carta Walteri carnificis de terra ad pontem Use*. For a contemporary grant, sharing some of the witnesses, see 345.

284. Grant, in free alms, by Roger the painter to God, the church of St. Peter, and the community of vicars there, for 4 marks which the vicars gave him, of a rent charge of 4s. from land in which Roger Hessay now lives in St. Gregory's parish in Micklegate, lying in length and breadth between the land of William the goldbeater and William Vavesur. [early 13th century]

Sciant¹ omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus pictor dedi et concessi et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Deo et ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor' et commune vicariorum in dicta ecclesia Deo serviencium pro servicio quod mihi fecerunt et pro quatuor marcis quas mihi dederunt annuum redditum quatuor solidorum sterlingorum in illa terra cum pertinenciis in vico de Mikelgat' in parochia sancti Gregorii que iacet in longitudinem et latitudinem inter terram Willelmi goldbeter et Willelmi Vavesur in qua terra Rogerus de Hessay mansit in tempore confectionis huius carte, habendum et tenendum dictis vicariis inperpetuum in liberam elemosinam percipiendo medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme. Et licebit dictis vicariis omnimodas districtiones facere in predicta terra cum pertinenciis pro predicto redditu secundum consuetudines civitatis Ebor'. Et ego Rogerus et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus dictis vicariis dictum redditum predictae terre sicut liberam elemosinam contra omnes homines et de omnibus serviciis consuetudinibus et demandis debitis et non debitis acquietabimus inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 9r.-v.

¹ Initial *S* omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: For the grant of a further rent from the same land see **285**.

285. Grant by Ralph the scribe son of Thomas the porter to the vicars of the church of blessed Peter of a rent charge of 2s. from land and houses in Micklegate, in which the vicars already have a rent charge of 4s. The vicars shall be considered before all others if Ralph wishes to sell or alienate a further rent from the same land.

[early 13th century]

Sciant¹ presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus scriptor filius quondam Thome le porter de Ebor' dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi vicariis maioris ecclesie beati Petri Ebor' annuum redditum duorum solidorum eisdem vicariis ad duos anni terminos videlicet medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten in terra mea et domibus meis in eadem constructis in Mikelgat' Ebor' in qua et quibus prius habuerunt annuum redditum quatuor solidorum,

habendum et tenendum eisdem vicariis et eorum successoribus illum annuum redditum duorum solidorum de me et heredibus vel assignatis libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice imperpetuum. Si autem contingat me in solucione dicti redditus ad aliquem terminum predictum deficere, licebit dictis vicariis terram ingredi et distringere tam pro parte quam pro toto secundum consuetudinem Ebor' civitatis. Et si contingat me in posterum ulteriorum redditum in eadem velle vendere vel eam omnino a me et heredibus meis alienare ipsi vicarii erunt omnibus aliis propinquiore. Et ego Radulfus et heredes mei dictum redditum dictis vicariis et eorum successoribus prout provisum est warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium hanc cartam meam sigillo meo roboravi. Hiis testibus et cet'.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 6.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: The 4s. which the vicars already had was that granted by Roger the painter according to a marginal note against the cartulary copy: *quid de redd' iiij. s. infra tercio folio de Rogero pictore*. Roger's charter is **284**.

286. Grant, in free alms, by John son of William Ramkil to God and the vicars of the church of blessed Peter, for 4 marks which the vicars gave him, of a rent charge of 4s. which Hugh de Ryedale owed him for land in Holy Trinity parish in Micklegate, lying between the land of Ralph the weaver and that of Walter son of Gille.

[early 13th century]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Willelmi Ramkil dedi, concessi, et hac carta mea sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Deo et vicariis ecclesie beati Petri Ebor' pro servicio quod mihi fecerunt et pro quatuor marcis quas mihi dederunt servicium quod Hugo de Ridale mihi debuit pro illa terra cum pertinenciis in Mickilgate in parochia sancte Trinitatis que iacet inter terram Radulfi tixtoris et terram Walteri filii Gille quam quidem terram dictus Hugo de Ridale tenuit de mee¹ pro quatuor solidis annuis, habendum et tenendum dictis vicariis in liberam elemosinam in perpetuum cum toto iure et clamio quod unquam de predicta terra cum pertinenciis mihi vel successoribus meis poterit accidere vel [pertiner]^{e2} percipiendo inde predictos quatuor solidos medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus dictis vicariis dictum servicium dicti Hugonis cum predictis quatuor solidis annuis sicut liberam elemosinam contra omnes gentes et de omnimodis serviciis,

consuetudinibus, et demandis debitis et non debitis acquietabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus.³

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 241 (178 mm. x 116 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Nota domus; Carta Johannis Ramkel; de iiij. s. ass' in Mickel' iuxta domum Willelmi filii Walteri filii Gille; Mickelgate; de terra R. janitor'.*

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fos. 5v.-6.

¹ *Sic.*

² Hole in MS. Text in square brackets supplied from the cartulary copy.

³ Space left for names of witnesses.

NOTE: John's brother made a similar grant to the vicars from what was apparently adjoining land: **287**.

287. Grant, in free alms, by Nicholas son of William Ramkil (*Ramkel*) to God and the vicars of the church of blessed Peter, for 4 marks which the vicars gave him, of a rent charge of 4s. which Thomas Petipas owed him for land in Holy Trinity parish in Micklegate (*Mikelgate*), lying between the land of Hugh de Ryedale and that once of Mariot lady of *Lundon*. [early 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 6.

NOTE: The wording of the charter follows that of **286**.

288. Grant by Adam de Holderness to Maud widow of Thomas the porter for her marriage portion of land with buildings in Micklegate, lying between the land of John the organist chaplain and that which Adam held of Holy Trinity priory in the churchyard of St. Martin's church; paying Nicholas Mubray 2s. 6d. Maud is free to bequeath a moiety of the land if she has no heir by Adam.

[earlier 13th century; before 1236]

Omnibus¹ hanc cartam visuris vel audituris Adam de Holderness salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et concessisse in dotem Matildis quondam uxoris Thome le porter totam terram meam cum edificiis et pertinenciis que iacet inter terram Johannis organistar' capellani ex una parte et terram quam tenui de domo sancte Trinitatis in cimiterio sancti Martini in Mikelgat' ex altera, tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de nobis procreandis; reddendo inde annuatim Nicholao Mubray et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis duos solidos et sex denarios ad duos anni terminos ad Pentecosten quindecim denarios et

ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme quindecim denarios pro omni servicio, exactione, et seculari demanda. Si vero contingat predictam Matildem mori sine herede de nobis assignabit ad placitum suum totam medietatem predictae terre cum pertinenciis cuicumque voluerit. Hiis testibus et cetera.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 4v.

¹ Initial O omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: Before **289**.

NOTE: This and the next five charters form a group. The land granted as Maud's marriage-portion comprised three messuages: **290**. In 1236 Adam and Maud granted a rent from the land to the vicars: **289**. The land itself was later granted to the vicars by Maud, after her husband's death: **290**. Hugh, her son by Adam, confirmed the grant, reserving his rights in a house there, the middle one of the three messuages: **291**. Income from the land was entered in the vicars' rent rolls in the early 14th century under the heading 'Mountsorell' (e.g. VC 4/1/3), the name of John de Selby's house there (**291**), but by the end of the century under the heading 'Martyn Lane' (e.g. VC 6/2/38, dorse). The site was evidently developed in the 1340s: **293**. The land evidently lay on the west side of St. Martin's Lane, where the vicars still owned a house and four adjoining cottages in 1828 (VC 5/64 and 65); and see **291**.

289. Grant, in pure alms, by Adam brother of Herbert de Holdernes and his wife Maud to God and the church of York and the vicars of a rent charge of 28s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from land next to the churchyard of St. Martin in Mickelgat', lying between the land which Hugh de Seleby and Thomas Bonevyle hold and that of John the organist (*le organistre*). Warranty. Adam and Maud and their successors may not remove or damage buildings constructed on the land but shall maintain and improve them in perpetuity. The vicars may distrain in the land for the rent, according to the customs and liberties of the city of York. Adam and Maud make this grant to the church of St. Peter and the vicars with their bodies and have chosen to be buried in the church [i.e. the Minster]. This charter has been made and handed over to the vicars together with seisin of the rent on 4 Kalends May 1236 [28 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 4v.

NOTE: See **288**.

290. Release and quitclaim by Maud widow of Adam de Holderness to God, the church of York, and the vicars of her dower rights in

three messuages with buildings in the city of York next to the land of John the organist (*le organistre*) opposite the church of St. Martin in Mikelgat', which her husband Adam bestowed (*dotavit*) on her at the door of the church. For this release and quitclaim the vicars gave her 20s. in her great necessity. Seal. [after 1236]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 4v.-5.

DATE: After 289.

NOTE: See 288.

291. Quitclaim by Hugh son and heir of Adam Herband and Adam's wife Maud to God, the church of York, the warden of the vicars, and the vicars of land with buildings in Mikelgate opposite the churchyard of St. Martin towards the west, lying in breadth between the land of John de Selby which is called Munsorel and that which was of John the organist (*le organistr'*) and in length from the little lane next to the churchyard to land which once was of Thomas Sperri, except for one house in the middle with land behind containing 44 feet in breadth; paying Hugh and his heirs or assigns a rose within the octave of the nativity of St. John the Baptist and the king husgable. Warranty. Seal. [after 1236]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 5.

DATE: After 289.

NOTE: See 288.

292. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, that John de Huggethorp and his wife Virgilla have received from Richard the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars two charters, one of Herbert de Holderness and the other of William de Walton, concerning a stone house in the parish of St. Martin in Mikelgate which the vicars sold to them; if they are impleaded concerning the house, John and his wife will restore the charters to the vicars when necessary for their protection (*ad nostram defensionem*) and that of the vicars. Seal. [1274 x 1292]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 235 (179 mm. x 85 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Mikelgate*.

SEALS: two tags.

DATE: See dating note to 13.

NOTE: See 288.

293. Grant and promise by Robert Swetemouth warden of the house of vicars and all the vicars, with the unanimous consent of the whole college, to their fellow vicar Roger de Schireburn in Elmet to solemnly celebrate each year while Roger is alive, in the month of September on the eve of St. Matthew the apostle, an obit for Roger's parents John and Maud de Schireburn in Elmet, their parents and benefactors, and all the faithful departed, in the choir of the church of York, the vicars wearing their copes (*cum capis*) as it is customary for such obits, and to solemnly celebrate after Roger's death an obit for him by name and generally for the souls of his father and mother, their parents and benefactors, and all the faithful departed on the day of his burial (*die deposicionis eiusdem*) if it is convenient, otherwise on any day before or after when it shall be more suitable within, however, 3 days. At the obit, both during Roger's life-time and after his death, they shall distribute to each of the 35 vicars in priest's orders personally present at the exequies and obit 6d., coming from that place in Mikelgat' and houses built on it which is called Mountsorell' next to the church of St. Martin in Mikelgat', containing in length 68 feet and in breadth 24 feet. The warden and vicars shall celebrate the obit in the said manner even if the houses are destroyed or lost to them by fire, gale (*vim ventorum*), or plea. The vicars bind themselves and especially the place called Mountsorell' with houses built on it, as well as all their other rents, lands, and tenements, for the faithful carrying out of everything mentioned. Whenever they forget to celebrate Roger's obit, they shall pay one mark to the fabric of the church of York, which they agree the dean and chapter, or in the absence of the dean the chapter, may have from them without any legal formality. Moreover, they agree that Roger both in his life-time and after his death, as well as his mother and father, shall share in all spiritual benefits of their college, namely in matins, the canonical hours, masses, vespers, and complines, office of the dead, and other devotions, prayers, and benefits. Sealed with their common seal. York, 3 Kalends April 1346 [30 March].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 44r.-v.

NOTE: See **288**. It is possible that the promise to celebrate the obit for Roger de Sherburn and his family was made after Roger had given the vicars money to build or repair houses on the Mountsorell site.

294. Grant, in free alms, by William son of Walter son of Gille citizen of York to the dean and chapter of York for the support (*ad opus*) of the vicars of a rent charge of 3s. payable on the feast of St. John of Beverley in May from land in Mikelgate, lying between the land of Reynold le Graunt and that of Thomas le Champenays as

it extends in length and breadth from the street to the tofts of the king (*tofta domini regis*). The vicars may freely enter the land and distrain whenever the rent is not paid promptly. Warranty is given in respect of money which the vicars gave him for the sustenance of himself, his wife, and his heirs. If William or his heirs wish to sell the land in whole or in part, the vicars shall be considered first (*erunt propinquiores*) for buying it.

Witnesses: Gace de Chaumond (*Calido Monte*), Alan Samson, Robert Verdenel, Thomas le Grant, Reynold le Grant, John de Muro, William de Akum, John le Bulli, Thomas de Graba', Robert de St. Leonard smith, and others. [1255 or 1256]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 232 (187 mm. x 98 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Willelmi filii Walteri filii Gille; quam W. de Stalingbor tenet; Mikelgate; modo vocatur Wyma[n] rente; [in a 16th-cent. hand] payd now by the church wardens of trinite in Mykylgat'.*

SEAL: vesica (35 mm. x 27 mm.), green, impression of ears of wheat in the shape of fleur-de-lys, legend SIGILL : WILLELMI : FIL : WALTERI GL. . .

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 5v.

DATE: When Gace de Chaumond was mayor.

NOTE: The reference in the endorsement to Wyman rent may be an indication that the land was later held by the Wyman family, of which Henry was mayor of York 1407-9.

295. Grant by Ralph Maunsel of Mikelgat' son of Adam Maunsel to the vicars of the church of York, for service and for 3 marks which they gave him, of a rent charge of 3s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from land in the parish of Holy Trinity in Mikelgat', lying between the land of Roger Ythun and that of the Flemish lady (*domine Flandrine*) widow. The vicars may distrain for the rent according to the liberties and customs of the city of York. Warranty of the rent and of the power to distrain. If Ralph or his heirs fail to pay the rent within 8 days after the terms, Ralph grants and quitclaims the land to the vicars. Also the vicars may expel all those holding the land by a penalty (*per penam commissam*), notwithstanding royal prohibition or any custom or assize of the kingdom of England, and may do their will entirely. The vicars shall pay the king 2d. for husgable. Seal. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 7v.

DATE: Ralph Mansel was dead by 1261: **299-300.**

NOTE: This and the next eight charters form a group. The land lay on the north side of Micklegate opposite the modern Priory Street:

the endorsement of **300** records it as *contra portam Trinitatis*, a reference to the gateway of Holy Trinity priory which was demolished in 1854 to make room for Priory Street. The land not only provided the vicars with the 3*s.* here granted by Ralph Mansel, but with further rents of 2*s.* and 12*d.* granted by Ralph's widow Margaret: **296–7**. Subsequently the land was granted by Ralph's son John to John de Cranswick: **298–9**. In 1261 Cranswick granted it to the dean and chapter of York and the vicars in return for their prayers: **300**. The vicars evidently had possession of the land, which they let the same year to Richard Blund, the holder of the adjoining property: **301**. The final two charters in the group apparently refer to the land let by the vicars to Blund, who may have sub-let it: **302–3**. It is possible that another lease by the vicars of land which lay between Micklegate and King's Tofts, made in 1395, is of the same land: **320**.

296. Grant, in pure and perpetual alms, by Margaret Mansel widow of Ralph Mansel of Mukelgate, for the salvation of her soul and the souls of her ancestors and successors, to the vicars of the church of York of a rent charge of 2*s.* payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from land in the parish of Holy Trinity in Mukelgate, lying between the land of the prior of Holy Trinity towards the west, which land was of Roger Yun, and the land of Richard the carpenter towards the east, which land was of the Flemish lady (*domine Flandrine*) widow, namely from the land in which the vicars have a rent charge of 3*s.* bought from her husband Ralph Mansel; the vicars are to hold the rent freely for all service saving the king's husgable. They may distrain for the rent according to the liberties and customs of the city of York whenever Margaret or her heirs or assigns fail to pay the rent in part or wholly after 8 days following the terms, and Margaret grants and quitclaims the land to the vicars if they hold it as a result of that distraint. Margaret also confirms the charter between the vicars and her husband concerning the 3*s.* rent. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Tumba chaplain,¹ Gilbert vicar of Holy Trinity, John de Crancewich, Ellis the clerk, Roger del celer, Roger le teler, and many others. [probably late 1250s]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 227 (242 mm. x 146 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Margarete Maunsel.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fos. 7v.–8.

¹ MS. has *capellanis*.

DATE: Probably before **299**.

NOTE: See **295**.

297. Grant by Margaret Maunsel widow of Ralph Maunsel of Mikelgat' to the vicars of the church of York, for money which they gave her, of a rent charge of 12*d.* payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from land with buildings in the parish of Holy Trinity, as in **296**, in which the vicars have a rent charge of 3*s.* which her husband Ralph sold to them by a charter sealed with his seal and a rent charge of 2*s.* by her sale by a charter sealed with her seal in her widowhood. The vicars may freely enter the land and distrain there for the rent according to the customs of the city of York, whenever it is necessary 8 days after the lapse of the term. Warranty of the rents of 3*s.*, 2*s.*, and 12*d.* in respect of the money which the vicars gave her husband Ralph and herself for their sustenance. Neither Margaret or her heirs or assigns may sell or alienate the land or buildings constructed on it in whole or in part without the express consent of the vicars. Seal.
[probably late 1250s]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 8r.-v.

DATE: After **296**.

NOTE: See **295**.

298. Grant by John son of Ralph Mansel of York to John de Crancewik and his heirs or assigns of a haimald messuage (*mesuagium haymaldum*) in Mikelgat' which his father Ralph, whose heir he is, had from John de Weston and his wife Isabel, lying in length from the royal place to the street and in breadth between the land of the prior of Holy Trinity and that of Richard le carpenter; paying the king husgable and the vicars the rent charge of 3*s.* which his father sold them. For this grant John gave him 2 marks for his sustenance.
[probably late 1250s]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 8v.

DATE: Before **300**.

NOTE: See **295**. The 'royal place' is King's Tofts: **301**.

299. Quitclaim by Margaret widow of Ralph [M]aunsel' of York to John de Crancewyk and his heirs or assigns, for money which he gave her in her great necessity, of a haimald messuage (*mesuagium haymald'*) in Mickilgate, lying in length from the royal place to the street and in breadth between the land of the prior of Holy Trinity and that of Richard the carpenter, according to the tenor of the charter of enfeoffment which John has from her son John. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: Adam le Cerf mayor, John de Seleby, Alan Sampson, Robert Verdenel of Walmegate, Walter of Hertirgate, John Sperry,

bailiffs, Thomas Nayrun, Adam called Herband, Ingram the tailor, Thomas le porter, Robert the smith, Robert de Ferlington, and others. [probably late 1250s or 1260]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 228 (191 mm. x 86 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Istam monstra.*

SEAL: remains of plain wax.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 8v.

¹ Hole in MS. The letter in the square brackets is supplied from the cartulary copy.

DATE: See dating note to **24**.

NOTE: See **295** and **298**.

300. Quitclaim by John de Crauncewik to the . . .¹ dean and chapter of York and the vicars of the church of York of a messuage in Mikelgate which was once of Ralph Maunsel, to be held by them for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his ancestors and that he might be held kindly in their prayers and goodwill (*et in oracionibus et beneficiis suis benigne de cetero suscipiar*). Seal.

Witnesses: Adam Cerv mayor, John de Seleby, William and Andrew, his brothers, Peter Noel, Robert of Mikelgate, bailiffs, Richard Gruscy, William de Akum, Richard de Roudon, Hamo le Graunt, John de Glouc', and others.

Day of St. Everilda, namely 7 Ides July 1261 [9 July].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 229 (168 mm. x 122 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta facta vicariis per Johannem de Crauncewyk de illo tenemento in Mikelgat' iuxta terram prioratus sancte Trinitatis*; [in a 15th-cent. hand] *Evidence de modo in Mykylgate inter terram prioris sancte Trinitatis et domus Christoferi Bentlay ex parte orientali contra portam Trinitatis.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fos. 8v.–9.

¹ Gemipuncti as marks of honour or distinction.

NOTE: See **295**.

301. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, by the vicars of the cathedral church of York that they have granted and demised to Richard Blund of York carpenter land with buildings on it in Mickelgate, once of Ralph Maunsel, lying between Richard's land and that which William Durand holds of the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, containing in breadth 18 feet, and extending in length

from Mickelgate to the place of the king which is called Kyngistoftis; to be held by Richard and his heirs or assigns, except religious men and Jews and such people who cannot be distrained by the vicars if they default in the payment of the vicars' rent; paying the vicars 8s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and the king husgable (*husgabulium*). Warranty. If Richard or his heirs or assigns wish to surrender the property, they shall return it to the vicars for a payment of 3 marks. Moreover, if Richard or his heirs or assigns fail to pay the rent at any term, the vicars may enter the land and distrain and retain it until the rent is fully satisfied. That part of the cirograph held by Richard is sealed with the seals of the chamberlains of the vicars, the other part held by the vicars with Richard's seal.

Witnesses: Hugh de Ridale, Ingram the tailor, Adam Herband, William Durand, Robert de St. Leonard, William the wheelwright (*rotarum carpentario*), Stephen the marshal, Adam the baker, Robert at the street-end (*ad finem strate*), Geoffrey the marshal, John de Muro, Thomas Broggur, and others.

In 1261.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 230 (215 mm. x 195 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Mikelgate; concessio vicariorum facta Ricardo Blundo.*

SEALS: two slits.

COPY: VC 3/I/1, fo. 9.

DATE: After 300.

NOTE: See 295.

302. Grant by John de Holme and his wife Alice to Richard de Ruoford and his wife Constance of land with buildings in Mickelgate, lying between the land of Gilbert Gandibus and that of William Duraunt and extending in length from Mickelgate to le Kyngestoftes. Warranty. Seal.

Thursday, after feast of St. Peter in cathedra 1276 [25 February 1276/7].

Witnesses: Robert de Bromholme mayor, mag. Robert de Muro, Robert le Blund, and Adam de Bolingbrock, bailiffs, John de Coningeston, Ingram the tailor, William de Galewaye, Nicholas de Clifton, Henry le fuyester, Hugh le fuyestere, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 234 (213 mm. x 135 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Mikelgate.*

SEALS: two tags.

NOTE: See 295.

303. Release and quitclaim by Richard de Rouford to the warden of the house of vicars and the vicars of land with buildings in Micklegate, lying between land once of Richard Carpenter and that of William Durand and extending in length from Mickelgate to the place called Kingestoftes; Richard le Blund once held the land of the vicars. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, Thomas de Stodelay, William Lingetayl, Vincent Verdenel, Robert de Walton, bailiffs, Ralph the doorkeeper, William Gandibus, Thomas de Askeham clerk, and others. [possibly 1296–7]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 231 (209 mm. x 117 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Mikelgate de domo in qua* [word rubbed, possibly *janitor*] *modo manet.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: Langton was mayor in 1296–7, 1297–8, and 1305–6 (*Register of the Freeman of the City of York*, ed. F. Collins, i (Surtees Society xcvi, 1897 for 1896), 6–7, 10). Bailiffs other than those named here are given (by R. H. Skaife, ‘Civic Officials of York’, MS. in York City Public Library, volume iii, Appendix) for the two later mayoralties.

NOTE: See **295**.

304. Grant by Richard Bukfod to Luke de Warthyll butcher of land with buildings in the parish of St. John at Use bridge in York, once of Walter the butcher, lying in breadth between land once of William Hevenryke and that of Emma Vincent and in length from the street to the land of Henry le Wayder, with the lane which leads to the water of Use; paying Richard and his heirs a pair of white gloves at Christmas worth 1*d.*, the nuns of St. Clement of York 4*s.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas, Geva de Erdeslawe and her heirs 12*d.*, at the same terms, Gillian Nayrum and her heirs 6*s.*, at the same terms, and the vicars of the church of York 6*s.*, at the same terms. Warranty. Witnesses: Adam le Cerf mayor, Stephen Sperry, Robert Blund, John Gocelyn, bailiffs, Thomas le Graunt, William de Akum, John Sperry, Stephen Blund, Richard de Kokermue, Astin the butcher, Simon le saper, Walter Hevenryke, Robert his brother, John de Heselerton, John baggestreng’, Hugh de Breghyn, and many others. [probably late 1250s or 1260]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 297 (180 mm. x 110 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Ricardi Bukfot.*

SEAL: vesica (25 mm. x 41 mm.), green, impression of ? an ear of corn, legend * S. RICHARD[I BVKFO]T

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 2v.-3.

DATE: See dating note to 24.

NOTE: This and the next four charters form a group. The land, which evidently lay in the slaughter-yard near Ouse bridge, had once been held by a member of York's Jewish community: 305. It was burdened with several rents, one of them owed to the vicars. Another was later released to Luke de Warthill: 306. In 1265 Warthill granted the land to the dean and chapter of York for the support of the vicars: 307-8. The property may be the same as that let by the vicars in 1318: 309.

305. Recognition by Manesser son of Leo the priest (*presbyter*) Jew of York that he has quitclaimed to Luke de Warthill butcher all rights in land once of Walter the butcher in the parish of St. John at Use bridge. [In Hebrew] I Manser son of Leon acknowledge that all which is written above in the Latin language is true, Manser son of Leon.¹
[early 1260s]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 298 (169 mm. x 136 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

PRINTED: E. Brunskill, 'The Jews in medieval York', in *Trans. Jewish Historical Society of England*, xx (1964), 239-40.

¹ The Hebrew translation is taken from the previously printed edition.

DATE: Before 307.

NOTE: See 304.

306. Release and quitclaim by Jeva de Herdeslau to Luke de Warthil and his heirs or assigns of a rent charge of 12d. which she and her ancestors have from land which Walter the butcher held in Mikelgate, lying between the land of William Hevenrike and that of Emma Vincent. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Blunt, Stephen Sperri, John Gocelini, Arnald the clerk, John baggestreng, Hugh de Brechin, Richard Ditemay, John le curtays, Richard Hevenrike, Robert the butcher.

[before October 1265]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 226 (224 mm. x 98 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quietaclamacio Jeve de Herdeslawe.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 3.

DATE: Before 307.

NOTE: See 304.

307. Grant, in free alms, by Luke de Warthil, in contemplation of divine piety and for the salvation of his soul and of those of his ancestors and successors, to God, the cathedral church of York and to the dean and chapter for the support (*ad opus*) of the vicars serving God there of land with buildings in the parish of St. John at Use bridge, which he had of the enfeoffment of Richard Bukfot and which was once of Walter the butcher, as in **304** (reading Hevenerike for Hevenryke, and Husa for Use); paying *1d.* to the light before the cross in Holy Trinity church in King's Square (*in curia domini regis*) at the feast of the exaltation of the Holy Cross. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Seleby mayor, John le Spicer, Robert le Blund and John de Cuniggeston, bailiffs, William de Akum, Robert of Mikelgate, John Sperri, Stephen le Blund, William Scirlok, Robert de Amyens, Henry le Wayder, John de Glouc', and others.

October 1265.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 300 (159 mm. x 151 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Mikelgate, Carta Luce de Warthil; Carta tenementi in Mikelgate iuxta pontem use; [in a 15th-cent. hand] iuxta domum Johannis Clerke ex parte orientali in quam Thomas Judson manet.*

SEAL: vesica (30 mm. long, edges broken), plain, impression of Virgin and child, legend.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 3r.-v.

NOTE: See **304**.

308. Quitclaim as **307**.

Witnesses: as **307** (omitting John de Gloucester).

Dated as **307**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 299 (169 mm. x 121 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quietaclamacio Luce de Warthil; ad pontem Use.*

SEAL: tag.

309. Agreement made at Pentecost 1318 [11 June] between Simon de Bottleford warden of the house of vicars and the vicars on the one part and Richard David butcher of York and his wife Margaret on the other that the warden and vicars have demised at farm to Richard and Margaret and their legitimate heirs for 22 years houses in the slaughter-yard next to Use bridge, situated between Richard's land and that of John de Barneby; paying the warden and vicars for the first 6 years 24s. 8d., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and for the subsequent 16 years 27s. 8d., at the same terms. Richard and Margaret shall build on the unbuilt place there by Christmas 1318 and shall maintain such houses whether built or being built and release them

to the warden and vicars at the end of the 22 years. Richard and Margaret or their legitimate heirs shall have no right or claim for the costs incurred in the houses and place, and shall not sell them. The warden and vicars may inspect (*visitare*) the houses inside and outside every half year, and if they find defects which Richard, Margaret, or their heirs have not repaired within 3 months after they have been warned to do so, or if they shall not have paid the said rent within 3 months after any of the said terms of Pentecost and Martinmas, or if they shall not have competently built on the land which is without buildings by the said feast [i.e. Christmas], then the warden and vicars may enter the houses and take them back into their possession and arrange (*ordinare*) to do with them what seems best (*quod melius expedire viderunt*). Warranty.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 2.

NOTE: The houses here let by the vicars may have been built on the land they acquired in 1265: **307–8**.

310. Grant by John son of John de Bughthorp of York skinner to Richard de Ripon of York harper of a messuage with buildings in Seint Martin lane in Mikelgate, lying from Mikelgate to John's land and that of Avice de Askham and in breadth between John's land and Avice's land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, John de Wome, William de Hothum, Nicholas de Scorby, bailiffs, Richard Toller, William de Clapham, William de Friston, William Fox, Nicholas Fouk, William Youn, John de Cliderou clerk, and others.

York, Friday the feast of St. Wilfrid 1327 [24 April].¹

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 245 (220 mm. x 113 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

¹ The feast is evidently that of the translation of St. Wilfrid, as the charter must come before the quitclaim made in May 1327: **311**.

NOTE: This and the next eight charters form a group. The messuage was acquired by two vicars (**318**), who may have transferred it to the vicars' college as an addition to the Mountsorell property: endorsement to **318**, and note to **288**.

311. Release and quitclaim by John son of John de Bughthorp of York skinner to Richard de Rypon of York harper of a messuage with buildings, as in **310**, which Richard has from John. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mayor and bailiffs as **310**, Richard Toller, William Fox, William Youn, Nicholas Fouk, Richard Sampson, and others.
York, Friday the feast of St. Philip and St. James 1327 [1 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 244 (220 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **310**.

312. Release and quitclaim by John son of John de Buggethorp citizen and skinner of York to William de Kereby barbier and his wife Agnes of a house in Seint Martin lane in Mikelgate which Richard de Rypon of York harper recently held of John, lying in length between Mikelgate and the land of Avice widow of John de Askham and in breadth between John's land and that of the prior and convent of Holy Trinity. John also quitclaims the place of land within his capital messuage in Seint Martin lane in Mikelgate, lying in length from his latrine at one corner to the land of Walter de Otrington at the other and in breadth from his chamber (*camera*) to Avice's land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Belton mayor, John de Shirburn, Walter de Kelstern, and Richard de Hessay, bailiffs, Roger Basy, Nicholas Fouk, William de Friston, William Fox, William Yon, Richard Sampson, Walter de Otrington, Ralph Sauvage, Thomas Dayvile of York clerk, and others.

York, Thursday after feast of St. Bartholomew 1336, 10 Edward III [29 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 246 (275 mm. x 170 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (35 mm. dia.), red, impression of Virgin and child standing on the left with a kneeling figure facing them on the right.

NOTE: See **310**.

313. Grant by Walter son and heir of John de Askham of York to William de Kereby of York of land with buildings, lying in St. Martin's lane (*venella sancti Martini*) in Mikelgate, in length from Walter's land to that of William and in breadth between William's land and that of Walter de Otrington. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, John Randman, John Haunsard, William de Grantham, bailiffs, William Fox, Nicholas Fouk, William Youn, Richard Sampson, John de Clidorhowe clerk, and others.

York, 2 March 1339, 14 Edward III [1339/40].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 242 (275 mm. x 111 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 310.

314. Release and quitclaim by Walter son and heir of John de Askham to William de Kereby of land which William has of Walter's gift, as in **313**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **313** (with addition of Walter de Otryngton after William Youn).

York, 6 March 1339, 14 Edward III [1339/40].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 247 (300 mm. x 127 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (30 mm. dia.), red, impression of a bird, legend.

NOTE: See 310.

315. Release and quitclaim by John de Bughthorp skinner to William de Kereby of land with buildings which William has from John in [Seint Martin]¹ lane in Mikelgate, lying in length between William's land on either side and in breadth between William's land and John's land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **314** (reading Otrington for Otryngton).

York, 6 March 1339, 14 Edward III [1339/40].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 243 (279 mm. x 131 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

¹ Hole in MS.

NOTE: See 310.

316. Grant by Agnes de Wattelows of York widow to Thomas de Helmeslay citizen and mercer of York and his wife Agnes of a messuage with buildings in Seint Martyn lane, lying between the land of Nicholas Fouk and that of Walter Askham and from Seint Martyn lane to the land of Walter de Otrington; the messuage once belonged to John son of John de Bukthorp. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, William de Burton of York draper, Robert de Feriby, Richard le candeler, bailiffs, Nicholas Fouk,

John de Acastre, John de Gisburn, Walter de Otrington, William de Otrington, William de Cestr[i]a clerk.

York, Thursday after feast of the conversion of St. Paul 1354, 29 Edward III [29 January 1354/5].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 248 (249 mm. x 169 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Martynlane*.

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia.), red, impression, legend.

NOTE: See **310**. Agnes de Wattelows was presumably the widow of William de Kereby, whose wife was called Agnes: **312**.

317. Grant by Thomas de Helmeslay citizen and mercer of York to John de Keston, Richard de Graingham, and William Wygeard, chaplains, of a messuage, as in **316**, which Agnes de Wattelows of York once had. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert de Holme mayor, John de Heyston, John de Clayton, Roger de Morton, bailiffs, Robert de Feryby, William Giry, Hugh de Aukeswell, Robert the clerk, and others.

York, Thursday before feast of St. Peter the apostle 1367, 42 Edward III [17 February 1367/8].¹

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 250 (234 mm. x 156 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Martinlane*.

SEAL: remains of red wax.

¹ The year of grace and the regnal year are only compatible if the feast is that of St. Peter in cathedra.

NOTE: See **310**.

318. Release and quitclaim by John de Keston and William Wygeard, chaplains, to John de Alkbarow and Richard de Greyngam, chaplains, of a messuage, as in **317**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **317** (reading Heston for Heyston, and Feriby for Feryby).

York, Monday after feast of the nativity of St. John the baptist 1367, 42 Edward III [26 June 1368].¹

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 249 (265 mm. x 124 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Mountsorell*; *Martinlane*.

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of a standing figure holding a ? spear, legend; (right) oblong (31 mm. x 24 mm.), red, impression of Virgin and child on the left with a standing figure on the right.

- ¹ The year of grace should be 1368 if it is to be compatible with the regnal year, which is presumably correct as the charter must be dated after **317**.

NOTE: See **310**.

319. Grant by John de Kilvington citizen of York to John de Broddesworth parson in the church of York, Thomas de Birkyn, and Robert Maysam, chaplains, of a tenement with buildings in Mikelgate, lying between land once of Robert Barry and that of Robert Fowghler and extending in length from Mikelgate to Northstreet. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William de Selby mayor, William de Irby, William de Duressme, and John de Thornton, bailiffs, John de Gisburn, Simon de Quixlay, Thomas de Thurkyll, William Gyre, and others.

York, Monday after feast of the invention of the holy cross 1385, 8 Richard II [8 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 236 (288 mm. x 120 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Miklgate, carta de tenemento ibidem modo in manibus vicariorum unde prius habuerunt iiij s. per annum.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: The endorsement indicates that the tenement was later held by the vicars and that they already had a 4s. rent from it. For land in Micklegate which is known to have been burdened with a 4s. rent to the vicars see **284**, **286–7**.

320. Notification by John de Bautre warden of the house of vicars and the vicars that they have demised at farm to John de Wakefeld' of York taillour and his wife Cecily for 12 years from Pentecost 1396 for their habitation all the tenement which John de Rynghouses of York fletcher recently held of them in Mikelgate, lying in breadth between the land recently of William Giry and the tenement once of William Botsale and in length from the street to land called Kyngestoft; paying the vicars 26s. 8d., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is not paid at the terms, the vicars may distrain the tenement and retain the distresses, and if the rent is 40 days in arrears the vicars may re-enter, reseise, and recover the tenement in its pristine condition for ever. Warranty. Seal.

York, 19 December 1395, 19 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 237 (294 mm. x 217 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Indenture domus in Mykylgate in qua Robertus Francys modo manet.*

SEALS: two tags.

NOTE: The tenement may have been the property which the vicars acquired in 1261: **300** and note to **295**.

321. Indenture witnessing that Nicholas de Holme warden of the house of vicars and the vicars have demised at farm to Richard de Lynton of York wolman and his wife Cecily and their heirs for 20 years a tenement in Mikelgate, which Richard and Cecily now hold of the vicars; paying the vicars 20s., at Pentecost and Martinmas. If the rent is 15 days in arrears, the vicars may enter and distrain the land and retain it until the arrears are fully satisfied. The vicars will maintain and repair the tenement, except that Richard and Cecily and their heirs shall repair a *kylnehouse* in the garden of the tenement during the term of years. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William Frost warden of the city of York, Richard de Soureby, Richard Redehode of York, and others.

York, feast of Pentecost, 30 May 1406.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 240 (259 mm. x 169 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: It has not been possible to identify the original grant of the property to the vicars.

322. Indenture witnessing that Richard Ulveskelfe warden of the house of vicars and the vicars have demised at farm to William Kemp citizen and taillour of York and his wife Alice for life from Martinmas 1420 a tenement in Mikelgate in which Richard Lynton now lives; paying the vicars 30s., at Pentecost and Martinmas. If the rent is 20 days in arrears, the vicars may enter and distrain the land. William and Alice are to leave the tenement at the end of the term in as good or better condition as they received it. Warranty. Seal.

York, feast and year given above [11 November 1420].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 52–3 (ink pagination).

NOTE: It has not been possible to identify the original grant of the property to the vicars.

Minster Close

323. Grant by Roger de Wym, Robert de Horbling clerk, Roger vicar of the church of blessed Peter, executors of the testament of mag. Roger Pepin once subdean and canon of York, to the dean and chapter of York of houses which mag. Roger had in York, situated next to the palace of the archbishop near the houses of the prebend of Cave, in return for 40 marks which mag. John le Cras gave them to be distributed for the soul of the deceased; giving the vicars 20s. and the clerks ministering in the church of York 6s. 8d. in order to celebrate the obit of mag. Roger Pepin on the day nearest the feast of St. Leonard and the lord of the fee the service of 1d. as is contained more fully in mag. Roger's charter of enfeoffment. Seal.

[after 5 November 1266]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 29v.

DATE: As his obit was to be celebrated near St. Leonard's day (6 November), Pepin evidently died about that time, presumably in 1266 as his successor in the subdeanery was appointed on 8 November that year. The following charter (**324**) fixes the obit day more precisely as the eve of St. Leonard's day.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group. They relate to houses in the cathedral close which Roger Pepin, subdean of York, bought in order to secure an endowment for his obit. In 1292 the dean and chapter annexed the houses to the subdeanery: **325**. A memorandum entered into the cartulary (VC 3/1/1, fo. 30) records a meeting in the chapter house on 4 November 1339, when John de Burton, warden of the vicars choral, petitioned that Ursus de Urbe (*de filiis Ursi*), the subdean, should be fined for the 26s. 8d. owed for the houses annexed to his office. Ursus, who was represented by his proctor, mag. Matthew de Coppotenello clerk, was duly fined by the resident chapter of John de Warenne, Richard de Chester, and Robert de Waleyns.

324. Notification by William [de Langton] dean and the chapter of York, following the wish of mag. Roger Pepin once subdean of their church, that they have ordained that each year the vicars of their church shall receive 20s. and the clerks ministering in the choir 6s. 8d. on the obit day of mag. Roger, namely on the eve of St. Leonard, from the man who shall hold the houses which were Roger's near the houses of the prebend of Cave and next to the palace of the archbishop, so that the money may be given to those vicars and clerks who shall be present at the exequies. If the man to whom the dean and chapter have assigned the houses does not wish to live in them or refuses to

pay the money on the stated day, then the dean and chapter agree that the vicars and clerks may enter the houses and lawfully retain them and dispose of them at their pleasure until satisfaction concerning the obit is fully made. Seal. [after 5 November 1266]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 51v.

DATE: Probably at the same time as 323.

NOTE: See 323.

325. Notification by H[enry de Newark] dean and the chapter of York that, since Roger Pepyn once subdean expressing his last wish assigned the houses which he had bought while he lived in the close of the church and near the houses of the prebend of Fenton to the subdeanery for the salvation of his soul, so that the subdean and his successors should pay annually 20s. to the vicars and ½ mark to the ministers of the church, the dean and chapter, in order to ensure that everything proceeds according to the wish of the deceased, have annexed the houses to the subdeanery, assigning them for the present to mag. William de Blida their subdean to have perpetual possession for payment by him and each of his successors of an annual 2 marks as is promised. Seal.

York, 12 Kalends April 1291 [21 March 1291/2].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 29v.–30.

NOTE: See 323.

Monkgate

326. Grant by Stephen of Monkgate miller at the request of his wife Emma to John de Musters son of mag. Lisiard de Musters of land in Monkgate once of Stephen son of Serlo, lying between land once of Thomas son of Robert and that once of Nicholas Bude and extending in length and breadth from Monkgate to the balk which runs next to the dike of the abbot of St. Mary's; paying the vicars of the church of St. Peter 4s. a year, the heirs of Stephen son of Serlo 2s., Stephen of Monkgate three cloves, and 2d. for husgable. For this grant John gave Stephen a sum of money as an entry fine. [early 13th century]

Sciant¹ presentes et futuri quod ego Stephanus de Munkegat' molendarius ad voluntatem et petitionem Emme uxoris mee dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Johanni

de Monasterii filio magistri Lysardi de Monoster' totam illam terram in Munkegat' que iacet inter terram que fuit Thome filii Roberti et terram que fuit Nicholai Bude illam scilicet que fuit Stephani filii Serlonis, tenendam et habendam dicto Johanni et heredibus suis et quibus terram illam dare vel assignare voluerit et quam voluerit de me et heredibus meis et assignatis meis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete et integre cum omnibus edificiis et pertinenciis suis sicut predicta terra se extendit in longitudine et latitudine inter predictas terras a via regia de Munkegat' usque ad balcum quod se extendit iuxta fossatum domini abbatis abacie Marie Ebor'; reddendo inde annuatim sex solidos argenti scilicet quatuor solidos vicariis ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor' medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et duos solidos heredibus predicti Stephani filii Serlonis ad eosdem terminos eodem modo solituros et mihi et heredibus sive assignatis meis tres clavos geroferi ad eandem terram infra septimanam Pentecostes et duos denarios ad husgabulum in advincula sancti Petri pro omni servicio et exactione et demanda et consuetudine predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Johanni et heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus, defendemus, et acquietabimus per predicta servicia. Et pro hac donacione et concessione et warantizacione nostra dedit mihi predictus Johannes quamdam summam pecunie sue in gersumma. Hiis testibus.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 24.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: This and the next four charters form a group. The land lay on the north-west side of Monkgate, stretching back to a dike, or ditch, which marked the boundary of property belonging to St. Mary's abbey. John son of Lisiard granted it to William Prilly, who granted it to a chaplain, Thomas: **327-9**. After Thomas, the land passed to the vicars, to whom Prilly's widow quitclaimed her rights: **330**.

327. Grant by John son of Lisiard, late canon of York, to Walter de Coverham parchment-maker of land in Monkgate, lying in breadth between the land of Nicholas Bude and that once of Thomas son of Robert and in length from Monkgate to the land of Thomas de St. Salvator chaplain; paying the vicars of the church of York 4s. a year on John's behalf, the heirs of Stephen son of Serlo 2s. on John's behalf, the heirs of Stephen the miller 3 cloves on John's behalf, a pair of white gloves to John, and husgable. [early 13th century]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Lisiardi

quondam canonici Eborac' ecclesie dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo roborata confirmavi Waltero de Coverham percamenario totam illam terram cum pertinenciis in suburbio Ebor' in vico de Munekegate que iacet in latitudine inter terram Nicholai Bude et terram que fuit Thome filii Roberti et durat in longitudine a strata de Munekegate usque ad terram Thome de Sancto Salvatore capellani, habendam et tenendam eidem Waltero et heredibus vel assignatis suis et eorum heredum inperpetuum de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis et aisiamentis suis sine omni retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim vicariis Eborac' ecclesie quatuor solidos pro me et heredibus meis medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et duos solidos heredibus Stephani filii Serlonis similiter pro me et heredibus meis ad eosdem terminos per equales partes et heredibus Stephani molendinarii tres clavos gariofilii pro me et heredibus meis in septimanam Pentecostes ad predictam terram et mihi et heredibus meis unam pariam albarum cirotecarum in eadem septimana et preterea husgablium pro omni servicio, consuetudine, et demanda. Et ego Johannes et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus dicto Waltero et heredibus et assignatis suis totam prenominatam terram cum pertinenciis per predicta servicia contra omnes gentes inperpetuum. Hiis testibus Gilberto de Sancto Dionisio, Johanne Blundo et Arundello filio Simonis, capellanis, Roberto de Edbriston, Thoma filio Roberti filii Ace, Thoma et Ricardo filiis suis, Elia talliatore, Johanne de Henle, Roberto genere capellani, Willelmo Predecoc, Roberto fratre suo, Benedicto filio Paxani, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 254 (187 mm. x 160 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Munkgate*.

SEAL: round (24 mm. dia., edges broken), green, impression of a bird walking, legend.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 24.

NOTE: See 326.

328. Grant by Walter de Coverham to William Prilly of land in Monkgate given him by John son of Lisiard, lying as in **327**; paying as in **327** (the gloves to Walter rather than John).

[earlier 13th century]

Sciant¹ presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus de Coverham dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo Prilli et heredibus suis et cuicunque et quibuscunque et quandocunque dare vel assignare voluerit totam terram illam cum pertinenciis in suburbio Ebor' in vico de Munkegat' quam Johannes filius Lysiardi mihi dedit, illam terram scilicet que iacet in latitudine inter terram condam

Nicholai Bude et terram que fuit Thome filii Roberti et durat in longitudine a strata de Munkegat' usque ad terram Thome de Sancto Salvatore capellani, tenendam et habendam eidem Willelmo et heredibus suis vel suo assignato vel suis assignatis et eorum heredibus inperpetuum de me et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine omni retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis unam par cirotecarum albarum videlicet ad Pentecosten, et vicariis ecclesie Ebor' pro me et heredibus meis quatuor solidos argenti medietatem scilicet ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme, et duos solidos heredibus Stephani filii Serlonis similiter pro me et heredibus meis ad eosdem terminos per equales partes, et preterea husgabulum pro omni servicio, consuetudine, et demanda. Et ego predictus Walterus et heredes mei vel mei assignati totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel assignato suo vel assignatis suis pro predictis serviciis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 24r.-v.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: John son of Lisiard's charter is 327.

329. Grant by William Prilly citizen of York to Thomas called the black (*dicto nigro*) chaplain of land in the suburb of York in Munkegate which he had of the enfeoffment of Walter de Coverham and which Walter had from John son of Lisiard, as in 328; paying William and his heirs or assigns a pair of white gloves at Pentecost, the vicars of the church of York on behalf of William and his heirs 4s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, the heirs of Stephen son of Serlo 2s. at the same terms, and husgable (*husgabulum*). Warranty.

Witnesses: Henry le Blund of Steyngate, William de Fentona, John le Spicer, Richard le peyntur, Gilbert de Coupland, Robert de Prestemhau, Peter ategatend', Walter de Coverham, Andrew the clerk, Gilbert le parcheminer, Walter Koche deacon, John de Glouc' clerk, and others. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 255 (205 mm. x 149 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Prilli in Munkegate; Munkegate; unam par albarum cyrotecarum.*

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fos. 24v.-25.

NOTE: See 326.

330. Release and quitclaim by Beatrice Prilly widow of William Prilly to the vicars serving God in the church of York, for a sum of money, of land with buildings in Munkegate in the suburb of York, lying in length and breadth between the land once of Walter de Coverham and that of William Bude. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Camera, Benet de Hewrth, Robert the cook, Hugh le charpunter, Gilbert le parcheminer, Thomas le fiskar, John de Gloucestr' clerk, and others. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 256 (168 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Munkegate*.

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/1, fo. 25.

NOTE: See **326**.

331. Sale by Ellen widow of Stephen the cordwainer to Richard de Askham chaplain, for a sum of money which Richard gave her in her dire need for the support of herself and her heirs, of a rent charge of 2s. which is part of the 6s. she receives from land in Monkgate held of her by William Prilly, lying between the land of William Bude and that of Robert de Barnby. If Richard does not have the rent promptly, he may enter the land as well as the land which Henry the carpenter holds of Ellen and distrain there. The sale is confirmed by Hugh son and heir of Stephen the cordwainer. [early 13th century]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Elena condam uxor Stephani le cordewaner de Ebor' in mea viduitate et libera potestate concessi, vendidi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi domino Ricardo de Askehaym capellano redditum duorum solidorum sterlingorum percipiendum et habendum dicto Ricardo et assignatis suis inperpetuum ad Pentecosten et ad festum sancti Martini in yeme per partes equales de illis sex solidis quos recipere solebam de terra illa cum pertinenciis in Munkegate quam Willelmus Prilli de me tenuit et iacet inter terram Willelmi Bude et terram Roberti de Barneby, pro quadam certa summa pecunie quam dictus Ricardus dedit michi in meo arduo negocio ad sustentacionem meam et heredum meorum. Qua autem pecunia ego dicta Elena et heredes mei prescriptum redditum duorum solidorum prefato Ricardo et suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et adquietabimus inperpetuum. Et cum forte dictus Ricardus vel sui dictum redditum prompte et parate non abuerint, tunc licebit eis totam terram prescriptam insimul cum terra quam Henricus carpentarius de me tenuit ingredi et dstringere ad nahamum capiendi pro omnibus arreragiis de terminis que intraverint. Et ut hec concessio, vendicio, warantizacio, et adquietancia perpetuam optinet stabilitatem, ego Hugo filius et heres dicti Stephani pro me et

heredibus meis confirmo. Et ne istud in posterum alicui hominum vertatur in dubium tam dicta Elena quam ego prenominate Hugo presentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum inpressionibus corroboravimus. Hiis testibus Ernys de Walmegate, Johanne de Hennelay, Gilberto de Coupeland, Roberto le tallur de Munkegate, Gilberto le parcheminer, Gerardo le chareter, Willelmo de Crayk, Roberto genero presbiteri, Willelmo le waterleder, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 257 (192 mm. x 179 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Munkegate*.

SEALS: two tags.

NOTE: The rent was later bought by the vicars from John de Camera: endorsement to **332**.

332. Grant by Richard de Askham chaplain to John de Camera citizen, for a sum of money which John gave him in his dire necessity, of a rent charge of 2s. which Richard bought from Ellen widow of Stephen the cordwainer from land in Monkgate, lying between the land of William Bude and that of Robert de Barnby; paying a rose at the nativity of St. John the Baptist. [early 13th century]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus de Askham capellanus salutem in Domino. Noveritis me concessisse, dedisse, et in bona potestate et libera prosperitate mea confirmasse carta sigillo meo roborata Johanni de Camera civi Ebor' et heredibus suis sive assignatis de me et assignatis meis imperpetuum redditum duorum solidorum sterlingorum, percipiendum et habendum dicto Johanni et heredibus suis vel assignatis imperpetuum ad Pentecosten et ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme per partes equales de illa terra cum pertinenciis in Munkegate que iacet inter terram Willelmi Bude ex una parte et terram Roberti de Barneby ex altera, quem quidem redditum emi de Elena quondam uxore Stephani le cordewaner de Ebor' in sua viduitate et libera potestate, pro quadam summa pecunie quam idem Johannes de Camera mihi dedit pre manibus in mea ardua necessitate, tenendum et percipiendum dicto Johanni de Camera et heredibus sive assignatis suis ad prenominate terminos de tota predicta terra cum pertinenciis libere, quiete, et hereditarie imperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel assignatis meis unam rosam ad nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste tantum pro omnibus serviciis secularibus et demandis. Ego vero Ricardus capellanus et assignati mei predictum redditum duorum solidorum annuorum predicto Johanni de Camera et heredibus suis vel assignatis per predictum servicium contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione roboravi. Hiis testibus

Benedicto de Munkegate, Willelmo de Edbriston', Rogero de Carleton', Ada le tanur, Gileberto le parchiminer, Roberto de Munkegate, Thoma piscar', Willelmo de Malton', Johanne capellano, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 258 (219 mm. x 127 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Munkgate; Carte de terra que fuit Helene leverum; de qua terra emebant vicarii duos solidos redditus de Johanne de Camera; que terra quondam fuit Stephani le corduaner; ij. s. in Monkegate; unam rosam.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **331**.

333. Grant by Walter son of Nicholas Leverun and his wife Ellen to Ralph the illuminator son of Stephen the miller of land in Monkgate which Gilbert Conne held by inheritance from Stephen son of Serlo, once Ellen's husband; paying 6s. [1219 x 1228]

Omnibus has literas visuris vel audituris Walter filius Nicholai Leverun et Helena uxor sua salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Radulpho illuminatori filio Stephani molendinarii totam terram quam Gillebertus Conne tenuit hereditate in Munkegate de Stephano filio Serlonis quondam marito predictae Helene; reddendo inde annuatim sex solidos silicet tres solidos ad Pentecosten et tres solidos ad festum sancti Martini. Et ut hec nostra confirmacio rata sit et firma, eam hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus. Hiis testibus magistro Nicholao subcancellario et Ricardo subcantore, Gilleberto Malpalu, Gilleberto de Sancto Dionisio, Thoma Charbucleh, Johanne Sauner, Serlone de Stainegat, Johanne buuer, Roberto monacho, Nicholao de Mortona, Waltero Bandrich, Helia de revestiario, Ada de revestiario, Ricardo spirit', capellanis, Rogero clerico de Munkeg', Thoma filio Roberti, et . . .¹ filio Roberti liolf, et Rogero filio eius, Jordano Igeram, et Helia filio eius, Nicholao Bude, Alano molendinario, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 252 (175 mm. x 135 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Munkg' vj. s.*

SEAL: tag.

¹ Hole in MS. One word is missing.

DATE: When Master Nicholas is found witnessing charters, although not as subchancellor (YMF i. 76, 84; ii. 101).

NOTE: Stephen son of Serlo is almost certainly identifiable as Stephen the cordwainer and the land here recorded as paying 6s. to Stephen's widow Ellen and her second husband is presumably that described in **331**.

334. Grant by Hugh son of Stephen the cordwainer and his mother Ellen to the vicars of the church of blessed Peter, for 3 marks which the vicars gave them, of a rent charge of 5s. from land in Monkgate in St. Maurice's parish, lying between the land of Alice Bude and that of Maud Tankard. If the rent is not paid within 8 days of the rent terms, they grant the land to the vicars to do with as they wish.

[early 13th century]

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Hugo filius Stephani le cordewaner de Munkegate et Helena mater sua salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse, concessisse, et hac carta sigillis nostris roborata confirmasse vicariis ecclesie beati Petri Ebor' Deo ibidem servientibus pro tribus marcis argenti quas nobis dederunt annuatim redditum quinque solidos in terra nostra in Munkegate cum pertinenciis in parochia sancti Mauricii que iacet inter terram Alicie Bude et terram Matilde Tankard, habendum et tenendum dictis vicariis percipiendo medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme. Sicuti vero Hugo et Helena vel heredes sive assignati eorum warantizabunt et defendent predictum redditum dictis vicariis pro predicta pecunia contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Concedimus eciam dictis vicariis libertatem civitatis Ebor' scilicet dictam terram stringendi et namia capiendi pro predicto redditu. Et si contigerit quod ad dictos terminos de solucione dicti redditus in parte vel in toto pro octo dies proximo sequentes defecerimus, volumus et concedimus et quietum clamimus¹ pro nobis et heredibus nostris sive assignatis dictis vicariis totam terram nostram in Munkegate cum pertinenciis tanquam suam habendam, tenendam, et disponendam pro voluntate eorum, renunciantes omnis iuri et clamio quod nos vel heredes nostri sive assignati in dicta terra habuimus vel habere poterimus. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto signa nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Waltero Baudre, Jeremia, Willelmo de Scyrburn, Ricardo de Haskeham, Rogero de Sancta Margar', capellanis, Willelmo belter, Willelmo Fox, Thoma fysser, Johanne de Henlay, Roberto prestemag', Ada waterleder, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 259 (164 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Hugonis filii Stephani le cordvaner in Munckeg';*
v. s.

SEALS: (left) round (31 mm. dia.), plain, impression of ears of corn in the shape of a fleur-de-lys, legend S. H[WGON]I FILI STE[F]ANI;²
(right) slit.

COPY: VC 3/I/1, fo. 24v.

¹ *Sic.*

² The spelling given in square brackets is that on the seal appended to 335.

335. Grant as **334** by Hugh son of Stephen le cordewaner and his sister Helen.

Witnesses: as **334**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 261 (155 mm. x 100 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Hugonis filii Stephani le corduaner in Munckegate.*

SEALS: (left) as **334** (left); (right) tag.

336. Quitclaim by Thomas Bernard and his sister Gillian to Alexander the candle-maker, for money which he gave them, of land in Monkgate which their father Alexander the fuller once held, lying in length from the street to the dike of the abbot of St. Mary's and in breadth between the land of Roger de Kelfield and that of William de Ebberston; paying the vicars of the church of blessed Peter 4s. and the prebend of Fridaythorp 14d. If anyone claims a right in the land, Thomas and Gillian will return the money paid them by Alexander.
[early to mid 13th century]

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas Bernard et Juliana soror mea dedimus, concessimus, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavimus et penitus quietumclavimus de nobis et heredibus nostris Alexandro le cander et heredibus suis et assignatis totam terram nostram cum pertinenciis in Munkegate quam Alexander fullo pater nostrorum quondam tenuit in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, integre sine aliquo retenemento sicut se extendit in longitudine a regia strata domini regis ad foveam abbatis sancte Marie et sicut iacet in latitudine inter terram Rogeri de Kelkefeld ex una parte et terram Willelmi de Hebreston' ex altera, tenendam et habendam predicto Alexandro et heredibus suis et assignatis pro quadam summa pecunie nobis premanibus tradita; reddendo inde annuatim iiij^{or} solidos, scilicet xvij denarios ad vicarios ecclesie beate Petri ad Pentecosten et xvij denarios ad eosdem vicarios ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et xiiij denarios ad prebendam de Fridaythorp per duas partes equales ad predictos terminos pro omni servicio seculari et exactione et demanda. Et nos scilicet T. et predicta Juliana et heredes nostri Alexandro predicto et heredibus suis et assignatis predictam terram per predictum servicium warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et de omni re ad terram pertinente defendemus contra omnes gentes imperpetuum ita quod nec nos scilicet T. et Juliana nec aliquis heredum nostrorum aliquod ius vel clamium in posterum in predictam terram exigere vel vendicare valeamus. Et si ita contigit quod aliquis homo vel aliquis femina aliquod ius in predictam terram clamavit nos scilicet predictus Thomas et predicta Juliana teneremus in solutione totius pecunie nobis tradite predicto Alexandro et heredibus suis. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto apposuimus sigilla nostra. Hiis testibus Willelmo

molendinario, Roberto genere sacerdotis, Rogero clerico, Ada Scalpi, Ricardo horner, Willelmo longo, Johanne le nedeller, Roberto clerico de Derington', et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 251 (194 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Munkegate; xiiij. denarios prebende de Fridethorpe; iiij^{or} solidos vicarios.*

SEALS: (left) tag; (right) vesica (edges broken; detached), green, impression of petals arranged like a star, legend [T]HOME [BE]RNAR

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 26v.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group. The land was later granted to the vicars: **338**. For the dike of the abbot of St. Mary's see note to **326**.

337. Quitclaim by Alexander le chaundeler to Thomas the baker of the dean of York and his heirs or assigns, for 5s. 6d., of land in Munkegate which he has by the charter of Thomas Bernard and his sister Gillian, as in **336** (reading William the miller for Roger de Kelkefeld'). Warranty. If any man claims any right in the land, Alexander and his heirs will repay Thomas and his heirs or assigns all the money handed over to him. Seal. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 26v.-27.

NOTE: See **336**.

338. Quitclaim by Thomas de Hoton baker to Alan Salvator perpetual warden of the vicars of the church of York, his successors, and the vicars of land with buildings in the suburb of York in Munkegate next to the land of William de Ebriston and that of William the miller, which he has from Alexander the candle-maker. Seal. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 27.

NOTE: See **336**.

339. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, by Richard warden of the vicars of the church of York and the vicars that they have demised at farm to William de Preston for life land in Munkegate in the suburb of York, lying in length and breadth between the land of mag. Thomas de Hedun canon of the said church and that of mag. Ralph canon of the church of Salisbury; paying 2s., at Martinmas and

Pentecost. William may not mortgage, sell, enfeoff, or in any other way alienate the land from the vicars. If he fails to pay the rent at the terms, the vicars may enter the land and distrain according to the custom of the city of York. After William's death the land, together with any houses that may have been built on it, shall revert to the vicars. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Derby chaplain, Simon de Scartyeburg', William de Edbristona, Thomas le parcheminer, Gilbert de Warrum, and others. [1279 x 1290]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 260 (134 mm. x 128 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Contra Willelmum de Preston; Munkgate.*

SEAL: vesica (30 mm. long, edges broken), plain, impression of a ? standing figure.

DATE: When Thomas de Hedon was canon of York (428; YMF ii. 32).

NOTE: It has not been possible to identify the original grant of this land to the vicars.

340. Grant by Alice de Shirburne widow of John de Skidbroke of York and by John de Apirford dyer (*litester*), executors of John de Skidbroke, to John de Alkebarow and Richard de Greyningham, chaplains and vicars in the cathedral church of York, according to the terms of the will, of a messuage in Munkgate in the suburb of York which John had from John de Leven, lying between the messuages of Robert de Schefeld de Butterwyk-super-Trent on either side. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Acastre mayor, John Seynos merchant, Robert de Hutton, and George de Coupmanthorp, bailiffs, Adam Parchemin', Thomas Parchemin', William Marschall of York, and many others.

York, feast of the purification of blessed Mary 1364, 39 Edward III [2 February 1364/5].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 253 (279 mm. x 120 mm.).

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta de executoribus Johannis de Skidbr' in vico de Munkgate; Munkegate.*

SEAL: round (27 mm. dia.), plain, impression of a man holding a ? spear.

NOTE: The messuage may have been transferred by Alkborough and Grayningham to the vicars in part fulfilment of a 1376 licence to assign in mortmain messuages in York (note to 568).

341. Grant by Michael Jameson citizen and alderman, son of Thomas Jameson late citizen of York, to John Watson of York tiler of a

messuage with buildings in Mu[n]gatte in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between the land of Paul Gillo lately alderman of York and that of mag. Thomas Water notary public, and in length from Munggate to the common lane called Shoter Lane leading to Panele Croft; Michael had the messuage from Thomas Jameson, and Thomas had it from Thomas Holme gentleman. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Ralph Symson, William Teesdale, William Hay, Robert Hirst, John Wallers, and John Stevenson, citizens of York, and others. York, 27 December 15 Henry VIII [1523].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, p. 120 (ink pagination).

NOTE: The messuage was soon acquired by a vicar, John Thomson, who granted it, together with a tenement in Skelton (par. Howden, ER), to the vicars' college before 13 July 1524. On that day Thomas Marser, succentor of the vicars, and the vicars promised Thomson that they would celebrate an obit for his parents, William and Agnes, for the late John Thomson priest, and for John Lawndewell and his wife Elizabeth; the property in Monkgate was then worth an annual 10s. (VC 3/3/17). Shoter Lane is the modern Groves Lane which leads north-east from Lord Mayor's Walk to Penley's Grove Street. The last-named street runs across land called Paynlathes Croft (evidently the Panele Croft recorded in this charter), owned in the Middle Ages by St. Mary's abbey (Raine, *Mediaeval York*, 280). The messuage may have stood on the site of no. 33 Monkgate, now occupied by St. Wilfrid's schools (BIHR, CC. VC. 10, York/Mon 1-5; YML, VC 5/45, with reference to the Unitarian seminary Manchester College, for which see *VCH, City of York*, 449).

342. Quitclaim as **341**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **341** (reading Stevynson for Stevenson).

York, last day of December 15 Henry VIII [1523].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 120-1 (ink pagination).

Newbigging

343. Grant by Adam of the churchyard and his wife Christine Swatfote of York, with their common consent, to the warden of the vicars and the vicars of the church of York and their successors of a rent charge of 2s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from land

which lies in Newbigging in the suburb of York, lying between the land of William servant of W[illiam de Langton] dean of York and that of Bele; the vicars and their predecessors have the rent charge from Adam and Christine and their ancestors. If they cease to pay the rent at the terms or at either of them, the warden and vicars may enter the land and make whatever distresses they want according to the custom of the city of York. Moreover the warden and vicars may publicly and solemnly excommunicate Adam and Christine, their heirs or assigns, or take any other course in the way of ecclesiastical censure, until satisfaction is fully made for the unpaid rent. Adam and Christine also promise that if they or their heirs demise at farm or sell the land, the warden and vicars shall be considered before all others (*omnibus aliis erunt propinquiore*) for having it. Seal.

April 1272.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 26.

NOTE: The land from which the rent came was probably of Christine's inheritance; she made a separate grant in her own name: **344**. The vicars still received the rent in 1330 and 1341, when the land was known as 'Squatfoteland' (VC 4/1/5, 6).

Newbigging corresponds to the south-eastern stretch of modern Lord Mayor's Walk, beyond the city wall north-east of the Minster.

344. Grant by Christine Swatfot of York to the warden of the vicars and the vicars of a rent charge of 2s. from her land, as in **343**. Power to distrain and vicars' option to have the land as in **343**. Seal.

[probably April 1272]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 26r.-v.

NOTE: See **343**.

North Street

345. Grant,¹ in free alms, by Philip the weaver of the parish of St. John in Mikelgate to the vicars, for service and for 4 marks which they gave him, of a rent charge of 4s. from land in the parish of St. John [in North Street]² lying between the land of St. John's church and that of Miles son of Simon. The vicars may distrain in the land for the rent according to the liberties and customs of York. Warranty. Philip binds his lands in York with moveables and immoveables to the community of vicars so that if he defaults in the payment of the

rent in part or in whole the vicars may dispose and do what they wish with all the lands, moveables, and immoveables (*illi de omnibus predictis sicut de suis propriis postea disponant et voluntatem suam faciant*). Seal. Hiis testibus, Waltero de vestibulo, Willelmo de Hesay, capellanis, Thoma Sperry, Waltero carnifico, Willelmo Flaccin', Ada Herband, Willelmo Hevenrike, Benedicto filio Walteri, et aliis.

[early 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 296 (174 mm. x 216 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Redditus ass' in Northstrete iuxta boriolem partem cimiterii; Carta Philipi textoris iuxta ecclesiam sancti Johannis ad pontem.*

SEAL: round (32 mm. dia.), green, impression of a lion rampant, legend * 2 IGILL' : FILEPI : FIL' : TOME

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 9v.

¹ Text is as that of **283**, *mutatis mutandis*, except for the additional words provided.

² See endorsement.

346. Grant by Adam Bock and his wife Margaret to John son of Thomas Sperri chaplain of a rent charge of 2s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from land with buildings in Northstret', lying between the land of Robert le tavernere and land which was of William le corvayfer'; paying Adam and Margaret and their heirs a clove at Christmas. Warranty.

Witnesses: Walter de Stokes etc. [no more names entered into the cartulary]. [before 10 June 1272]

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 3v.

DATE: See note below.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group. The rent was granted to the vicars in June 1272: **348**. The grant here made to John and the following quitclaim were probably made shortly before the grant to the vicars in view of the presence of Walter de Stokes as a witness to each of the charters.

347. Quitclaim by William son and heir of Adam Bock and Adam's wife Margaret to John son of Thomas Sperri of York chaplain and his heirs and assigns of a rent charge of 2s. from the land of his father and mother with buildings in Northstret', which John has from them according to the tenor of a charter made between himself and them. Seal.

Witnesses: Walter Stokes, Robert le Blund etc. [no more names entered into the cartulary]. [before 10 June 1272]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 3v.-4.

DATE: See note to 346.

NOTE: See 346.

348. Grant, in free alms, by William son of Thomas Sperri citizen of York, for the salvation of his soul and of those of his ancestors, to the church of York and the vicars serving God there of a rent charge of 3s., namely 2s. from the land of Adam Bock and his wife Margaret in Northstret, 6d. or 4 hens from the land of Walter Hevenrik', and 6d. or 4 hens from the land of John Trutemum next to Use bridge in Mikelgat'; the rents are to be received thus, 12d. at Pentecost, 12d. at Martinmas, and 12d. or 8 hens at Christmas; paying William and his heirs or assigns a clove at Christmas. Warranty. If the rent or any part of it has not been paid at any of the terms, the vicars may distrain William's house in Northstret' and all the lands and rents that he has within the city of York and without, until they are satisfied for whatever is not paid. Sealed 4 Ides June 1272 [10 June].
Witnesses: Walter de Stokes etc. [no more names entered into the cartulary].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 4.

NOTE: See 346. William son of Thomas Sperry was presumably the brother of John, who acquired the 2s. rent in North Street; a marginal note in the cartulary against the beginning of the charter preserves his name: *Johannes Sperry de eadem nobis*. John had evidently transferred the rent to William.

349. Grant by John son of Thomas le Biller of York to John de Sexdecim Vallibus clerk and his wife Agnes of houses in Northestrete, lying between the land of Henry Calvehirde and that of John son of Richard Frauncays and from Northestrete to the water of Use; paying John and his heirs a rose at the time of roses if asked for. Warranty. Seal.

York, Monday after Martinmas 1295, 23 Edward I [14 November].
Witnesses: John Birum warden of the city of York, Roger Basy, Rayner Sperry, William Durant, John de Grantcham, Roger son of Roger Basy, Ranulph Wyles, William le Wayder, Ralph de Jarome, William de Carleton baker, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 282 (222 mm. x 135 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Northstrete; Donum Thome Biller Johanni de Sexdecim Vallibus.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: This and the next eighteen charters form a group. The land granted in **349** to John de Thixendale (*Sexdecim Vallibus*) was later acquired by Jordan Sauvage: **353**, **356**. Sauvage bequeathed it to his daughter Isabel, wife of William de Petersfield: **358**. Petersfield granted it to Hugh de Hawkeswell, who in turn granted it to a group of three vicars: **361-2**, **365-6**. In 1370 the three vicars transferred it to two of their fellows, John de Alkborough and Richard de Grayingham: **367**. There is no record of the land being acquired by the vicars' college, but it is likely that it was transferred by Alkborough and Grayingham, who in 1376 were given a licence to assign property in mortmain (note to **568**).

350. Letter of John son of Thomas le Biller appointing his brother Hugh as his attorney in delivering to John de Sexdecim Vallibus clerk and his wife Agnes seisin of houses in Northestrete.

York, Monday after Martinmas 23 Edward I [14 November 1295].

Witnesses: Roger Basy, Rayner Sperry, William Durant, Ranulph Wyles, Roger son of Roger Basy, William le Wayder, Ralph de Jarome, William de Carleton baker, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 281 (220 mm. x 72 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: sealed open on tongue, no wax survives.

NOTE: See **349**.

351. Quitclaim by John son and heir of Thomas le Biller of York to John de Sexdecim Vallibus clerk and his wife Agnes of houses in Northstrete which they have from John, as in **349** (reading le Calfhird for Calvehirde). Seal.

York, Wednesday after feast of the Ascension 1305, 33 Edward I [2 June].

Witnesses: Andrew de Bollingbrok mayor, Vincent Verdenell, William de Useburne, Bartholomew de Novo castro, bailiffs, Roger Basy the younger, John de Schupton, Walter de Whitten, John de Thorneton, William Hauwys, Henry le Calfhird, Ranulph de Catton, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 283 (205 mm. x 127 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Northstrete*.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **349**.

352. Grant by Katherine widow of Peter de Batefos of York to Nicholas de Colonia citizen and merchant of York of a rent charge of 20s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from the tenement of John de Cezzevaux clerk in Northstrete, lying in breadth between the tenement of the abbot and convent of Fountains (*de Fontibus*) and that of Henry Calfhird and in length between Northstrete and the Use. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Miek mayor, John de Hathelsay, John Payne, John Lorbat', bailiffs, Nicholas de Langeton, Henry Calfhird, Nicholas de Catton, Walter de Skotton, Richard de Spofford, John de Catton, John de Amyas, and others.

York, Monday morrow [of the feast] of blessed Margaret virgin 1320, 14 Edward II [21 July].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 284 (323 mm. x 175 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Mariote; Northstret'; Carta Nicholai de Colonia.*

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia.), black, impression of a winged beast with a man's head, legend.

NOTE: See **349**.

353. Quitclaim by John de Sexdecim Vallibus of York clerk to Jordan Sauvage citizen of York of lands and tenements which Jordan has from John in Northstret, lying in breadth between the tenement of Henry Calverd and that once of John son of Richard Francois and in length from Northstret' to the bank of the water of Use. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Mek mayor, Henry Calverd, Richard Tunnock, John de Scoreby, bailiffs, Roger Basy, Nicholas de Langton, William Fox, Hamo son of Roger Basy, Richard Toller, William Yhun, John Lorbatour, Walter de Otrington, Roger de Pikering of York clerk, and others.

York, Tuesday after feast of St. James the apostle 1321, 15 Edward II [28 July].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 286 (240 mm. x 147 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **349**.

354. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Jordan Sauvage citizen of York to John de Sexdecim Vallibus of York clerk of land with buildings in Northstret which he has from John, as in **353**, except for a place of land next to the hall 36 feet in length and 18 feet in breadth

on which Jordan is now building a solar with a cellar (*de novo per me et meos de uno solario cum quodam celario edificanda*); Jordan wishes to retain the solar for himself, his heirs and assigns together with free entry and exit in front and behind, but the cellar, when it is built, is to be held by John for his life-time; paying Nicholas de Colonia and his heirs on behalf of Jordan and his heirs 20s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, and Jordan and his heirs a rose at the time of roses if asked for. Moreover, John agrees to maintain the land and buildings. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **353** up to and including William Fox, then Nicholas Sauvage, Roger Pickering clerk, and others.

York, Tuesday the feast of Michaelmas 15 Edward II [29 September 1321].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 287i (282 mm. x 163 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Northstrete*.

SEAL: round (edges broken), black, impression of clasped hands.

NOTE: See **349**.

355. Notification, in the form of an indenture, by [John de Sexdecim V]allibus¹ of York clerk [that he is bound to pay] £20 at Michaelmas . . . Monday the feast of St. Margaret the virgin and martyr . . . as is more fully contained in a charter in John's possession . . .

Witnesses: Robert Mek mayor, Henry Calverd, Richard Tunnock, [Nicholas de] Langton, Roger de Pikering of York clerk, and others. York . . . 15 Edward II [1321].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 287ii (179 mm. x 147 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (29 mm. dia.), black, impression of clasped hands.

¹ MS. is badly damaged and torn, with the left-hand side missing. The text supplied in square brackets is the probable reading.

NOTE: See **349**.

356. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Jordan Sauvage citizen of York to John de Sexdecim Vallibus of York clerk for John's life of land with buildings in Northstret', as in **353**; paying Jordan and his heirs a rose at the time of roses and Nicholas de Colonia and his heirs 20s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. John shall maintain the land and buildings, which shall be surrendered at his death in as good or in better state than they are at present. If John surrenders the land to anyone, Jordan and his heirs may re-seise it. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **354** (adding, after Nicholas Sauvage, Walter de Whiten).

York, 4 October 1321.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 285 (228 mm. x 182 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Jordani Savage de tenemento in Northstrete.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See 349.

357. Grant by Nicholas de Coloygne citizen and merchant of York to Thomas de Grantham citizen and merchant, for a sum of money, of a rent charge of 20s. which Nicholas acquired from Katherine widow of Peter de Batefosse, payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from the tenement which Jordan Sauvage holds of Nicholas, lying between the tenement of Henry Calvard and that of the abbot of Founteyns in Northstrete in the parish of St. John the evangelist. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, John de Housum, Andrew de Bossale, Thomas de Bylham, bailiffs, William de Neuton, John de Mounkton parson of the church of Barowthorp, Robert le Goldsmyth, and others.

York, Monday the feast of St. Faith 17 Edward III [6 October 1343].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 288 (251 mm. x 121 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Gaunda howse in Northstret.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See 349.

358. Quitclaim by William son and heir of Ralph Sauvage of York to William de Petirfeld of York taverner and his heirs of lands, tenements, rents, and possessions which William de Petirfeld has in the city of York and its suburb; William de Petirfeld's wife Isabel recovered the property before the mayor and bailiffs of York as the bequest of her father Jordan Sauvage. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, Robert de Crayk, Roger de Selby, and Roger Skrikill, bailiffs, Richard Candeler, Adam de Manfeld, Robert de Lutton, William de Aldeburgh, Godfrey de Gedeney, John Boteler, and others.

York, Friday after feast of St. James the apostle 33 Edward III [26 July 1359].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 411 (299 mm. x 103 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quietaclamacio W. filii et heredis Radulfi Sauvage Willelmo de Pet'feld.*

SEAL: remains of red wax.

NOTE: See **349**.

359. Grant by John de Brydlington parson of the church of Crayk and William de Driffeld parochial chaplain [of the church of St.]¹ Martin in Conyngstrete, York, to William de Petrefeld [citizen and tav]ernor of York and his heirs of all lands, tenements, and rents in the city of [York and] its suburbs which they have from William de Petrefeld and his wife Isabel. [Moreover] they grant to William and his heirs the reversion of the property from the day of the making of this grant for a term of life and of years.² Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, John de Santon, John [de Knapton], [Richard] de Barneby, bailiffs, Roger de Seleby, Richard Candeler, John de Twyslington, [William Sauvage], Thomas de Topclyve, Walter de Otrington, William Gyry, Robert de Feryby, John de Staunton [clerk, and others].

York, 4 October 35 Edward III [1361].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 412 (287 mm. x 185 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of the Virgin and child with kneeling figure on right, legend; (right) round (27 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield with a design, legend.

¹ The left-hand side of the MS. is missing. The text in square brackets is supplied from the wording of the quitclaim: **360**.

² The meaning seems to be that a reversion of an unspecified lease is being granted.

NOTE: See **349**.

360. Quitclaim as **359** (reading Bridlington for Brydlington, Craik for Crayk, and Dryffeld for Driffeld).

Witnesses: as **359**.

York, 20 October 35 Edward III [1361].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 413 (294 mm. x 173 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: as **359** (shield on right-hand seal has design of ? three castles).

361. Grant by William de Peteresfeld citizen and vintner of York to Hugh de Haukeswell citizen and merchant of York of a messuage with buildings once of Jordan Sauvage citizen of York in Northstrete, lying between land once of Henry Calfhird and that of the abbot and

convent of Fountains (*de Fontibus*) and in length from Northstrete to the Use. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langton mayor, Robert de Pathorn, Robert del Gare, Simon Gouk, bailiffs, [William]¹ Sauvage, Thomas de Strensale, William de Swanland, William de Brune, John de Gertheston, [Richard de Briggen]hale,² Thomas de Topcliff, Tibbald de Wyntrynham, William de Cestria of York clerk, and others.

York, Saturday before feast of St. Mark 1363, 37 Edward III [22 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 290 (292 mm. x 180 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: remains of red wax.

¹ Hole in MS. The text in square brackets is supplied from the wording of the quitclaim: **362**.

² As note 1.

NOTE: See **349**.

362. Quitclaim as **361**.

Witnesses: as **361**.

York, Tuesday the feast of St. Mark 1363, 37 Edward III [25 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 289 (282 mm. x 164 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Northstrete*.

SEAL: round (31 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield bearing the letter 'W' and surmounted by a cross set in a lattice, legend + SIGILL. WILLI PETERFELDE

363. Final concord made in the king's court at Westminster on the quindene of Easter 38 Edward III [10 April 1364] before Robert de Thorp, John Moubray, and John Knyvet, justices, between Hugh de Haukeswell of York plaintiff and William de Peterfeld of York and his wife Isabel deforciant, concerning a messuage in York; William and Isabel acknowledge the messuage to be the right of Hugh. For this Hugh gave William and Isabel 20 marks.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 424 (230 mm. x 67 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *ix li. x s.; homo; domin' Joh' in qua modo*.

PRINTED: *Feet of Fines for the County of York, 1347–77*, ed. W.P. Baildon (YASRS lii, 1915 for 1914), p. 99.

NOTE: See **349**.

364. Quitclaim by Ellen widow of Adam de Werkesworth and daughter and one of the heirs of Jordan Sauvage citizen of York to Hugh de Haukeswell citizen and merchant of York of a messuage with buildings once her father's in Northstrete, which Hugh had from William de Peteresfeld, as in **361** (reading Ouse for Use). Seal. Witnesses: William Gra mayor, Roger de Moreton the younger, John de Clayton, John de Essheton, bailiffs, Richard de Wadeby, William Sauvage, John de Gyseburne, John de Sevenhowes, Thomas de Strensale, Richard de Taunton, William de Cestria of York clerk, and others.

York, 6 November 41 Edward III [1367].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 291 (262 mm. x 172 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quiet'clamanc' Elene Werksworth filie Jordani Sauvage.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **349**.

365. Grant by Hugh de Hawkeswell citizen and merchant of York to William de Burgh, William Wygeard, and Nicholas de Rypon, chaplains, of a messuage with buildings once of Jordan Sauvage in Northestrete, as in **364**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William Gra mayor, John de Heyston, John de Clayton, Roger de Moreton, bailiffs, William Sauvage, Thomas de Strensale, William de Swanland, William de Brunne, John de Gertheston, Richard de Briggenhale, Thomas de Topcliff, and others.

York, feast of St. Thomas the apostle 1367, 41 Edward III [21 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 292 (311 mm. x 151 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (32 mm. dia., damaged), red, impression of a walking bird, legend + SIG[ILLVM H]VGONI DE HVK[E]SW[E]L

NOTE: See **349**.

366. Same as **365** (reading Haukeswell for Hawkeswell).

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 293 (292 mm. x 158 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carte Hugonis Haukeswell, Northstrete.*

SEAL: as **365** (damaged, in two parts).

367. Grant by William Burgh, William Wygeard, and Nicholas de Ripon, chaplains, to John de Alkbarow and Richard de Greynham,

chaplains, of a messuage with buildings once of Jordan Sauvage, as in **365**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Roger de Selby mayor, William Tondou, Robert de Gar', and John Swerd, bailiffs, John Gisburne, Thomas de Strinsale, John Caperon, and others.

York, day of St. Nicholas bishop 1370, 44 Edward III [6 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 294 (273 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Northstrete*.

SEALS: (left) as **566** (29 mm. dia.); (middle) round (26 mm. dia.), red, impression of a four-leaf motif; (right) round (28 mm. dia.), red, impression of Virgin and child on left with a praying figure at their feet and a standing figure on the right, legend.

NOTE: See **349**.

Ogleforth

368. Demise by John de Cotyngham rector of the church of Northcave to Ellis de Walkyngton warden of the house of vicars and all the vicars for 40 years from Pentecost 1366 of a place of land with buildings which he had of the demise of the prior and convent of Hextildesham, appropriated to the prebend of Salton in the church of York, lying in breadth between the tenement of the prebend of Langtoft and that of the prebend of Hustwayt, and in length 89 feet from the street called Huggleford. Seal.

Witnesses: Roger de Hovyngham mayor, Robert Barry, William de Leicestr', Roger de Moreton, bailiffs, John de Acastre, Robert de Holm, John Capron, John de Beverl', and others.

York, eve of Pentecost 1366 [23 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 295 (319 mm. x 109 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Vide et nota bene, de prebenda de Hextildesham cum Salton dat' vicariis nunc in manibus personarum; [in a 16th-cent. hand] this land haith Sir Valentyn Browne builed his new house w' . . . xij d . . . xl s yeld' for yt for Salton prebend, . . . Mr Arthur Daly deputy . . . holme.*

SEAL: round (33 mm. dia.), red, impression of a winged beast set in a lattice.

NOTE: On the same day as Cottingham made this lease, he made another one to the vicars of property in Goodramgate. Both leases were probably connected with the establishment of a chantry by Cottingham: note to **208**. In 1371 nine tenants in Ogleforth paid a

total of £3 12s. 8d. rent for the half-year Pentecost to Martinmas to the vicars for the support of the priest of Cottingham's chantry (VC 4/1/15). At a later date it appears that the chantry was no longer maintained by the vicars themselves but by the college of chantry priests, known as St. William's College: the endorsed note *in manibus personarum* reveals that the Ogleforth property was in the hands of the 'parsons', or chantry priests. Valentine Browne, mentioned in the endorsement, was living in the parish of St. John del Pike (in which Ogleforth lay) by January 1582 (*York Civic Records*, ed. A. Raine, viii (YASRS cxix, 1953 for 1952), 54).

Patrickpool

369. Grant by G. prior of Monk Bretton and the chapter to Geoffrey the priest and his sons John and Peter of land which Godfrey the tailor held of them next to the church of St. Benet; paying 3s.

[second half of 12th century]

G. prior et capitulum sancte Marie de Brett omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis nos concessisse et dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse Gaufrido presbitero et Johanni et Petro filiis eius atque heredibus eorum terram quam Godefridus talu' tenuerat de nobis in Eboraco iuxta ecclesiam sancti Benedicti, tenendam de nobis in feudo et hereditate pro tribus solidis nobis annuatim reddendis, decem et octo denariis ad festum sancti Martini et totidem ad Pentecosten.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 303 (154 mm. x 64 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta prioris et capituli sancte Marie de Brett.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: The handwriting suggests a date before 1200. The prior is not otherwise known.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. The church stood in Patrickpool, the medieval name for Swinegate (cf. **117n**).

370. Grant by J[ohn] prior of St. Andrew, York, and the convent to Thomas the smith son of Eudes of land in the parish of St. Sampson which Hugh *duorum annorum* gave them in alms; paying 4s. and husgable. If they wish to relinquish the land, they shall pay 5s. for the houses.

[probably 1217]

Cunctis Christi fidelibus J. prior et conventus de sancto Andrea Ebor' salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse, dimisisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Thome fabro filio Eudonis vel cui assignare voluerit terram nostram in parochia sancti Sampsonis quam Hugo duorum annorum nos dedit in elemosinam, tenendam et habendam de nobis libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis [ad]¹ firmam perpetuam pro quatuor solidis annuis annuatim nobis reddendis et husgablo scilicet modo [medietatem] ad festum sancti Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten quamdiu erga nos fideliter se exhibuerint et [firmam] predictam ad terminos statutos plene soluerit. Si autem contingat quod terram prenominatam voluerint relinquere, reddent pro domibus quinque solidos. Hiis testibus Roberto de Selebi, Hugone maiore filio eius, Willelmo . . ., Roberto filio Johanne, Henricho le chaudrenir, Rogero magno, Waltero filio Hereb', Ricardo Russel, Willelmo le bugalir.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 305 (178 mm. x 116 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *de sancto Andr'*.

SEAL: vesica (56 mm. x 49 mm.; top and foot damaged), green, impression of ? a prior holding a cross in his right hand and a book in his left hand, legend [SI]GILL' : 2TI : ANDREE : [E]BOR IN FI2KGAT

¹ MS. is damaged here and below as a result of damp. The text in square brackets is the probable reading.

DATE: Prior J. is presumably identifiable as John, found in that office c. 1213–14. Hugh de Selby was mayor in 1217: dating note to 21.

NOTE: The final clause of the charter presumably indicates that Thomas the smith had built houses at his own cost on the land and that he was to be recompensed if the priory conveyed the land to another person. The rent was later granted to Adam Bishop: 371. There is no certain connection with the vicars. Presumably the two charters are associated with a group relating to adjoining land: 372.

371. Grant by Thomas son of Eudes to Adam Biscop clerk, for 2 marks and 8s. 8d. which he gave him, of land held of the canons of St. Andrew, York, in Patrickpool, lying in breadth between the land of William Makeblithe and that of William Mast and in length between Patrickpool and land which Thomas held of Nicholas of Bretgate; paying Thomas and his heirs 1d. at Christmas and the canons of St. Andrew 4s., as well as husgable.

[early 13th century; probably after 1217]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas filius Eudonis

dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo inpressa confirmavi Ade Biscop clerico per servicio suo et pro duabus marcis et octo solidis et octo denariis quos mihi dedit premanibus totam illam terram cum pertinenciis in Patricpol quam teneo de canonicis sancti Andree Ebor' sicuti iacet in latitudine inter terram Willelmi Makeblithe et terram Willelmi Mast et in longitudine inter regiam stratam de Patricpol et terram quam tenui de Nicholao de Bretegate, habendam et tenendam eidem Ade et heredibus et assignatis suis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis et aisiamentis suis sine aliquo retenemento; reddendo in quolibet anno quatuor solidos et unum denarium scilicet mihi et heredibus meis unum predictum denarium ad natale Domini et predictis canonicis sancti Andree predictos quatuor solidos pro me et heredibus meis medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten. Ego siquidem attornavi predictum Adam et heredes et assignatos suos ad solvendam istam firmam dictis canonicis in perpetuum pro me et heredibus meis et reddendo husgablium pro omni servicio et exactione. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus dicto Ade et heredibus et assignatis suis predictam terram cum pertinenciis per predictam serviciam contra omnes homines inperpetuum et defendemus. Hiis testibus Johanne Jeremie tunc decano civitatis Ebor', Waltero de vestibulo, Johanne Blundo, Jacobo et Reg[i]naldo Morgan, capellanis, Paulino de Mubray et Nicholao Ramkil, tunc ballivis Ebor', Roberto de Lue, Ernis de Hedon', Jacobo guant', Johanne de Munkegate, Willelmo Mast, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 306 (172 mm. x 156 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *iiij s. ad conventum sancte Andr'; tenetur de conventu sancti Andrei de Ebor'.*

SEAL: vesica (42 mm. x 26 mm.), green, impression of a bird, legend + SIGILÆ THOME FILÆ [EVD]ES

DATE: After 370.

NOTE: See 370.

372. Sale and quitclaim by William son of Emma Mast and his wife Helewise to Robert Sakespei priest, for 2 marks which he gave them, of land held of the monks of Byland, lying between the land of St. Andrew which Adam Biscop holds and that which James the glover holds; paying the monks of Byland 2s. and the king 2d. as husgable. [earlier 13th century]

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Emme Mast et Helewisa uxor mea vendidimus et quietam clamavimus Roberto Sakespei sacerdoti vel suis assignatis terram nostram in

Patricpol' quam tenuimus de monachis de Beheland' propter duas marcas argenti quas ipse nobis dedit premanibus videlicet terram illam que iacet inter terram sancti Andree quam Ada Biscop tenet et terram illam quam Iacob want' tenet. Et sciendum est quod predictus Robertus vel sui assignati duos solidos annuatim monachis de Beheland' persoluent medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et medietatem ad Pentecosten et duos d[enarios] pro husgabule domini regis. Ego vero Willelmus filius Emme Mast et Heleusa uxor mea hanc vendicionem et hinc quietam clamacionem sine fraude et sine dolo firmiter tenendam tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliiis affidavimus et sigillum nostrum huic scripto in testimonium apposuimus. Hiis testibus Hugone de Selebi tunc maiore, Willelmo de Beverlaco, Nicolao Winem', Roberto de Karlel', Thoma Sperri, tunc prepositis civitatis Ebor', Johanne Salmaris, Thoma Tilemir capellano, Egelia Flur, Waltero Kankes, Ada Biscop, Waltero Kyrkem', Jacobo want', Roberto de ballia, Radulpho furbur, Thoma Longo, Johanne Horne, Johanne Laysing', Roberto socio eius, Willelmo de Cracal, et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 307 (140 mm. x 110 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: vesica (43 mm. x 30 mm.), plain, impression of ears of corn in the shape of a fleur-de-lys, legend.

DATE: For mayoralties of Hugh de Selby see dating note to **21**.

NOTE: This and the next five charters form a group. It is not certain what the connection is with the vicars. Robert Sakespei may have been the Robert Dubel who later gave the land to Nicholas Cundi and his betrothed Cecily: **373**. Cecily was probably Robert Dubel's daughter. In 1250 Nicholas and Cecily granted the land to Thomas de Clifford, who later granted it to Hugh de Willoughby: **373-4**. From Hugh it passed to Thomas de Arncliffe: **375**. The final two charters in the group (**376-7**) relate to other land acquired by Arncliffe in Patrickpool. The exact relationship with the land granted to him by Willoughby is uncertain. For the adjoining land of St. Andrew's priory see **370-1**.

373. Grant by Nicholas called Cundi and his wife Cecily of Fiskergate in York, of their own free will (*bona voluntate nostra interveniente*), to Thomas de Clyfford chaplain or his assigns, for a sum of money which Thomas gave them in their dire necessity, of land in Patricpol, lying between that of St. Andrew and that once of James le waunter; Robert the chaplain called Dubel conveyed the land to Nicholas and Cecily at the door of the church in place of money (*in loco denar'*) on the day on which they were espoused; paying the

abbot and convent of Beheland 2s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, Nicholas and Cecily and their heirs ½*d.* at Pentecost, and the king husgable. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Geoffrey de Tumba, Thomas de Hedon, Hervey, Adam le joven, Edward, John Rohalde, chaplains, Eudes le Breton, Walter de Alen goldsmith, Gilbert de Coupeland, Thomas de . . .¹, Thomas mangegramaric, Andrew the servant of the chapter of St. Peter, mag. Nicholas de Lond', Richard de Solio, [and many] others.

Monday before [feast of] decollation of St. John the baptist 1250 [22 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 308 (154 mm. x 147 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) tag; (right) vesica (36 mm. x 27 mm.), plain, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend + S. CECILIE DVBLE

¹ MS. is torn. One word is missing.

NOTE: See 372.

374. Grant by Thomas de Clifford chaplain to Hugh de Wylgheby chaplain of land with buildings in Patrickpole [which Thomas bought from Nicholas]¹ Cundi and his wife Cecily, lying in length and breadth between the land of St. [Andrew and that] once of James le want' on the other; paying [the abbot and convent of Beheland 2s., at Pentecost and Martinmas], Thomas ½*d.* at Pentecost at York, and the king husgable. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Adam Cerv . . ., . . . Sperri, William de Holteby, . . ., . . . John son of William . . ., . . . chaplain, Robert . . ., . . . chaplain, William Russel, Peter . . . [probably 1259]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 309 (165 mm. x 145 mm.; badly torn on left-hand side and holes elsewhere).

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: vesica (36 mm. x 24 mm.), green, impression of head and upper body of a man in prayer, legend + S. THOME DE CLIFFORD CAPLI

¹ The left-hand side of the MS. is damaged. The text in square brackets is the probable reading.

DATE: After 373 and before 375. Adam Cerv who heads the witness list was probably witnessing as mayor; he apparently held that office in 1258–9 (see dating note to 24).

NOTE: See 372.

375. Grant by Hugh de Wylewesby chaplain to Thomas de Arneclif clerk, for a sum of money which he gave him, of land with buildings in Patrikpol' which Hugh bought from Thomas de Clifford chaplain, lying in breadth between the land of St. Andrew and that once of James le waunter and in length from Patrikpoll' to the land of Thomas de Langeton and that of Richard de Haxeby; paying Hugh and his assigns $\frac{1}{2}d.$ at Pentecost, the abbot and convent of Bella Landa 2s., at Pentecost and Martinmas, and the king husgable (*husgablium*). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William de Croft, Peter called Romanus, William Russel, Simon of Baggaregate, Richard Hornepot, Richard de Haxeby, John le kaldroner, Thomas de Langeton, Henry Clutepot, John de Gloucestre, and others.

2 Kalends March 1259 [29 February 1259/60].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 310 (183 mm. x 169 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Patrikpoll' de Thomas Clyford.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **372**.

376. Quitclaim by John de Parys clerk, son and heir of John de Paris formerly citizen of York, to Thomas de Arneclyve clerk, for a sum of money which he gave him, of land in Patringpol, lying in breadth and length between the land of St. Andrew, which Thomas de Arneclyve clerk bought from Adam le Westrays called le jovene chaplain, and the lane called Glovergayl; Ralph Noel gave the land to John de Paris the father in free marriage with Avice, John's [the son's] mother; paying a clove at Christmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Seleby mayor, John the spicer the younger, bailiff,¹ Michael dean of Christianity, Nicholas Bene, Thomas son of Maud, Henry Clutepot, William Russel, Simon of Baggergate, Richard de Cravene, Alexander the glover, Thomas le furbeur, and others.

York, 7 Kalends October 1269 [25 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 311 (205 mm. x 131 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Thom' Arneclif, patricpul super venellam que vocatur gloverlan'.*

SEAL: tag.

¹ MS. has *balliuis* in the plural, possibly an error for the singular or indicating the omission of the names of other bailiffs.

NOTE: See **372**. Glovergail is Gloverlane.

377. It is agreed (*Convenit*) on the feast of St. Margaret the virgin 1278 [20 July] between Simon de Baggergate of York and his wife

Margaret on one part and Thomas de Arneclive clerk on the other that Simon and Margaret will make at Thomas's costs a grant by cirograph in the royal court at the first coming of the justices at York of land with buildings in Patricpol which they have granted to Thomas. For the faithful preservation of this agreement Simon and Margaret, after pledging their faith (*post fidei sue dacionem*), have sworn on the holy gospels. Seal.

Witnesses: Walter de Stokes mayor, John son of John le Especer, John de Sutton, John de Coningeston, bailiffs, Robert de Pontefract steward of the liberty of St. Peter, Robert le Especer, Walter the goldsmith, Hugh de Cestria goldsmith, Richard de Cravene, William de Amecotes, Robert de Hundindon, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 304 (210 mm. x 100 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Patricpull'*.

SEALS: (left) remains of plain wax, legend; (right) round (26 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? a bird in a star-like design, legend.

NOTE: See 372.

378. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, by Peter de Tadecastria, John de Bowes, and Alan called Salvatur, executors of Jeremy the chaplain, that they have sold to Jeremy's nieces Denise and Agnes a messuage in the parish of St. Benet in Patrichpol, lying between land which was once of Henry Ssyn and that once of Benet the physician; to be held by Denise and Agnes and their heirs or assigns of Roger son of Roger Nayrun and his heirs and of Constance the wife of Unfran the painter and her heirs; paying Roger son of Roger and his heirs 1*d.* at Pentecost, husgable to the king, the vicars of the church of St. Peter of York 40*d.* on the eve of St. Gregory the pope, and Constance once the wife of Unfran (*Hunfran*) the painter and her heirs a pair of white gloves in the week of Pentecost. Roger Nayrun and Constance and their heirs warrant the land to Denise and Agnes. If the rent to the vicars is not paid, the vicars may enter the land and distrain according to the customs of the city of York until the rent has been fully paid. The part of the cirograph in the possession of the women is sealed with the seals of the executors, that part in the possession of the vicars is sealed with the seals of the women.

Witnesses: John the mayor, Andrew his brother, Robert de Spalding, bailiffs, Geoffrey de Tumba, Hugh Sampson, William the inn-keeper, Richard de Scelton, Ralph le seler, Ranulph the monk, Robert the clerk de Rowdewelle, Walter de Wilton' chaplain, and many others.
[possibly early 1250s]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 313 (165 mm. x 199 mm.). CIROGRAPHATA written at top; not indented.

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta obitus Jeremie capellani de domibus in Patricpol; redditus asser' xl. denariorum.*

SEALS: (left) vesica (32 mm. x 33 mm., top missing), plain, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend [S. A]GNETIS N[EP]TE IER[EMIE]; (right) vesica (46 mm. x 49 mm., top missing), plain, impression of petals in the form of a star, legend [S. D]IONISIS NEPTE IEREM[IE]

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 45v.-46.

DATE: The mayor heading the witness-list is John de Selby, for whose mayoralties see dating note to **115**.

NOTE: For a separate grant to Denise, presumably made at the same time as the grant to both sisters, see **379**. According to the endorsement, the rent paid to the vicars supported an obit for Jeremy, which according to **379** was celebrated on 11 March (the eve of the feast of St. Gregory the pope) but according to a note on an early 14th-century rent roll (VC 6/2/5) on 10 March.

379. Notification, in the form of a cirograph, by Peter de Tadecastria, John de Bowes, and Alan called Salvatur, executors of Jeremy the chaplain, that they have sold to Jeremy's niece Denise land [in the parish of St.]¹ Benet in Patrikpol in York, which Jeremy held of Roger Nayrun, lying in length and breadth [between the land] of Benet the physician and that of Denise's sister Agnes; paying Roger and his heirs *1d.* [at Pentecost], and the vicars of the church of St. Peter of York *20d.* on the eve of St. Gregory the pope, namely on the death day of J[eremy, Denise's uncle]. Warranty. Distraint clause as **378**. Seal as **378** (reading woman for women).

Witnesses: as **378**. [possibly early 1250s]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 312 (216 mm. x 112 mm.). Indented at top, CIROGRA . . .

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

¹ MS. is rubbed. The text in square brackets is the probable reading.

NOTE: See **378**.

380. Letter of Edward III granting to William [de Melton] archbishop of York after an inquisition by John Morin royal escheator beyond the Trent a vacant place called Patrikpole, lying in length 114 feet towards Thoresdaymarket and 80 feet towards Stayngate and in breadth 88 feet towards Potergate and 40 feet towards Swyngail, being the site recently assigned for divine services whereon the church

of St. Benet was in ancient time built but now lying waste and covered with rubbish. The archbishop and his successors may have the site for building rentable houses (*domorum redditualium*) for the support of chantries for the king's good estate in his life-time and for his soul after death and for the souls of the archbishop, William Grenfeld' once archbishop, and the faithful departed. The archbishop and his successors may assign the land with any buildings to the chaplains celebrating the chantries.

Westminster, 14 February 1337 [1337/8].

SOURCE: VC 3/2/4 (320 mm. x 196 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Licencia pro Benetrents per Edwardum regem.*

SEALS: three slits.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 135v.-136.

CALENDARED: *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1338-40, 13.

NOTE: This royal grant and the next six documents form a group.

They relate to the site of the former church of St. Benet, which most probably stood in the angle of the modern Swinegate and Back Swinegate, and its graveyard. Other documents in the vicars' archive (VC 3/4/Sam. 1-3) provide information on the history of the church. Services there presumably ceased after the living was amalgamated with that of the nearby church of St. Sampson in 1263, and the church itself was demolished in the time of Dean William de Hambleton (1299 x 1307). Having acquired the site in 1361, the vicars soon built a row of small houses there: by 1364 they took rents from 12 tenants living at what was called Benetplace (VC 4/1/12).

381. Letter of Edward III rehearsing that he granted to William de Melton archbishop of York a vacant place called Benetplace in Patrikpole, once dedicated to God and the Holy Church, on which the church of St. Benet stood, containing in length towards Thuresdaymarket 114 feet and towards Stayngate 80 feet and in breadth towards Pottergate 88 feet and towards Swyngayll 40 feet, to be held by the archbishop to build upon and found certain chantries; [now] John [de Thoresby] archbishop of York has told him that the said William and William le Zousch were prevented by death from building and making the chantries, so that the place once holy to God has since fallen to profane uses; [by this letter he] concedes and wishes that John may build rentable houses on the site and assign them to the vicars of the church of blessed Peter of York in augmentation of their sustenance, so that they shall celebrate each day for the salvation of the souls of the king and of the archbishop and for their souls after death and on the day of William de Melton's death.

Westminster, 3 September 33 Edward III [1359].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 43i (395 mm. x 246 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta de Benettrent; per Edwardum regem tercium.*

SEAL: great seal of Edward III hung on blue and green silk cord.

COPY: VC 3/2/14 (361 mm. x 227 mm.); no sign of sealing as the foot has been torn away. On the dorse is the text of a mandate, dated 15 October [1359], from the king to the mayor and bailiffs of York ordering them in no way to intervene against the archbishop or the vicars.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 136r.-v.

CALENDARED: *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1358-61, 267-8.

NOTE: See 380.

382. Letter of John [de Thoresby] archbishop of York appointing Ellis de Walkyngton warden of the house of vicars and the vicars as his attorneys in building on the vacant place called Benetplace in Patrikpoll', which Edward III granted him. Cawode, 10 February 1359 [1359/60].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 43ii (330 mm. x 108 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: remains of archiepiscopal seal in black wax on tongue.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 137v.-138.

NOTE: See 380.

383. Copy of 382.

Cawode, 12 December 1360.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 44 (332 mm. x 130 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Benetplace.*

SEAL: remains of archiepiscopal seal in green wax on tongue.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 138.

384. Quitclaim by Aubrey de Bugthorp daughter of Roger de Bugthorp of York to the warden and vicars of the church of York of land called Benetplace in Patrikpole.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, John de Thorneton, John de Crome, Walter¹ de Otryngton, bailiffs, Hugh de Miton, William de Huntynghon, John Capron, Ralph de Romanby, Thomas de Kyllom, and others.

York, Monday before feast of St. William the archbishop 1361, 35 Edward III [7 June].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 139v.-140.

¹ Evidently a mistake for William: see 39.

NOTE: See 380.

385. Letter of John [de Thoresby] archbishop of York appointing John de Sandale, *locum tenens* of the warden of the chapel of St. Mary and All Angels, York, and John Giffoun parson of the altar of Holy Innocents as his attorneys in granting seisin of land in Benetplace to the vicars of the church of York.

Cawode, 9 December 1361.

SOURCE: VC 3/3/35 (320 mm. x 143 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Seisina in Benetplace.*

SEAL: sealed close, remains of archiepiscopal seal in green wax on tongue.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 139v.

NOTE: See 380.

386. Indenture witnessing that Nicholas de Holme warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars have granted and demised at farm to John de Kylburn' of York and his wife Joan and their heirs and assigns for 20 years from the day of this indenture 'if John and Joan shall live that long'¹ all those three houses in Benetplace which John and Joan now hold of the vicars; paying 9s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is wholly or partly in arrears after 40 days, the vicars may re-enter the houses and distrain them. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: William Froste mayor of York, Richard de Howe, Henry de Preston, sheriffs, William de Fournas, Robert Smyth, and others. York, Sunday on Martinmas 1403 [11 November].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 45 (272 mm. x 180 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: one tag.

¹ The passage within inverted commas is interlineated in MS. in the same hand.

NOTE: See 380.

Petergate

387. Grant by William son of Richard, canon of York, to the prebend of Masham, for the salvation of the soul of the late king Richard and of his own soul and the souls of his ancestors and parents,

of land in Petergate with buildings. The prebendary of Masham shall give each year on the day of William's death 20s. to the vicars of the church of St. Peter, but only to those present at his exequies. If the canon refuses to pay the rent to the vicars on the stated day, he shall be compelled to make satisfaction by the dean and chapter of York. If the canon is made dean or any other dignitary in the church of York, and having the houses does not wish to live in them nor give the vicars the said 20s., the vicars may lease the houses to whomever they please, and thus receive the 20s. Each prebendary of Masham at his first entry into the houses shall give the vicars 3 marks. Seal.

Witnesses: [from text printed in *YMF*] R. the dean of York, W. the treasurer, *magistri* Godard the penitentiary, J. Roman, T. de Lichefeld, Erard, Maurice, Robert de Winton', canons, mag. H. rector of the hospital of St. Peter of York, mag. Nicholas, mag. R. de Holbec', P. the succentor, William de Bugethorp, Serlo of Staingate, Thomas son of Alexander, chaplains, Reynold Morgan, Roger de Driffeld, Henry de St. Michael, deacons, Hugh of Cunigstret, J. Bou', subdeacons, and many others. [1219 x 1228]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 46v.-47.

PRINTED: *YMF* i. 83-4 (from British Library MS., Claudius B. iii, new fo. 103v.(b)).

DATE: When Roger de Insula was dean and before John le Romeyn became subdean.

388. Grant by Peter son of John Stoile to Richard the chaplain succentor of York of land with buildings in Petergate, lying in length and breadth between land once of Nicholas de Bugthorpe and that once of Martin Grandeth; paying Peter and his heirs 1*d.* at Christmas and the heirs of Emma daughter of Robert Grandeth 12*d.*

[1226 x 1235]

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quo ego Petrus filius Johannis Stoile dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo impressa confirmavi Ricardo capellano succentori Ebor' ecclesie pro servicio suo totam terram meam cum edificiis et aliis pertinenciis suis in Petergate sicuti iacet longitudine et latitudine inter terram que fuit Nicholai de Bugetorp' et terram que fuit Martini Grandeth, habendam et tenendam eidem Ricardo et eius assignatis de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre cum omnibus pertinenciis, aisiamentis, et libertatibus suis sine aliquo retenemento; reddendo inde annuatim tresdecim denarios, mihi scilicet et heredibus meis unum denarium ad natale Domini et heredibus Emme filie Roberti Grandeth duodecim denarios pro me et heredibus meis, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme.

Ego enim Petrus attornavi pro me et heredibus meis dictum Ricardum et assignatos suos ad dictam firmam solvendam in perpetuum. Et ego Petrus et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus dicto Ricardo et eius assignatis predictam terram cum pertinenciis per predictum servicium contra omnes in perpetuum. Hiis testibus Hugone de Seleby tunc maiore civitatis Ebor', Alexandro filio Radulphi, Ada Flur, Willelmo Turkill', Ricardo dispensatore, Waltero filio Nicholai, Waltero de Roma, Radulpho Caule, Henrico de capella, Galfrido de Ottele, Thoma aurifabro, Simone longo, J. albo, Roaldo, et Reginaldo, capellanis, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 314 (150 mm. x 115 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Petri filii Johannis Stoile; Petergate.*

SEAL: round (41 mm. dia.), green, impression of a bird with spread wings, legend *SIGILL' PETRI FIL' JOH'IS STOILE

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 46v.

DATE: Hugh de Selby was mayor several times between 1226 and 1235 (dating note to **21**), the period in which Richard the succentor is found witnessing charters (YMF i. 76; ii. 101, (?) 144).

NOTE: This and the next six charters form a group. Richard the succentor later granted the land to the vicars, possibly as the endowment of an obit: **389**. When he acquired the land a rent charge of 12d. was payable to the heirs of Emma daughter of Robert Grandeth, the capital lords of the fee: **388**, **393**. The heirs were presumably Emma's daughters Ellen and Agnes; Ellen later received the 12d. from the vicars: **392**. The vicars evidently at first sub-let the land to Walter de Rome and his wife Agnes but later granted it to William de Orléans (Aurilianis): **390-1**. A grant to John the physician was confirmed by Ellen, whose charter covered both her share of the land and that of her sister: **392-3**. Cecily daughter of John the physician later granted the land to Henry de Bryeland, who in turn granted it to Ludbert de Cussefeld: **393-4**.

389. Grant, in free alms, by Richard son of Roger de Ouseburn chaplain, succentor of York, for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his parents and benefactors and all the faithful, to God, blessed Peter of York, and the vicars of land held of Peter Stoil son of John Stoil in Petergate, lying between the land which William Fairfax then held and that which John Blinsleg held. [later 1220s or 1230s]

Universis¹ sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Ricardus filius Rogeri de Useborne capellanus tunc temporis succentor Ebor' ecclesie eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me divine pietatis intuitu caritatis affectum et pro salute anime mee, parentum, benefactorum meorum et

animarum omnium fidelium dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta sigillo meo impressa confirmasse Deo et beato Petri Ebor' et vicariis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram meam in Petergat' cum omnibus pertinenciis quam teneo de Petro Stoil filio Johannis Stoil que scilicet terra iacet inter terram quam Willelmus Fairfax tunc tenuit et terram quam Johannes Blinsleg tunc tenuit, tenendam et habendam dictis vicariis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et melius dari potest. Hiis testibus.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 46v.

¹ Initial *U* omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: After 388.

NOTE: See 388.

390. Release and quitclaim by Agnes widow of Walter de Rome to the vicars of land with buildings in Petergate which she and Walter held of the vicars. [earlier 13th century]

Omnibus¹ hoc scriptum visuris et auditoris Agnes condam uxor Walteri de Roma salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, remisisse, et omnino quietumclamasse de me et heredibus et assignatis meis inperpetuum vicariis ecclesie beati Petri Ebor' et eorum successoribus omne ius et omne clamium quod unquam habui vel habere potui in tota illa terra cum edificiis et pertinenciis quam Walterus de Roma condam vir meus et ego tenuimus de predictis vicariis in Petergate, tenendum et habendum eisdem vicariis et eorum successoribus libere, quiete, integre cum omnibus libertatibus, aisiamentis, et aliis pertinenciis ad predictam terram spectantibus absque omni inpedimento, calumpnia, et reclamacione mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 46v.

¹ Initial *O* omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

NOTE: See 388.

391. Grant by the community of vicars of the church of blessed Peter of York to William de Orléans chaplain of land in Petergate which Walter de Rome and his wife Agnes once held of them, lying between land once of Ralph Cauwel and that of John Blinsleg; paying 6s. [earlier 13th century]

Universis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel auditoris

universitas vicariorum ecclesie beati Petri Ebor' eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti carta sigillo nostro roborata confirmasse Willelmo de Aurilianis capellano vel cui assignare voluerit illam terram nostram cum pertinenciis in Petergate quam Walterus de Roma et Agnes uxor eius quondam tenuerunt de nobis que iacet inter terram quondam Radulfi Cauwel et terram Johannis Blinsleg', tenendam et habendam de nobis et successoribus nostris hereditarie sibi vel cui assignare voluerit exceptis Judeis, viris religiosis, et locis elemosinariis libere, quiete; reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris sex solidos medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et medietatem ad Pentecosten pro omnibus consuetudinibus et demandis nobis pertinentibus et nos ei et assignatis suis dictam terram per predictum redditum contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum. Hiis testibus et c'.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 39v.

NOTE: See 388.

392. Grant by Ellen daughter of Emma daughter of Robert Grandeth to mag. John the physician of York and his heirs and assigns of a moiety of her land in Petergate, lying between the land of mag. John the physician and that of William de Aurelianis chaplain, and of the other moiety of the said land which Geoffrey the mason received with Ellen's sister Agnes in marriage, saving however to Geoffrey that moiety for his life; to be held by mag. John and his heirs and assigns together with a rent charge of 12*d.* which Ellen receives from the vicars of the church of York; paying Ellen and her heirs 1/2*d.* at Christmas, the king husgable (*husgablium*), and Thomas the chaplain de Tumba 2*s.*, at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty.

Witnesses: Nicholas Orger mayor, Thomas le Grant, Henry Sperry, William de Seleby, bailiffs, William de Bouthum canon of the chapel, Richard Grusci, William Blund, Robert etc. [later 1240s]

SOURCE: VC 6/2/6 [early 14th-century rent roll], dorse.

DATE: Orger is recorded as mayor in a charter dated between 8 or 10 December 1246 and 7 or 14 July 1247 (YML, L 2/1, pt. iii, fo. 95), and possibly in one dated 22 March 1248/9 (T. Widdrington, *Analecta Eboracensia*, ed. C. Caine (1897), 82, citing the 'Coucher book of Helagh': no such charter is given in *Cartulary of Healaugh Park*, ed. J. S. Purvis (YASRS xcii, 1936 for 1935)).

NOTE: See 388. The text of two other charters (418–19), taken from the same source as this one, refer to land of William de Orléans (Aurelianis) apparently elsewhere in Petergate.

393. Grant by Cecily daughter of mag. John the physician to Henry de Bryeland merchant of York of land with buildings in Petergate in York, lying in breadth between the land of W[illiam]¹ de capella and that of Roger Wichton and extending in length from Peterg' to the lands of the said W[illiam] and R[oger]; paying Cecily and her heirs a rose in the time of roses, the vicars of the minster of blessed Peter of York 6s. 2d., at Pentecost and Martinmas, out of which the vicars shall give each year to the capital lord of the fee 12d., Peter Stoyl and his heirs 1d., and 1d. for husgable, as is contained in the charter which her father had from the vicars concerning the same land or a greater part of it. Warranty. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 39.

¹ The identification is made from **394**.

NOTE: See **388**.

394. Grant by Henry de Bryland merchant of York to Ludbert de Cussefeld merchant, for a sum of money which he gave him, of land with buildings in Petergate which he has from Cecily daughter of mag. John the physician, lying in breadth between the land of William de capella and that of Roger de Wichton and extending in length from Peterg' to the lands of W[illiam] and R[oger]; to be held by Ludbert, his heirs, and assigns as Henry's assigns of the capital lord of the fee; paying Cecily and her heirs in the name of Henry, his heirs, and assigns a rose in the time of roses, the vicars of the minster of blessed Peter of York 6s. 2d., at Pentecost and Martinmas, out of which the vicars owe the capital lord of the fee 12d., Peter Stoyl 1d., and husgable (*pro usgabulo*) 1d. Seal. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 39.

NOTE: See **388**.

395. Sale and quitclaim by Robert de Essex and his wife Agnes to Nicholas son of Hugh Palmer and William son of Walter spicer, for money which they gave them, of land in Petergate, lying near land once of William Tropynel; paying the king 2d. husgable.

[1226 x 1235]

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Robertus de Essex et Agnes uxor eius eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos unanimi consensu et voluntate vendidisse et quietum clamasse de nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum Nicolao filio Hugonis Palmer et Willelmo filio Walteri speciarario Ebor' et heredibus eorum vel assignatis

totum ius quod habuimus vel habere poterimus in terra illa in vico sancti Petri cum omnibus pertinenciis et edificiis ibidem constructis que scilicet terra iacet propinquior terre que fuit Willelmi Tropynel, pro pecunia sua quam ipsi nobis inde dederunt, tenendam et habendam eisdem Nicolao et Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis eorum libere et quiete ab omni servicio et terrena exactione nobis et heredibus nostris pertinente; reddendo tantummodo domino regi duos denarios pro husgabulo sicut pro terra haymalda. Nos autem tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis iuravimus et affidavimus quod nunquam litem vel calumpniam movebimus contra predictos Nicolaum et Willelmum vel heredes vel assignatos eorum de predicta terra cum pertinenciis per que aliquod dampnum vel iacturam incurrant. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto¹ sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Hugone de Seleby tunc maiore Ebor', Henrico de Sexdecimvallibus, Nicolao Ramkil, Galfrido magno, Roberto Verdenel, Johanne Salmar', Serlone bukeler, Johanne Bokenay, Johanne clerico, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 324 (189 mm. x 118 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Roberti de Essex.*

SEALS: (left) vesica (34 mm. x 24 mm.), green, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend SIGILL' ROBERTI DE2EXS; (right) round (30 mm. dia.), green, impression of a lion, legend *SIGILL' AGNETIS DE E.VICE

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 47v.

¹ Followed in MS. by *scripto*.

DATE: Hugh de Selby was mayor several times between 1226 and 1235 (dating note to **21**); his mayoralty in 1217 is unlikely in view of the grantors and other witnesses.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group. The land sold by Robert de Essex and his wife Agnes evidently comprised two adjoining properties, each burdened with the standard *1d.* husgable payable to the king. One of the properties was granted to the vicars by the predecessors of John Bonde, who quitclaimed it to them with an explicit renunciation of action at law. The renunciation evidently followed an action which had in fact taken place in 1281 when mag. Alan de Whixley had his right in a messuage in Petergate confirmed against a plea of John de Morton and others (*Feet of Fines for the County of York, 1272-1300*, ed. F. H. Slingsby (YASRS cxxi, 1956), p. 62). Alan de Whixley held the property adjoining that granted to the vicars: **397**. The vicars' possession was confirmed by a quitclaim by Richard son of Robert de Essex: **397**.

396. Release and quitclaim by John Bonde de Morton, for the salvation of his soul and of those of his ancestors, to the warden of

the house of vicars and the vicars of a rent charge of 25s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from a tenement in Petergate which the vicars have and hold in fee from John's ancestors. Neither John nor his heirs or assigns nor anyone on behalf of them or in their name may demand to have right of action to reclaim or to sell the rent in the future, on pain of a penalty of £20 to the king of England. John renounces all claim, action, and remedy of law, both canon and civil, by which this writing would be made void or impaired. Seal.

Witnesses: [from VC 8/Metcalfé notebks. VIa, no. 74] Thomas le horsuner, Nicholas Hornepot, Richard de Craven etc.

[probably 1281–2]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 48.

DATE: See **395**. A man called John Bonde was killed in York in or shortly before 1283 (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1281–92, 72).

397. Quitclaim by Richard son of Robert de Essex', on behalf of himself, his heirs, and successors, to mag. Alan de Quixlay and his heirs and to the vicars of the church of York and their successors or assigns of houses and their rent, once of his father Robert and his mother Agnes in Petergate and now of Alan and the vicars. For this concession, confirmation, and quitclaim Alan with the consent of the vicars gave Richard a sum of money in his necessity. Seal.

Witnesses and date: [from VC 8/Metcalfé notebks. VIa, no. 87] John the spicer the younger etc. York, 15 Kalends January 1283 [18 December 1283].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 47v.–48.

NOTE: See **395**.

398. Grant by John son of David the parmenter, confirmed with his seal, to mag. Robert de Wynton' precentor of York and his assigns, for the service which Robert made to him and for 6 marks which he gave him, of a rent charge of ½ mark payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from lands in Petergat' in the parish of Holy Trinity, lying between the land of the canons of Bridlington and that which Robert [the] hatter holds of John Puset; Robert and his assigns may distrain in the land for the rent according to the liberties and customs of the city of York. Warranty. [1235 x 1240]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 18v.–19.

DATE: When Robert de Winchester was precentor (see **532** note).

NOTE: The rent here granted to Robert de Winchester was assigned, along with other rents, by Winchester's executors to the vicars as the endowment of an obit: **532** (where John son of David is called John de Bokenay).

399. Grant by Henry le furbur of Petergate to the vicars of the church of York serving God there, for 36s. 8d. which they gave him, of a rent charge of 3s. 6d. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from lands in Petergat' in the parish of Holy Trinity, lying between the land of Hervey (*Hervy*) le cureyer and that of Hugh de le Dunnes. The vicars may distrain in the land according to the liberties and customs of the city of York for the rent. Warranty. If Henry or his heirs or assigns have failed to pay all or part of the rent 8 days after the terms, he grants and quitclaims the land by this charter to the vicars. Seal. [probably mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 47.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group. The land from which the 3s. 6d. rent came was presumably that which Henry and his wife Aubrey later granted to the vicars: **400**. After Henry's death Aubrey quitclaimed the land to the vicars: **401**. Henry also granted adjoining property to the dean and chapter of York for the support of the vicars: **402**. Hervey the currier is most probably identifiable as the Hervey the girdler recorded in **400**.

400. Grant, in free alms, by Henry le furbur of Petergate and his wife Aubrey, confirmed with their seals, for the salvation of their souls and of those of their ancestors and successors, to God and blessed Peter of York for the support (*ad opus*) of the vicars ministering in the church of York of land in Petergate, lying in breadth between land which was of Laurence le bukeler and that of Hervey le ceinturer. Warranty. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 47.

NOTE: See **399**.

401. Quitclaim by Aubrey widow of Henry le furbur of York, for her soul and the souls of all her ancestors and successors, to God and blessed Peter for the support (*ad opus*) and sustenance of the vicars ministering in the cathedral church of York, of land in Petergate which her husband Henry, with her voluntary consent and wish, gave to the vicars. Warranty. Seal. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 47v.

NOTE: See 399.

402. Grant by Henry le furbur of Petergate to the dean and chapter of the church of York for the support (*ad opus*) of the vicars serving God there, and for 8½ marks which the dean and chapter gave him in his great necessity, of a seld and a solar as wide as two selds both in Petergate; the seld is 8 feet wide along the street and 14 feet deep, and the solar is 16 feet wide along the street and 14 feet deep; they lie between the land which the vicars have from Henry le furbur and the land of William le floutur which is of the fee of the abbot of Fountains (*de Fontibus*); paying Henry and his heirs or assigns a rose within the octave of the nativity of St. John the Baptist. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: [from VC 8/Metcalfé notebks. VIa, no. 69] Ralph le furbur, Simon Surlaf, Richard Hornepot, Henry Clutepot, Alexander the glover, John de Paris etc. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 48v.

NOTE: For the adjoining land which the vicars had from Henry le furbur see 399–401.

403. Grant by Thomas Sotewain to mag. Simon de Hevesham precentor of York and his assigns, for money which Simon gave him, of a rent charge of 10s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from land and houses which Anketin de Hesingwald held, situated between houses of the precentor and those of the prebendary of Masham. Warranty.

Witnesses: Peter de Tatecast', Stephen of Gutherumgate, Hugh Folioth, chaplains of blessed Peter of York, John the physician, William Albo, Richard de Moserne, Walter de Roma, Simon Naman, Geoffrey le gordewaner, Hugh the oxherd, Thomas de Driffeld, William Spu' clerk, and others. [1241 x 1247]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 416 (197 mm. x 105 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Thome Soitewein de redditu x. solidorum.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: When Simon de Evesham was precentor.

NOTE: This and the next fourteen charters form a group relating to land at the corner of Petergate and Stonegate. The property was acquired by Simon de Evesham, successively precentor, archdeacon of the East Riding, and archdeacon of Richmond, who granted it to the vicars.

Charters **403–7** relate to land which Evesham bought from William Raven (**406**), having previously acquired rents of 10s. and 20s. charged on it (**403–4**); the grant of the 20s. rent was promoted by John de Easingwold and his mother, who provided the donors with an alternative rent of the same value (**405**). Easingwold's own quitclaim later gave Evesham full possession of the land (**407**). Charters **408–II** relate to land which Evesham acquired from Mariot, the widow, and Jeremy, the younger son, of Thomas the goldsmith (**409**). His possession was later confirmed by Thomas's elder son William (**410**) and by Jeremy (**411**). Jeremy may have made his quitclaim because of some uncertainty concerning the grant made with his mother. By charters **412–4** Evesham granted his accumulated property to the vicars as the endowment of an obit for himself and others. The terms of the original grant in 1261 (**412**) were later altered (**413–4**), possibly after the conclusion in 1266 of the dispute with Jeremy (**411**).

404. Quitclaim by William de Ampleford and his wife Alice to mag. Simon de Evesham precentor of York and his assigns of a rent charge of 20s. which they have from land adjoining the precentor's chamber in York. If Alice survives William and does not pay the rent, William wishes that the heirs of his land in Ampleford shall be responsible for it and pay it, shall warrant and discharge Simon and his assigns for the said land, and shall pay the costs incurred as a result by Simon and his assigns. William wishes that his heirs shall be firmly bound to maintain this. For this quitclaim mag. Simon gave William and Alice 12 marks in their great necessity. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert le moine, Roger de St. Margaret, chaplains, mag. John the physician, Thomas the goldsmith, Robert de St. Paul, Walter de Roma, Richard de Moserne, Peter de Tadecastr' vicar, William Blunde, with others. [1241 x 1247]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 1r.–v. (struck through).

DATE: When Simon de Evesham was precentor.

NOTE: See **403**.

405. Grant by Isabel, in her lawful power, with the consent of mag. John de Esingwald and his mother Emma, to mag. Simon de Evesham precentor of York of land with buildings in Petergate which she has from mag. John, adjoining the chamber of the precentor and lying in breadth from the street to the court of the prebendary of Barneby between houses of the precentor and those of the prebend of Eselington on the east and extending along Simon's chamber (*deinceps*

secundum extentam camere illius) on the west; paying Isabel and her heirs 6s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, for all service except husgable payable according to the law and custom of the city. Warranty. For this grant and quitclaim mag. Simon, at the request of Isabel and of mag. John de Esingwald and Emma, gave 12 marks to William de Ampleford and his wife Alice for the quitclaim of a 20s. rent charge which Isabel, John, and Emma are bound to pay William and Alice, and they will assign William and Alice a 20s. rent charge elsewhere. Seal.

Witnesses: as **404** (reading Peter the vicar for Peter de Tadecastr' vicar, and adding Richard the clerk at end of list). [1241 x 1247]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 1v.-2 (struck through).

DATE: When Simon de Evesham was precentor.

NOTE: See **403**. Heslington prebend, whose land is here recorded as a boundary, may be identified as Ampleforth prebend (cf. **408-15**). For the Heslington estate of Ampleforth prebend see 'Extents of the prebends of York [c. 1295], ed. T. A. M. Bishop, *Miscellanea*, iv (YASRS xciv, 1937 for 1936), 24-5.

406. Grant by William Raven de Fenton to mag. Simon de Evesham archdeacon of the Estriding of land which he had in York from mag. John de Esingwald, lying between houses which were of mag. Geoffrey de Norwich (*Norwyco*) once precentor of York and land of the prebend of Masham and extending from Petergate to land of the prebend of Barneby; to be held freely except for husgable according to the custom of the city. Warranty. To this warranty William has bound his land in Fenton. He also binds himself and his heirs to pay all costs which the archdeacon or his assigns may incur by defect of the warranty, and he agrees that the chapter of St. Peter of York may compel him and his heirs to do so. For this grant mag. Simon gave him 24 marks in his great necessity. Seal.

Witnesses: Alan Sampson, Gilbert de Fenton, William Blund, Ralph Furbur, Walter the goldsmith, Richard Moserne, Henry Blund, John the physician, Simon Surlaf, Richard Hornpote, Robert Espicer, Stephen the clerk, and others. [1247 x 1262]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 1 (struck through).

DATE: When Simon de Evesham was archdeacon of the East Riding.

NOTE: See **403**.

407. Notification that mag. John de Esingwald, having approved the sale which William Raven de Fenton made to mag. Simon de

Evesham archdeacon of the Estriding of land which William held of mag. John in York, lying between houses which were of mag. Geoffrey de Norwich (*Norwico*) once precentor of York and land of the prebend of Massam, has quitclaimed the land to the archdeacon. Seal.

Witnesses: as **406**.

[1247 x 1262]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 1 (struck through).

DATE: When Simon de Evesham was archdeacon of the East Riding.

NOTE: See **403**.

408. Grant by Thomas son of Josce goldsmith and citizen of York to his younger son Jeremy of half his land lying in length from Petergate at the churchyard of St. Peter to houses of the prebend of Ampleford and in breadth from Steyngate to land which mag. Simon de Evesham inhabited; paying Thomas and his heirs *1d.* or [a pair of] white gloves worth *1d.* at Christmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Geoffrey Gunwar, William de Gerford[b]y,¹ chaplains, Robert de Farnham, Robert le Spicer, John le plastrer, Walter de Alna goldsmith, Nicholas Page, Thomas *talliator*, Hugh le bedel, John de Glouc', clerks, and others.

January 1252 [1252/3].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 326 (161 mm. x 137 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Petergat', Donacio facta vicariis de domo que fuit Thome aurifabri; Simonis Evesham.*

SEAL: slit.

¹ Hole in MS.

NOTE: See **403**.

409. Grant by Mariot widow of Thomas son of Josce goldsmith of York and by Jeremy (*Jeremias*) son of Thomas and Mariot to mag. Simon de Evesham canon of York of land with buildings in Steyngate, granted to them by Thomas, lying in length between Petergate and land of the prebend of Ampleford, and in breadth between Steyngate and land once of Geoffrey de Norwyx precentor of York. For this Simon has given them 21 marks in their great necessity and for their support. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mag. John le Myre, William le Blund, Robert le Spicer, Walter de Alna goldsmith, John le plasterer, Richard Crapol, Richard le peyntur, William F. . .¹, Thomas le cutiler, Geoffrey le barbur, Henry le Blund of Steyngate, John de Glover' clerk, and others.

[1253 x 30 May 1261]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 388 (174 mm. x 191 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Stayngate a vico de Stayngat' usque ad domos prebende de Ampelford.*

SEAL: two tags.

¹ Hole in MS. Three or four letters are missing.

DATE: After 408 and before 412.

NOTE: See 403.

410. Notification by William, elder son and heir of Thomas of the churchyard goldsmith of York, that whereas a case was brought before the bailiffs of the city of York by a royal writ of right between him, as the demandant, and mag. Simon de Evesham archdeacon of the Estriding, as the defendant, over a messuage in York, lying in Staynegat' between the house of the prebend of Ampelford and the street and extending from Petergat' next to the churchyard of the greater church of blessed Peter to the gate (*portam*) of Buthum, which messuage his widowed mother Mariot and his younger brother Jeremy (*Jeremias*) had previously sold to mag. Simon while William was overseas (*in partibus transmarinis degente*), and that whereas the controversy has been settled amicably, William releases and quitclaims the messuage to mag. Simon. For this amicable composition, release, and quitclaim, mag. Simon gave him money for his expenses (*ad mea negocia expedienda*). Seal. [1253 x 30 May 1261]

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 50v.

DATE: After 409 and before 412.

NOTE: See 403. A marginal note written against the cartulary copy of this charter reads: *Carta Ricardi filii Germani*. It is evidently a reference to 417.

411. Notification by John de Seleby mayor, Geoffrey Agulyun knight, Serlo of Stayngate, Alan Sampson, Andrew de Seleby, William his brother, John Jocelin, John the spicer, William de Clarevall', John his brother, Walter the goldsmith, Robert the spicer, and Henry le Blund that they were present and were witnesses to the release and quitclaim that Jeremy (*Geremias*) son of Thomas the goldsmith of York made to mag. Simon de Evesham archdeacon of Rychemund, his heirs, and assigns of land with buildings in Stayngate, lying in length between Petergate and land of the prebend of Ampelford and in breadth between Stayngate and land of the archdeacon which was once of Jeremy's father Thomas. The release and quitclaim was made on Saturday before the feast of All Saints 51

Henry III [30 October 1266], before Richard de Middleton royal justice, in whose presence Jeremy produced a writ of novel disseisin against mag. Simon concerning the said tenement. Seal.

[possibly 1269]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 389 (177 mm. x 93 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Quietaclamacia inter vicum de Petergat' et domos prebende de Ampelford.*

SEAL: no evidence of sealing; the MS. is serrated at the bottom.

COPY: VC 3/I/1, fo. 50v.

DATE: Selby was mayor in 1269: see dating note to **115**.

NOTE: See **403**.

412. Notification by mag. Simon archdeacon of the Estriding that he gives and assigns to the vicars of the minster of St. Peter of York all his land in York with houses and virgate, lying in length between Stayngate and houses of the prebend of Massam and in breadth between Petregate and land of the prebend of Ampelford on the east and between Petregate and land of the prebend of Barneby on the west side of the hall. The vicars shall pay the rent owed from the solar and shops (*sendis*) which mag. Simon has from Mariot widow of Thomas the goldsmith to Thomas's children and heirs, and convert the rest to the maintenance of the exequies of Geoffrey once dean of York on his anniversary day. The vicars shall lease the rest of the land, from the great solar to the land of the prebend of Massam, with the houses and virgate, to future archdeacons of the Estriding if they wish to have it. Before the archdeacon has seisin from them, he shall pay 40s. as an entry fine (*in gezumma*), and give them a written agreement (*carta*) to pay them an annual 20s. eight days before the anniversary of mag. Simon's death; the money is to be paid to the succentor vicar for him to distribute among those present at mag. Simon's exequies, namely 2s. to the clerks of the third form, 4s. to the clerks of the second form, and the remainder to the vicars. If the archdeacon does not wish to do this or fails to pay the 20s., the vicars may grant the land and houses to whomsoever they wish for a life-term on the same conditions, and after that life the archdeacon may have the land if he wishes on the same conditions. If the archdeacon fails to pay the 20s. but does penance and wishes to pay the arrears before he grants the land to another, his offer shall not be considered unless he pays double what is owed. Before entry into the property he shall agree in writing to the said terms and penalties. Mag. Simon affixes his own seal and asks that the seal of the chapter of York be similarly affixed.

Bubwyth, 3 Kalends June 1261 [30 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 377 (154 mm. x 142 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De domibus a cornerio de Stayngat' usque ad domos prebende de Massam sub anno domini m. cc^o. lx^o. primo; et de xx s. de prebendario de Massam.*

SEAL: remains of plain wax on tag.

NOTE: See 403.

413. Notification by mag. Simon de Evesham archdeacon of Rychemund that he assigns and gives to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of York land with buildings in York which begins from Steingate and ends at the land of the prebend of Masham, with a virgate enclosed by a stone wall between the houses of the prebend of Ampelford and the land of the prebend of Masham. Also he assigns and gives to the dean and chapter an area with buildings in Bubwyz, lying opposite the chapter's courtyard (*curia*) and between land which was of Robert de Mustroyl and the Derewent; a windmill which he bought from Oliver de Midelton; a bovat of land with toft which he bought from Maud Base daughter of William; land which he bought from Cecily de Bubwyz in order to make an orchard to enlarge the courtyard; a meadow which he bought from Roger de Grendale; 4a. of arable land which he bought from mag. Nicholas de Mundevyle; and the homage and service of one free man in Lathum who holds of mag. Simon 2 bovates of land for rent charges of 2s. and 1 lb. of cummin. Mag. Simon assigns these things to the dean and chapter so that the vicars of the church of York may hold them all of the dean and chapter, rendering 10s. annually to the dean and chapter on the anniversary of mag. Simon's death. In addition a rent charge of 2s. for the hall, chamber, stable, and the area which does not exceed the breadth of the entrance (*ianue*) and the length of the stable is to be paid at the customary terms. [The vicars are also to pay] from the house and area which was of Thomas the goldsmith the rents owed to the altars of the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Mary Magdalen, and St. John, and to the fabric of the said church. Moreover mag. Simon wishes and ordains that on the anniversary of his death the vicars shall give to each of the clerks of the third form present at the exequies 2d. and to each of the second form present at the exequies 3d.; they shall also give 12d. to the clerks of the vestry and 12d. to the sacrists. The remainder of the profit from the lands is to be distributed annually among the vicars present at the exequies. Mag. Simon wishes, however, that in the leasing (*conductione*) of the houses which he has inhabited in York a residentiary canon shall be preferred before others. Similarly in the leasing of the lands in Bubwyth and Lathum the lessee of the moiety of the church of Bubwyz shall be preferred before others, as long as he has paid the rent to the vicars. Reserving

to mag. Simon, however, the usufruct of all the aforesaid for his lifetime. Simon has affixed his seal and the seal of the chapter.

[1262 x 1269-71]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 376 (266 mm. x 173 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Collatio terrarum facta vicariis de Bubwit' cum Stayngate et Petergat ex dono Symonis Avesham.*

SEALS: (left) vesica (40 mm. x 43 mm.), plain, impression of? a priest; (right) tag.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fos. 50v.-51.

DATE: When Simon de Evesham was archdeacon of Richmond.
Probably after 411.

NOTE: See 403.

414. Notification by mag. Simon de Evesham archdeacon of Rychemund that he assigns to the vicars of the cathedral church of York his house in Stayngate which was of Thomas the goldsmith, extending from the land of the prebend of Ampelford to Petergate, and all the rent coming from it; the vicars shall pay the rents due from the land, and shall divide what remains after they have been paid among themselves and the clerks of the second and third forms; the vicars shall have two thirds, the clerks of the second form two ninths, and the clerks of the third form one ninth. This shall be observed until mag. Simon's death, after which the arrangements to be followed are those which he has ordained and has had confirmed with his seal and with that of the chapter concerning all his lands and houses in York and Bubwyht, the windmill there, and the rent at Lathum. For greater security mag. Simon has handed over to the vicars the house and all its title deeds. Seal.

Witnesses: William the dean, *magistri* William the chancellor, Robert de Scardeburg' archdeacon of the Estriding, William de Waleby, and other canons of York and laity.

[1262 x 1269-71]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 378 (189 mm. x 87 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta magistri Simonis de Evesham.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: When Simon de Evesham was archdeacon of Richmond.
Probably after 411.

NOTE: See 403. Of the witnesses the dean is identifiable as William de Langton and the chancellor as William Wickwane.

415. Release and quitclaim by Thomas de Molschroft and his brother John, made at the instance of mag. Hugh de Evesham canon

of York, who gave them £10, to the warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars of land which they have from mag. Simon de Evesham formerly archdeacon of Rychemund, extending from the corner of Petergate to the prebendal land of Ampilford, together with houses which mag. Thomas de Grymeston holds of the vicars. Seal.

York, 16 Kalends October 1278 [16 September].

Witnesses: John le Especer, Robert le Especer, Walter the goldsmith, mag. Robert de Tokelay, John de Rychemund, Ralph le Curtays, Thomas le corner, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 327 (190 mm. x 162 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Idem; Symon Evesham.*

SEAL: two tags.

NOTE: See 403.

416. Release and quitclaim by John Raven de Fenton to Simon de Botelsford warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars of land once of his father and mother in Petergate, lying between the house of the prebend of Massam and that once of Simon de Evesham. Seal.

York, day after feast of exaltation of the Holy Cross 28 Edward [15 September 1300].

Witnesses: John Sampson, Thomas de Stodley, Roger son of Roger Basy, Nicholas le Spicur of Petergate etc.

SOURCE: VC 8/Metcalfé notebks. V, no. 52.

NOTE: See 403.

417. Release by Richard son of German the goldsmith of York to mag. John de Tinwell warden of the house of vicars of a messuage, extending between Petergate and land of the prebend of Ampleforth and between Petergate and land of the prebend of Masham, and which abuts land of the prebends of Masham, Barneby, and Ampleforth.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, Simon Gower, William Hon, and Richard de Tyckhill, bailiffs, etc.

Tuesday 24 December 1325.

SOURCE: VC/8, Metcalfé notebks. V, no. 23.

NOTE: See 403. A reference to what is evidently this charter is made in a marginal note against the cartulary copy of 410. Richard was the heir of Thomas the goldsmith (YML, L 2/2a, fos. 30-1).

418. Demise by Nicholas Orger, Thomas le Graunt, and Thomas de Bolingbrok', citizens of York, with the consent of Thomas son of William Orger deceased, to William de Aurelianis priest of a messuage in the street of St. Leonard in York once of the deceased, lying between the messuage of Geoffrey de Losinges and land which William [de Aurelianis] bought from the master and brothers of St. Leonard. Done in the presence of John de Seleby mayor on the morrow of the Annunciation 36 Henry III [26 March 1252].

SOURCE: VC 6/2/6 [early 14th-century rent roll], dorse.

NOTE: This and the next three charters form a group. The land here granted to William de Orléans (Aurelianis) was evidently that which Thomas de Snape later granted to Robert de Weighton and his wife Margery: **419** (the text of both charters comes from the same source). Robert and Margery were also the recipients of grants of what may have been adjoining, or nearby, land: **420–I**. One of those grants carried a rent charge of 5s. to the vicars: **420**. The 'street of St. Leonard' is the early name for that part of modern High Petergate between Bootham Bar and Duncombe Place, and is derived from St. Leonard's Hospital which stood within the city wall south-west of High Petergate.

419. Grant by Thomas de Snape to Roger de Wyghton and his wife Margery of a tenement with houses built on it once of William de Aurelianis, extending in length and in breadth between the messuages of Robert de Appelton and of Roger and Margery on one part and the messuages of John de Wighale and William de capella on the other, and from Petergate to Bleikestrete; paying Thomas and his heirs a grain of pepper for all services etc. Warranty etc.

Witnesses: mag. Robert de Scardeburgh dean of the church of York, Thomas de Corbrigge chancellor of York, mag. Henry de Newerk archdeacon of Richemund', mag. Thomas de Button archdeacon of Wells, mag. John le Romeyn precentor of Lincoln, mag. Thomas de Amberbir' and mag. Thomas de Hedon, canons of the church of York, William de capella, Robert de Apelton, John Sampson, John le Especer the elder, John le Especer the younger, Adam Verdenol, Stephen Wyles, Nicholas de Seleby, Walter the goldsmith etc. and many others.

[1279/80 x 9 February 1285/6]

SOURCE: VC 6/2/6 [early 14th-century rent roll], dorse.

DATE: When John le Romeyn the younger was precentor of Lincoln (see dating note to **271**); Thomas de Adderbury (*Amberbir*) was a canon by 25 June 1280.

NOTE: See **418**. Blake Street originally ran north-east from St. Helen's Square, across Loplane (modern Duncombe Place), as far as High Petergate at a point near Bootham Bar (where no. 9 now stands). The northern stretch (beyond Loplane) was also known by reference to the Bar and St. Leonard's Hospital, which it passed (see **420**). In 1299 the hospital was licensed to enclose the land within its grounds with a wall (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1292–1301, 402).

420. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Robert de Apilton clerk to Roger de Wyghton and his wife Margery, in fee farm, of land in Petergate with buildings, rents, and all things which he had from Peter de Tadecastre son of Peter de Tadecastre the chaplain, extending in length between land which was once of William de Aurilianis towards Petergate and the lane next to the bar (*portam*) de Buthum along which there is a way from Petergate towards the hospital of St. Leonard of York, and in length from Peterg' to the chamber Robert [de Apilton] built on land which he bought from Mariot de Bullingbrok in Blaykestret; paying Robert and his heirs or assigns 20s. and the vicars of St. Peter of York 5s., at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal. [possibly 1280s]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 39v.

DATE: Possibly about the same time as **419**.

NOTE: See **418–19**.

421. Grant by Ellis de Sutton clerk to Roger de Wyghton and his wife Margery of land in Blaikstrete with buildings which he had from Robert de Appelton clerk; paying Ellis a rose and the master of the hospital of St. Leonard 3s. etc. [possibly 1280s]

SOURCE: VC 6/2/6 [early 14th-century rent roll], dorse.

DATE: Possibly about the same time as **419**.

NOTE: See **418**.

422. Grant, in free alms, by Helen daughter of John de Luda citizen of York and widow of Alan de Cotum, for the salvation of her soul and of those of her ancestors, to God, the church of York, and the vicars serving God there of land in Petergate which John Bokenay held of her, lying between the land of Adam le hatter and that of Anastasia; paying the king husgable for all service. Warranty. Seal. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 20.

DATE: Before **423**.

NOTE: The land was later granted by the vicars for a rent of 8s.: **423**.

423. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Richard warden of the house of vicars and the vicars to Beatrice widow of Stephen son of William of land in Petergate, lying in length and breadth between the land of Alan Romund and that of Simon Fox; to be held by Beatrice and her assigns, except religious and Jews; paying the vicars 8s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, and the king husgable. If Beatrice fails to pay the rent at the terms, the vicars may enter the land and distrain according to the custom of the city of York until they are fully satisfied of the rent. The warden and vicars warrant Beatrice and her assigns for as long as Helen de Cotum and her heirs and the heirs of John Bogenay shall warrant them. Seal. [1274 x 1290]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 48r.-v.

DATE: Richard son of Stephen was the vicars' warden 1274 x 1292 (see dating note to **13**); presumably before the expulsion of the Jews from England in 1290.

NOTE: The vicars had the land from Helen de Cottam: **422** (where Bogenay (or Bokenay) is recorded as Helen's tenant). For what may be the same land, bearing an 8s. rent charge, see **442** and endorsement.

424. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Richard Guer and his wife Margaret to Thomas the crossbow-maker (*balistar*') and his wife Ellen, for a sum of money which Thomas and Ellen gave them, of land with buildings in Petergate, lying in breadth between Richard's and Margaret's land and that of Simon le coteler and extending from Petergate to the tenement which Eve Trunket holds as dower from John le caldroner; they also grant three messuages in Holy Trinity lane (*venella sancte Trinitatis*), lying between the land of Richard and Margaret and the tenement of Eve Trunket; paying Richard and Margaret and their heirs 32s., at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Sampson mayor, Nicholas de Seleby, Peter de Saunton, William Sleth, bailiffs, Robert son of Thomas le cornur, Hugh Brune, Nicholas le furbur, Richard de Craven, Richard Hornepot, Robert le Botoner, Simon le coteler, Robert le turnur, John Brun, Robert de Thormoteby, Stephen le caldroner, Nicholas de Lethelay, and others. [1280 or 1281]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 315 (201 mm. x 122 mm.). CIROGRAPHATA at top; not indented.

ENDORSEMENT: *Hornpotlane; redditus xxxii de mediis tenementis in hornpotlane alias trinitelane.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: Sampson was mayor with the bailiffs named here on 13 May 1280 (*Yorkshire Deeds*, vii, ed. C.T. Clay (YASRS lxxxiii, 1932), p. 184), and on 25 April 1281 (Smith, *Merchant Adventurers of York*, p. 91).

NOTE: This and the next three charters form a group. The land apparently lay at the corner of Petergate and Hornpotlane, and the charters are probably connected with **243–51**, which describe land in Hornpotlane. Holy Trinity Lane, recorded in this cirograph (**424**) is identified in the endorsement as Hornpotlane and should be distinguished from Trinity Lane off Micklegate. The land in Petergate granted by Richard Gower and his wife Margaret is presumably that which Margaret, as a widow, granted to Nicholas de Ellerker: **425** (both record Eve Trunket's land as a boundary). Margaret's grant was probably a confirmation of a grant made to Nicholas by Robert le Botoner; Robert had been granted the land by Margaret and her husband: **425**. In 1300 Robert le Botoner granted land in both Petergate and Hornpotlane to William Beleby: **426**. The messuage granted by Margaret daughter of William de Beverley to Nicholas son of John Brun (**427**) is part of the land described in the previous three charters, and it is probable that Margaret was the widow of Richard Gower. The connection with the vicars choral is apparently through their acquisition in 1420 of the block of land of which the property described here was a part: see note to **443**.

425. Grant by Margaret widow of Richard Gouer to Nicholas de Ellerker clerk of a rent charge of 4s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from land in Petergate which Robert le Botoner has from Margaret and Richard, lying between land once of Nicholas le furbur and that which Hugh le Brune once held and in length from the street to the land which Eve Trunket once held in dower; the rent is paid by Robert le Botoner, and Margaret grants Nicholas and his heirs the power to distrain Robert and anyone who inhabits the land for it. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard Lespicer, William Paytefyn, Robert the goldsmith, Walter de Geveldall', Thomas de Benyngbrugh, [David]' le irenmangger, Peter Skayl, Robert le Botoner, and others.

York, 9 Kalends October 1295, 23 Edward I [23 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 316 (253 mm. x 132 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De iiij solidis in Petr'gat.*

SEAL: vesica (34 mm. x 25 mm.), green, impression of a bird, legend.

¹ Hole in MS. For the probable identification see witness-list of 184.

NOTE: See 424.

426. Grant by Robert le Butuner of York to William Beleby of York land with buildings in Petergate and in Horneplotlane which Robert had from Richard Guer and his wife Margaret, lying in breadth between the land of Nicholas le Furbur and that which Hugh Brun once held and in length from Petergate to land which Adam Haldeslay once held; paying Robert and his heirs a rose at the time of roses if asked for, Nicholas de Langeton and his heirs one mark, at Martinmas and Pentecost, Stephen del Bew and his heirs 6s. 8d. at the said terms, and Nicholas de Ellerker 4s. at the said terms. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Sampson mayor, George le Flemang', W[illiam de Lang]lay,¹ and Robert le Mek, bailiffs, John le Specer, Adam de Pokelington, Robert de Lyndesay, . . . rator,² Alan de Routheclyf, Reynold le Blund, John de Derington chaplain, and others.

York, Friday after feast of St. Matthew 1300 [23 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 332 (238 mm. x 144 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *R' le Botoner, Will' Beleby in hornplotlane.*

SEAL: slit.

¹ MS. is rubbed. A bailiff of that name witnessed 82.

² One word and part of second are illegible.

NOTE: See 424.

427. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by John son of William de Beleby potter of York to his father and mother William and Ellen for their lives of land with buildings, lying behind the capital messuage once of Nicholas le Furbur in Petergate and containing in length 47 feet from the capital messuage to the land behind and in breadth 13 feet between land once of Robert le Botoner and that of Nicholas le Graunt; he also grants all the land with buildings which he has from his father towards the churchyard of Holy Trinity church in Guthromgate; paying a rose each year at the time of roses. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Meek mayor, Thomas de Redenes, Ranulph de [Ca]tton, Alan de Scotherskelf, bailiffs, Ellis de Wyndehull, Thomas de Northfolk, John Gaudyn, Adam de Pokelyngton, William de Prestelay, John Fhys, Thomas de Flaxton, John de Cave, Ralph le nayler, and others.

York, Monday after feast of St. Gregory the pope 1309, 3 Edward II [16 March 1309/10].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 173 (202 mm. x 145 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Hornpotlan'*; *de medio tenemento*.

SEAL: round (29 mm. dia.), plain, impression.

NOTE: See 424.

428. Grant by John de Parys mercer of York to Henry de Milford of land in Petergate, lying in length from Petergate on the east to the land of Simon of Baghergate on the west, and in breadth between the land of Richard de Craven on the north and an ancient lane which lies between Richard's land and the land of Nicholas de Langeton on the south; to be held of the prior of St. Oswald, canon of York, as capital lord of the fee; paying the prior of St. Oswald 2s. 8d., the abbey of St. Mary, York, 6d., Ellen de Bolingboke 17s. 4d., and John and his heirs a rose. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mag. Peter de Ros precentor of York, Thomas de Corbrigg' chancellor of York, Thomas de Wakefeld subdean, Thomas de Eadburbiri and Thomas de Hedon, canons, Adam Sampson steward of the church of St. Peter, Richard the apothecary, Walter the goldsmith, William his son, Hugh the goldsmith, Richard de Craven, and others.

York, morrow of St. John of Beverley in May 1290 [8 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 325 (260 mm. x 140 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Petyrgate; et de ij s. viij d. priori sancti Oswald; Peteg' de Urwell.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: The land, together with property in Aldwark, was assigned in 1292 by Milford to the vicars as the endowment of a chantry for Dean William de Langton: 546. The prior of St. Oswald held *ex officio* the prebend of Bramham.

429. Grant by Simon de Botelesford warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars to William de Spofford, fellow vicar, for a sum of money which he gave them, of a rent charge of one mark from the vicars' houses in Petergate, lying between the land of Gillian de Craven and that of Thomas de Flaxton. The rent is paid to the warden during William's life for the obit for Stephen de Sutton canon of the same church and, after William's death, for an obit for Stephen and William together, each vicar present at the exequies receiving 4d. and the share of those absent being transferred

to the vicars' common; the warden for his labour shall have 6*d.* and he shall give 6*d.* in bread to the poor; the altar ministers shall have 4*d.*, namely the priest 1*d.*, the deacon 1*d.*, the subdeacon 1*d.*, and the two boy censers 1*d.* The vicars will maintain the houses which provide the rent, and if they lose the houses through a plea or if the houses are destroyed by fire the vicars will pay the warden the rent from their common. Seal.

Witnesses: William de Craven subtreasurer, Adam de Hedon, Thomas de Beverlac', Henry de Botelesford, Peter Roman, Geoffrey de Thyrnum, Henry de Shireburn, Henry de Derby, and others.

York, Wednesday after the assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary, 1307 [16 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/3/47 (276 mm. x 176 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta dominorum Stephani de Sutton et Willelmi de Spofford de obitu eorum annuo.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 32v.

430. Indenture witnessing that John Broun rector of the church of Elvyngton next (*iuxta*) York has granted John de Eskrick le nayler of York and his heirs land with buildings in Petergat', namely one shop with a chamber built there; the shop extends 10 feet in length from Petergat' to the land of John son of Robert de Eryum and 5 feet in breadth between the land of John son of Robert and that of William son of Walter de Scorby mercer, which was once of Robert le Graunt; and the chamber built there is between land once of Nicholas de Langeton the elder and that of Henry de Scorreby and lies from Petergat' to the land of John son of Robert. John de Eskryck agrees for himself and his heirs that if John Broun or his heirs pay him 10 marks at the end of 12 years following the feast of St. Mark [25 April] 1333 or within the subsequent 3 weeks, then the charter by which John de Eskryck is enfeoffed shall be void and Broun or his heirs shall recover the land. Broun agrees that if he or his heirs do not pay the 10 marks, then John de Escryck and his heirs may hold and have the land. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard de Huntyngton, Robert del Wald, Niel de Menyngthorp, William of Mounckgat, William Paa, Roger del Shiyres, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, 3 June 1333, 7 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 317 (251 mm. x 194 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Indentura de quadam schoppa et terris et ten' Petergate.*

SEAL: remains of vesica, plain, impression of a paschal lamb.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group. Before the completion of the 12-year term the property had been retrieved by Thomas son of Nicholas Broun, evidently a relative of John: **431**. Thomas later granted it to Robert del Wald: **431-2**.

431. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Thomas son of Nicholas Broun of York clerk to Robert del Wald citizen and potter of York of land with buildings in Petergat', namely a shop with a chamber built on it which Thomas has from John de Eskrik le nayler, extending 10 feet in length from Petergat' to the land of Robert del Wald and 5 feet in breadth between the land of Robert del Wald and that once of William son of Walter de Scorby; the chamber is between the land of Peter de Langton and that of Henry de Scorby and from Petergat' to the land of Robert del Wald; paying Thomas and his heirs for the first 20 years beginning at Pentecost 1342 [19 May] a rose at the time of roses if asked for, and thereafter 100s. a year, at Martinmas and Pentecost. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas Fouk mayor, William de Sutton, Thomas de Estryngton, John de Essheton, bailiffs, Niel de Menyngthorp, Henry de Coupmanthorp, William Paa, John Caperon, Walter de Bulmer, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, Monday after St. Mark 1342, 16 Edward III [29 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 318 (257 mm. x 172 mm.). Indented at top, CIROGRAPH:

ENDORSEMENT: *De schoppa et camera edificatis in Petergate.*

SEAL: remains of red wax.

NOTE: See **430**.

432. Quitclaim by Thomas son of Nicholas Broun of York clerk to Robert del Wald citizen and potter of York of a shop and chamber, as in **431**. He also quitclaims the rent charge of a rose and 100s. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Niel de Menyngthorp, Henry de Coupmanthorp, Robert de Snayth, John de Moreby irenmanger, William Paa, Robert de Skelton, John Archebaud, John de Harwod, Geoffrey de Lethelay, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, 11 July 1343, 17 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 319 (274 mm. x 160 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De domo de Petergate; [in a 16th-cent. hand] de una shopa in Petergate et talamo superedificato quod de novo Stokdall . . . de novo edificavit.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **430**. 'Stokdall' in the endorsement may be identified as Alderman John Stockdale, who in his will of 1507 bequeathed his new house in Petergate to his wife (*Testamenta Eboracensia*, ed. J. Raine, iv (Surtees Society liii, 1869 for 1868), 256–7).

433. Grant by John son of Robert de Cotes of Ravenserodde to his relative John son of Thomas de Cotes of Ravenserodde of a rent charge of 100s. for the latter's life-time from lands and tenements in York and Kyngeston super Hull. John binds his heirs and executors and all his lands for the payment of the rent. Seal.

Witnesses: Hamo de Hessay of York, William de Skypwith of York clerk, Thomas de Grantham of York, Walter de Askham of York, Simon son of Roger de Munketon of York, and others.

London, Monday the feast of St. Mark 19 Edward III [25 April 1345].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 127v.

NOTE: This and the next seven charters form a group. The property in York from which John son of Robert received a rent was presumably the six shops which his relative John son of Thomas had in Petergate: **434**. In 1345 John son of Thomas, with his relative's consent, granted the reversion of the shops to Hamo de Hessay: **434–7**. In 1355 Hamo granted the reversion to four vicars: **438–40**. In 1360 the shops, together with other property in York, were transferred by a group of vicars to two of their fellows, who in 1363 assigned them to the vicars' college: **575–6**.

434. Notification by John son of Thomas de Cotes of Ravenserodde that since Ellen widow of Peter de Appilby holds in dower of John's inheritance six shops in Petergate which she has granted to Margaret widow of Nicholas de Langton the elder, John grants that the shops, which after Ellen's death should revert to him and his heirs, shall remain with Hamo de Hessay citizen of York and his heirs and assigns. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Shirburn mayor, William Gra, William de Percy, Thomas de York, bailiffs, John de Wome, John de Langton, Robert de Selby, Richard de Selby, William de Huntington, Richard de Hessay, Thomas de Meningthorp, and others.

York, Tuesday the feast of St. Luke 1345, 18 Edward III [18 October].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 127v.–128.

NOTE: See **433**.

435. Notification by John son of Robert de Cotes of Ravenserodde that John son of Thomas de Cotes of Ravenserodde has granted him and his heirs, by a fine before the justice of the King's Bench, the reversion of a messuage in York which Margaret widow of Nicholas de Langton the elder holds for her life. He grants that the messuage after Margaret's death shall remain with Hamo de Hessay citizen of York and his heirs. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Shirburn mayor, William Gra, Thomas de York, bailiffs, John de Wome, John son of Nicholas de Langton, John Clervaus, John Dourant, Richard de Briggenhale, Walter de Kelstern', and others.

York, Sunday after feast of the conversion of St. Paul 1345, 20 Edward III [29 January 1345/6].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 128.

NOTE: See **433**.

436. Notification by John son of Thomas de Cotes of Ravensereodde that Ellen widow of Peter de Appilby held in dower of his inheritance six shops in Petergat' which she has granted to Margaret widow of Nicholas de Langton the elder, and that he has quitclaimed the shops, which ought to revert to John and his heirs after Ellen's death, to Hamo de Hessay and his heirs. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **435** (reading Womme for Wome, Durant for Dourant, and Kelsterne for Kelstern').

York, eve of the purification of the blessed Virgin Mary 1345, 20 Edward III [1 February 1345/6].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 127v.

NOTE: See **433**.

437. Quitclaim by John son of Robert de Cotes to Hamo de Hessay citizen of York of six shops in Petergate. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **435**.

Date: as **436**.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 128.

NOTE: See **433**.

438. Grant by Hamo de Hessay citizen of York to Roger de Everton, John de Alkbarowe, William Wygiard, and Thomas Besynby, chaplains, of six shops in Petergate, lying in breadth between the land

of William de Huntyngton of York and that of Richard de Aslakby chaplain and warden of the chantry of St. Nicholas in the church of York, and in length from Petergate to the land of Henry de Coupmanthorp the elder; the reversion of the shops was granted to Hamo and his heirs by John son of Thomas de Cotes of Ravenserodde; under the terms of the present grant Ellen widow of Peter de Appelby, who held the shops in dower from the inheritance of John son of Thomas, and Margaret widow of Nicholas de Langeton the elder, who had the shops from Ellen, acknowledge that reversion; paying service to the capital lords of the fee. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, William de Burton, Richard Candeler, and Robert de Feryby, bailiffs, William de Huntyngton, Robert de Crayk, William de Grantham mercer, Thomas de Siggeston, William de Appelby mercer, William de Belyngham coteler, John of Stayngate saddler, John de Arnale, Robert de Cleburn clerk, and others.

York, Friday the eve of the assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary 1355, 29 Edward III [14 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 328 (314 mm. x 162 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

COPY: VC 3/I/1, fos. 143v.-144.

NOTE: See 433.

439. Copy of 438.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 329 (309 mm. x 156 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta de vj. schopp' in Petergate.*

SEAL: slit.

440. Quitclaim as 438.

Witnesses: as 438.

York, Friday after feast of the assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary 1355, 29 Edward III [21 August].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 330 (308 mm. x 179 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

441. Grant, in the form of a tripartite indenture, by John de Arnale of York to Robert del Wald of York the elder of a messuage in Petergate, lying in breadth between the tenement of William de

Huntington and that of William de Ripon and Robert de Craik and in length from Petergate to the land of the dean of the church of York; to be held by Robert for his life, and after his death by his son Robert and Agnes daughter of Richard de Bubwith and their heirs, and failing their legitimate heirs by the heirs of Robert del Wald the elder. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Scorby mayor, Thomas de Duffeld, William de Hadington, William de Skelton, bailiffs, Thomas de Menyngthorp potter, William de Huntington, William Pa, Richard de Warewik, Geoffrey de Lethelay, Robert de Cave, Thomas de Hessay, and others.

York, Thursday after feast of St. Peter and St. Paul 1348, 22 Edward III [3 July].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 320 (249 mm. x 132 mm.). Indented at top and along the left-hand side.

ENDORSEMENT: *Petergat'*.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: This and the next charter apparently relate to the same or adjoining land in view of the common reference to the dean's land as a boundary. The connection with the vicars (at least for **442**) is revealed on the dorse of **442**, where an 8s. rent charge to the vicars is recorded. Possibly the land was that on which the vicars themselves imposed a similar rent in the late 13th century (**423**).

442. Quitclaim by Margaret widow of John Damysell of York coteller to Eve de Crome widow of John de Crome citizen and merchant of York of a messuage with buildings once of John Damysell in Petergate, lying in breadth between land once of Henry de Dunseford skinner of York, where William de Wirsopp now lives, and that of Robert de Crayk once citizen of York, where Roger de Burton now lives, and in length from Petergate to the land of the dean of the cathedral church of York. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Hoveden mayor, Adam del Bank, John de Bolton the younger mercer, John de Ceszeay, bailiffs, Robert de Howom, Robert Warde, John de Dernyngton, and others.

York, 14 January 1386, 10 Richard II [1386/7].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 321 (303 mm. x 147 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: [in a 16th-cent. hand] *Evidencia de tenemento quondam Eve Crom quod modo Johannes Stokdayll edificavit de quo vicarii ecclesie habent octo solidos de reditu ass' et quomodo hec domus descenditat ei per discensum.*

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia.), red, impression of a star, legend.

NOTE: See **441**.

443. Grant by Thomas de Waplyngton of Kyngeston super Hull to Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York of all his tenements with buildings in Petirgate and Hornpotlane. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Simon Quixlay mayor, William de Bridesale, John de Quixlay, William Fyssh, bailiffs, Robert de Howome, Thomas de Howome, Robert del Gare, Robert de Har', Richard de Waghne, Robert de Pothowe, John de Crayk, and others.

York, Wednesday 1 April 1383, 6 Richard II.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 336 (242 mm. x 92 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Tenementum T. Waplington, R. Ward.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: This and the next sixteen charters form a group. The land granted by Thomas de Waplington to Robert Ward evidently included the messuage which Robert's son John later held at the corner of Petergate and Hornpotlane: **444**. In 1417 John Ward granted its reversion to John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk: **444-6**. The reversion probably extended to Robert Ward's Hornpotlane property (**252-6**), as well as other Hornpotlane property (**243-51**) and land in Petergate (**424-7**), all of which seem to have formed an original single block, later sub-divided. In 1417 John Ward's mother Beatrice had a life-interest in the property, which she let to John Wawne: **447-8**. The grant of the reversion was subsequently confirmed by John Ward's elder brother Thomas: **449**. In 1420 the property was sold to the vicars: Beatrice Ward granted it to Watton and Malton (**450-1**); they transferred it to a group of four vicars, whose possession was confirmed by quitclaims by Beatrice and Wawne (**452-4**); the group of vicars then transferred the messuage to the vicars' college (**455**). A rent charge of 20s. from the property was quitclaimed to the vicars in 1421 (**456**) and one of 3s. in 1430 and 1431 (**458-9**).

The vicars paid Wawne £86 13s. 4d. for the property; the purchase money came out of the £337 6s. 8d. which the vicars received from the executors of William Cawood, canon of York (d. 1420): VC 1/1, pp. 30-1 (ink pagination). That sum was intended as the endowment of a chantry for Cawood, the vicars agreeing to pay the chantry priest 10 marks a year from their common fund: VC 1/1, p. 59 (ink pagination).

444. Notification by John Warde citizen and merchant of York that he has granted to John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk the

reversion of a messuage in Petergate, situated above the corner of Hornpotlane and extending from the lane and the tenement of Nicholas Blackburn the elder citizen and merchant of York to the tenement of the said Nicholas in the lane, and of the moiety of a chamber, which messuage and moiety his mother Beatrice holds for life; paying the community of the city of York *1d.* for the moiety of the chamber. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William Bowes mayor, John Waughen, Thomas Snawedon, sheriffs, Nicholas Blakburn, Robert Howom, Henry de Preston, Simon Waughen, and others.

York, 4 May 5 Henry V [1417].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 341 (313 mm. x 167 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis Ward Johanni Watton et Johanni Malton de tenementis omnibus in Petirgat et Hornpotlane; horpottlayn.*

SEAL: round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield with design, surmounted by a cross.

NOTE: See 443.

445. Notification by Beatrice widow of Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York that she holds for life a messuage in Petergate, as in 444 (except that the chamber is described as set crosswise (*extraverso*) against the lane), with the reversion after her death to her son and heir John Warde, that John was granted the reversion to John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk, and that she has become tenant to John Watton and John Malton for the payment of *1d.* to them reserving her life interest. Seal.

York, 16 May 5 Henry V [1417].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 340 (312 mm. x 127 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De omnibus tenementis factis J. Watton et Johanni Malton.*

SEAL: round (24 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield with a design incorporating 'B' and 'W', surmounted by a cross.

NOTE: See 443.

446. Quitclaim by John Warde citizen and merchant of York to John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk of a messuage and moiety of a chamber, as in 445. Seal.

Witnesses: as 444 (excluding Nicholas Blakburn, and with John Radclyff in place of Simon Waughen).

York, 20 May 5 Henry V [1417].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 342 (311 mm. x 134 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis Ward facta J. Walton et J. Malton de tenementis universis ubi J. Kyng manet iuxta ten' Nicholai Blakburn senioris undique.*

SEAL: as **444**.

NOTE: See **443**.

447. Indenture witnessing that Beatrice Warde widow of Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York demises at farm to John Waughen citizen and merchant of York for 20 years from Pentecost 1417 a messuage and the moiety of a chamber in Petergate, as in **445**; paying Beatrice and her assigns 4 marks, at Martinmas and Pentecost. John is to maintain and repair the premises during the lease. If the rent is 40 days in arrears, Beatrice may enter the land and distrain. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **444** (reading Howme for Howom).

York, feast and year mentioned above [30 May 1417].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 338 (321 mm. x 238 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (24 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield enclosing on one side 'A' and 'O' [Alpha and Omega] and on the other 'W', surmounted by a cross.

NOTE: See **443**.

448. Counterpart of **447**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 339 (332 mm. x 195 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: as **445** (22 mm. dia.).

449. Quitclaim by Thomas Warde son and heir of Robert Warde once citizen and merchant of York to John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk of a messuage and a moiety of a chamber, as in **445**. Seal

Witnesses: as **446** (reading Howm for Howom, and adding John Bedale before Henry de Preston).

York, 1 June 5 Henry V [1417].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 343 (316 mm. x 150 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Thome Ward heredis Roberti Ward facta Johanni Watton et Johanni Malton super universis tenementis in Petirgatt et Hornpotlane iuxta undique ten' Nicholai Blakborn.*

SEAL: round (23 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'A' encompassing 'O' [Alpha and Omega], surmounted by a cross.

NOTE: See 443.

450. Grant by Beatrice Warde widow of Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York to John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk of a messuage with buildings in Petergate, lying between Hornpotlane and the land of John Bolton, and extending from Petergate to John Bolton's land, and the moiety of a chamber, as in 445, which she holds for life with the reversion going to John Watton and John Malton. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas del Gare mayor, John Bolton, Thomas Davi, sheriffs, Thomas Santon, Henry de Preston, Simon Waughen, William Barton, and others.

York, 3 July 8 Henry V [1420].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 345 (300 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Beatricis Warde Johanni Watton et Johanni Malton de domo in qua Johannes Kyng manet; quintus.*

SEAL: as 448.

NOTE: See 443.

451. Letter of Beatrice Warde widow of Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York appointing her son Thomas Warde as her attorney to give John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk seisin of a messuage and the moiety of a chamber, as in 450. Seal.

York, 3 July 8 Henry V [1420].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 344 (267 mm. x 91 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: remains of red wax on a tongue.

NOTE: See 443.

452. Grant by John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk of York to Thomas Swanland, Robert Semer, George Whitteby, and William Lillyng de York, chaplains, of property, as in 450. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas del Gare mayor, John de Bolton, Thomas Davi, sheriffs, Henry de Preston, Thomas Esyngwald, Thomas Snawedon, Simon Waughen, and others.

York, 4 July 8 Henry V [1420].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 347 (310 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta J. Watton et Johannis Malton vicariis de tenementis in Petergat et Hornpotlane.*

SEALS: remains of two seals of red wax.

NOTE: See 443.

453. Quitclaim by Beatrice Warde, addressees and property as 450. Witnesses: as 450 (reading Davy for Davi). York, 5 July 8 Henry V [1420].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 346 (300 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Relaxacio Beatricis Warde J. Watton et J. Malton de domo in qua J. King manet cum pertin'; nota.*

SEAL: as 448.

NOTE: See 443.

454. Quitclaim by John Waughen citizen and merchant of York to Thomas Swanland, Robert Semer, George Whytteby, and William Lillyng de York, chaplains, of a messuage with buildings in Petergate which they have from John Watton chaplain and John Malton clerk of York. Seal.

Witnesses: as 452 (reading Davy for Davi).

York, 7 July 8 Henry V [1420].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 348 (270 mm. x 117 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Relaxacio Johannis Waughen facta quatuor capellanis et c' vicariis de ten' quondam J. Watton et Johannis Malton.*

SEAL: as 447.

NOTE: See 443.

455. Grant by Thomas Swanland, Robert Semer, George Whitteby, and William Lillyng de York, chaplains, to Richard Ulveskelfe warden of the house of vicars and the vicars of property, as in 450. Seal.

Witnesses: as 452 (reading Gar for Gare, Davy for Davi, and Snawdon for Snawedon).

York, 16 July 8 Henry V [1420].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 54–5 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See 443.

456. Quitclaim by Christopher le Spencer esquire to Richard Ulskelf warden of the college of vicars and the vicars of a rent charge of 20s. from a messuage once of Robert Warde citizen and merchant of York, as in **450** (omitting reference to the chamber), namely from the messuage and all lands and tenements between Hornpotlane and the stone hall of John de Langton, now in the tenure of William Ormeshede. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard Russell mayor, John Lillyng, John Gascoign', sheriffs, Robert Howom, Henry de Preston, Robert de Yar', Simon Waughen, and others.

York, 18 May 9 Henry V [1421].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 349 (288 mm. x 160 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hornpottlayn.*

SEAL: round (30 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield with a design of ? three trees, legend.

NOTE: See **443**. On the same day as Spencer made this quitclaim, he made a provisional grant of a 20s. rent from land elsewhere in the city: **108-9**.

457. Inspeximus made by the official of the court of York of the will of Mary Darell of York made on 18 July 1420; her bequests included:¹

to John Frekylton a rent charge of 3s. which she has from the messuage of John Waghen citizen and merchant of York in Petergate, lately of Robert Ward once citizen of York, and a rent charge of one hen in seven which she has from lands and tenements of William Flemyng citizen of York in Gyrdlargate.

York, 6 November 1423.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 322i (344 mm. x 256 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Testamentum Marie Darell.*

SEAL: sealed on a tongue, no wax remains.

¹ Other bequests have not been calendared.

NOTE: See **443**. Girdlergate is an alternative name for Gloverlane.

458. Quitclaim by John Frekylton citizen and merchant of York to John Hykelyng warden of the college of vicars and the vicars of a rent charge of 3s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost, lately of Robert Warde once citizen and merchant of York, which John has by legacy of Mary Darell. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard Russell mayor, Richard Warter, William Belford, sheriffs, John Waughen, John Warde, Thomas Kyrkeham, Peter Thoresby, and others.

York, 12 June 8 Henry VI [1430].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 322ii (311 mm. x 142 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Relaxacio Johannis Frekylton cum obligacione de quodam annuo redditu trium solidorum exeunt' de j. tenemento in Petergate dictorum vicariorum.*

SEAL: round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'I' surmounted by a crown.

NOTE: See 443.

459. Quitclaim by William Navton gentilman and his wife Katherine, lately wife of Thomas Hesyll and executrix of Mary Darell, to John Hykelyng warden of the college of vicars and the vicars of a rent charge of 3s. from a messuage of the vicars in Petergate, as in 458. Seal.

Witnesses: John Bolton mayor, Thomas Cateryk, John Radclyff, sheriffs, Richard Louth, Robert Vaveson, John Preston, Richard Clynt, and others.

York, 26 March 9 Henry VI [1431].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 323 (289 mm. x 147 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *iiij s. in Petergat quondam Maryone Darell.*

SEALS: (left) tag; (right) slit.

NOTE: See 443.

460. Indenture witnessing that Richard Ullesskelf warden of the house of vicars and the vicars have demised at farm to William Esyngwald and John Esyngwald, citizens and mercers of York, for 24 years from next Pentecost two shops with two chambers built above in Petergate, lying between the tenement of William Kenlay and that of Geoffrey Forest; paying the vicars 40s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. The warden and vicars may enter the shops and chambers if the rent is 40 days in arrears. The vicars are to repair and maintain the shops. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Bedale mayor, John Bolton, Thomas Davy, sheriffs, Robert Midilton, Robert de Yar', and others.

York, penultimate day of January 1419 [30 January 1419/20].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, p. 51 (ink pagination).

NOTE: It has not been possible to identify the original grant of the property to the vicars.

461. Grant by Barthamus Daweson alderman of York to Thomas Marser chaplain of the chantry of St. John of Beverley behind the statue of St. Christopher in the cathedral church of York and his successors as chaplains of a rent charge of 8*d.* payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from a tenement now waste, lying above the corner of Petergate and Girdelergate in York, in breadth between Girdelergate on the south and the land of the master and brothers of the hospital of St. Leonard on the north and in length from Petergate on the east to the land of the master and brothers on the west. If payment is not made within 40 days of either term, Thomas and his successors may enter the land and distrain it. Seal.

York, 5 October 5 Henry VIII [1513].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 351 (333 mm. x 136 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *this evidence is for viij d. . . . from a . . . in staignegate yearly.*

SEAL: round (26 mm. dia.), red, impression.

NOTE: Thomas Marser was a vicar who later became the vicars' warden (VC 6/4/43 and 75). Girdlergate is an alternative name for Gloverlane.

St. Andrewgate

462. Grant by Ralph de Bolebec to mag. William de Laneham canon of York, for 5 marks which he gave him, of a toft of land, lying between the house of the prior of Newburgh and that of William de Laneham; paying 8*d.* [1212–1217 x 1224]

Sciant omnes qui hoc scriptum viderint vel audierint quod ego Radulfus de Bulebec dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi magistro Willelmo de Lanum canonico in ecclesia beati Petri Ebor' unam toftam terre mee in Ebor' illam scilicet que iacet inter domum prioris de Neuburg' et domum dicti Willelmi de Lanum pro quinque marcis argenti de quibus mihi pre manibus satisfecit, tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis vel cuicumque eam terram dare vel assignare voluerit vel quandocumque tam in religione quam extra libere, quiete et in pace cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad predictam

terram pertinencibus pro omni servicio et exactione et demanda; reddendo inde annuatim ille et heredes sui mihi et heredibus meis vel assignatis meis octo denarios argenti videlicet medietatem ad festum sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten. Et ego Radulfus et heredes mei warantizabimus dictam terram dicto Willelmo et heredibus suis et suis assignatis contra omnes homines et omnes feminas. Et ut hec donacio et confirmacio rata et inconcussa permaneat cartam istam sigilli mei inpressione coroboravi. Hiis testibus cantore in ecclesia beati Petri Ebor', magistro Bernardo subcantore, domino Serlone de Staingate, omnibus vicariis ecclesie beati Petri Ebor', Willelmo filio Sygent, Willelmo Thurkel, Rogero filio Tyrri, Roulando fratre Willelmi de Lanum et multis aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 408 (184 mm. x 101 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Radulfi de Bulebek; pro una tofta.*

SEAL: round (25 mm. dia., damaged) red, impression of a head, legend.

COPY: VC 3/I/I, fo. 20v.

DATE: William de Laneham held the prebend of Bole in the church of York by 1212; mag. Bernard the succentor who witnesses is presumably to be identified as Bernard de St. Omer, who was a canon of York by 1217. Before William de Laneham became archdeacon of Durham.

NOTE: The toft is that which Hugh de Puiset granted to Ralph de Bolebec in the 1190s: **123**. It evidently lay near St. Andrew's church, at the corner of St. Andrewgate and Spenn Lane: **463**. A marginal note against the cartulary copy of **462** reads *pars bederne*, revealing that the toft was part of the land granted to the vicars for their common residence by William de Laneham (see Introduction, 'Vicars Choral of York Minster').

463. Cirograph witnessing that the succentor minister of the vicars of the church of York and the vicars, out of common consent, have given to Henry de Edeltorp clerk land next to the church of St. Andrew in the marsh, lying between the land of William Nayrun and that of Peter Gaugus; paying the vicars 12*d.* at Martinmas and doing on behalf of the vicars all the services owed to all men from the said tenement; Henry and his heirs or assigns may not alienate or sell the land to anyone without the vicars' consent, and if Henry or his heirs or assigns wish to sell the land the vicars shall be considered before all others (*propinquiores erimus omnibus aliis*) on the payment of one mark for entry (*de una marca ad initium*); the vicars may freely enter the land and distrain for the rent whenever necessary. So that this grant may be made permanent, the seals of the vicars' chamberlains together with Henry's seal are appended to the cirograph.

[later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 21.

DATE: Peter Gaugy witnessed a charter dated 1272: 9.

NOTE: See 462. A marginal note written in a 16th-century hand against the cartulary copy of this charter reads: *Gilayn now servand*. The note is taken up by one written against the cartulary copy of 123.

464. Quitclaim by Robert son of Hugh the tiler, Gregory de Ripon, Robert the clerk, and Paulin the tailor and their respective wives Agnes, Bella, Alice, and Hawise, the daughters and heirs of Geoffrey the goldsmith and his wife Hawise, to William de Laneham of land which John Stoyl once held of Geoffrey and Hawise in St. Andrewgate. [possibly before 1224]

Sciant¹ presentes et futuri quod nos Robertus filius Hugonis tegelarii et Agnes Malerb uxor eiusdem Roberti, Gregorius de Rypon et Bella uxor eiusdem Gregorii soror dicte Agnetis, Robertus clericus et Alicia uxor eiusdem Roberti soror eiusdem Belle, Paulinus cissor et Hawisia uxor eiusdem Paulini soror Alicie prenominate, filie et heredes Galfridi aurifabri et Hawyse uxoris Galfridi, concessimus, abiuravimus, et quietumclamavimus domino Willelmo de Lanum et heredibus et suis assignatis et eorum heredibus et assignatis inperpetuum de nobis et heredibus nostris totum ius et clamium quod unquam habuimus vel habere potuimus in terra illa cum pertinenciis quam Johannes Stoyl condam tenuit de predictis Galfrido aurifabro et Hawisa uxore sua in vico sancti Andree in Ebor'. Et ut hec nostra concessio, abiuracio, et quietaclamancia perpetuum optineat stabilitatem presentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum impressionibus corroboravimus. Hiis testibus.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fo. 20v.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: Possibly before William de Laneham, who was a canon of York, became archdeacon of Durham (YMF ii. 9).

NOTE: The land presumably formed part of Laneham's endowment of the vicars' common residence, the Bedern: see 462.

465. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by brother John prior of Marton and the canons of that place to Peter the goldsmith citizen of York and his heirs of a toft in St. Andrewgate (*in vico sancti Andree*), lying between the toft of Simon de Hexteldesham and that of Anabil le lange; paying the prior and canons 1/2 mark, at Pentecost and Martinmas, and the king husgable (*husgablium*). If Peter or his heirs fail to pay the rent at either of the terms the grantors may distrain the

toft, and if that proves insufficient Peter grants that they may enter all his lands and distrain them for the rent. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Seleby, Andrew his brother, Thomas le Graunt, Thomas le Clerewaus, Serlo of Stayngate, Richard Gruscy, William son of Edmund, John his brother, Thomas de Overton, Jocelin de Overton, Robert Blund, and others. [mid 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 16 (181 mm. x 89 mm.). Indented at top, CARTA CYROGRAPHATA.

ENDORSEMENT: *De tenemento in vico sancte Andree.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: John occurs as prior in 1252: *VCH, Yorks.*, iii. 225.

NOTE: The ½ mark rent charge was later assigned, with other rents, to a cantarist serving a chantry in the Minster: 533. By the 1360s four shops stood on the land: note to 533.

466. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Richard the warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars to mag. Robert de Tackeleya and Thomas de Sutthon' chaplain, executors of Hugh de Muskehame, for a sum of money which they gave them, of a rent charge of 10s. from half a solar with two cellars which are built under it to the north towards the Bedern (*contra bedernam*). The rent is to be distributed each year on the anniversary of Hugh's death among the vicars present at the exequies, as is the custom. The vicars will maintain the solar and cellars at their own expense. The part of the cirograph sealed with the vicars' seal shall remain with the warden of the altar of St. William in the said church and the other part sealed with the seals of the executors shall be preserved in the vicars' safe-keeping.

Witnesses: Gilbert de Sar' subdean of York, mag. Thomas de Hedun' canon of the same, mag. Thomas of Munckegat', mag. Adam de Hedun', William de Swyn, and others. [c. 1280]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 42 (221 mm. x 118 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *C. de obit' Hugonis de Mussham contra bedernam.*

SEALS: two slits, one with tag.

DATE: Thomas de Hedon was a canon of York by 1279; Gilbert de Salisbury apparently died as subdean in 1281.

NOTE: It is possible that the 10s. rent is that from four shops and four gardens in St. Andrewgate which supported a chantry in York Minster by the 1360s: note to 533.

467. Promise by John de Burton warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars to John Spirity, fellow vicar, that

during John's life they shall celebrate an obit for his parents, Thomas and Emma, and his benefactors on 24 January in the choir of the said church wearing their copes and, after John's death, an obit for him and his benefactors on the day of his death or whenever it is more convenient. Each vicar in priest's order present at the exequies shall receive a share in the rent coming from those houses which John had built as new at his own cost on land behind the Bedern garden in St. Andrewgate (*in vico sancti Andree*), the vicars having first reserved from the rent money regarded as needed to repair the houses when necessary. The vicars will continue the obit even if they lose the houses by fire or through a plea. Seal.

York, 5 Kalends August, 1337 [28 July].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 33r.-v.

NOTE: A rent roll for 1344-5 lists the payment of the rent of two houses (in the Aldwark section) under the sub-heading 'Spirity' (VC 4/1/7).

468. Promise by John de Burton warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars to mag. Richard de Cestr', canon of York, that during Richard's life they shall celebrate an obit for his parents, Vivian and Margery, and their parents and benefactors on 1 July in the choir of the said church wearing copes and, after Richard's death, an obit for him by name and generally for his parents and their parents and benefactors on the day of his death or whenever it is more convenient within three days. Each vicar in priest's order present at the exequies shall receive a share in the rent coming from those houses which Richard had built as new on the vicars' land 90 feet in length and 17 feet in breadth behind the Bedern garden in St. Andrewgate (*in vico sancti Andree*), the vicars having first reserved from the rent money regarded as needed to repair the houses when necessary. The vicars will continue the obit even if the houses are destroyed by fire or gale (*per vim ventorum*) or lost through a plea. The vicars bind themselves, whenever they forget the obit, to pay one mark to the fabric of the church of York, enforceable by the dean and chapter. They also grant Richard and his parents a share in the spiritual benefits of their college. Seal.

York, 19 April 1339.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 35v.-36.

NOTE: A rent roll for 1344-5 lists the payment of the rent from five houses (in the Aldwark section) under the sub-heading 'Chesterent' (VC 4/1/7).

St. Saviourgate

469. Cirograph witnessing that land with buildings in Ketteman-gergate in York, which William de Langetoft chaplain acquired in fee from William de Burtonstather chaplain, is held of the . . .¹ prior and . . . convent of Eskedale of the order of Grandmont, paying them 20s. annually, at Pentecost and Martinmas, and 2 lbs. of pepper and 2 lbs. of cummin at the same terms, and that a chamber and a stable for three horses in which the . . . prior and convent, their successors, and their messengers can be accommodated (*hospitari possint*) whenever they come there shall be maintained with free entry and exit in perpetuity as they and their predecessors have held them, and that other matters shall be observed which are more fully contained in the indenture of Roger de Carleton once citizen of York. William de Langetoft wanted to grant the tenements to a chaplain celebrating in the church of York for his soul and the souls of the faithful departed, and for this he had acquired a licence of the king: Licence of Edward II dated at York 5 September [1317] allowing Langetoft to assign in mortmain three messuages in York to the chaplain. [By this cirograph] the . . . prior and . . . convent support William's grant to the chaplain. That part of the cirograph which remains with William is sealed with the seal of the prior and convent and the seal of the dean of Christianity of York; that part remaining with the prior and convent is sealed with William's seal and the seal of the penitentiary of York, together with the common seal of the vicars of the church of York.

Witnesses: Robert le Meke mayor, John Payn, John de Hathelsay, John Lorbatur, bailiffs, Robert de Ponteburg, Walter de Scoreby, John de Seleby apothecary, Thomas Duraunt, and others.

York, Saturday the feast of the purification of the blessed Virgin Mary 1319, 13 Edward II [2 February 1319/20].

SOURCE: VC 3/3/48/2 (268 mm. x 210 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Langtoft; Ketmangergate aliter via sancti Salvatoris.*

SEAL: slit.

¹ MS. has *gemipuncti* as marks of distinction or honour.

NOTE: This and the next five charters form a group. The property lay in what was later known as St. Saviourgate: endorsements to **469–71**. Langtoft was penitentiary of York (**471**) and used his seal of office when authenticating one part of **469**. He was also a vicar (*Register of William Greenfield*, ed. W. Brown and A. H. Thompson, i (Surtees Society cxlv, 1931), 87). He established his chantry in 1321: **471**. By 1364 the property produced an annual income of 40s. (YML, M 2(4)g, fo. 42). The final two charters in the group, dated 1457, relate to the confirmation of the vicars' seisin of the land: **473–4**. They evidently possessed the land because the chantry

was one of those in York Minster to which they had the right of collation (VC 3/1/1, fo. 22). The vicars' chamberlain accounted for the rent from the land after 1458 (VC 6/2/61, dorse, under the heading 'Via sancti Salvatoris'; identifiable as the endowment for Langtoft's chantry by a note on a rental for 1494, VC 6/2/69, dorse). The land is probably identifiable as that described in 1858 as lying on the north side of St. Saviourgate, east of the Methodist Centenary chapel (VC 4/1/79, pp. 199–200).

470. Copy of **469** (reading Ketmangergate for Kettemangergate, Langtoft for Langetoft, Karlton for Carleton, Meek for Meke, and Duraund for Duraunt).

Gromond in Eskedale, feast of St. Gregory the pope 13 Edward II [12 March 1319/20].

SOURCE: VC 3/3/48/1 (353 mm. x 238 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Langtoft; Evidencie de domibus in vico Salvatoris aliter voc' Ketmangergate; in via Salvatoris.*

SEAL: tag.

471. Grant, in pure alms, by William de Langtoft chaplain and penitentiary of York, for the salvation of his soul and of the soul of John Rayn' de Langtoft chaplain and for the souls of all the faithful departed, to God and blessed Mary and to Alan de Cotum chaplain and his successors celebrating at the altar of St. Thomas the martyr archbishop of Canterbury in the greater church of York, of three messuages in Kettemangergate, lying in breadth between the land of Hyspyngaile and the land which William called Clynt holds and in length from Kettemangergate to the land of Thomas de Benyngburgh; to be held by Alan and his successors of the succentor of the vicars of the church and the vicars celebrating divine service there, as is more fully contained in the ordinance made by William de Langtoft and delivered to the succentor of the vicars and the vicars. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert le Meek mayor, Henry Calfhird, Richard Tunnok, John de Scorreby, bailiffs, Roger Basy, Nicholas de Langton, Richard de Duffeld, Walter de Scorreby, Thomas de Benyngburgh, Nicholas de Scorreby, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, 20 September 1321.

SOURCE: VC 3/3/9/1 (266 mm. x 199 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Langtoft; Evidencia canterie domini W. Lantoft in via sancti Salvatoris.*

SEAL: remains of plain wax on tag.

NOTE: See **469**. The ordinance referred to does not survive. Later, on 26 September 1321, Langtoft granted the succentor and the vicars the power to choose, after the death of Alan de Cotum, one of their own number to celebrate the chantry (VC 3/3/9a).

472. Copy of **471** (reading Hyspyngayle for Hyspyngaile).

SOURCE: VC 3/3/9/2 (270 mm. x 228 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

473. Indenture witnessing that John More warden of the college of vicars and the vicars have granted to the prior and convent of Gromond in Esh[dale] land with buildings, lying between the land of the vicars and that of . . . de Selby and from the street to land once of William Burman; paying the vicars a rose at the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Colynson mayor, Thomas Hemelsay, William Scheffeld, sheriffs, Richard Wa . . . , Richard . . . , John Hart, William Bermyngham, citizens of York, and others.

Feast of the invention of the Holy Cross 1457, 35 Henry VI [3 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 372 (302 mm. x 139 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Acquietancia conventui de Gromonde; langtoft.*

SEAL: remains of vesica, green, priory seal.

NOTE: See **469**. By this charter the vicars, in return for Grosmont priory's quitclaim of interest in the property (**474**), granted a part of it to the priory, presumably for use as stated in **469**.

474. Quitclaim by William Whitby prior of the priory of Gromond in Eshdale and the convent to John More warden of the college of vicars in the choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars of a rent charge of 20s., [2 lbs.]¹ of pepper and 2 lbs. of cummin, from tenements with buildings stretching from the priory's land to a lane called Yspynggale and from the street to land once of William Burman, and of a chamber with stable. Seal.

Eve of Holy Trinity 1457, 35 Henry VI [11 June].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 371 (303 mm. x 114 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Ketmangergate de priore de Gromond, Langtoft.*

SEAL: slit.

¹ MS. is rubbed. The text in square brackets is supplied from the wording of a bond entered into the same month by the prior and

convent supporting the vicars' seisin (VC 3/3/6). The same rent had been paid in 1320: **469**.

NOTE: See **473**.

475. Quitclaim by Adam de Spyriden of York chaplain to Henry de Scoreby mercer of York, his heirs, and assigns, of land with buildings in Ketma[n]gergate opposite the church of St. Salvator, lying in length from the street to the king's dike and in breadth from the tenement of Robert de Aymunderby to that touching (*tangens*) the church of St. Salvator. Adam also quitclaims land lying next to the king's dike, in length from a lane called Ispyngayll to the tenement once of Roger de Ruston and in breadth from Roger's tenement to the dike. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Duraunt, Henry de Belton, John de Hathellessay, Nicholas de Scoreby, John de Walmesford, John Caperon, William de Esyngwald, William de Estrington, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, 18 May 1327.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 205 (241 mm. x 217 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. Spyriden became rector of St. Salvator's (or St. Saviour's) church in 1308 (*Register of William Greenfield*, ed. W. Brown and A. H. Thompson, ii (Surtees Society cxlix, 1934), 54).

Shambles

476. Grant by Hugh de Miton and William de Miton, citizens of York and executors of Thomas de Miton, to Roger de Everton, John de Alkbarowe, William Wygehard, and John Feryby of a rent charge of 6s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the messuage of Robert de Wistowe in the slaughter-yard, lying in breadth between the messuage of Thomas de Calveton and that of Robert de Wystowe and in length from the street to the land of the heirs of Simon Gower. If the rent is in arrears, the grantees may enter the land and retain it until the arrears have been satisfied. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, Robert de Ampulford, William Frankys, Ralph de Horneby, bailiffs, Hamo de Hessay, John Arnald,

William de Huntynghon, Thomas de Strensalle, John Capron', and others.

York, 21 January 1359, 34 Edward III [1359/60].¹

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 358 (262 mm. x 135 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Roberti de Wystowe in carnificio; vj. s. in carnificio.*

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), black, impression of two heads facing each other, legend; (right) round (24 mm. dia.), red, impression of two birds forming a circle, legend.

¹ For the year 1359/60 the regnal year should be 33 Edward III.

NOTE: The rent was included, together with land and other rents, in a quitclaim made to two vicars in May 1360: **575**. They later assigned it to the vicars' college, probably as income to support an obit for Thomas de Myton: **576**. The property from which the rent came is probably the messuage and two shops which were later acquired by John de Alkborough, vicar: **562-6**.

477. Copy of **476** (describing the grantees as chaplains, and reading Wystowe for Wistowe).

Witnesses and date as **476**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 359 (353 mm. x 112 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Rob' de Wystow' in carnificio.*

SEALS: as **476**.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 143r.-v.

478. Grant by William de Burton mercer of York to Richard de Hornby and William de Tunstall, vicars of the cathedral church of York, and their heirs and assigns of a rent charge of 7s. which he has from Roger son of Hugh de Selby of York payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from a tenement once of Thomas Durrant in the slaughter-yard. If the rent is in arrears at either term, Richard and William may distrain the tenement. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William Froste mayor, Richard del Howe, Henry de Preston, sheriffs, John de Bolton, John de Appilton, Thomas de Gare, Richard Redhode, and others.

York, 6 October 1403.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 363 (324 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *vij^{to} solidorum in carnificio in haymangergat alias nedlergat modo in manu Georgii Kyrk.*

SEAL: round (30 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield with the letters 'W' and 'B' surmounted by a cross, legend S' WILELMI ***** DE
** BURTON

NOTE: At least part of the rent was later transferred to the vicars' college: a draft indenture of 1 September 1491 between the vicars and George Kyrke merchant proposed the reduction for Kyrke's life of the rent which he paid for a messuage in Haymangergate alias Nedelergate from 4s. to 2s. a year (VC Box XII, misc. 33).

479. Notification by Thomas Wrangwish mayor of York that whereas Richard Kyrkton chaplain has on divers days and in divers places said and claimed to fellow citizens that Alan Birkhed chaplain, one of the executors of Margaret Britbek of York widow, granted a 31-year lease to Richard of a messuage or tenement with meadow once belonging to Margaret in Nedelergate otherwise Haymongergate, [which would have been] to Alan's great detriment, Thomas records that on the date of the making of this notification Alan Birkhed came before him and other honest men in the parish church of St. Crux and there said, showed, and explained that he never at any time granted a lease to Richard of the said messuage, nor did he ever make any grant under his seal to him; and Alan, examined under oath, said that everything stated above is true and that he has not offended against Thomas Welles fellow citizen but that Thomas may be quit of him for any actions or causes. The mayor made this notification at the request of Alan and William York canon, co-executors of Margaret's will. Seal of the office of mayor.
The city [of York], 20 March 1 Richard III [1483/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 178 (307 mm. x 150 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Nedlergat' alias haymongergat.*

SEAL: round (55 mm. dia.), red, seal of the mayor of York.

NOTE: This and the next three charters form a group. The tenement was later granted to the vicars: **482**.

480. Sale by William Hynchcliff of York chaplain, Robert Birde, and Isabel Selby, executors of Richard Kirketon of York chaplain, under the authority of the will, to mag. Thomas Pereson clerk, lately commissary of the court of the cathedral church of York, of a tenement lying in Haymangergate otherwise called Nedelergate lately in the tenure of Margaret Birkbeke widow, lying in breadth between land once of William Kirke on the south and land once of John Askham on the north and in length from the street to the land of the chantry of blessed Mary in the church of St. Crux in Fossegate towards the west; Richard had the tenement from Thomas Pountfreyt of Beverley gentleman. Warranty. The grantors appoint William Pynchbek as their attorney in giving seisin. Seal.

Witnesses: William Chymnay mayor, John Beseby and John Shawe, sheriffs, William Ward clerk, John Wyntryngnam chaplain, Richard Latoner notary, Thomas Welles goldesmyth, and others.

York, [rest of line blank].

[1486-7]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 179 (364 mm. x 210 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *de uno tenemento; Haymongergaite, Wyllelmus Hynchclyff, Robertus Byrd et Isabella Selby.*

SEALS: (left) vesica (34 mm. x 22 mm.), red, impression; (middle) tag; (right) slit.

DATE: When William Chymnay was mayor (*York Civic Records*, i, ed.

A. Raine (YASRS xcvi, 1939 for 1938), 163, 179).

NOTE: See 479.

481. Quitclaim by William Hynchcliff of York chaplain, Robert Birde, and Isabel Selby, executors of Richard Kirketon chaplain, to Thomas Pereson clerk of land, as in 480. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as 480.

York, [rest of line blank].

[1486-7]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 180 (370 mm. x 158 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: as 480.

SEALS: (left) tag; (middle) vesica (27 mm. x 21 mm.), red, impression of 'R'; (right) vesica (26 mm. x 22 mm.), red, impression of 'IS' [i.e. IS, Isabel Selby's initials].

DATE: Probably soon after 480.

NOTE: See 479.

482. Grant by Thomas Pereson of York clerk to William Burdclever clerk, succentor of the vicars of the choir of the cathedral church of York, and the vicars of a tenement in Haymangergate otherwise called Nedlergate, as in 480 (reading Byrkebeke for Birkbeke), which he has from the executors of Richard Kirketon of York chaplain (named as in 480). Warranty. The grantor appoints Thomas Pereson and William Pynchbek, clerks, as his attorneys in giving seisin. Seal. Witnesses: Robert Hancok mayor, George Kirke and Robert Johnson, sheriffs, Thomas Pereson clerk, William Pynchebek clerk, and others. York, 1 April 3 Henry VII [1488].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 181 (325 mm. x 119 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Haymangergat alias voc' Nedlergat' pro uno tenemento ex dono magistro Thome person doctario legum.*

SEAL: remains of red wax on tag.

NOTE: The grantor, referred to in the endorsement as mag. Thomas Person doctor of laws, was subdean of York.

Skeldergate

483. Grant, in free alms, by Roland de Elmeswell, for the salvation of his soul and of those of his ancestors and successors, to God, the cathedral church of York, and the vicars serving God there of a rent charge of 7s. from land in Scheldergate in York which William son of Ernis (*Erneis*) once held of Roland, stretching from the lane of the church of St. Mary senior southwards. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Selby mayor, John le Spicer, Robert le Blund, John de Coninggestum, bailiffs, William de Acum, Robert of Mikelgate, John Sperry, and others. [1265]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fos. 131v.-132.

DATE: When John de Selby was mayor with the bailiffs named here: see **307**.

NOTE: For the same rent see **484**.

484. Indenture witnessing that whereas Ellis de Walkyngton warden of the house of vicars and the vicars were seised of a rent charge of 7s. from the tenement of William de Meryngton and once of John de Roston citizen of York near the corner of a lane in the parish of St. Mary senior in Skeldergate towards the south, and whereas the rent had been in arrears from Pentecost 1350 until the making of this agreement when the rent and arrears were fully paid by William de Meryngton, William grants to Ellis and the vicars the 7s. rent payable at Pentecost and Martinmas. Whenever the rent falls into arrears, the vicars may enter the land and distrain. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Santon mayor, Thomas de Staynlay, Thomas de Moreton, John de Derthyngton, bailiffs, William Gra, John de Gysburn, Thomas Gra, Ralph de Horneby, John de Acastr', George de Coupmanthorp, Simon de Quixlay, Thomas de Middleton, William Fissh, and others.

York, 15 April 1377, 51 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 366 (311 mm. x 181 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Ass' vij. solid' in Scheldergate in parochia beate Marie veteris Willelmi Nebon quondam Thomas Nabon p' ante ipsius tempus*

erat Willelmi Meryngton; ass' de tenemento Willelmi Nebon in Skeldergate vij s.

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 132.

NOTE: For the original grant of the rent see **483**.

485. Copy of the will of John de Catton of York made on Friday before feast of the nativity of St. John the Baptist 1349 [19 June]; his bequests included:¹ a tenement in Skeldergate, lying in breadth between the land of the prior and convent of St. Andrew and that of John Langton, to Nicholas de Catton to be held by him and his son John and their legitimate heirs, and failing such heirs by Nicholas's daughter Emma and her heirs, and failing her heirs to revert to John de Catton; a tenement in Skeldergate 'to Tessa de Catton'², which she had from William de Usburn and Maud daughter of William de Brun and which she is to hold from the day of the making of this will until Michaelmas, but if she pays £4 before Michaelmas to Maud then the tenement shall revert to her.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 364i (234 mm. x 140 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Copia testamenti Johannis de Catton de Ebor'*; Skeldergate.

SEAL: no evidence of sealing.

¹ Other bequests have not been calendared.

² The text within inverted commas is interlineated in MS. in a different hand.

NOTE: This will and the next six charters form a group. They relate to the first tenement mentioned in the extract from Catton's will, which in 1408 was granted to three vicars: **491**. That grant was made by the executors of Roger de Weel, who had probably acquired the land from John son of Nicholas de Catton. In 1375 the latter bound himself to Weel, using the Skeldergate land as security: **486–7**. In 1379 a 7s. rent from the land was assigned to the vicars' college by one of their number, John de Alkborough, as part of the endowment of his obit: **568–9**. The vicars who had the land in 1408 acquired a licence to assign it to the vicars' college in 1409 (VC 3/2/22; calendared in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1408–13, 95). The land, valued at 24s. p.a., was transferred in part satisfaction of the vicars' licence to acquire granted in 1396 (Public Record Office, London, C 143/440/6; Introduction, 'Acquisition of Common Property'). The college had possession by 1417, when the chamberlain accounted for a rent of 40s. a year from land in Skeldergate, replacing the 7s. rent charge (VC 6/2/47, dorse). The land is probably identifiable as that described in 1865 as stretching

from Skeldergate to the modern Cromwell Road, on the south side of the former Anne Middleton's Hospital (VC 4/1/79, p. 337).

486. Indenture witnessing that John son of Nicholas de Catton of York and his wife Margaret have granted Robert de Feriby and Thomas de Fitlyng, clerks, a messuage in Skeldergate together with the reversion of an acre and three rods of meadow in Acaster Malbys after the death of Ellis de Everyngham of York dyer (*littester*) and his wife Agnes. John is bound to Roger de Wele for £40 to be paid at York at Michaelmas 1376; if only £20 or less is then paid Robert, Thomas, and Roger agree that this charter of enfeoffment and the bond of £40 shall be null and void (*pro nullis habeantur*). Seal. York, 17 September 49 Edward III [1375].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 364ii (283 mm. x 146 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Akast' Malebis*.

SEALS: two tags, and a slit.

NOTE: See **485**.

487. Counterpart to **486**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 365 (283 mm. x 156 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Acaster Malbis et Skeldergate*.

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of a ? boar, legend; (middle) tag; (right) slit.

488. Grant by Roger de Wele of York to John de Brynnyston parson of the church of Sutton super Darwent, John de Bisshopton chaplain, John de Lutton chaplain, and William Cryspyn chaplain of a messuage in Skeldregate, lying in breadth between the land of John de Langeton and that of the prior and convent of St. Andrew of York and in length from Skeldregate to land once of Richard de Wadeby. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: William Frost mayor, Thomas de Ruston, William de Alne, and William Redehode, bailiffs, Simon de Quixlay, Henry Wyman, John de Topclif, Thomas de Kelfeld, Adam del Stok', Stephen de Parys, Roger de Crome, and others. York, Monday the feast of St. Philip and St. James 19 Richard II [1 May 1396].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 367 (282 mm. x 121 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Skeldregat'*.

SEAL: remains of red wax on tag.

NOTE: See **485**.

489. Grant by John de Brynnyston parson of the church of Sutton super Darwent, John de Bisshopton chaplain, John de Lutton chaplain, and William Cryspyn chaplain to Roger de Wele of York of a messuage in Skeldregate, as in **488**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas Graa mayor, William de Sallay, and John de Hewyk, sheriffs, (rest of witnesses as **488** after the bailiffs).

York, Sunday the feast of Holy Trinity 21 Richard II [1 July 1397].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 368 (287 mm. x 113 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Skeldirgate*.

SEALS: (from left to right) – [1] tag; [2] round (19 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? ‘R’; [3] round (20 mm. dia.), red, impression; [4] round (18 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? ‘A’ in a circle.

NOTE: See **485**.

490. Quitclaim by William Cryspyn chaplain to Roger de Wele of York of a messuage in Skeldergate in York, as in **488** (reading Wateby for Wadeby). Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Talkan mayor, Robert de Howom, William Scanteby, sheriffs, (rest of witnesses as **488** after the bailiffs, but reading Topclyf for Topclif).

York, Monday after Easter 22 Richard II [31 March 1399].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 369 (227 mm. x 68 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Skeldirgate*.

SEAL: round (19 mm. dia.), red, impression of ‘C’ in a circle.

NOTE: See **485**.

491. Grant by William Ottelay chaplain and William Hugate citizen of York, executors of Roger de Wele citizen of York, and by Stephen Parys supervisor of the will, to Richard de Horneby, Thomas Martyn, and Robert de Appilton, vicars of the choir of the cathedral church of York, of a messuage in Skeldergate, as in **488** (reading Skeldergate for Skeldregate, and Waldeby for Wadeby). Seal.

Witnesses: Henry Wyman mayor, John de Morton, Robert Gaunt, sheriffs, William de Selby, Adam de Dunk’, John de Bolton, Robert de Holm, and others.

York, feast of St. Lucy 10 Henry IV [13 December 1408].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 370 (325 mm. x 110 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Skeldergate, Skeldergate*.

SEALS: (left) round (22 mm. dia.), red, impression of ‘W’ with ‘O’ above; (middle) round (23 mm. dia.), red, impression, legend;

(right) round (20 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield with the letters 'IHC'.

NOTE: See 485.

Stonegate

492. Grant by William prior of Holy Trinity, York, and the convent to William son of Emma of a rent charge of 6s. which Robert the painter owes them for land in Stonegate, lying between Blake Street and land of Robert son of Withelard; paying 12*d*. If those holding the land do not pay the rent at the stated terms, William may take distress in the land. If anyone holding the land in fee relinquishes or forfeits that fee so that in law the land is not able to be held in fee, the land shall remain with William son of Emma and his heirs for ever, still paying the prior and convent 12*d*. [1216 x 1226]

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris frater Willelmus prior et conventus sancte trinitatis Ebor' salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos de communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri dedisse, concessisse, et hac carta sigillo capituli nostri impressa confirmasse Willelmo filio Emme et heredibus sive assignatis suis exceptis viris religiosis et Iudeis totum servicium quod Robertus pictor et successores sui nobis facere solebant et debebant pro illa terra cum pertinenciis in Stainegate que iacet inter venellam de Blaikestrete et terram Ricardi filii Withelardi quam idem Robertus de nobis in feodo tenuit pro sex solidis annuis, percipiendum et habendum dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis in perpetuum libere et quiete; soluendo nobis annuatim tantum duodecim denarios medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten pro omni servicio, consuetudine, et exactione nobis pertinente. Hiis testibus subscriptis. Et sciendum est quod si dictam terram tenentes firmam terre statutis terminis non persoluerint, licebit dicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis predictis namia pro firma in dicta terra capere et tenere secundum libertates et consuetudines civitatis Ebor'. Et etiam si aliquis dictam terram in feodum tenens feodum illud derelinquaverit vel forisfecerit ita quod terram illam in feodum secundum legem terre tenere non poterit, terra illa prenominata cum pertinenciis predicto Willelmo et heredibus vel assignatis suis pro predictis duodecim denariis annuis nobis solvendis perpetue remanebit. Et quicquid contingat de predicta terra dicti duodecim denarii nobis semper terminis prenominati solventur. Hiis testibus Johanne Albo capellano, Ada Flur, Roberto Heved,

Thoma Takel, Ricardo de Fiskergate, Benedicto lorimer, Thoma filio Emme, Samson Geseling, Henrico de Rigion, Paul' tannatore, Roberto filio Roberti clerici, Thoma Cnot, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 374 (180 mm. x 121 mm.). Partly indented at top, CARTA CYROGRAPHATA

ENDORSEMENT: *Redditus ass' de cornerio de Blaikestrete versus Conyngstrete viz. vj s.; Carta Willelmi fili Emme; et redditus ass' super cornarium ad finem Blaykstret; super cornarium ad finem de Blakestrete.*

SEAL: vesica (42 mm. x 62 mm.), red, impression of a seated figure with nimbus, his right hand raised in blessing and his left hand holding a book, and stars over both hands, legend [SIG]ILLVM S[ANCTE TRINITATIS] EBORAC; (counter seal), impression of a cowled monk, legend * S. PRIORIS SCE TNIT EBOR AD CITATIONEM

DATE: When William was prior. His date limits are given as 1216 x 1223 in *Heads of Religious Houses*, but he was still in office in 1226: *Abstracts of final concords (Lincolnshire) temp. Richard I, John and Henry III*, ed. W. Bond and W. O. Massingberd, vol. i, part 2 (priv. print. London, 1896), p. 216 (ref. supplied by Dr. D. M. Smith).

NOTE: The charter is a stray in the vicars' archive. In 1909 it was in a glass case in the present York Minster Library (J. Solloway, *The Alien Benedictines of York* (Leeds, 1910), 112 n.) The seal is illustrated *ibid.* plate facing p. 112. The endorsement indicates that the land lay at the west end of Stonegate near Blake Street.

493. Grant by Richard de Moserna citizen of York to John the illuminator, for money which John has given him for his support, of haimald land with buildings in Steyngate, lying in breadth between the land of Richard the painter and that of Serlo of Steyngate on one side and Richard's land, which he holds of Simon de Eltoft, on the other, and in length from Steyngate to Serlo's land, once that of Rose the daughter of Serlo the priest; paying Richard and his heirs a pair of gloves or 1d. at Christmas, the abbot and convent of Fountains (*de Fontibus*) 7s., at Martinmas and Pentecost, Thomas de Gunneys and his heirs 10s. at the same terms, and husgable (*husgablium*) to the king. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Gace de Chaumund mayor, Alan Sampson, Robert Verdonel, Thomas de Overton, bailiffs, William de Ottel', William Prilly, John le spicer, Gilbert le mazun, Henry le blund, Ralph le seler, Richard the painter, Walter de Alna goldsmith, John le plastrer, Peter Noel, Geoffrey de Stocketon, John de Glouc', clerks, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 381 (197 mm. x 164 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Richard de Moserna; T.*

SEAL: tag.

DATE: See dating note to **61**.

NOTE: This and the next fifteen charters form a group. They relate to the endowment of a chantry in York Minster. The land in Stonegate granted to John the illuminator (**493**) was inherited by his nephew Hugh the illuminator: **499**. Hugh gave it, along with land in Swinegail, to John de Skerne, in order to provide an income for obits for his uncle and his own parents: **495**. In 1302 Skerne granted both pieces of land to Richard de Taunton: **497–8**. A 10s. rent from the Stonegate land had already been acquired by Taunton: **494**, **496**. His possession of the land and rent was confirmed by quitclaims: **499–502**. A 9s. rent from what may have been adjoining land in Stonegate was also acquired by Taunton: **503–4**. In 1304 Taunton granted his property to the altar of St. John of Beverley in York Minster, as the endowment of chantries for John de Crowcombe, archdeacon of the East Riding, and for Taunton's own parents and friends: **505**. The last three charters in the group relate to the chantry chaplains' possession of the endowed property: **506–8**.

The charters are evidently preserved in the vicars' archive because of a dispute that arose in 1344 between the vicars and the dean and chapter over the right of presentation to Taunton's chantry. A notarial instrument recording the dispute was entered into the vicars' cartulary: VC 3/1/1, fos. 87v.–96v.

494. Grant by Henry de Holteby citizen of York to Simon de Barneby rector of the church of St. Saviour, York, for money which Simon gave him, of a rent charge of 10s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the land which John le luminur priest once held, lying in breadth between land once of Alan Salvatur and in length from Stayngate to the land of Serlo de Stayngate; paying Henry and his heirs a rose at the time of roses. Henry also grants Simon, his heirs, and assigns a rent charge of 10s. from land lying next to the land of John de Clervaus on one side and land which was once of Alexander del Hil on the other. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert de Bromholm mayor, Robert de Muro, Robert le Blunt, Adam de Bolyngbrock, bailiffs, John de Camera, Thomas son of Henry son of Michael, Nicholas de Clervaus, Hamo le Graunt, John le Graunt, Robert de Grimeston, and others.

York, 3 Ides April 1277 [11 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 382 (263 mm. x 130 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *T.*

SEAL: round (25 mm. dia.), black, impression of a shield bearing a lion facing left, legend.

NOTE: See 493.

495. Grant by Hugh called mag. Hugh the illuminator to mag. John de Skyren clerk, advocate of the court of York, of land with houses in Suengeyl and land with houses which Hugh had from his uncle John called the illuminator in Stayngate, namely the houses which lie between the land and houses held by Thomas de Beverley and the land and houses held by William called Nafrere le bacstere and from Stayngate to the boundary of Hugh's land on Blaykstret. John is to arrange for the anniversary of John the illuminator and for that of Hugh's father and mother to be celebrated, and he is to pay on account of these obits 8*d.* to the rector of the church of St. Helen, 4*d.* to the parish clerk, 2*d.* to the clerk of the church, 12*d.* for lights, and 10*d.* to the fabric. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John le spicer citizen and mayor, Michael de Poclyngton citizen and bailiff, Gilbert de Arnal, John de Grantham, John de Hasham, Thomas Durant, Thomas de Hornbi, John de Esbi, Andrew de Bolingbrok, Robert de Essey, Robert le wythe, Ralph Curteys.

York, in March 1301, 30 Edward I [1301/2].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 392 (300 mm. x 147 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Hugonis illuminatoris.*

SEALS: (left) remains of vesica seal, plain, impression of petals, legend; (right) tag.

NOTE: See 493.

496. Grant by Simon de Barneby rector of the church of Queldrik to Richard de Taunton rector of the church of Saunton of a rent charge of 10*s.* in Stayngate which John le lumynur vicar of the church of St. Peter once held, as in 494. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Lespicer mayor, Thomas de Selby, Gilbert de Arnale, bailiffs, John de Appelby, Michael de Pokelington, Robert le Blount, Roger le tayllur, William le barber, Thomas le neddelor, and many others.

York, 20 September 1302, 30 Edward I.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 385 (186 mm. x 138 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Symonis de Barneby; T.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See 493.

497. Grant by John de Skyryn clerk to Richard de Taunton rector of the church of Santon of a messuage in Staynegate which he had from Hugh le luminur of York, lying in breadth between [land once of Richard le payntur]¹ and land once of Margaret Sampson and in length from Staynegate to land once of Thomas Romund; he also grants a messuage in Swyngayl, lying in breadth between land once of Stephen le parchemyner and that once of John de Beverley and in length from Swyngayl to the land of German the goldsmith. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John le Especer mayor, Ralph de Lyncoln, Thomas de Seleby, Gilbert Arnale, bailiffs, Nicholas de Langeton, Andrew de Bolyngbrok', Michael de Pokelyngton, Ralph Corteys, Robert called le whyte, William le barbour, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of St. Luke 1302, 30 Edward I [24 October].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 394 (198 mm. x 124 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis Skyryn.*

SEAL: vesica (21 mm. x 32 mm.), plain, impression of a lion facing left, legend SIG MAGRI JOHIS DE SKIREN

¹ Text in square brackets is supplied from **498**.

NOTE: See **493**.

498. Grant by John de Skyrne clerk as **497** (except that the land in Staynegate is described as lying in length from Staynegate to the land of Agnes Romund, and reading parcheminer for parchemyner).

Witnesses: John Lespicer mayor, Gilbert de Arnehale, Thomas de Seleby, Ralph de Lyncoln, bailiffs, John de Appelby, Thomas de Appelby, Nicholas son of James le Flemang', Michael de Pokelington, Robert le Blount, Ralph Curteys, William de Hedon baker, William the barber, John called Scot clerk, and many others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 393 (244 mm. x 120 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis Skyrne clerici.*

SEAL: as **497** (27 mm. x 34 mm.)

NOTE: See **493**. The charter has no dating clause, but it was presumably made at the same time as **497**.

499. Quitclaim by Hugh the illuminator of York to Richard de Taunton rector of the church of Santon of the tenement in Staynegate which Hugh had from his uncle John the illuminator, once vicar of the church of York, and of the tenement in Swyngayl, which he had by hereditary right. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **498** (omitting John de Appelby, Thomas de Appelby, and Nicholas son of James le Flemang').

York, Wednesday before feast of St. Simon and St. Jude 1302 [24 October].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 391 (273 mm. x 77 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Hugonis illuminatoris de domibus in Stayngate et Swyngail; T.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **493**.

500. Quitclaim by Hugh le lumynour of York to Richard de Taunton rector of the church of Santon of two messuages which he had from his uncle John le lumynour in York, one in Stayngate and the other in Swyngayl. Seal.

Witnesses: John the apothecary mayor, Ralph de Lyncoln, Thomas de Seleby, Gilbert Arnale, bailiffs, Nicholas de Langeton, Andrew Bolyngbrok', Michael de Pokelyngton, Ralph Corteis, Robert called le whyte, William le barbour, and others.

York, Saturday the eve of the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude 1302, 30 Edward I [27 October].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 390 (225 mm. x 84 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hugo illuminator; Stayngat'.*

SEAL: vesica (42 mm. x 33 mm.), plain, impression of petals, legend *S. HVGONIS L[VMIN]OR DE EBO[R]

NOTE: See **493**.

501. Quitclaim by Simon de Barneby as **496**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as **496**.

York, morrow of St. Matthias 1302, 31 Edward I [25 February 1302/3].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 383 (227 mm. x 130 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Simon de Barneby; T.*

SEAL: remains of plain wax.

502. Copy of **501**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 384 (264 mm. x 98 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

503. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Nicholas de Ellerker clerk to William de Hedon baker of York of the messuage which he had from Margaret Sampson in Stayngate, lying in breadth between the land of Hugh le luminur and that of Simon *ad fratres* and extending in length from the street to land once of John le Spicer; paying Nicholas and his heirs 17s., at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal.

York, feast of the nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary 1298, 26 Edward I [8 September].

Witnesses; James le Flemang' mayor, Thomas de Wyteby, John de Bromholme, and John de Ascham, bailiffs, Gilbert de Arnale, Ralph Curtays, Robert Blund, Hugh le luminur, Michael the inn-keeper, William le barbur, and others.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 379 (176 mm. x 160 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: vesica (22 mm. x 29 mm., top missing), brown, impression of two standing figures with a kneeling figure, legend.

NOTE: See **493**.

504. Release and quitclaim by Richard de Alverton mercer of York to Richard de Taunton rector of the church of Saincton of a rent charge of 9s. which Richard has from Nicholas de Ellerker from a messuage in Stayngate which once belonged to Nicholas, as in **503** (reading luminour for luminur, de le freres for *ad fratres*, and Lespicer for le Spicer). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Lespicer mayor, Thomas de Selby, Gilbert de Arnale, bailiffs, Thomas le neddelor, William of Walmegate, Michael de Pokelington, Robert le white, Roger le tayllur, Robert de Grimmeston, Nicholas Knight, William de Hedon baker, and many others.

York, 3 June 1303, 31 Edward I.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 375 (229 mm. x 127 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *T.*; *Carta Ricardi de Alverton*.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **493**.

505. Grant and quitclaim by Richard de Taunton clerk, for the increase (*pro augmentatione*) of the divine cult and for the salvation of his soul, to God and the altar of blessed John of Beverley in the cathedral church of York, for the perpetual support of Nicholas de Erghes chaplain and his successors at the altar celebrating there daily

for his soul and for the souls of mag. John de Craucumbe, Richard's parents Richard and Joan, his friends and benefactors, and all the faithful departed, of a messuage in York which he had from John Skyrn clerk and William de Hedone baker, lying in Steyngate between the messuage once of Simon *ad fratres* skinner and that once of James son of Nicholas; rendering annually two marks to the vicars of the choir of the said church for his obit and for the obits of mag. John de Craucumbe, to be divided into equal portions [among the vicars present] on the obit days, and 12*d.* to the clerks tolling the peal of bells (*classicum*) for the obits. Richard wishes that the dean and chapter, after his death, choose worthy chaplains for the altar and institute and admit them; each chaplain is to swear that he shall personally celebrate at the altar, except at Christmas, Good Friday, Easter, Pentecost, and All Saints, with Placebo, Dirige, and Commendacione. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William de Hameltone dean of the said church, *magistri* Peter de Ros precentor, Robert de Ripplingham, chancellor, William de Pykering archdeacon of Notingh', Robert de Pykeringe, Stephen de Malo Lacu, John the apothecary mayor, Andrew de Bolyngbrok, Robert de Walton, bailiffs, Gilbert de Arnhale, Thomas le nedler, Simon schereman, and others.

York, day after feast of St. Dunstan 1304 [20 May].

SOURCE: VC 3/3/6 (266 mm. x 216 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Ordinacio cantarie; Crawcom et Tawnton.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See 493.

506. Quitclaim by John Talle to Nicholas de Erghes chaplain and his successors at the altar of St. John of Beverley in the church of York, celebrating there daily as is more fully contained in the charter of Richard de Taunton, of a messuage in Steyngate once of Hugh le lumynour and of William de Hedon baker. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: *Magistri* John de Craucombe, John de Cave, John Graundvall, Ranulph de Burtone, Walter de Evermere, and many others.

Burton, Sunday before nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary 1305 [5 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 387 (222 mm. x 79 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Relaxatio Johannis Talle.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: see 493.

507. Indenture witnessing that whereas William Hawys of York is indebted to John de Cumpton chaplain for 10 marks to be paid next Martinmas, John grants that if [by then] William shall have gained (*lucraverit*) for John and his successors as chaplains, celebrating for the soul of the late Richard de Taunton at the altar of St. John of Beverley in the church of York, that tenement in Staynegate which was once of Margaret Sampson and pertains to the said altar but which John de Richemund seeks from John by writ of right made before the mayor and bailiffs of York, the obligation by which William is bound to John shall be null and void. If William fails, then John and his heirs may sue against William, his heirs, and executors for the 10 marks with all vigour. Seal. In order that John may be bound by the present writing, he has agreed to give William 20s. immediately after the acquisition of the land.

York, eve of the assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary 8 Edward II [14 August 1314].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 386 (212 mm. x 85 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: sealed on two strips, no wax remains.

NOTE: See **493**.

508. Inspeximus by the chapter of the church of York in the dean's absence of:

Indenture made between Thomas de Malton vicar in the choir of the said church and warden of the chantry of the altar of St. John of Beverley there and Thomas Teghler of York taylor, by which Malton demised at farm to Teghler for 20 years from next Pentecost the tenement pertaining to the chantry with buildings in Stayngate in which Teghler now lives, lying in breadth between the land of James de Toncotes and that of the hospital of St. Leonard and in length from the street to James's land; paying Malton and his successors 26s. 8d., at Martinmas and Pentecost. Teghler may enter and distrain the land if the rent is 40 days in arrears. Within the first two years of the lease Teghler shall build for his own easement and at his own expense a house of six posts and one chamber in a hall. If he fails to maintain the existing buildings or to build the new house within the said two years, then Malton and his successors may re-enter the land and retain it. Teghler and his heirs shall maintain and repair the houses at their own expense during the term of the lease, except for great timber which Malton and his successors shall provide when necessary. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert de Neuton chamberlain of the chapter, John de Ripon, Thomas de Kylburne, Walter de Hornby, Adam Bokebynder, John Bouche, William de Hesyll, and others.

York, feast of the Ascension 1381, 4 Richard II [23 May].

Inspeximus dated at York in the chapter house, 6 December 1381.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 428 (292 mm. x 268 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: [*Indentur'* rubbed out] *domini Thome de Malton vicarii et custodis cantarie Ricardi de Taunton fundate ad altarem sancti Johannis Beverlaci in ecclesia cathedralis beati Petri Ebor' fact' inter ipsum et Thomam Teghler de Ebor' talior pro reddit' in Stayngate pertin' ad eandem cantariam.*

SEAL: plain, remains of chapter seal.

NOTE: See 493.

509. Grant by Michael de Haleton, Alan called Salvat', Hugh de Muskhams, and Michael of Munkegat', executors of James de Caword canon of the church of York, to the vicars of that church of a rent charge of 10s. from land in Staynegate which they bought from Alice widow of Richard the painter with James's goods, lying between the land of Serlo of Staynegat' and that of John the illuminator chaplain; the rent is to be received annually on the anniversary of James's death from Alan Roald' and Geoffrey of Munkegat', chaplains and wardens of the altar of St. Agatha, St. Lucy, and St. Scholastica in the crypt of the said church and from their successors as wardens of the altar, in respect of the land in Staynegat' which the grantors gave to Alan and Geoffrey and their successors, as is contained more fully in the charter which Alan and Geoffrey have from the grantors. The grant is made so that the 10s. might be paid to vicars who celebrate the exequies. Whenever Alan and Geoffrey or their successors refuse to pay the 10s. to the vicars on the stated day, the vicars may enter and distrain the land according to the custom of the city of York. Seal.
[probably c. 1265]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 51r.-v.

DATE: James de Cawood is not otherwise known as a canon of York, but he is almost certainly identifiable as James son of Nicholas, who was dead by 1265 (YMF ii. 74).

NOTE: A chantry at the altar named in this charter was celebrated for James, his parents, and for Ralph son of Nicholas, presumably his brother (VC 3/3/79).

510. Grant, in pure alms, by Agnes Buk of York to the vicars in the cathedral church of York, for the salvation of her soul and of those of

her heirs and ancestors, of a rent charge of 3s. payable at Pentecost from her messuage in Stayngate, lying between the tenement of her brother Thomas Buck and that of Thomas de Sutton. For this gift the vicars shall celebrate her obit each year after her death. If Agnes or her heirs or assigns cease to pay the rent at the stated term, the vicars may enter and distrain the land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas de Stodelay, Richard le Spicer, John de Melburn, Hugh le Marschall, Robert de Clifton, Roger le barber, Thomas de Garton, and others. [possibly 1290s]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 380 (199 mm. x 97 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: no evidence of sealing.

Swinegail

511. Grant, in the form of an indenture, by Adam de Hoton rector of the church of St. Sampson, York, William de Wodehouse chaplain at the chantry of the blessed Virgin Mary in the northern part of the said church, William de Nassington knight, John de Burton clerk and citizen of York, Walter de Esingwald, John de Escrik, William de Luterington, William de Dighton, Adam de Berewic, and Simon de Lichefeld, parishioners of the said church, to Alice widow of John de Heworth skinner of York and to her daughter Isabel for 40 years from Pentecost 1342 of a place of land lying at the corner of Swyngale towards Patrikpole, lying in length from Swyngale to a messuage belonging to the altar of St. William in the greater church of York and in breadth between the land of the abbot of Coverham and the street; paying the chaplain of the chantry 6s. 8d., at Martinmas and Pentecost. If the rent is not paid, the chaplain of the chantry and his successors may enter the land and distrain. Alice and Isabel agree that if anything is built on the land [during the term of the lease], it shall be left there to the augmentation of the chantry. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, William de Sutton, Thomas de Estrington, John de Eshton, bailiffs, Thomas de Sarcina, Stephen de Croft, John Spic', John de Acastr', William de Acastr', and others. York, 11 January 1341 [1341/2].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 395 (251 mm. x 165 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *super cornerium*.

SEALS: ten seals: [1] round (19 mm. dia.), black, impression of a beast with a long tail, legend; [2] round (19 mm. dia.), black; [3] remains of black wax; [4, 5, 6] tag; [7, 8] remains of black wax; [9, 10] tag.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this (and the next) charter and the vicars. Possibly the association is with charters which describe land which lay next to property belonging to the chantry of the Virgin Mary in St. Sampson's church: **117-19**. Swinegail corresponds to the modern Little Stonegate.

512. Indenture witnessing that John de Stayngreve of York mareshcal and his wife Isabel daughter of John de Heworthe skinner, for a sum of money paid to them, have demised to Stephen de Gyseburn of York chaplain for 27 years from the feast of the exaltation of the Holy Cross 28 Edward III [14 September 1354] a place of land with buildings, as in **511**; paying the chaplain of the chantry of the blessed Virgin Mary in the northern part of the church of St. Sampson 6s. 8d. if asked for, at Pentecost and Martinmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langton mayor, John de Allerton, William de Beverlay, Robert de Howome, bailiffs, Richard de Amcotes, Henry Godbarn, John de Burton clerk, and others.

York, day and year above.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 396 (261 mm. x 120 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), plain, impression of ? a standing figure, legend; (right) round (22 mm. dia., top part missing), plain, impression of a bird feeding young in a nest, legend.

NOTE: See **511**.

Thursday Market

513. Indenture witnessing that Richard Ulskelf warden of the vicars of the cathedral church of York and the vicars have demised to John Moreton citizen and merchant of York for 16 years from next Martinmas a tenement with buildings which John Lillyng recently held and inhabited in Thuresdaymarket; paying the vicars 44s., at Pentecost and Martinmas. If the rent is 40 days in arrears, the vicars may distrain. The vicars are to maintain and repair the tenement. Warranty. Seal.

York, 5 June 1420, 8 Henry V.

SOURCE: VC 1/1, p. 50 (ink pagination).

NOTE: Thursday Market corresponds to modern St. Sampson's Square.

Tilehouses

514. Grant by Emma daughter of William le tuler and widow to her son Michael, for his service, of a messuage with buildings outside the king's wall behind Northstrete, lying in length between the land of her sister Maud and the Ouse and in breadth between Maud's land and the street; paying Emma a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist, and the king husgable (*hussegabell*). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John le Specer mayor, Nicholas de Seleby, Henry de Holteby, Roger Basy, bailiffs, John de Conigeston, Stephen Wyles, John de Grauntebirge, William Durant, Stephen le tuler, Hugh his brother, John attegatehende, Richard the clerk, and others.

York, Saturday after feast of St. Nicholas 1272 [10 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 277 (245 mm. x 109 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: [in an early 15th-cent. hand] *telhows*.

SEAL: no evidence of sealing, turn-up has been torn away.

NOTE: This and the next nine charters form a group relating to a tile works outside the city wall beyond North Street. It is more precisely located in an agreement of 1518 between the vicars and the farmers of the tile works as lying beyond the North Street postern (VC Box XII, misc. 35), and an 1836 plan of the vicars' land there (VC 5/72) indicates a site now occupied by the War Memorial garden off Leeman Road. Once the tile works had been acquired by the vicars, its rent was recorded by the vicars' chamberlain under the heading Blossomgate (VC 6/2/45), although modern Blossom Street is some distance away running south-west from Micklegate Bar.

The first three charters in the group (**514–16**) describe the land in the later 13th century. By the early 15th century the property had been acquired by Roger de Weel. In January 1410 Roger's widow Joan granted it to four chaplains (**518**), guaranteeing their possession with a conditional grant of land in Micklegate (**519**). At the same time Joan bound herself to the vicars (**520–1**). The vicars evidently had possession of the Tilehouses property by December 1410 (**523**), although a licence to assign in mortmain was not granted to the four chaplains named in Joan's charter until February 1411 (VC 3/2/23; calendared in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1408–13, 275). According to that licence, the property was valued at an annual 20s., and the chaplains' grant was made in part satisfaction of a licence to acquire 40 marks worth of land and rents granted to the vicars in 1396 (see Introduction, 'Acquisition of Common Property').

515. Copy of **514**, written in an early 15th-century hand (giving the bounds in breadth as from the king's dike to the street).

Witnesses and date as **514**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 278 (260 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *telhows ultra usam*.

SEAL: no evidence that the copy was sealed.

516. Release and quitclaim, in the form of an indenture, by William Durant citizen of York to Thomas le tynler and his heirs of land with buildings at le Tynelhouses outside the king's wall which was once of William le tynler, lying between the land of Stephen le tynler and the Use; reserving to William Durant and his heirs a rent charge of 4s. from the same tenement, which rent Thomas granted to William as William's share (*purpartem*) by inheritance from their common grandfather William le tynler, and reserving to William power to distrain the tenement for the rent. Seal.

Witnesses: Stephen le tynler, William Sleht, John de Cauntebirge, William de Spofford, Hugh le tynler, Thomas le Byller, William Gandibus, William Lyngetayl, Roger de Carleton, and John de Buggetorp. [later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 397 (224 mm. x 107 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: [in an early 15th-cent. hand] *telhows ultra usam*.

SEAL: round (38 mm. dia.), red, impression of a paschal lamb with flag, legend + S : WILLI DVRANT

NOTE: See **514**.

517. Quitclaim by Joan widow of Roger de Wele citizen of York to William Ottelay and William Hugate, citizens of York and executors of Roger's will, and to Stephen Parysch supervisor of the will, of all actions, real and personal, claims and demands which she has against them. Seal.

York, feast of the deposition of St. Wilfrid the archbishop 10 Henry IV [24 April 1409].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 426 (279 mm. x 77 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Acquitancia; Tylehouses*.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **514**.

518. Grant by Joan widow of Roger de Wele citizen of York to John of Munkgate, Nicholas de Holm, William de Strensall, and Thomas de Karnaby, chaplains, of a messuage called le Tylehous outside the king's walls, lying in length between the land of Thomas

de Crathorn son of Nicholas de Crathorn and the Use and in breadth between the meadow of the archbishop of York and the king's dike. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry Wyman mayor, John Northiby, and Robert Gare, sheriffs, William de Selby, Robert de Holm, John de Bolton, and others.

York, feast of St. Hilary 1409, 11 Henry IV [13 January 1409/10].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 398 (312 mm. x 107 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta, telhows ultra usam.*

SEAL: round (30 mm. dia.), red, impression of the Virgin and child with a kneeling figure on the right, legend.

NOTE: See 514.

519. Indenture witnessing that Joan widow of Roger de Wele citizen of York has given to John of Munkgate, Nicholas de Holm', William de Strenshall', and Thomas de Karnaby, chaplains, and their heirs, a messuage in Mikilgate in the suburb of York once of John le Tilier chaplain son of Adam Tilier of York, lying in length from the street to the dike called Skathcroftdyk' and in breadth between the land of John de Crayk and that of the prior and convent of Holy Trinity, York. The grantees concede that if they hold and peacefully enjoy a messuage called le Tilehous outside the king's walls, as in 518, which Joan has recently granted to them, then this grant of the messuage in Mikilgate shall be null and void (*pro nullo habeantur*).

Witnesses: as 518 (reading de Wyman for Wyman and Holme for Holm).

York, Wednesday after feast of St. Hilary 1409, 11 Henry IV [15 January 1409/10].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 239 (313 mm. x 130 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Mikylgate; Teylhowse extra muros.*

SEAL: as 518.

NOTE: See 514. The Micklegate messuage lay on the south-east side of modern Blossom Street (medieval Micklegate beyond the Bar). The line of Skathcroftdyk (later Scarcroft dike) is preserved in an unnamed lane (now blocked, but formerly Scarcroft Lane), which runs south-west off Nunnery Lane parallel to Blossom Street.

520. Indenture witnessing that Joan widow of Roger de Wele citizen of York is bound to pay £40 to Robert de Feryby warden of the house of vicars of the choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars. If John of Munkgate, Nicholas de Holm, William de Strenshall, and

Thomas de Karnaby, and their heirs and assigns, shall hold and enjoy a messuage, as in **518**, which they have from Joan, then this bond shall be null and void.

York, Friday after feast of St. Hilary 1409, 11 Henry IV [17 January 1409/10].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 399 (294 mm. x 128 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *telhows ultra usam*.

SEAL: as **518**.

NOTE: See **514**.

521. Indenture witnessing that Robert de Feryby warden of the house of vicars of the cathedral church of York and the vicars have granted to Joan widow of Roger de Wele citizen of York, for her life, a tenement lying between a tenement once of Roger de Wele and that of John de Langton; paying a rose at the nativity of St. John the Baptist if asked for. After her death the tenement shall revert to the vicars. Seal.

York, Friday after feast of St. Hilary 1409, 11 Henry IV [17 January 1409/10].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 402 (273 mm. x 105 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **514**.

522. Release and quitclaim as **518** (reading Strenshall for Strensall, and Tilehous for Tylehous). Seal.

Witnesses: as **518**.

York, feast of St. Vincent 1409, 11 Henry IV [22 January 1409/10].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 400 (315 mm. x 123 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *telhows ultra usam*.

SEAL: remains of red wax on tag.

523. Indenture witnessing that Robert de Feriby warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars have demised at farm to William Heron of York and his wife Margaret for 10½ years from next Pentecost the houses called Tielhouses once of Roger de Wele citizen of York, lying outside the walls of the city of York on the southern bank of the Use; paying the warden and vicars 70s. 8d., at Pentecost and Martinmas. If the rent is 40 days in arrears, the vicars may enter and distrain the houses until the rent is paid. Margaret may

have the houses at the same rent if her husband dies before her. After her death, the vicars may re-enter and retain the houses, with the proviso that if both William and Margaret die before the lease expires then their executors may hold the houses for a year if they pay the rent. The vicars will maintain and repair the houses with timber and other necessities, except tiles which William and Margaret and their assigns shall provide for the whole term. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Bolton mayor, Thomas del More, William de Lokton, bailiffs, John de Craven, William de Hull, and others.

York, 23 December 1410.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 401 (283 mm. x 178 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Indentur' telhows.*

SEAL: remains of red wax on tag.

NOTE: See 514. William Heron was made a freeman of the city of York as a tilemaker in 1397–8 (*Register of Freemen of the City of York*, i, ed. F. Collins (Surtees Society xcvi, 1897 for 1896), 99).

Walmgate

524. Confirmation by Ellen widow of Henry son of Ralph de Lofthouse (or Loftus) of the grant which her husband made to Hugh the reeve of land in Walmegate. [second half of 12th century]

[Omnibus]¹ ad quos presens carta pervenerit Elena quondam uxor Henrici filii Radulfi de Lofthusa salutem in Domino. Sciatis me in libera viduitate et propria potestate et ligia voluntate mea concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donationem et concessionem quam dictus Henricus filius Radulfi sponsus meus fecit Hugoni preposito de terra illa in Wawegat' que nostra fuit secundum tenorem carte quam dictus Hugo habet de predicta terra. Et ut concessio et carte mee [confirmacio]² pro me et omnibus meis inperpetuum perpetuum robur optineat presentis carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Eliseo fabro, Willelmo filio Ese, Malgero de Rudeltan, Andreo Albo, et aliis.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 403 (158 mm. x 64 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: remains of green wax on tag.

¹ MS. is rubbed.

² MS. is rubbed.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. Possibly it is associated in some way with 525–6.

525. Grant, in free alms, by John called the knight (*miles*) of Walmegate to the vicars of the church of York serving God there of a rent charge of 4s. payable at Martinmas and Pentecost from land in Walmegate in the parish of St. Edward, lying between the land of Paulinus Buchard and the churchyard. The vicars may distrain in the land for the rent according to the liberties and customs of the city of York. Warranty. If John and his heirs or assigns fail to pay the rent within 8 days of the said terms, then by this charter John quitclaims the land to the vicars. Seal.

Witnesses: Walter Baudre, Geoffrey de Tumba, Richard de Opere, Peter de Tadecastre, William de Gervordeby chaplain, Paulin Buchard, Hugh Albo, Herbert sterte, John son of Adam, Hervey son of Maud, and others. [mid to later 13th century]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 404 (192 mm. x 90 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Johannis miles de Walmegat' iuxta ecclesiam sancti Eadwardi.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: This and the next charter refer to the same land. By the early 14th century the vicars had assigned the rent to an obit for John le Romeyn the elder on 24 December (VC 6/2/5). His date of death can therefore be fixed as 24 December 1255 (cf. YMF i. 24). It is uncertain whether this grant was intended to endow the obit. St. Edward's church apparently stood north-east of St. Lawrence's church, on a site now occupied by Lansdowne Terrace on the north side of Lawrence Street (*VCH, City of York*, 380). Walmgate here, therefore, is a name used for the road beyond the city wall.

526. Release and quitclaim by Nicholas de Garton citizen of York to Richard son of Stephen warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars of land with houses in the parish of St. Edward in Walmegate, lying between the churchyard of that church towards the west and the land of William de Helathe carpenter, as is more fully contained in the charters of the vicars made concerning the land. Neither Nicholas nor his heirs or assigns may sell any right in the land. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Warthill, John and Thomas his sons, Nicholas Ergerh, William Kokerel, William de Helathe, and others.

[1274 x 1292]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 405 (194 mm. x 79 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta terre iuxta ecclesiam sancti Edwardi in Walmegate.*

SEAL: slit.

DATE: See dating note to **13**.

NOTE: See **525**.

527. Grant by Thomas de Dunyngton of York mercer to Adam de Hovyngham citizen and butcher of York of land in Walmegate in the suburb of York, lying in length from Walmegate to the king's dike and in breadth between the churchyard of St. Laurence . . .¹ of the vicar of the church of St. Laurence on the one side and the land of the abbot and convent of St. Mary of York on the other; Thomas has the land from Nicholas son of John de Newland of Huntyngham next to [York]. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry de Scorby mayor, . . .², John Clerevaux, Nicholas de Santon, bailiffs, John de Barneby, Robert de Heselyngton, . . .³ Walmegate, William de Hulveston, Thomas de Dunyngton, Richard de Barneby, and others.

York, Saturday the morrow of the annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary 1351 [26 March].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 406 (249 mm. x 125 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

¹ MS. is torn. One or two words are missing.

² Two or three words are missing.

³ Two or three words are missing.

NOTE: This and the next charter refer to the same land. It was granted, together with other property in York, to the vicars in 1486 (**578**) and is probably identifiable as land recorded in 1674 lying on the west side of the churchyard (BIHR, CC. VC. 10, York/Wal 1).

528. Grant by John de Cotyngnam of York saddler to John de Popilton vicar in the choir of the cathedral church of York and John Hogon citizen of York of a messuage with buildings in Walmegate in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between the churchyard of the church of St. Laurence and the land of the abbot and convent of St. Mary of York and in length from the street to a certain lane. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Thomas de Stavelay mayor, William Redehode, Thomas de Ruston, William de Alne, bailiffs, Thomas Smyth, William de Helmeslay, John de Appilton, Thomas del Gare, Thomas Neuland, and others.

York, 4 November 1395.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 407 (296 mm. x 138 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Ista est evidencia in cimiterio sancti Laurencii.*

SEAL: round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of 'M' [for ? Maria].

NOTE: See 527.

529. Quitclaim, in the form of a cirograph, by James Lyonns de Beverley and his wife Margaret to John son of Nicholas de Catton of a messuage with buildings in Walmegate next to Fosse bridge on the southern side of the bridge, once of Robert le Meek citizen of York, lying between land once of William de Grymmysby and the water of Fosse and in length from the street to the water of Fosse. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, John de Santon, Richard de Barneby, bailiffs, John Haunsard, Robert de Skelton, John de Neuton cook, William de Everyngham, John de Staunton clerk, and others. York, 8 February 36 Edward III [1361/2].

SOURCE: CCA, DCc/Charta Antiqua Y17 (318 mm. x 141 mm.).

Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Walmgatt.*

SEALS: (left) round (23 mm. dia.) red, impression, legend; (right) similar to (left).

NOTE: A contemporary notarial instrument rehearsing this charter survives in the vicars' archive at York: VC Box XII, misc. 21. The connection with the vicars is uncertain.

Mixed Streets

530. Grant, in free alms, by Maud Postard widow of Guy the goldsmith to God and the vicars of the church of St. Peter of a rent charge of 23s. 6d. which her father Arnald Postard gave her as her marriage portion namely 9s. 6d. which Thomas Furbur owed and 10s. which Laurence the buckle-maker owed for lands in Petergate, lying between land once of Gregory the kettle-maker and that of Adam the goldsmith, and 4s. which Stephen son of Serlo owed for land in Monkgate, lying between land once of Walter de Etherdwick and that of James the deacon; and of a rent charge which her brother Nicholas gave her, namely 13s. 4d. which Thomas the goldsmith owed, 4s. which William the needler owed, and 7s. which Geoffrey the needler owed for lands in Haymangergate, lying between land

once of Robert Bibbel and the king's gutter leading to Ousegate.

[1220 x 1228]

Sciant¹ presentes et futuri quod Matilda Postard condam uxor Wydonis aurifabri in viduitate et libera potestate mea dedi, concessi, et hac carta sigillo meo impressa confirmavi Deo et vicariis ecclesie sancti Petri Ebor' in puram et perpetuam elemosinam redditum viginti et trium solidorum et sex denariorum unde Arnaldus Postard pater meus maritavit me cum prenominato Wydone scilicet redditum novem solidorum et sex denariorum quem Thomas Furbur debuit mihi per annum et redditum decem solidorum quem Laurencius bukeler mihi debuit per annum pro illis terris cum pertinenciis in Petergate que iacent inter terram que fuit Gregorii le kaudruner et terram que fuit Ade aurifabri et redditum quatuor solidorum quem Stephanus filius Serlonis mihi debuit annuatim pro illa terra cum pertinenciis in Munkegate que iacet inter terram que fuit Walteri de Ethereswyk' et terram Jacobi dyaconi et preterea istos redditus subscriptos quos Nicholas frater meus mihi dedit scilicet redditum tresdecim solidorum et sex denariorum quem Thomas aurifaber mihi debuit per annum et redditum quatuor solidorum quem Willelmus nedeler mihi debuit per annum et redditum septem solidorum quem Galfridus nedeler annuatim mihi debuit pro illis terris cum pertinenciis in Haymangergate que iacent inter terram que fuit Roberti Bibbel et guteram domini regis que se tendit versus Usegate, tenendum et habendum eisdem vicariis imperpetuum libere, quiete, et pacifice cum toto iure et clamio et omnibus aliis que unquam mihi vel meis de prenominationis terris sive redditibus poterant vel poterunt evenire ita ut ipsi vicarii dictum redditum et proventus dictarum terrarum annuatim percipiant ad ecclesiam sancti Petri Ebor' medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme et medietatem ad Pentecosten. Liceat etiam predictis vicariis vadimonia in dictis terris capere et tenere pro firma sua secundum libertates et consuetudines civitatis Ebor'. Et ego attornavi omnes prenominationes tenentes et heredes eorum ad solvendum dictum redditum prefatis terminis dictis vicariis. Et ego prenominatione Matilda et heredes mei warantizabimus prenominationis vicariis omnes predictos redditus cum pertinenciis sicut predictum est contra omnes homines inperpetuum sicut aliquae elemosina melius et liberius poterit warantizari. Hiis testibus [from VC 8/Metcalfenotebks. VIa, no. 70] R. de Insula tunc decano Ebor' ecclesie, G. precentore, W. archidiacono Eastriding, magistris Godardo, J. Romano, R. de Arenis et B. de Sancto Omero, ejusdem ecclesie canonicis, W. de vestiario et G. Britone, canonicis capellae, Benedicto medico, Galfridus de Otthelay etc.

SOURCE: VC 3/I/I, fos. 48v.-49.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: When Roger de Insula was dean; before John le Romeyn became subdean.

NOTE: The grant was confirmed by Maud's daughter, in association with a man who may have been her husband or intended husband:

531.

531. Confirmation by Walter son of Godwin and Cassandra daughter of Maud Postard of Maud's grants to the vicars of the church of York. [1220s]

Sciant¹ omnes et presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus filius Godewini et ego Cassandra filia Matildis Postard in libera potestate mea constituta pro nobis et omnibus nostris concedimus, confirmavimus, et ratas et gratas habemus omnes donaciones, concessionones, et confirmaciones quas Matilda Postard fecit vicariis Ebor' ecclesie de terris et redditibus cum pertinenciis in Ebor' secundum tenorem instrumentorum dicte Matildis que dictis vicariis de premissis tradidit. Et in huius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presenti scripto apposuius. Hiis testibus.

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 49.

¹ Initial S omitted as later illumination in MS. was intended.

DATE: Presumably soon after **530**.

NOTE: Maud's grant is **530**. Walter was probably Cassandra's husband or intended husband.

532. Transfer by Alan de Ledes, mag. Simon the penitentiary of the lord [archbishop] of York, and John de Roderh' clerk, executors of mag. Robert de Winthon' precentor of York, for the perpetual memory of the deceased and for the salvation of his soul, to the vicars of the church of York of a rent charge of 20s. 2d. assigned in charity from the goods of the deceased as is shown in his testament, namely 1/2 mark to be received annually at Pentecost and Martinmas from land which was of John de Bokenay in Petergate as is witnessed in John's charter, 7s. 6d. at the same terms from land in the churchyard of Holy Trinity in Gutherumgate lying on the northern part of the church as is contained in a charter of Alan de Katherton, 2s. at the same terms from the land of Hugh le Rumangur chaplain, and 4s. from the lands of Hugh le palmer in Layrthorp as is contained in Hugh's charter. Seal.

Witnesses: [from VC 8/Metcalfé notebks. V, no. 44] mag. John Roman subdean and the whole chapter of York. [1236 x 1240]

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 19v.

DATE: Presumably not long after the death of Robert de Winchester (see note).

NOTE: The original grants of the stated rents to Winchester are **398** ($\frac{1}{2}$ mark), **158** (7s. 6d.), **159** (2s.), and **258** (4s.). Another rent charge in Goodramgate was granted to the vicars (**149**), evidently to support an obit for Winchester: in the early 14th century the vicars assigned a rent from houses in Goodramgate to Winchester's obit on 17 June (VC 4/1/1). As he was alive in December 1235 and was described as 'formerly precentor' on 26 March 1240 (YMF i. 14), he evidently died between 1236 and March 1240.

533. Grant by brother William prior of Marton and the convent of that place to God and the altar of St. John the Baptist in the greater church of York on the north side of the choir in the new work and to the chaplain who shall minister there for the soul of mag. John de Langeton, archdeacon of York, who rests in that place, of a rent charge of 39s. 8d. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas, namely 5s. from a messuage in Norhtstrete which William le corvaier holds in fee, lying between land which was of Alan son of Orm (*Orme*) and that of Stephen Sperry; 6s. from a messuage lying between the land of John Waite and that where Serlo Blund once lived in the same street; 4s. from a messuage in Blaikestrete lying between the land of Nicholas Botolf and that of Serlo the priest; 10s. from a messuage in Brettegata which Ralph Fleye holds in fee, lying between the land of Robert de Brandesby and that of Hugh de Clerencius; 8s. from a messuage in Haimangerstrete, lying near the house of John Ramisel; and $\frac{1}{2}$ mark from a messuage which Peter Gaugy holds in fee, lying between the toft of Simon de Hexildisham and the toft where Anabel (*Anabilia*) le lange once lived. Warranty. For this grant the executors of mag. John de Langeton paid 26 marks. Seal.

[1262 or shortly afterwards]

SOURCE: VC 3/3/10a (207 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Prior et conventus de Marton altari sancti Johannis Babtiste.*
SEAL: slit.

DATE: John de Langton was dead by 11 November 1262 and his executors probably purchased the rents soon after his death.

NOTE: The income supported a chantry at the altar of St. John the Baptist in York Minster for John and for William de Langton *alias* de Rotherfield, John's predecessor as archdeacon of York and later dean of York. In 1364 the chantry's endowments comprised rents of 11s. from the houses of the prior of Marton in St. Andrewgate, 10s. from land held by Henry Godbarn in Bretgate, 8s. from land held by William de Wansford in Haymangergate, 6s. 8d. from four

shops in St. Andrewgate, 10s. from four shops and four gardens in St. Andrewgate, and an undisclosed sum from the master and brothers of St. Leonard's hospital (YML, M 2(4)g, fo. 40v.). For the $\frac{1}{2}$ mark rent see **465**, and for what may be the 10s. rent from the St. Andrewgate property see **466**. In 1391 the chaplain at St. John's altar lost the 10s. rent in Bretgate (the street then being known as Jubbergate), but he recovered it in 1394 by appeal to arbitrators, producing this charter as evidence (VC Box XII, misc. 7).

534. Grant by Mariot widow of Philip de Milford to Margaret daughter of Peter de Santon in Suthcave and her heirs and the heirs of Margaret's mother Ellen of 'a rent charge of 10s. from the nuns of Swyn in the vill of York for a certain house which they used to hold of her'¹; a rent charge of 10s. from the slaughter-yard in the same vill from Robert le Fiche and Gilbert Pheyer for houses which they used to hold of her; a rent charge of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark from William Gaylun for a house which he used to hold of her; a rent charge of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark from the vicars living in the Bedern for land which William de Lanom once held of her; and a rent charge of 3s. from land which Walter Heriga once held of her; paying Mariot and her heirs a clove. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: Henry de Holteby, Gilbert de Luda, John Cunigston, bailiffs, William le nedeler, Robert de Wyteby, Richard Pidel, Luke the butcher, Peter de Santon, Alexander de Santon, and others.

[1273-4]

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 423 (220 mm. x 127 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Margerete de Milford facta Margarete fil' Petri de Santon de Southcave de diversis redditis in Ebor'.*

SEAL: remains of vesica seal, plain, impression of a fleur-de-lys, legend [SIG'] MARIOTE FIL' ALE[XANDRI]

¹ The text within inverted commas has been struck through in MS.

DATE: The bailiffs named here as witnesses have been assigned to the mayoralties of John le Spicer in 1272 or 1273 (T. Widdrington, *Analecta Eboracensia*, ed. C. Caine (1897), 82) and in 1274 (R. H. Skaife, 'Civic Officials of York', MS. in York City Public Library, vol. iii, Appendix). They were not in office, however, with Spicer in December 1272/January 1273 (dating note to **9**) or in June 1274 (dating note to **150**). Possibly the charter should be dated to a mayoralty between those dates.

NOTE: This and the next eleven charters form a group. Of the rents granted by Mariot to Margaret, a moiety of the 10s. from land in the slaughter-yard (the Shambles) and the $\frac{1}{2}$ mark from William Gaylum's house (in Coney Street) were granted by Richard Beverlay to a group of five vicars in 1422: **540**. Subsequently they

transferred the rents to the vicars' college: **545**. The rent from the Coney Street property came from two tenements on the south side of the Guildhall: endorsement to **538**.

535. Grant by Mariot daughter of Alexander del Hyll and widow of Philip de Milford to John Wychelard of York, for a sum of money which John gave her, of a rent charge of 2s. from land with buildings in Northstrete which Robert de Ambianis once lived in, lying in length between Northstrete opposite the church of St. John and the Use and in breadth between land once of Henry le Wayder and the lane which leads to the Use; paying Mariot and her heirs a peppercorn at Christmas if asked for. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard Calfhird, Roger Plaic, John Verdenel, Thomas Byller, John Reyner, Richard le Coteler, Jordan le Wayder, William de Carleton, Thomas de Grantam, Roger de Schireburn, Adam de Ayreminne, and others.

York, Saturday in Easter week 1282 [4 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 279 (250 mm. x 116 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Margarete de Milforde fact' Johanni de Wychelard de reddit' ij s. in Ebor'.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **534**.

536. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Margaret widow of Simon de Lund to her son John de Lund of a rent charge of 10s. from a house which the nuns of Sevyng hold of her, and of a rent charge of 10s. from the slaughter-yard from houses which Robert le Fysch and Gilbert Pheyer used to hold; paying Margaret and her heirs a clove at Christmas. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Alexander de Cave, John de Sutton, knights, John de Nuttal, Simon de Sprottele, Roger Dole, and others.

Pristan', 15 Kalends May 1325 [17 April].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 74–5 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See **534**.

537. Quitclaim by Margaret widow of Simon de Lund to her son John de Lund and his heirs of a rent charge of 2½ marks in the vill of York which she has granted to John for his life. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Sutton, Roger de Grimeston, Roger de Eyvill', knights, Herbert de Flynton, John de Wyeton', John Caperon, William de Esyngwald, Richard de Dufford, and others.

Suthcave, Wednesday after feast of Holy Trinity 1330 [6 June].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 409 (211 mm. x 106 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Relaxacio Margarete de Londe et fact' Johanni de Londe de ij marcis redditus cum pertinenciis in Ebor' in feudo simplici.*

SEAL: tag.

COPY: VC 1/1, p. 75 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See 534.

538. Grant by Richard de Lounde de Weton to Richard Beverle de Beverlac' and his heirs of rent charges, namely 5s. from houses which Robert le Fyssh and Gilbert Feyr once held; 6s. 8d. from a house which William Gaylom once held; '6s. 8d. from land which William de Lanom once held and which the vicars of the Bederne of York now hold as tenants in mortmain (*mortificatum*)'; 2s. from land with buildings lying as described in 535. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Aske, John de Carthorp, and others.

Feast of St. Martin 14 Henry IV [11 November 1412].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 280 (278 mm. x 101 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta Ricardi Lound fact' Ricardo Beverle de redditu xx s. iiij denar' in Ebor' unde di' marc' de ij tenementis ex parte australe de Gildhall, alia di' marc' de ten' vicariorum in [space of one line], et ij s. de ten' . . . litst' nuper . . . transsall' in Northgat'; iij.*

SEAL: round (20 mm. dia.), plain, impression of 'R'.

COPY: VC 1/1, pp. 75–6 (ink pagination), omitting the text struck through in the original.

¹ The text within inverted commas has been struck through in MS.

NOTE: See 534.

539. Quitclaim by Richard Beverlay de Beverley to Richard Ulueskelf succentor or warden of the college of vicars in the choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars of a rent charge of 6s. 8d. from land which William de Lanom used to hold and which the vicars of the Bedern now hold; he has this rent from Richard Lound de Weton. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard Russell mayor, John Lillyng, John Gascoign, sheriffs, John Waughen, Thomas Warde, and others.

York, 10 March 9 Henry V [10 March 1421/2].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 76–7 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See 534.

540. Grant by Richard Beverlay de Beverley to Richard Hornby, Peter Moreby, William Lylllyng, and Thomas Soureby, chaplains, of

a rent charge of 5s. from a tenement which Robert Fische and Gilbert Feir once held in le Flesshamyls in York, now of John de Langton knight and in the tenure of John Broket of York 'bowech', lying between the tenement of the hospital of St. Leonard and that lately of Robert Hovyngham; and of a rent charge of 6s. 8d. from a tenement which William Gaylom once held in Conyngstrete, now of Henry Bowet archbishop of York and in the tenure of John Douf' of York littester, John Bowen leather-dresser, and other tenants, lying between the tenement of Thomas Rodderham citizen and merchant of York and a lane called Porchelane; the rents are payable at Pentecost and Martinmas. If the rent is behind at any term, the chaplains may distrain the land. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Richard Russell mayor, John Lillyng, John Gascoign, sheriffs, Nicholas Blakburn, Thomas Esyngwald, Thomas Roderham, William Hovyngham, and others.

[*space*], 10 March 9 Henry V [1421/2].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 78–9 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See **534**. The original charter is most probably VC 3/Vi 422, which is badly stained by gall and almost entirely illegible but is endorsed 'Carta Ricardi Beverlay'.

541. Quitclaim of rent charges of 5s. and 6s. 8d. as in **540** (reading Lillyng for Lylyng, Feyr for Feir, Flesshamelles for Flesshamyls, and boucher for bowech). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mayor and sheriffs as **540**, then John Moreton, Thomas Bracebrig, John Hewik, John Ward, and others.

York, 14 March 9 Henry V [1421/2].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 79–80 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See **534**.

542. Quitclaim by Richard Beverlay de Beverley to Peter Moreby succentor or warden of the college of vicars in the choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars of all actions, real and personal, against them. Seal.

1 April 10 Henry V [1422].

SOURCE: VC 1/1, p. 81 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See **534**.

543. Notification by Richard Beverlay de Beverley that he is bound to Peter Moreby succentor or warden of the college of vicars in the

choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars for 6 marks payable next Easter. Seal.

1 April 10 Henry V [1422].

The condition of the obligation is that Peter and the vicars shall enjoy a rent charge of 6s. 8d. from land which William de Lanom used to hold and which the vicars of the Bedern now hold.

SOURCE: VC 1/1, p. 77 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See 534.

544. Notification by Richard Beverlay that he is bound to Richard Hornby, Peter Moreby, William Lillyng, and Thomas Sourby of York, chaplains, for £20 payable next Michaelmas. Seal.

24 July 10 Henry V [1422].

The condition of the obligation is that the chaplains shall enjoy rent charges of 5s. and 6s. 8d., as in 540.

SOURCE: VC 1/1, pp. 80–81 (ink pagination).

NOTE: See 534.

545. Grant by Richard Hornby, Peter Moreby, William Lillyng, and Thomas Sourby, chaplains, to Richard Ullskelf warden of the college of vicars in the choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars of rent charges of 5s. and 6s. 8d., as in 540 (reading Fyssh for Fische, Feyr for Feir, les Flesshamelles for le Flesshamyls, Gaylon for Gaylom, Robert Douff for John Douf', and Rodesham for Rodderham). If the rents are not paid within 40 days of the terms,¹ the vicars may distrain the tenement from which the rents come. Seal.

Witnesses: as 541 (reading Hewyk for Hewik and Warde for Ward). York, 20 April 10 Henry V [1422].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 352 (295 mm. x 193 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Reditu ass' de v. s. in tenementa Thom' Byschope in Fleschamell; vj. s. viiij. d. in Conyngstret.*

SEALS: four slits.

¹ The terms have not been mentioned.

NOTE: See 534.

546. Grant by Henry de Milford, impressed with his seal, rehearsing a licence of Edward I, dated at Pikeringg' on 28 August 20 Edward [1292], allowing him to assign property in mortmain to the succentor of the vicars of the church of York, for the support of two chaplains

celebrating for the soul of William de Langeton in the said church; Henry grants to God and the altar of St. Edward king and confessor in the greater church of York and to Richard the succentor of the vicars of the same church two messuages in York, one of which he bought from John de Pirys in Petirgate and the other from Robert Frende at the gate of Munkegate, to be held by the succentor and his successors for the support of two chaplains celebrating at the said altar for the soul of Henry's lord William de Langton, once dean. The succentor and the vicars are to choose one of their number as one of the chaplains, to be presented to the dean and chapter after the perpetual priests chosen by Henry at present; when that chaplain has been chosen and is instituted, he shall take a colleague to celebrate continually with him; and at his institution he shall swear on the gospels that he will faithfully administer the altar and maintain the houses. If the succentor and vicars do not elect a priest for the altar within eight days, the dean and chapter shall collate one of the vicars. Witnesses: Henry de Neuwerk dean, Peter de Ros precentor, Thomas de Wakefeld chancellor, John de Craucumbe archdeacon of the Estriding, William de Pykering archdeacon of Nottingham, Thomas de Abbebyr, canons of York, Thomas de Stodelay steward of the dean and chapter of the said church, Richard le Especer, Richard de Craven, Hugh the goldsmith, Ralph Curtays, and others.
York, St. Matthew's day 1292 [21 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/3/5 (271 mm. x 159 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Ordinacio cant' sancti Edwardi pro anima W' Langton*; [in a 15th-cent. hand] *Ordinacio duarum cantariarum altar' sancti Edwardi pro anima W' Langton cum tenementis eisdem assignatis.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: William de Langton died as dean in 1279. The mortmain licence acquired by Milford is VC 3/2/3 (calendared in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1281-92, 506). It was granted after an inquisition (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ed. W. Brown, ii (YASRS xxiii, 1898 for 1897), 115-16). For the Petergate messuage see **428**; for that 'at the gate of Monkgate' (in Aldwark) see **15**. By 1364 the Petergate messuage was worth 56s. 8d. a year and that in Aldwark 40s.; the chantry was also endowed by that date with a tenement in Patrickpool worth 10s. a year (YML, M 2(4)g, fo. 39). The endowment seems to have included income for another chantry celebrated at the same altar: note to **570**.

547. Grant by William de Grantham citizen of York to John de Grantham of rent charges totalling 20s. 2d. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas which William has by hereditary right from his father,

namely 6s. 8d. from the lands and tenements of Peter de conreyour citizen of York, lying in the parish of All Saints in Northestrete next to the churchyard; 6s. 6d. from the land and tenements of Richard David butcher in the meat-market (*in mercello*) in the parish of St. John next to Use bridge; and 7s. from the lands and tenements in which John de Drayton clerk and Robert de Sagher live in Skeldyrgate in the parish of St. John. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas Flemyng, Nicholas Langton, Henry de Scoreby, John Caperon, Henry the tanner,¹ Adam David, Roger de Pykeryng clerk, and others.

York, Monday before feast of St. Gregory 1308, 1 Edward II [10 March 1308/9].²

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 262 (264 mm. x 146 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (27 mm. dia.), red, impression of Virgin and child on the left, bust of a praying figure in the centre, and a standing figure on the right, legend.

¹ MS. has *tennatoris*, evidently in error for *tennatore*.

² The regnal year should be 2 Edward II to be compatible with the year of grace.

NOTE: This and the next twenty-two charters form a group. They relate to land and rents which were granted to the vicars, evidently to support an obit for one of their number. The first fifteen charters (547–61) describe a composite rent of 20s. 2d. which passed through several stages of ownership until 1367, when it was acquired by a vicar, John de Alkborough: 560–1. (The land from which the Skeldergate rent came is covered by other charters in the vicars' archive: note to 485.) The following six charters (562–7) describe a messuage and two shops in the slaughter-yard (the Shambles). The property was acquired in 1371 by Alkborough and a fellow vicar Richard de Grayingham: 566–7. Together Alkborough and Grayingham granted the rent and the land to the vicars' college, on certain conditions: 568 and note. Alkborough later rehearsed the charter granting the property in his will: 569.

548. Grant by John de Grantham to John de Eseby citizen of York of rent charges as in 547 (reading le conreyour for de conreyour). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas le Flemyng mayor, William de Useburn, John de Leycestre, Walter de Scoreby, bailiffs, John de Sexdecim Vallibus, Henry le calfhyrd, Alan Sleyght, Robert son of Henry the tanner, Adam David, William de Gerfordby, Roger de Pykeryng clerk, and others.

York, Palm Sunday 1313, 6 Edward II [8 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 263 (278 mm. x 129 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Redditus ass' xx s. et ij d. in diversis locis ut patet infra.*

SEAL: round (32 mm. dia.), plain, impression.

NOTE: See 547.

549. Grant by John de Esseby citizen of York to William de Bolom chaplain of rent charges as in **547** (reading *macello* for *mercello*, le Sagher for de Sagher, and Skeldergate for Skeldyrgate). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Robert Miek mayor, Henry Calfhird, Richard Tunnok, John de Scoreby, bailiffs, Walter de Scotton, William de Useburn, Adam de Pontefract, Adam David, John de Catton, mag. John le barber, Henry the cook, John called Scot clerk, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of St. Nicholas the bishop 1320, 14 Edward II [10 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 265 (292 mm. x 164 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (27 mm. dia.), black, impression of a shield surmounted by a cross, legend S IOHANIS DESSEBY

NOTE: See **547**. A grant of the same rents made on the same day provides a revised description of the land from which the rents came: **550**.

550. Grant by John de Eseby citizen of York to William de Bolum chaplain of rent charges totalling 20s. 2d. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas which John bought from John de Grantham citizen of York, namely 6s. 8d. from the lands of Peter de Aberford conrayour in Northstrete in the parish of All Saints, lying between the churchyard and the land of Margaret and Alice, daughters and heiresses of Walter de Sutton once tanner of York; 6s. 6d. from lands once belonging to Richard David butcher in the meat-market (*in macello*) in the parish of St. John next to Use bridge, lying between the land of the vicars and that of Henry de Steresby cook; and 7s. from the land of Theophany widow of Adam de Catton in Skeldergate in the parish of St. John, lying between the land of the prior and convent of St. Andrew of York and that of John de Milyngton skinner. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: mayor and bailiffs as **549** (reading Scorreby for Scoreby), Walter de Skotton, William de Useburne, Adam de Pontefract, Adam David, John de Catton, mag. John le barber, John de Waddeward cook, Thomas de Bilham, William Hawys, John de Cezzevaus clerk, John called Scot of York clerk, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of St. Nicholas the bishop 1320, 14 Edward II [10 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 266 (257 mm. x 254 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (27 mm. dia.), plain, as **549**.

NOTE: See **547**. This charter revises the description of the land from which the rents came as given in **549**.

551. Release and quitclaim by John de Eseby citizen of York to William de Bolum chaplain of rent charges as in **550**. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: as **550** (omitting the mayor and bailiffs and reading Sexdecim Vallibus for Cezzevaus).

York, Friday after feast of St. Nicholas the bishop 1320, 14 Edward II [12 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 264 (254 mm. x 157 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See **547**.

552. Grant by William de Bolum chaplain to Hugh le Botouner of York chaplain of rent charges totalling 20s. 2d. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas, namely 6s. 8d. from the land of John de Hotton tanner of York in the parish of All Saints in Northstret' next to the churchyard; 6s. 6d. from land once of Richard David butcher, as in **547**; and 7s. from the lands of Walter de Scotton and his wife Theophany widow of Adam de Catton, as in **550**. William has them from John de Eseby citizen of York. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, Stephen de Setrington, Thomas le Mareschall, Richard de Briggenhale, bailiffs, Richard le Toller, William de Friston, John de Colne, Walter de Scotton, John de Hoton, mag. John le barber, Robert de Askeby, Robert de Raysebeck, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, Sunday after feast of St. Katherine the virgin 1329, 3 Edward III [26 November].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 267 (260 mm. x 167 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (23 mm. dia., detached), plain, impression of ? Christ's head with nimbus, legend.

NOTE: See **547**.

553. Grant as **552**.

Witnesses: as **552** (adding, after Walter de Scotton, Robert del Wald, Niel de Menyngthorp, and William Fhiss, and omitting Robert de Raysebeck).

Date: as **552**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 270 (260 mm. x 199 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (34 mm. dia.), plain, impression of ? Christ's head with nimbus, legend S : WILLELMI DE BOLVM

554. Quitclaim as **552**.

Witnesses: as **552** (omitting the mayor and bailiffs and reading Raysbeck for Raysebeck).

York, feast of St. Andrew 1329, 3 Edward III [30 November].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 269 (260 mm. x 164 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Redditus ass' xx s. et ij d., vj s. viij d. f' cimiterium ecclesie omnium sanctorum in Northstrett, et vj s. viij d. pl' apud ponte use, et vij s. in Skeldergat.*

SEAL: round (29 mm. dia.), plain, as **552**.

555. Quitclaim as **552** (omitting that Theophany was the widow of Adam de Catton).

Witnesses: as **554**.

York, Sunday after feast of St. Andrew 1329, 3 Edward III [3 December].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 268 (260 mm. x 144 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (27 mm. dia.), plain, as **552**.

556. Release and quitclaim by John son and heir of John de Grantham to Hugh le Botunner chaplain of rent charges totalling 20s. 2d., namely 6s. 8d. from the lands of Abel de Hesel tanner, once those of John de Hoton tanner, as in **547**, and 6s. 6d. and 7s., as in **552**. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, Henry de Scorby, Robert de Dalby, Robert de Raysebeck, bailiffs, Richard Toller, Richard de Alverton, William de Friston, William de Scotton, Jordan Sauvage, John de Catton, Abel de Hesel, Niel de Menythorp, William Fissh, John de Beverley mercer, William son of John Gra, Thomas son of David, Thomas Dayvile of York clerk, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of St. James the apostle 1332, 6 Edward III [29 July].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 271 (250 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See 547.

557. Release and quitclaim by Thomas son of John de Grantham to Hugh le Botunner chaplain as **556**.

Witnesses and date as **556**.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 272 (253 mm. x 126 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none medieval.

SEAL: tag.

558. Grant by Hugh le Botouner of York chaplain to Thomas le parcheminer son of John le hatter of rent charges totalling 20s. 2d., namely 6s. 8d. from the lands of Abel de Hesell tanner in Northstrete in the parish of All Saints, lying between the churchyard and the land of Alice daughter of Walter de Sutton; 6s. 6d. as in **550**; and 7s. from lands held by John de Catton, as in **555**. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Shirburn mayor, William de Acaster, Robert de Selby, William de Hovyngham, bailiffs, Richard de Brigenhale, Nicholas Fouk, John de Catton, Andrew le Bower, Robert de Askeby, Thomas le Potter, William Appelby clerk.

York, Wednesday the feast of St. Matthew 1345, 19 Edward III [21 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 273 (248 mm. x 194 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: vesica (35 mm. x 43 mm.), plain, impression of a man and woman [? king and queen or saints] in canopies in centre with crowned figure of Virgin and child above and a man praying below, legend.

NOTE: See 547.

559. Release and quitclaim as **558**.

Witnesses: as **558** (omitting mayor and bailiffs).

York, Sunday after feast of St. Matthew 1345, 19 Edward III [25 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 414 (244 mm. x 185 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (34 mm. dia.), plain, as **558**.

560. Grant by Thomas le parchemyner son of John le hatter of York to John de Alkebarowe vicar in the choir of the church of York and Richard de Greynham of rent charges totalling 20s. 2*d.*, namely 6s. 8*d.* from the lands of Henry de Hesyll and William Sauvage, once of Abel de Hesell tanner, in Northstrete in the parish of All Saints, lying in breadth between the churchyard and the land of William Sauvage, once of Alice daughter of Walter de Sutton and of Robert son of Margaret de Sutton, Alice's sister; 6s. 6*d.* from the lands of Ellen de Burton, once of Richard David butcher, as in **550** (reading the land of William de Cawode butcher, once that of Henry de Steresby cook); and 7*s.* as in **555** (reading the land of John de Langeton, once that of John Melyngton skinner). Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: William Gra mayor, John de Claiton, Roger de Moreton, and John de Esshton, bailiffs, Robert de Howome, John Caperon, William Giry, Robert de Clebourn clerk, and others.

York, Friday after feast of St. Michael the archangel 1367, 41 Edward III [6 October].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 275 (287 mm. x 164 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (28 mm. dia.), dark brown, impression of a standing figure holding a ? spear, legend.

NOTE: See **547**.

561. Release and quitclaim as **560**.

Witnesses: as **560**.

York, 8 October 41 Edward III [1367].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 276 (274 mm. x 215 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (32 mm. dia.), red, impression of crucifixion scene, legend * IHC : [P]ATER E[TE]R[N]VS . . . IV

562. Grant by Nicholas son of Simon Patrikessone to Hugh de Thornton chaplain of a messuage and two shops lying in the slaughter-yard between the messuage of Thomas de Calveton boucher and that of Robert de Wystowe of York boucher and extending in length from the street to the house of Simon Gower; Nicholas had the messuage on the death of his mother Ellen. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, William de Burton, Robert de Feryby, Richard Candeler, bailiffs, Roger de Hovyngham, Henry Godbarn, Richard de Barneby, Robert de Heslyngton, William de Halle, Thomas de Calveton, Robert de Wystowe boucher, Thomas de Donyton, John de Staunton clerk, and others.

York, Wednesday after feast of St. Peter ad vincula 29 Edward III [5 August 1355].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 354 (273 mm. x 137 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: round (29 mm. dia.), red, impression of a sheep suspended from its back [? the Golden fleece], legend.

NOTE: See 547.

563. Quitclaim as 562.

Witnesses: as 562.

York, Saturday the feast of the assumption of the Virgin Mary 29 Edward III [15 August 1355].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 355 (269 mm. x 153 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De uno messuagio et de duobus schoppis in carnificio Ebor'.*

SEAL: slit.

564. Grant by Hugh de Thornton chaplain to Robert de Wystowe of York boucher of a messuage and two shops, as in 562, which Hugh has from Nicholas son of Simon Patrikessone. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: as 562.

York, Thursday after feast of the nativity of the Virgin Mary 1355, 29 Edward III [18 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 356 (250 mm. x 132 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De uno messuagio et de duabus schoppis in carnificio Ebor'; fleshamyls.*

SEAL: tag.

NOTE: See 547.

565. Quitclaim as 564.

Witnesses: as 562.

York, Monday the feast of St. Matthew 29 Edward III [21 September 1355].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 357 (256 mm. x 144 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *In carnificio.*

SEAL: round (31 mm. dia.), black, impression of a swan ? pierced by an arrow, legend.

566. Grant by Robert de Wystowe of York boucher to John de Alkebarowe vicar in the choir of the cathedral church of York and

Richard de Greyngnam chaplain of a messuage and two shops lying in the slaughter-yard in the city of York [extending in breadth] between the tenement once of Thomas de Calveton of York boucher and that recently of William de Waldyng boucher and in length from the street to the tenement once of Roger de Hovyngham citizen and merchant of York; Robert has the property from Hugh de Thornton. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Gysburn mayor, Robert de Har', Peter de Thorp and Richard de Acastr', bailiffs, John de Langton, William Graa, Thomas Graa, Robert de Howom, Richard de Barneby, John Doughty, William atte Halle, Robert de Lyndesay, John Westyby, John Chaffar', Robert de Cleburn' of York clerk, and others.

York, Wednesday before feast of St. Philip and St. James 1371, 45 Edward III [30 April].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 360 (272 mm. x 101 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carnificio*.

SEAL: round (32 mm. dia.), red, impression of a man in a loincloth holding a spear with a bird at his left side, legend *QVI NOVIT ILLE CELAT

NOTE: See 547.

567. Quitclaim by Robert de Wystowe to John de Alkebarowe as **566**.

Witnesses: as **566** (reading Gra for Graa, Howome for Howom, and Barnby for Barneby).

8 May 1371, 45 Edward III.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 361 (267 mm. x 135 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *De mesuagio in carnificio*.

SEAL: round (27 mm. dia.), red, impression.

NOTE: See 547.

568. Grant by John de Alkbarow chaplain and Richard de Greyngnam chaplain, with special licence of Edward III, to Ellis de Walkyngton warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and his successors of a messuage and two shops, as in **566**, and of rent charges totalling 20s. 2d. which John and Richard have from Thomas le parchemyner son of John le hatter, namely 6s. 8d. from the lands recently of Abel de Hessill in Northstrete in the parish of All Saints, lying between the churchyard and land once of William Sauvage; 6s. 6d. from the lands of John de Bolton, once those of Ellen de Burton in Mikelgate, as in **560** (omitting the reference to Henry de Steresby);

7s. from the lands of Roger le Wele, once those of John de Catton, in Skeldergate in the parish of St. John, lying between the land of the prior and convent of St. Andrew of York and that once of John de Langton; rendering from Pentecost 1383 at Pentecost and Martinmas 28s. 8d. to the warden of the chantry of the altar of St. Stephen the proto-martyr in the church of York, 12d. for the maintenance of the ornaments belonging to the altar, and 12d. to the sacrists of the church for tolling the bells on the eve and anniversary of John de Alkbarowe. If the rent charges are in arrears, Ellis and his successors as wardens may distrain the lands [from which they arise]. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John Akast' mayor, Ellis Lyttester, William de Tykhyll, and John de Scheffeld, bailiffs, Thomas Graa, Robert de Howom, Robert del Gare, and others.

[York],¹ Monday after feast of the nativity . . .² [? 50] Edward III [? 1376].³

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 362 (320 mm. x 158 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta tenementi in carnificio et redditus asser. xx s. et ij d. videlicet vj s. et viij d. in Northstrete et vj s. vj d. iuxta pontem use et vij s. in Skeldergate in parochia sancti Johannis.*

SEAL: as 566.

¹ Hole in MS.

² Three or four words are missing.

³ See the dating note below.

DATE: The charter was rehearsed with variant readings in Alkborough's will (569), where it is given the same date as the will, 12 September 1379. That year, however, was Richard II's third regnal year and is not compatible with a regnal year of Edward III, as given here (568). Acaster was mayor in 1379, but with different bailiffs. This charter, therefore, apparently records another of Acaster's mayoralties.

NOTE: The royal licence referred to in the grant was presumably that granted to Alkborough and Grayingham in August 1376, at the instance of Edward III's clerk Richard de Ravenser, an executor of John de Branketre (d. 1375), formerly treasurer of York. The licence empowered Alkborough and Grayingham to assign to the vicars four messuages and 46s. 10d. worth of rent in York, and three messuages and 7 a. of land in Shipton, on condition that the vicars celebrated a daily mass for the king and for Branketre and his ancestors (VC 3/2/15; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1374-77, 350-1). Alkborough and Grayingham, along with another vicar, certainly held land in Shipton, granted to them in 1359 by John de Skidbrook (VC 3/Vi 79), and by 1366 the vicars' college received a rent from land there (VC 4/1/13). One of the four messuages in York mentioned in the licence may also have had a connection with Skidbrook: in 1365

his executors granted Alkborough and Grayingham a messuage in Monkgate (340). Alkborough and Grayingham probably transferred the Monkgate messuage to the vicars in part fulfilment of the licence to assign. Similarly they probably transferred a messuage in North Street, acquired by them in 1370: 367. There is no record of the establishment of a chantry for Branketre and the king, but it may have been at the altar of St. Stephen in the cathedral, mentioned in 568. Possibly the future date of Pentecost 1383 given (in 568) for the payment of a rent to the warden of that altar by the vicars is an indication of difficulty in establishing the chantry. The means by which Alkborough secured future spiritual benefits for himself by the terms of 568 are uncertain.

569. Will of John de Alkbarowe perpetual vicar of the choir of the church of York, made on Monday after the feast of the nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary 1379 [12 September]. Between personal bequests there is the text of a charter:

Grant by John de Alkbarowe chaplain, by licence of Edward III, to Ellis de Walkyngton warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and his successors of a messuage and two shops, as in 566, which he has from Robert de Wystowe of York boucher, and of rent charges totalling 20s. 2d. which John has from Thomas le parchmyner son of John le hatter, namely 6s. 8d. from the lands recently of Henry de Hesill' in Northstret in the parish of All Saints, lying between the churchyard of All Saints and land once of William Sauvage; 6s. 6d. from lands of John de Bolton, once of Ellen de Burton, in Mikelgate in the parish of St. John next to Use bridge, lying between the vicars' land and that of William de Cawode boucher; and 7s. as in 568 (reading Skeldergate for Sckeldergate). The remaining clauses are as in 568. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: as 568 (reading Howome for Howom).

York, [same day as the will was made].¹

The bequests include one to Ellis de Walkyngton, Richard de Grayngham, Thomas de Mistirton, chaplains and vicars in the choir of the church of York, of a messuage with buildings above le Barkerhill in the suburb of York which he has from John de Lythum vicar of the said church, as in 33.

Dated in the vicars' Bedern, day and year given above.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 35ii (544 mm. x 346 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Per dominum Johannem Alkbarowe, redditus in carnificio, in Barkerhill, et xx s. et . . . ass' in diversis locis videlicet ten' in carnificio, vj s. vj d. de ten' J. Clark, vij s. in Sceldegat de Neylson, vj s. viij d. de*

ten' iuxta ecclesiam omnium sanctorum, et ten' super Barkarhyll unde solverem custodi xxvj s. viij d., et xij d. cui pertenebatur in . . . terre in Kyllum.

SEALS: (left) vesica (only bottom half remains), plain, impression of a standing figure in vestments; (right) round (34 mm. dia.), red, impression of a shield, legend.

¹ The charter is a rehearsal with variant readings of **568**, which has an earlier date: see dating note to **568**.

NOTE: See **547**. The probate of the dean and chapter of York dated 18 March 1379/80 is attached to the will.

570. Grant by John son of Nicholas le Fourbour of York chaplain to Nicholas de Scorreby citizen and mercer of York of his tenement in Petergate, lying between the tenement of Nicholas de Langton and that of John Hathellessay, which was once of Robert Atteyat, and in length from Petergate to the land of the . . .¹ prior and . . . convent of Newburgh (*Novo burgo*), and of a messuage in Patrikepole once of Henry de la Hay rector of the church of Aghton; John had the tenements and messuage from Martin de Eyrum; a rent charge of 5 marks from the property is payable at Pentecost and Martinmas to Robert de Hemeleswell chaplain and his successors celebrating daily for the souls of John . . .² his wife, according to the form of the royal charter. Nicholas, his heirs, and assigns shall choose and present a priest to the chantry after the death of each chaplain. Warranty. Seal. Witnesses: Nicholas de Langton mayor, Henry de Scorreby, Robert de Dalby, Robert de Raysebeck, bailiffs, Roger Basy, Richard de Al[ve]rton, Richard le Toller, Henry de Belto[n], . . .³ Huntynghon, Robert del Wald, Niel de Menyngthorp, John de Beverley, John de Cave, Robert de Cave, Geoffrey de Lethel[ay], . . .⁴ .nayth, William of Munckegate, Reynold de Swynton, William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, 15 . . . 1331, 5 Edward III [February/March 1331/2].⁵

SOURCE: VC 3/3/86 (377 mm. x 220 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Cantaria ad altarem sancti Edwardi.*

SEAL: slit.

¹ MS. has *gemipuncti* as marks of distinction or honour.

² There are several holes in the MS. The missing words here evidently refer to John de Eryum and his wife Gillian (see **571**).

³ Two words are missing.

⁴ One word is missing.

⁵ The missing word is probably 'February' or 'March', which would agree with the year '1331' as reckoned before the change of year on

25 March. Langton was in office with the named bailiffs in July 1332 (**556–7**), which means that he was probably appointed early in February that year. (By at least 1343 mayors were elected on St. Blaise's day, 3 February: *VCH, City of York*, 70). For February or March 1331/2, however, the regnal year should be 6 Edward III.

NOTE: The property in Petergate and Patrickpool provided an income of 5 marks for the chaplain who served a chantry for John de Eryum and his wife Gillian. John died in 1308: **53**. The chantry was evidently established in or soon after 1314, when John's brother Martin (**53**) acquired a royal licence to alienate the 5-mark rent charge to endow it (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1313–17, 185). The property carried with it the right to present the chantry chaplain. The grant by John son of Nicholas le Fourbour to Nicholas de Scoreby (**570**) was evidently to enable Scoreby to choose the next chaplain; once he had done so, by 1342, he returned the land to John: **571**. The endorsement to **570** identifies the altar at which the chantry was celebrated. The chantry seems to have been amalgamated with one for Dean Langton, already celebrated at that altar: note to **546**.

571. Grant by Nicholas de Scorby citizen and merchant of York to John son of Nicholas le Fourbour of York chaplain of a tenement in Petergate and a messuage in Paterikpole, as in **570**; a rent charge of 5 marks from the property is payable at Pentecost and Martinmas to William de Blakeburn chaplain, celebrating for the term of his life for the souls of John de Eryum and his wife Gillian. John, his heirs, and assigns shall choose and present a priest to the chantry after William's death. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas Fouk mayor, Robert le Walshe, Richard le Ferroure, William Fox, bailiffs, Robert del Wald, Niel de Menyngthorp, Robert de Insula, Henry de Coupmanthorp, Robert de Cave, Geoffrey de Lethelsay, and others.

York, Wednesday after Martinmas 1342, 16 Edward III [13 November].

SOURCE: VC 3/3/85 (247 mm. x 178 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: none.

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: See **570**.

572. Grant by John son of Robert de Eryum of York and his wife Gillian daughter of Richard de Craven to John le Fourbour of York chaplain of a half messuage with shops in Petergat' once of Richard

de Craven John's uncle, lying in breadth between land once of John de Parys and that of the vicars which Nicholas de Scorreby holds and the land of John de Hathelsay, and in length from Petergat' to land once of William de Hollebeck in Patrykepole; a half messuage in Ousegat' in the parish of St. Michael which Hugh le Spuryer holds, lying in breadth between the land of Simon Gouwer and that of Adam de Edon warden of the altar of St. Laurence in the greater church of York and in length from Ousegat' to the land of Nicholas de Cantebrig'; a moiety of two messuages in Patrikepole which William le Batur and Margery Blome hold for a term of years, lying in breadth between land once of Walter le Caldroner and that once of Henry de Grantham and in length from Patrikepole to the land of Richard de Craven; a half messuage in Petergat' once that of Thomas son of Maud which John de Beverley mercer of York holds, lying between the shops once of Adam Bell in Petergat' towards the church of Holy Trinity in King's Square (*in curia regis*) and a small shop at the corner of Glovergayl; a moiety of a rent charge of 12s. from the tenement of Thomas le Ferour in Glovergaill', lying in breadth between the land of John de Gaytenby mercer of York and his wife Agnes and land once of William de Sutton and in length from Glovergaill to land once of Nicholas de Langeton the elder; a moiety of a rent charge of 6s. from all those houses in Skeldergate which Roger de Barton le barker held, lying in breadth between the land of Walter de Skotton and his wife Theophany and that of Hugh Makeblyth and in length from Skeldergate to le Baudewyndhall; a moiety of a rent charge of 5s. from those tenements which Richard le Candeler, Thomas de Preston, and John de Rypon hold in Conyngstret, lying in breadth between the land of John de Neuthorp and that of the hospital of St. Leonard; a rent charge of 8s. from houses once of Martin Eryum and Hugh de Rykehale in Bouthum, lying in breadth between the lane which leads to the houses once of Ranulph del See and land once of John de Rome and in length from Bouthum to Ranulph's land; a moiety of a rent charge of 10s. from houses once of Ralph le nayleer in Hornepotlane, lying in breadth between the land of Richard de Huntyngton and [a point] eight feet from the church of Holy Trinity in Gotherumgat and in length from Hornepotlane to the land of Robert de Cave le fourbour; a moiety of a rent charge of 7s. from the houses of John de Eskryk which he holds of the land of the vicars in Patrykepole, lying in breadth between the land of Margaret de Langeton and the house which Margaret Blome holds and in length from Patrikepole to land once of Henry de Grantham, which land John holds of the church of York; and all reversions of the lands, tenements, and rent charges which may fall to the grantor within and without the city of York. Whenever the

rents are unpaid, John and his heirs may enter the messuages and distrain. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Langeton mayor, Richard de Laycestr', William de Grafton, William le Spuryer, bailiffs, Niel de Menyngthorp, Robert del Wald, Robert de Snayth, Robert de Cave, John de Cave, Robert le Walssh, John de Escryk', William Arnald, Thomas de Askeham, Roger le barker of Skeldergat, Richard le Candeler dwelling in Conyngstret', William de Appelby clerk, and others.

York, Thursday the feast of St. Hilary 1333, 7 Edward III [13 January 1333/4].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 427 (294 mm. x 342 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *J. four firme et diversis . . . Johanni furbur clerici.*

SEAL: slit.

NOTE: This and the next two charters form a group. The land and rent charges granted to John le Fourbour evidently represent, except for the 8s. rent in Bootham, Gillian's share of her inheritance from her father: note to **113**. The rents from land in Glovergail (i.e. Gloverlane) and Patrickpool were later granted by John le Fourbour to two of his fellow vicars: **573**. By a separate grant, which has not survived, Fourbour also transferred the rent in Bootham that was not part of Gillian's inheritance but owned by her husband John: **54-5**. The three rents (but not the messuages and other rent charges) were subsequently granted to the vicars' college on condition that the vicars maintained a lamp in their chapel in the Bedern and celebrated an obit for Fourbour, his parents, members of the Eryum family, and others: **574**. The John de Eryum and his wife Gillian of this charter (**572**) are to be distinguished from John's great uncle, also called John, and his wife, also called Gillian, recorded in **570-1**.

573. Grant by John le Fourbor of York chaplain to Robert Swetmouthe and Richard de Aslakby, chaplains, of a rent charge of 6s. from a tenement once of Thomas le Feror in Glovergaill', as in **572** (reading Glovergayle for Glovergaill'). He also grants a rent charge of 3s. 6d. from houses which John de Eskeryk holds in Patrikpole of William de Wyverthorp the younger chaplain as incumbent of (*habente*) the chantry ordained at the altar of St. Edward in the greater church of York, lying in breadth between the land of Margaret de Langeton and the house which Richard de Bernyngham apothecary of York holds and in length from Patrykpole to land once of Henry de Grantham which John de Erkendene holds of William. If the rents are not paid, Swetmouthe and Aslakby may enter and hold all John's messuages and houses. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry le Goldbeter mayor, William Gra, Thomas de York (*Ebor'*), bailiffs, Stephen de Setryngton, John Bridde, John de Cathalle, John de Eskryk, John de Acastr' batour', William Sw[*e*]tmouthe, Gilbert de Pokelyngton clerk, and others.

York, Saturday the eve of Pentecost 1346, 20 Edward III [3 June].

SOURCE: VC 3/1/1, fo. 149.

NOTE: See 572.

574. Grant, in the form of a cirograph, by Robert Swetemouth chaplain and parson of the altar of St. Laurence in the greater church of York, by royal licence, to the warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars of a rent charge of 6s. once that of Thomas le Ferour in Gloveregayle, as in 573; a rent charge of 3s. 6d. from houses which John de Crome holds in Patrykpole of William Gerford chaplain and warden of the chantry of St. Edward, as in 573 (omitting the reference to John de Erkendene); and a rent charge of 8s. from houses once of Martin de Erghum and of Hugh de Rykhale in Bouthum in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between the lane which leads to the houses of Richard del See and land once that of John de Rome and in length from Bouthum to land once that of Richard del See. Robert has all the rent charges from John le Fourbour of York chaplain, once vicar in the church of York. If the rents are not paid, the warden and vicars may enter and hold the messuages and houses until the rents and arrears are fully satisfied. For this gift, the warden and vicars will provide and maintain a lamp burning continually, day and night, before the altar and the Host placed above it in the vicars' chapel of the Holy Trinity, the blessed Virgin, and St. Katherine in the Bedern, and they will celebrate an obit on the eve of St. Laurence the martyr [9 August], or on some other day when convenient, for the souls of John le Fourbour, his parents Nicholas and Sibyl, William de Hamelton once dean of York, Richard de Craven once citizen of York and his wife Gillian, and John de Eryom the elder and the younger with the prayers *Omnipotens sempiterne, Deus cui numquam sine spe pluraliter, Inclina Domine aurem tuam ut animas famulorum familiarum, and Fidelium Deus*. At this obit each vicar present and any absent with legitimate excuse is to receive 3d., the city bell-ringer for proclaiming the obit through the city 2d., the celebrating vicar 1d., the two deacons 2d., and the choristers with candles 1d. The warden and vicars will also maintain and if necessary repair the ornaments bestowed on the chapel by John Fourbour. If the vicars fail to maintain the lamp or the obit, they will pay ½ mark [as a fine] to the fabric of the greater church of York to be levied by the chapter or its auditor of causes. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, John de Scorby, Richard de Wadby, and John de Rypon, bailiffs, Hamo de Hessay, Robert de Crayk, Henry Godebarne, John de Kyrkeby, John de Staynlay, William Crobbe, Richard del See, Thomas de Wheldale, Thomas Knyght, John Coke, Robert de Cleburun clerk, and others.
York, 7 August 1357.

SOURCE: VC 3/3/32 (330 mm. x 251 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Girdelergate vj s., Redditus ass' Patrikepole iij s. vj d., Bowthum viij s.; per lampade in capella Bederne.*

SEAL: red, vesica (28 mm. x 32 mm.), impression of Virgin and child with a kneeling figure, legend *[M]ARI[E] : FILI : MISERERE : MEI

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 150v.-151.

NOTE: See **572**. The grant was made in part fulfilment of a licence to acquire land and rents in mortmain granted to the vicars in 1332 (see note to **181**).

575. Release and quitclaim by Richard de Ottelay, William Wygyard, Roger de Ak', John de Feriby, and Thomas de Besingby, chaplains, to Roger de Everton and John de Alkbarowe, chaplains, of a messuage in Gloverlane, as in **117**; six shops in Petergate, as in **438** (reading Ellis de Walkyngton for Richard de Aslakby); a messuage in Hertergate and Thurslane, as in **234**; a rent charge of 6s. from land in the slaughter-yard, as in **476**; and all that place of land in Bychehill, as in **47** (reading Cauntelewe for Cautelewe and Gildgarthes for Gildegathes). Seal.

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, Hamo de Hessay, Robert de Feriby, John Caperon, William Giry, John Arnald clerk, and others.
York, 3 May 1360, 35 Edward III.¹

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 102 (254 mm. x 197 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Hertergate, Thurslane, Girdlergate et Petergate, Bischill, sex soldat' in carnificio.*

SEALS: originally five; the fourth is round (17 mm. dia.), plain, impression of a lattice; remaining four are tags.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fos. 144v.-145.

¹ The year of grace and the regnal year are incompatible. For 1360 the regnal year should be 34 Edward III.

NOTE: The land and rent granted to Everton and Alkborough were transferred to the vicars' college in 1363: **576**. The property was acquired by different groups of vicars in several transactions. For the messuage in Gloverlane see note to **117**, the six shops in Petergate note to **433**, the messuage in Hertergate and Thrushlane note to **232**,

the rent charge from land in the slaughter-yard (the Shambles) note to **476**, and the land in Bishophill **47**. The property provided income for obits celebrated by the vicars. The Gloverlane messuage supported a service for William de Huntington: **120**. The Petergate shops supported two obits: one for Robert Swetmouth, vicar choral, and his parents, and John de Acomb and his parents (VC 3/3/23; cartulary copy: VC 3/1/1, fo. 127), and the other for Roger de Everton, vicar choral, and his parents (VC 3/1/1, fo. 128v.). The remaining property and the 6s. rent evidently supported obits for Hugh de Myton, his wife, and his parents, and for Thomas de Myton and his two wives (VC 3/1/1, fos. 146v.-147v.).

Ownership of the messuage in Gloverlane was disputed in 1360, when held by Roger de Everton and John de Alkborough. After an inquisition their title was confirmed (see note to **117**). The expenses involved in proving that title, and in securing the seisin of the property in Petergate and Thrushlane recorded in **575**, are recorded in a financial account for the period from the feast of St. John the Baptist 1362 to the same feast 1364 (VC 6/9/1). They include money payments to the escheator, the city bailiffs and their serjeants, and the vicars' attorney, and food and drink given to 12 jurymen and their fellows. Everton and Alkborough were rewarded with 20s. for their part in the business.

576. Grant by Roger de Everton and John de Alkbarowe chaplains, with licence of Edward III, to the warden of the house of vicars of the church of York and the vicars of a messuage in Hertergate and Thurslane, as in **234** (reading *le Lytster* for *le littester*); of a messuage and buildings in Gloverlane, as in **118** (reading *Yhedyngham* for *Yedynggham* and *Arinclyff* for *Arynclyff*); of six shops in Petergate, lying in breadth between land once of William de Huntyngham and that once of Ellis Walkyngton chaplain, warden of the chantry of St. Nicholas in the greater church of York and in length from the street to the land of Thomas de Strensalle; of one rod of land in Bichehill, lying in breadth between land once of Nicholas Cauntelewe on both sides and behind and in length from the land called Gildegarthes; and of a rent charge of 6s. from the messuage of Robert de Wystowe in the slaughter-yard of York, as in **562** (omitting the description 'oucher').

Witnesses: John de Langeton mayor, Robert del Gare, Robert de Pathorne, and Simon Gouk, bailiffs, John de Strensalle, John Caperon, John de Selby, Robert the clerk, and others.

York, feast of the exaltation of the Holy Cross 1363, 37 Edward III [14 September].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 193ii (409 mm. x 180 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Carta de Hertergate et Thurslane, Girdlergate, Petergate, Bischill, et sex solidat' in carnificio Ebor'.*

SEALS: (left) round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression of a cross surmounted on a shield, legend; (right) round (25 mm. dia.), red, impression.

COPY: VC 3/1/1, fo. 145r.-v.

NOTE: See 575. The grant was made in part fulfilment of a licence to acquire land and rents in mortmain granted to the vicars choral in 1332 (see note to 181). Everton and Alkborough had been granted a licence to assign in mortmain on 18 April 1363, the property having been valued at 62s. (VC 3/Vi 193i; cartulary copy: VC 3/1/1, fo. 145).

577. Quitclaim by John Brainthwayt and William Swerd to William Pountfreyt citizen and drapor of York and his heirs of a messuage or tenement which John Stafford taillour inhabits in Mikelgate in York, lying between the tenement of William Savage and that of Robert .rnalby¹ and in length from the street to the land of John Petyclerk; of that tenement which John Pykeryng weaver inhabits opposite the gate of Holy Trinity in Mikelgate, lying between the land of mag. William de Fereby and that of William de Neuby and in length from the street to *les toftes*; of the tenement which John Ace inhabits in Felterlane in York, lying between lands founded for the chantry² for the soul of William de Burton citizen and merchant of York on both sides and in length from the street to the land founded for the said chantry; of the tenement lately of Mary Bullyngbruk in Kergate in York, lying between the tenement of John de Langton and that of a chantry in the church of York and in length from the street to the land of the hospital of St. Leonard; of a tenement in Nedelergate in York, lying between the tenement of William Flemyng and the land of the chantry founded for the soul of Roger Basy in the church of St. Mary the old and in length from the street to the land of a chantry founded in the church of St. Crux in Fossegate in York; of a tenement with buildings in Coppergate in York, lying above in breadth between the land of John de Thornton citizen and draper of York on the west and the tenement of William de Alne on the east and lower down in breadth between the land of William de Selby on the west and that of William de Alne on the east, reserving to John de Thorneton and his heirs free supply of all rain water (*omnium aquarum descendencium de pluvia*) and egress from John's houses; of certain lands and tenements in Jubretgate and Petirlanelittell', lying in breadth from the tenement of John de Beverley of York spicer to Petirlanelittill and in length from Jubretgate to the land of Warinbold (*Warinebold*) Harlam; of a rent charge of 7s. payable at Pentecost and Martinmas from the

tenements of Robert de Hovyngham in the tenure of Thomas Sutton taillour opposite the eastern end of the church of St. Michael next to Use bridge; and of a rent charge of 6s. 8d. payable at the same terms from the tenement of John de Thornton lately in the tenure of John Cudberd walker in Munkgate. John Brainthwayt and William Swerd were recently granted the lands and rent charges by William Pountfreyt and John de Thornton. Seal.

Witnesses: Henry Wyman mayor, John de Northeby, Robert del Gare, sheriffs, . . .³ Brathwayt, Thomas de Santon, John Pennereth, Robert de Lokton, and others.

York, 2 January 11 Henry IV [1409/10].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 238 (296 mm. x 233 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Relaxacio dominorum Jo. Brainthwayt et Willelmi Swerde fact' Willelmo Pountfreyt; Wylllelmus Pountfrete; Anno regni regis Henrici iiiij^{ti}.*

SEALS: two tags.

¹ Hole in MS. The first letter of the word is missing.

² MS. has the word in the plural.

³ One word is obscured by gall.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars. Kergate is modern King Street (near Ouse bridge). St. Mary the old is the former church at Bishophill generally known as St. Mary Senior. Warinbold Harlam was a Dutch goldsmith who, in 1403, after 24 years' residence in York, was granted denization (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1401-5, 204).

578. Grant by John Croxton son and heir of William Croxton *alias* Chaundeler and William's wife Edony to William Burdclever warden of the college of vicars of the choir of the cathedral church of York and the vicars of a tenement in Netherousegate in the city of York, lying in breadth between the tenement of John Langton knight and that of John Warthill clerk and in length from Netherousegate to the land of the mayor and community of York, and of a messuage with buildings in Walmegate in the suburb of York, lying in breadth between the churchyard of the church of St. Laurence and the land of the abbot and convent of St. Mary of York and in length from the street to a certain lane. John appoints Richard Latomer, Robert Cheston', clerks, and Richard Symson, as his attorneys to deliver the tenement and messuage to the vicars.

Witnesses: William Chymney mayor, John Beverley and Roger Appilby, sheriffs, Thomas Pereson doctor of decretals, John Hert bachelor in decretals, Simon Palmer, Nicholas Lelegrave, chaplains, and others.

5 July 1 Henry VII [1486].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 302 (411 mm. x 167 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Evidencia pro uno tenemento in old wsgate et etiam tenemento in cimiterio sancti Laurenc'.*

SEAL: round (15 mm. dia.), red, impression of ? a building.

NOTE: For the Walmgate messuage see 527–8. Further charters relating to the properties survive in Canterbury Cathedral Archives: DCc/Chartae Antiquae Y1, 13–14, 24–6, 28–51. Croxton acquired the Nether Ousegate tenement and a rent of 6s. 8d. charged on the Walmgate messuage in 1445. He acquired the latter messuage itself in 1474.

579. Quitclaim as 578.

Witnesses: as 578.

6 July 1 Henry VII [1486].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 301 (392 mm. x 153 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Evidencia pro una domo Netherousgat' et in cimiterio sancti Laurencii ultra Walmegate.*

SEAL: as 578.

580. Grant by Nicholas Wotton dean and the chapter of the church of York, considering the poverty and destitution (*inopium*) of the warden of the college of vicars of the church of York called le Bederne and the vicars, to Denis Hekkleton warden of the college of vicars and the vicars of a messuage or tenement in York in the tenure of Peter Gray, lying in le great Shamelles and abutting the Shamelles otherwise Haymangergat' on the east, le Gaylegarthe channel (*scorsum*) pertaining to the butchers on the west, the tenement of John Watstone otherwise Clerk lately purchased from Antony Clerk on the south, and two tenements pertaining to the guild of St. Christopher and to Agnes Scotton widow on the north; of that messuage or tenement in the tenure of Robert Northarbys, lying in le great Shamells and abutting the street on the east, the tenement of Robert Haytone on the west, the tenement of St. Peter in the tenure of Agnes Scottone on the south, and the tenement of Robert Haytone on the north; and of a cottage in York in the tenure of William Rogers, lying in Colyergate and abutting Colyergate on the east, the tenement in the tenure of William Bachelor on the south and west, and waste land pertaining to Cryste Church on the north. Warranty. Seal.

York, in the chapter house, 21 December 38 Henry VIII [1546].

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 353 (373 mm. x 225 mm.)

ENDORSEMENT: *Litter' pro tenementis Petri Graye cum aliis tenementis.*

SEAL: remains of vesica seal, plain.

Unidentified Street

581. Cirograph witnessing that Richard de Touthorp le mercer and his wife Maud have granted rent-free to mag. Nicholas de Ellerker clerk for a term of 16 years two messuages with buildings, lying in breadth between the house which Richard and Maud inhabit and land once of Martin le White and in length from the street to land once of Thomas de Benyngworth. Adam de Foston hosier lives in the house next to that of Richard and Maud and John le Webbestere lives in the other. Richard and Maud will maintain any buildings constructed on the messuages. If Nicholas and his heirs wish to hold them at the end of the term, they shall pay Richard and Maud and their heirs an annual 40s., at Martinmas and Pentecost. Warranty. Seal.

Witnesses: Andrew de Bolyngbrok mayor, Robert de Lyndeseye, Thomas Durant, and Walter de Whiten, bailiffs, Simon le schereman, John le Espec', Adam Belle, Richard de Alverton, William de Barneby, and others.

York, 6 October 1305, 33 Edward I.

SOURCE: VC 3/Vi 415 (245 mm. x 125 mm.). Indented at top.

ENDORSEMENT: *Memorandum quod die veneris proxima post festum sancti Wilfridi episcopi facta fuit seisina per Alanum le packer in presencia Willelmo de Barneby, Johanne le Webest', Ada et Johanne de Clifton, Anno domini m^o ccc^o quinto;¹ Ellerkr'.*

SEALS: two tags.

¹ i.e. 15 October 1305.

NOTE: There is no certain connection between this charter and the vicars.

Index of Persons and Places

Arabic numerals indicate the continuous series of charters; Roman numerals refer to pages in the Introduction. The letter w before an Arabic numeral indicates the occurrence of the name as a witness, the letters d or n after an Arabic numeral its occurrence respectively in the endorsement of the charter or in the editorial note. People without surnames are entered under their Christian names. Where there are several entries under a single name, those identified by occupation or by-name precede those distinguished by place of residence. Patronymics are indexed under the name of the father (or mother). All references to canons, dignitaries, and lesser clergy are to those of York Minster, unless otherwise stated. Similarly all references to aldermen, bailiffs, chamberlains, mayors, reeves, and sheriffs are to those of York city, unless otherwise stated. In the identification of known place names, the pre-1974 counties are given, places in Yorkshire being preferred to those in other counties. Yorkshire place names are assigned to their ancient parishes and ridings.

The following abbreviations, besides those normal for Christian names, are used: bro. for brother, c. for century, cath. for cathedral, ch. for church, coll. for collegiate, dau. for daughter, mag. for magister, par. for parish, s. for son, and w. for wife or widow.

Aaron, Josce nephew of, a Jew,
w 22

Abbebyr, *see* Adderbury

Aberford, Peter de, 'conreyour',
w 117, 547-8

Abraham, chaplain, w 148

Acaster (Acastr', Akastr'; *probably*

Acaster Malbis, WR), Hugh de
(mid 13th c.), w 61

Hugh de (early 14th c.), w 117

John de, 106-7, w 209, w 316,

w 368, w 484, w 511; mayor,
w 340, w 568-9

Ric. de, bailiff, w 89, w 566-7

Wm. de, w 511; bailiff, w 88,
w 558

Acaster Malbis (Acaster Malbys,
Akast' Malebis; WR), 486-7

Ace, John, 577

Thos. s. of, w 22

Thos. s. of Rob. s. of, w 327

Ric., his s., w 327

Thos., his s., w 327

Acomb (Acum, Akum; par.

Malton, NR), priest of, *see* Peter

Alan de, living in Hertergate, 4

John de, w 236-7, 247, 575n

Thos. de, w 74

Wm. de, w 294, w 300, w 304,
w 307-8, w 483

Adam the baker, w 301

the chaplain, s. of Rob. the
hatter, 151-3

the fisherman, bro. of Ric. the
palmer, 151, 153

the goldsmith, 530

the hatter, 422

the marshal, w 137

- the miller, w 130-1
 the tanner, (? *two men*), w 24,
 w 332
 the water-carrier, w 334-5
 the 'werrur', w 4
 the younger (*le joven*), chaplain,
 otherwise Adam le Westrays,
 w 373, 376
 of the churchyard, 343
 Christine Swatfot, his w.,
 343-4
 of the vestry, chaplain, w 333
 le Westrays, *see* Adam the
 younger
 John s. of, w 525
 Adderbury (Abbebyr, Amberbir',
 Eadburberi; Oxon.), mag. Thos.
 de, canon, w 419, w 428, w 546
 Addington (Adyngton), Wm. de,
 bailiff, w 238
 Aghton, *see* Aughton
 Agulyun, Geof., knight, w 411
 Aike (Ak', Ake; par. Lockington,
 ER), Rog. de, chaplain, 118-19,
 121, 575
 Airmyn (Ayreminne; par. Snaith,
 WR), Adam de, w 535
 Airyholme, *see* Erghum
 Ak', Ake, *see* Aike
 Akast', Akastr', *see* Acaster,
 Acaster Malbis
 Akum, *see* Acomb
 Aky, Simon, w 263
 Alan, w 136
 mag., the cook, w 184, w 244
 the miller, w 333
 the packer, 581d
 Thos. s. of, w 282
 Thos., baker, 43
 Alana' (*possibly* Alnwick,
 Northumb.), Ailwin de, 51
 Albus, *see* White
 Aldbrough (Aldeburgh; ER), Wm.
 de, w 358
 Alen, *see* Alne
 Alexander the apothecary, w 113
 the candle-maker, 336-8
 the fuller, 336
 Gillian, his dau., 336-7
 Thos. Bernard, his s., 336-7
 the glover, w 132, w 177, w 376,
 w 402
 the goldsmith, w 101
 the reeve, (not of York), w 122
 the reeve, (? *another*), his s. Thos.
 the chaplain (later 13th c.), *q.v.*
 the saddler, w 2
 the 'sauner', w 4
 the succentor (of the vicars
 choral), *otherwise* Alex.
 Peppercorn, xviii
 the tailor, w 25
 Stephen, s. of, w 146
 Thos. s. of, chaplain, of
 Monkgate, 1, w 21, w 124,
 126, w 387
 Aleyn, Thos., sheriff, w 100
 Alfred, w 122
 (*another*), Agnes dau. of, *otherwise*
 Agnes of Goodramgate or
 Agnes of Thormanby, 164-6
 Gunnewar, her mother, 164
 Alghue, Thos. de, 33-5, 569
 Alkborough (Alkbarow,
 Alkbarowe, Alkebarow,
 Alkebarowe, Awkbarow; Lincs.),
 John de, chaplain, vicar choral,
 34-5, 47, 70d, 118-19, 121, 239,
 241-2, 318, 340, 367, 438-40,
 476-7, 560-1, 566-9, 575-6
 Allerston (Alvestain; NR), Baldwin
 de, w 123
 Allerthorpe (Allewardethorp,
 Alwarthorp, Alwartorp; par.
 Thornton, ER), Hamo de,
 chaplain, s. of John de
 Allerthorpe, 184, 186
 John de, (not Hamo's father),
 w 2
 Thos. de, 232; bailiff, w 83
 Allerton (*probably* Northallerton,
 NR), John de, bailiff, w 512
 Thos. de, w 37-8
 Wm. de, w 189
 and see Alverton
 Allewardethorp, *see* Allerthorpe
 Alne (Alen, Alna; NR), Thos. de,
 w 35
 Wal. de, goldsmith, w 373,
 w 408-9, w 493
 Wm. de, 527; bailiff, w 488, w 528

- Alnwick (Alnewik, Alnewyk;
Northumb.), Alan de, w 39
Wal. de, w 61
and see Alana
- Alta Ripa*, *see* Hawtrey
- Alverton (Alvertone; *possibly*
Northallerton, NR), Ric. de,
mercator, 28–31, 82–5, 244, 504,
w 556–7, w 570, w 581; bailiff,
w 246
Thos. de, w 65
and see Allerton
- Alvestain, *see* Allerston
- Alwarthorp, Alwartorp, *see*
Allerthorpe
- Amberbir', *see* Adderbury
- Ambianis, *see* Amiens
- Amcotts (Amcotes, Amecotes;
Lincs.), Ric. de, w 512; bailiff,
w 201–2
Wm. de, w 377
- Amiens (Ambianis, Amyens;
France), Rob. de, w 307–8, 535,
538
- Amotherby (Aymunderby; par.
Appleton le Street, NR), Rob. de,
475
- Ampleforth (Ampelford,
Ampilford, Ampleford,
Ampulford; NR), 404
prebend of, *see* York, cath. ch.:
prebends
Ric. de, w 52
Rob. de, bailiff, w 47, w 241–2,
w 476–7
Wm. de, 404–5
Alice, his w., 404–5
- Amyas, John de, w 352
- Amyens, *see* Amiens
- Anastasia, 422
- Andrew the baker, 115
Emma, his w., dau. of Ralph le
Furbur, 113–16
the chaplain, 268
the clerk, w 4, w 329
servant of chapter of York,
w 373
Wal. s. of, w 227
- Andrew (Andrew), Ric., clerk,
44–5
mag. Ric., dean, 111–12
- Apirford, John de, dyer, 340
- Appleby (Appelby, Appilby), Ellen
w. of Peter de, 434, 436, 438–40
Peter de (*probably not* Ellen's
husband), 63
John, his s., 64–6, w 496,
w 498, w 501–2; bailiff, w 86
Rob. de, w 60, w 63, w 78
Rog., sheriff, w 578–9
Thos. de, w 54, w 498; bailiff,
w 28, w 245
Wm. de, clerk, 37–8, w 54–5,
w 104, w 180–1, w 199,
w 236–8, w 430–2, w 471–2,
w 475, w 552–5, w 558–9,
w 570, w 572
Wm. de, mercator, w 438–40
- Appleton (Apelton, Appelton,
Apilton, Appilton), John de,
w 478, w 528
Peter de, clerk, w 192
Rob. de, clerk, 419, w 419,
420–1
Rob. de, rector of Sutton upon
Derwent, 172, w 173
Rob. de, vicar choral, 491
- Araines (Harenis; France), mag.
Rob. de, canon, w 136, w 530
- Archebaud, John, w 432
- Archil (Domesday tenant), 57n
- Arkendale (Erkendene; par.
Knaresborough, WR), John de,
573
- Arnald the clerk, w 306
Hugh s. of, w 136
- Arnald, John, clerk, w 47, w 239,
w 241–2, w 476–7, w 575
Wm., w 55, w 572
- Arnall, Ric., subdean, xxxv
- Arncliffe (Arinclyff, Arneclif,
Arneclive, Arneclive, Arynclyff;
WR), Thos. de, 118–19, 121, 576
Thos. de, clerk, 375–7
- Arnold (Arnald, Arnale, Arnehale;
par. Swine, ER), Gilbert de,
w 495, w 503, w 505; bailiff,
w 496–502, w 504
John de, w 438–40, 441
- Arravium, Miles, sheriff, w 50
- Ashby (Askeby, Assheby), Rob.

- de, w 552-5, w 558-9; bailiff, w 182-3
 Ashes (*Fraxinis*), Adam de, w 77
 Aske (*probably* Aske Hall, par. Easby, NR), John de, w 538
 Askham (Ascham, Askeham, Askehaym, Hasham, Haskeham; *probably* Askham Bryan or Askham Richard, WR), Avise de, w. of John de Askham, 310-12
 John de, w 495; bailiff, w 503; mayor, w 86, w 246
 John de, (*another*), 480-2
 John, chaplain, w 146
 Ric. de, chaplain, 331-2, w 334-5; *as* Ric. parson of Askham, w 137
 Thos. de, w 55, w 572
 Thos. de, clerk, w 303
 Wal., 316-18, w 433
 Wal. s. of John de, (? *same*), 313-14
 Aslackby (Aslakby; Lincs.), Ric. de, chaplain, 573; warden of chantry of St. Nicholas, 438-40
 Astin the butcher, w 304
 Atkynson, John, 50
 Rob., walker, 43
 Atona, *see* Ayton
 'attegatehende', *see* John
 Atteyat, Rob., 570-1
 Aud.n, Hugh, w 103
 Aughton (Aghton; ER), rector of ch. of, *see* Hay, Henry de la
 Aukeswell, *see* Hauxwell
 Aula, *see* Hall
 Aurelianis, Aurilianis, *see* Orléans
 Austin, 49
 Avesham, *see* Evesham
 Awkbarow, *see* Alkborough
 Aymunderby, *see* Amotherby
 Ayreminne, *see* Airmyn
 Ayton (Atona; NR), Gilbert de, w 123
 Axholme (Haxiholme, Haxolme; Lincs.), Henry de, 211
 John de, 212
- B. . ., Adam, bailiff, w 17
 Ba. . ., Peter de, w 160
 Bacheler, Wm., 580
 Bachler, Wm., butcher, w 279
 Bainbridge, *see* Baynebrygg
 Baiocis, *see* Bayeux
 Baker, Alex. 117n
 Wm., draper, w 88
 Bakester, *see* Baxter
 Bakhouse, John, butcher, w 279
 Balby (Balleby; WR), Wm. de, 29-32
 Baldewin (Baudewin), John, w 102, 227, 229
 Baldric, Alan s. of, priest, 72
 Thos., w 74
 Baldwin, Philip s. of, w 123
 Bandrich, Wal., w 333
 Banes, Rob., chamberlain, w 50
 Bank, Adam del, bailiff, w 442
 Banner, Rog. de, w 4
 Barber (Barbour), Rog., of Skeldergate, w 55
 Wm., barber, 43
 Wm., sheriff, w 96-8
 Barden (par. Skipton, WR *or* par. Hauxwell, NR), John de, bailiff, w 33
 Barius, Hugh, 280
 Barker, Rog., of St. Leonard's hospital, 89
 Barmby *or* Barnby (Barnebi, Barneby), John de, 309, w 527
 Peter de, w 152-3, w 157
 Ric. de, w 527, w 562-7; bailiff, w 359-60, w 529
 Rob. de, cordwainer, 151-2, 155-7, w 257, 331-2
 Simon de, rector of ch. of St. Saviour, York, 494; rector of ch. of Wheldrake, 496, 501-2
 Stephen, de, w 78
 mag. Thos. de, w 77
 Wm. de, w 581
 Barnby, prebend of *see* York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
 Barningham (Bernyngham; *probably* NR), Ric. de, apothecary, 573-4
 Barowthorp, parson of ch. of, *see* Monkton, John de
 Barry, Rob., 319; bailiff, w 203, w 209, w 368

- Bartholomew the money-changer,
w 257
- Barton (NR), Rog. de, barker,
otherwise Rog. the barker of
Skeldergate, 572, w 572
Thos., mayor, w 96–8
Wm., w 450
Wm., bower, 96–9
Wm., his s., merchant, 98
- Base, Maud, dau. of Wm., 413
- Basing (Basinges, Bassing), Geof.
de, servant of archbishop Wal. de
Gray, w 143
Rog. de, *see* Basy, Rog.
- Basy, Ric., 92
Rog., *otherwise* Rog. de Basing,
w 349–50; bailiff, w 9–10,
w 68, w 514–15
Rog., (s. of previous Roger),
w 194, w 312, w 349–51,
w 353–4, w 356, w 416,
w 471–2, w 570
Hamo, his s., w 353
Rog., (? *another*), 577
- Batefos (Batefosse), Katherine w.
of Peter de, 352, 357
- Bateman, John s. of Wm., of
Poppleton, 85
- Batour (Batur), Hugh le, w 117
Wm. le, 36, 572
Joan, his w., 36
- Baudewin, *see* Baldewin
- Baudre, Wal., chaplain, w 334–5,
w 525
- Bavent, Rog. de, w 129; sheriff of
Yorkshire, w 123
- Bawtry (Bautre; par. Blyth, WR),
John de, warden of the vicars
choral, 213, 320
- Baxter (Bakester), Gilbert,
chaplain, w 50
Wal., w 87
- Bayeux (Baicis; Normandy),
Alex. de, w 123–4
- Baynebrygg, John, sheriff, w 212
Thos., w 212
- Bayte, Wm., clerk, 80d
- Beal (par. Kellington, WR), Rob.
de, *see* Rob. prior of Nostell
- Beckingham (Bekingham), Ellis de,
167n
- Bedale, John, w 449; mayor,
w 212, w 460
Wm., w 218–19
- Bedlington (Bedlyngton;
Northumb.), Wm. de, w 192
- Beheland, *see* Byland
- Bek, Rob., butcher, w 279
- Belby (Beleby; par. Howden, ER),
John de, w 253
Thos., merchant, 220–2, 224
Agnes, his w., *formerly* w. of
John Gascoigne, 220–2, 224
Wm. de, 244, 246, 426–7
Ellen, his w., 427
John, his s., potter, 427
- Bele (personal name), 343–4
- Belford, Wm., sheriff, w 458
- Bell (Belle), Adam, w 184, 189
w 246, 572, w 581
Henry, 126
Nic., skinner, 60, 81
Hervey, his s., 82–3, 85
Wm., mercer, w 237–8
- Bellingham (Belyngham; *probably*
Northumb.), Wm. de, cutler,
w 438–40
- Belton (*probably* Lincs.), Henry de,
66, 106–7, w 475, w 570; mayor,
20 (*unnamed*), w 66, w 182–3,
w 312
- Ben (Bene), Nic., w 179, w 376
- Bend, Henry, 53d
- Benet the chaplain, w 129
the chapman, w 52
the lorimer, w 492
the Jew, 101
the Jewish bishop, (? *same*), w 22
the physician, 1–2, 378–9, w 530
of Monkgate, w 332
Rob. s. of *and* Thos. s. of, *see*
Heworth, Benet de
- Benge, Stephen s. of Hugh, w 57
- Beningbrough (Benigburg,
Benyngbrugh, Benyngburgh; par.
Newton on Ouse, NR), Henry
de, goldsmith, w 10
Thos. de, w 425, 471, w 471,
472, w 472
(? Thos.) de, w 103
- Benley, Thos., sheriff, w 96–8

- Benniworth (Benyngworth;
 Lincs.), Thos. de, 581
 Bentlay, Chris., 300d
 Berkil, Thos. s. of, 126
 Alice of Bretgate, his w., 126
 Berlot, Adam, w 186–8
 Bermyngham, Wm., w 473
 Bernard, mag., canon and
 succentor, *see* St. Omer, Bernard
 de
 Bernard, Thos., s. of Alex. the
 fuller, *q.v.*
 Bernyngham, *see* Barningham
 Berwick (Berewic, Berewyk,
 Berwyk; par. Skipton, WR *or*
 Northumb.), Adam de, w 66, 511
 Wm. de, w 86
 Beseby, John, sheriff, w 480–1
 Bessingby (Besingby, Besynby;
 ER), Thos. de, chaplain, 438–40,
 575
 Betby, Wm., 79d
 Beth, Chris., sheriff, w 41
 Beverley (Beverlay, Beverle,
 Beverly; ER), coll. ch. of, canon
 of, *see* Buckland, G. de; provost
 of, *see* Mansel, John
 John de, w 25, 497–8
 John de, mercer, (first half 14th
 c.), w 29, w 83–4, w 180–2,
 185–9, w 194, w 199, w 556–7,
 w 570, 572
 Joan, his dau., 185–8
 John de, (? s. of previous John de
 Beverley), w 30–2, w 34,
 w 37–8, w 118–19, 185–8,
 w 196, w 201–4, w 209, w 368;
 bailiff, w 33
 John de, mercer (1390s), w 90–1,
 190–3, 213–4
 Henry, his s., 213–4
 Joan, his w., 192
 Marg., his w., 192
 John de, sheriff, w 578–9
 John de, spicer, 577
 Ric. de, 538–44
 Thos. de, w 429, 495
 Thos., (*another*), mayor, w 41
 Wm. de (early 13th c.), bailiff,
 w 146; reeve, w 372
 Wm. (later 13th c.), w 114
 Marg., his dau., 245–6; ? w. of
 Ric. Gower, *q.v.*
 Wm. de (1350s), w 240; bailiff,
 w 512
 and see Lyonns, James;
 Pountfrate, Thos.
 Bew, Stephen del, 426
 Bibbel, Rob., 530
 Bilham (Bylham; WR), Thos. de,
 w 234, 237, w 550–1; bailiff,
 w 36, w 357
 Wm. de, (uncle of Thos. *above*),
 234–5, 238
 Agnes, his w., 234–6, 238
 Biller (Byller), John s. of Thos. le,
 349–51
 Hugh, his bro., 350
 Thos. le, w 516, w 535
 Birde (Bride, Bryde, Byrd), Rob.,
 480–2
 Rob., chaplain, (? *same*), 96–100
 Birdsall (Bridsale; ER), Wm. de,
 bailiff, w 443
 Birkbeke (Britbek, Byrkebeke),
 Marg., 479–81
 Birkenhead (Birkeheved, Birkhed,
 Birkhede, Birkheved; Ches.),
 Alan, chaplain, 479
 Wm. de, merchant, 251; bailiff,
 w 190–1, w 211
 Birkin (Birkyn; WR), Thos. de,
 chaplain, 319
 Birria, Thos., chaplain, w 74
 Birun (Birim), John, warden of city
 of York, w 116, w 243, w 349
 Biscop, Adam, clerk, 371–2, w 372
 and see Byschope
 Bishopthorpe (Thorp; WR),
 archbishop of York's manor of,
 144
 Bishopton (Bisshopton; par.
 Ripon, WR), John de, chaplain,
 488–9
 Blackburn (Blakborn, Blakburn,
 Blakeburn, Blalkburn; Lancs.),
 Nic., merchant, 444, w 444,
 445–7, w 447, 448, w 448, 449,
 w 540

- Wm. de, chaplain, 571
 Blakhorneby, John, w 39, 87
 Blak'lok (Blaykloke), Ric., tailor, 43, w 45
 Blalkburn, *see* Blackburn
 Blida, *see* Blyth
 Blinsleg, John, 389, 391
 Blome, Marg., 572
 Margery (? *otherwise* Marg.), 572
 Simon, w 130-1
 Blund (Blount, Blunde, Blunt, Blunte), Henry le, of Stonegate, w 329, w 409
 Henry, (? *another*), w 263-4, w 406-7, w 411, w 493
 Hugh, (? *same as* Hugh Blund, tanner, *below*), w 57
 Stephen, his s., (? *same as* Stephen Blund *below*), w 58
 Hugh, of Walmgate, 24
 Agnes, his w., *otherwise* Agnes de Warthill, 25; ? relative of Nic. de Warthill, *q.v.*; her s. Robert the clerk, *q.v.*
 Hugh, tailor, 133, 135
 Hugh, tanner, (? *same as* Hugh Blund *above*) w 73
 John, chaplain, w 57-8, w 146, w 327, w 371
 Reynold le, w 426
 Ric., of North Street, w 57, w 74
 Ric., carpenter, 301, 303
 Rob. le, w 67-8, w 170, w 347, w 465; bailiff, w 162, w 268, w 302, w 304, w 307-8, w 483, w 494
 Nic., his s., 116, w 269
 Rob. le, *otherwise* Rob. White, *q.v.*
 Serlo, 533
 Stephen, (? *same as* Stephen son of Hugh Blund *above*), w 304, w 307-8
 Thos., w 58
 Wm., w 392, w 404-7, w 409
 Wm. le, goldsmith, s. of Henry, 262
 Blyth (Blida; Northumb.), mag.
 Wm. de, subdean, 325
 Bock, Adam, 346-8
 Marg., his w., 346-8
 Wm., his s., 347
 Bocland, *see* Buckland
 Bogenay, *see* Bokenay
 Bogwes, *see* Bowes
 Bokebynder, Adam, w 508
 Bokenay (Bogenay), John de, *otherwise* John s. of David the parmenter, 102, 158, w 395, 398, 422, 532
 ? his w., Helen dau. of Wm. Burgman, *q.v.*
 heirs of, 423
 Bolam (Bolom, Bolum; Durham), Wm. de, chaplain, 549-55
 Bolebec (Bolebech, Bulebec, Bulebek), Ralph de, s. of Ralph de Bolebec, 123-4
 Ralph de, (? *same*), 462
 Bolingbroke (Bolingbrock, Bolingbrok, Bollingbrok, Bolyngbrock, Bolyngbrok, Bullingbrok, Bullyngbruk; Lincs.), Adam de, 28; bailiff, w 302, w 494
 Andrew de, w 18, w 495, w 497, w 500; bailiff, w 505; mayor, w 17, w 244, w 351, w 581
 Ellen de, 428
 John de, w 273-4
 Mariot de, 420
 Mary, 577
 Stephen de, w 271-2
 Thos. de, 418
 Bolland, John, merchant, 46
 Bollebi, *see* Boulby
 Bolom, *see* Bolam
 Bolton (Boulton), John de (1287), mercer, bailiff, w 442
 John de, (? *same*), w 190-2, w 204, w 253, 568-9
 John de (early 15th c.), 109-10, 450-3, 455-6, w 478, w 491, w 518-19, w 522; mayor, w 459, w 523; sheriff, w 450, w 452-5, w 460
 Bolum, *see* Bolam
 Bonde, John, of Morton, *otherwise* John de Morton, 395n, 396
 Bonville (Bonavilla, Bonevyle),

- Thos., 289
 Wm. de, w 123
- Bootham, Ric. de, w 259
 Ric. de, girdler, w 17–18
 Rob. de (early 13th c.), w 74
 Rob. de, (*another*), w 74
 Rob. de (early 14th c.), w 52
 Rog. de, w 65
 Wm. de, canon of chapel of St. Mary and Holy Angels, York, w 392; ? *same as* William of the chapel, *q.v.*
and see Bulmer, John de; Marshal, Alan le; See, Rob. del
also see York, city: *streets and places*
- Boroughbridge (Burghbrigg, Ponteburg', Ponteburgi, Ponteburgo; par. Aldborough, WR), Ranulph de, 82
 Rob. de, w 469–70
 Wm. de, w 105; bailiff, w 198
 — de, w 103
- Bossall (Bossal, Bossale, Boszale; NR), Andrew de, 105, w 232, w 234, w 236–8; bailiff, w 36, w 357
 Mariot, his w., 105
 Simon, his s., w 236–7
- Boteler, John, w 358
- Botelesford, Botelsford, *see* Bottesford
- Boterwik, *see* Butterwick
- Botolf, Nic., 533
- Botoner (Botouner, Bottoner, Botunner, Butoner, Buttuner, Butuner), Hugh le, chaplain, 552–9
 John le, w 180–2, w 194, 197, w 197–9
 Rob. le, 243, w 243, 244–5, w 424–5, 425–7
- Botsale, Wm., 320
- Bottesford (Botelesford, Botelsford, Bottleford; *probably* Lincs.), Henry de, w 429
 Simon de, warden of the vicars choral, 309, 416, 429
- Botulf, Wm., w 129
- Bou, Agnes de Wheldrake w. of —, 170
- J., subdeacon, w 387
- Bouche, John, w 33, w 508; bailiff, w 214
 John, apothecary, xxxv
- Bouer, John, ? chaplain, w 160
 Philip, w 73
- Boulby (Bollebi; par. Easington, NR), Wm. de, w 79
- Boulton, *see* Bolton
- Bowen, John, leather-dresser, 540, 545
- Bower, Andrew le, w 558–9
- Bowes (Bogwes, Bouwes; NR), John de, chaplain, 48, w 168–9, 378–9
 Rog. de, vicar choral, w 161
 Wm., w 212; mayor, w 444, w 446–9
- Bowet, Henry, archbishop of York, 540, 545
- Boyville, Ric. de, steward of archbishop Wal. de Gray, w 143
- Braban, Giles de, bailiff, w 17
- Bracebrig, Thos., w 541, w 545
- Brachet, Adam, w 146
- Bradlay (Bradley), Rog., 111–12
 Catherine, his w., 111–12
 Wm., sheriff, w 99
- Braithwaite (Brainthwayt, Brathwayt; *probably* par. East Witton, NR), John de, bailiff, w 250
 John, (*another*) 577, ? w 577
- Bramham (WR), prebend of, *see* York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
- Brandsby (Brandesby; NR), Rob. de, 533
 Wm. de (later 13th c.), w 168
 Wm. de (early 15th c.), w 95
- Branketre, John de, treasurer, 568n
- Brawby (Braweby; par. Salton, NR), John de, chaplain, 89
- Brechin (Bregbyn; Scotland), Hugh de, w 304, w 306
- Breerton, John, sheriff, w 94
- Brere, Rob., w 44
- Breton, *see* Eudes; Walter
- Brett, *see* Monk Bretton
- Brette, Wal., w 271–2
- Bridd (Bridde), John, w 88, w 573

- Bride, *see* Birde
- Bridlington (Brydlington; ER),
 Augustinian canons of, 398
 John de, parson of ch. of Crayke,
 359–60
- Bridsale, *see* Birdsall
- Brigg, Stephen de, w 86
- Brignall (Brighenhale, Briggenhale;
 NR), Ric. de, w 361–2, w 365–6,
 w 435–7, w 558–9; bailiff,
 w 552–3
- Brinklow (Brinkelaue; Warw.),
 Wm. de, w 282
- Bristol (Bristoll; Glos.), John de,
 bailiff, w 66
- Britbek, *see* Birkbeke
- Brito (Britone), Geof., canon of
 chapel of St. Mary and Holy
 Angels, York, w 136, w 530
- Brodsworth (Broddesworth; WR),
 John de, parson, 319
- Broggur, Thos., w 301
- Broket, John, esquire, 50
 John, butcher, 540–1, 545
- Bromholm (Bromholme; Norf.),
 John de, bailiff, w 503
 Rob. de. w 68, w 170; bailiff,
 w 268; mayor, w 302, w 494
- Broughton (Broghton), Wm. de,
 parson of ch. of Holy Trinity,
 Goodramgate, 251
- Broun (Broune, Browne, Brun,
 Brune), Geof. s. of Alex., 21–2
 Hugh (early 13th c.), 146–7
 Hugh (later 13th c.), w 115, 243,
 w 424, 425–6
 John, w 115–16, w 424
 John, girdler, (? *same*), his s.
 Nic., 245
 John, rector of ch. of Elvington,
 430
 John, vicar choral, 107n
 Nic., w 197
 Thos., his s., clerk, 431–2
 Thos., (*another*), w 21
 Valentine, 368d
- Brumby (Brunneby; Lincs.), Adam
 de, clerk, w 62
- Brun, *see* Broun
- Bruncoste, Peter, w 79
- Brune (Brun, Brunne; *possibly*
 Burn, par. Brayton, WR), Maud
 dau. of Wm. de, 485
 Wm. de, (*another*), w 361–2,
 w 365–6
and see Broun
- Brunerton, Rob. de, clerk of
 archbishop Wal. de Gray, w 143
- Brunneby, *see* Brumby
- Brunnom, *see* Nunburnholme
- Bryde, *see* Birde
- Brydlington, *see* Bridlington
- Bryeland, Bryland (*possibly*
 Burland, par. Eastington, ER),
 Henry de, merchant, 393–4
- Brygefild, Rog., esquire, 218–19
- Bryn (*possibly* Burn, par. Brayton,
 WR), John de, w 87
- Brynnyston, *see* Burniston
- Bubwith (Bubwyht, Bubwyz; ER),
 412–14
 church, lessee of moiety of, 413
 windmill, 413–14
 Agnes. dau. of Ric. de, w. of
 Rob. del Wald the younger, *q.v.*
 Cecily de, 413
- Buchard, Laurence, w 102
 Paulinus, 525, w 525
- Buck, Buk, Agnes, 510
 Thos., 510
- Buckland (Bocland), G. de, canon
 of Beverley, w 142
 W. de, clerk, w 142
- Bude, Alice, 26–7, 334–5; ? w. or
 heir of Rob. de Thirsk, *q.v.*
 Nic., 326–7, w 333
 Wm., 330–2
- Bugthorpe (Bugethorp, Bugetorp,
 Buggethorp, Buggetorp,
 Bughthorp, Bugkethorp,
 Bugthorp, Bukethorp, Bukthorp;
 ER), Gamel de, 122
 Hugh de Pusset, his s., *q.v.*
 John de, w 516
 John de, skinner, s. of John de
 Bugthorpe, 310–12, 315–16
 Nic. de, 138–9, 388
 Alice, his w., 138–9, 141, 143,
 227, 229
 H., his s., 138
 Rog. de, his dau. Aubrey, 384

- Wm. de, chaplain, w 387
 Buistard, Henry, 58d
 Rob., 58d
and see Bustard
 Bukfod (Bukfot), Ric., 304, 307–8
 Bulebec, Bulebek, *see* Bolebech
 Bulli, John le, w 294
 Bullok, Rob., of Newark, w 256
 Bullyngbruk, *see* Bolingbroke
 Bulmer (Bulmere; NR),
 Berratininus de, 71
 John de, s. of John de Bulmer,
 143–5; his chaplain, John, *q.v.*
 John de, knight, 11
 John de, of Bootham, w 54
 Wal. de, w 431
 Wm. de, w 185
 Burdclever, Wm., clerk, succentor
 and warden of the vicars choral,
 482, 578–9
 Burgh (*Burgo*), John de, w 136
 Wm. de, chaplain, 365–7
 Burghbrigg, *see* Boroughbridge
 Burgman, Wm., 101–2
 Helen, his dau., 102; ? w. of
 John de Bokenay, *q.v.*
 Burland, *see* Bryeland
 Burman, Wm., 473–4
 Burn, *see* Brune, Bryn
 Burniston (Brynnyston; par.
 Scalby, NR), John de, parson of
 ch. of Sutton upon Derwent,
 488–9
 Burton (Burtone), 506
 Ellen de, 560–1, 568–9
 John s. of John de, 65–6
 John de, clerk, w 189, 511,
 w 512
 John de, tailor, w 63
 John de, warden of the vicars
 choral, xxxii note, 19–20,
 181–3, 323n, 467–8
 Ranulph de, w 506
 Rob. de, w 117
 Rog. de, 442
 Wm. de (*c.* 1300), 82, w 82, 84
 Agnes, his w., 82, 84
 Wm. de (1390s), w 192
 Wm. de, s. of Nic. de Scruton,
 66
 Wm. de, draper, w 240; bailiff,
 w 316, w 438–40, w 562–5
 Wm. de, mercer, merchant, 478,
 577
 Wm. de, vicar of ch. of St. Mary
 Bishophill Junior, York, xxxiv
 Burton-on-Stather (Burtonstather;
 Lincs.), Wm. de, chaplain, 469–70
 Bury, mag. Ric. de, royal clerk and
 canon, 181n
 Bustard, Thos., 67–9
and see Buistard
 Butoner, Buttuner, Butuner, *see*
 Botoner
 Buttercrambe (Buttercramb; par.
 Bossall, NR), John de, chaplain,
 240
 Butterwick (Boterwik,
 Butterwyke; *probably* par.
 Foxholes, ER *or* par. Barton le
 Street, NR), Avise dau. of Simon
 de, *otherwise* Avise de Insula, 62,
 231
 Butterwick-on-Trent (Butterwyk
 super Trent; *i.e.* West Butterwick,
 Lincs.), *see* Sheffield, Rob. de
 Button, mag. Thos. de, archdeacon
 of Wells, w 419
 Bygott, Ralph, gentleman,
 w 111–12
 Bykehale, Adam del Dyk de, *see*
 Dyk, Adam del
 Byland (Beheland, *Bella Landa*; par.
 Kilburn, NR), Cistercian abbey
 of, 372–5
 Bylham, *see* Bilham
 Byller, *see* Biller
 Byrd, *see* Birde
 Byrkebeke, *see* Birkbeke
 Byschope, Thos., 545d
and see Biscop

 Cadi, Hugh, w 74
 Caen (Normandy), mag. John de,
 canon, 163, 275
 Caldbeck (Caldebech; Cumb.),
 John de, 281
 Calfhird (le Calfhyrd, Calvard,
 Calvehirde, Calverd), Henry,
 w 197, 349, 351, w 351, 352,
 w 352, 353–4, 356–7, 361–2,
 364–7, w 548; bailiff, w 233–5,

- w 353-6, w 471-2, w 549-50
 Ric., w 535
 Calton, *see* Calveton
 Calverley (WR), Wm. de, clerk of
 archbishop Wal. de Gray, w 143
 Calveton (*probably* Calton, two in
 WR), Thos. de, butcher, 476-7,
 562, w 562, 563, w 563, 564,
 w 564, 565, w 565, 566-9, 575-6
 Cambridge (Cantebrig',
 Cauntebirge, Grauntebirge), John
 de, w 514-16
 Nic. de, 572
 Camera, John de, w 330, 332
 John de, (? *another*), 24, w 24, 25,
 36, w 265, w 269-70, w 494
 Candler, Ric. le, living in Coney
 St., 572, w 572
 Ric., (*another*), w 358-60; bailiff,
 w 316, w 438-40, w 562-5
 Cantebrig', *see* Cambridge
 Capella, Rob. de, (*also wrongly*
called Ric. del Chapel), girdler, 117
 Agnes, his dau., 117
 Alice, his w., 117
 Caperon (Caperoun, Capron), John
 (1308), w 547
 John (1326 x 1358), w 37-8,
 w 105, w 118-19, w 185,
 w 238, w 431, w 475, w 537;
 bailiff, w 66
 John (1358 x 1374), w 34,
 w 106-7, w 121, w 204-7,
 w 209, 210, w 367-8, w 384,
 w 476-7, w 560-1, w 575-6
 Capsere, Nic., w 256
 Cardoil, Cardoille, *see* Carlisle
 Carleton (Karlton), Rog. de, w 24,
 w 26-7, w 332, w 516
 Rog. de, (? *another*), 469-70
 Wm. de, w 535
 Wm. de, baker, (? *same*),
 w 349-50
 Carlisle (Cardoil, Cardoille,
 Carlele, Carleol, Carliolo, Kardel,
 Karlele, Karliolen'; Cumb.),
 diocese of, clerk of, *see*
 Hackthorpe, John de
 Adam de, 33-4, w 34, 35, 569
 Alan de, w 128, w 132, w 161,
 w 168-9
 John, his s., 171
 Nic. de, 232-4, w 234-5
 Rob. de (early 13th c.), w 227;
 reeve, w 22, w 372
 Rob. de (1309), w 17
 Carnaby (Karnaby, Kernetebi; ER),
 Thos. de, chaplain, 518-20, 522
and see Percy, Wm. de
 Carpenter, Ric., *see* Richard the
 carpenter
 Carthorpe (Carthorp; par.
 Burneston, NR), John de, w 538
 Cartmell, John, clerk, w 100
 Castell, Thos., vicar choral, xxxiv
 Cateryk (Catrik), John, w 220-1
 John, parchment-maker, (? *same*),
 w 46
 Thos., sheriff, w 459
 Cattal (Cathalle; par. Hunsingore,
 WR), John de, w 573
 Rob., w 212
 Catterton (Katherton; par.
 Tadcaster, WR), Alan de, knight,
 158, 532
 Catton (Caton; *probably* Low
 Catton, ER *or* Catton, par.
 Topcliffe, NR), John de, w 352,
 485, w 549-51, 558-9, w 558-9,
 568-9; bailiff, w 198
 John de, s. of Nic. de Catton
 (*below*), 485-7, 529
 Marg., his w., 486-7
 Nic. de, w 352, 485
 Emma, his dau., 485
 Ralph de, tailor, w 194, 197
 Ranulph de, w 351; bailiff, w 427
 Tessa de, 485
 Theophany w. of Adam de,
 550-1; *later* w. of Wal. de
 Scotton, *q.v.*
 Caudell, John, w 99
 Caule (Cauwel), Ralph, w 388, 391
 Cauntebirge, *see* Cambridge
 Cauntelewe (Cautelewe), Nic., 47,
 575-6
 Cauwel, *see* Caule
 Cave (Cava; North Cave *or* South
 Cave, ER), Alex. de, knight,
 w 536

- John de, w 246, w 427
 John de, (? *another*), w 570,
 w 572
 mag. John de, w 506
 John de, girdler, w 36
 Rob. de, furbisher, w 570–2, 572
 Rob. de, (? *same*), w 441
 Wm. de, canon, w 72
 Wm. de, chaplain, 191–2
 — de, w 55
 Cave, North (Northecave), rector
 of ch. of, *see* Cottingham, John de
 Cave, South (Suthcave), 534, 537
 prebend of, *see* York, cath. ch.:
 prebends
 Cawood (Cawod, Cawode,
 Caword, Kawde, Kawod; WR),
 382–3, 385
 Henry de, w 148
 James de, *otherwise* James s. of
 Nic., canon, 505
 ? his bro. Ralph s. of Nicholas,
 q.v.
 his executors, 509
 Rob. de, w 17
 Wm. de, 12–13, w 134, w 178,
 w 269
 Wm. de, butcher, 30–5, 560–1,
 568–9
 Wm., canon, 443n
 Cela (Celar'), Ric. de, w 177–8
 Cerf (Cerv, Cerw), Adam, 165;
 bailiff, w 61; mayor, w 24, w 77,
 w 231, w 299–300, w 304, w 374
 Cessevaus, *see* Thixendale
 Cestria, *see* Chester
 Ceszeay, *see* Sessay
 Cezzevaus, Cezzevaux, *see*
 Thixendale
 Chaffar', John, w 566–7
 Champenays (Chaunpeneis), Thos.,
 w 4, w 231, 294
 Chantry commissioners, xix
 Chapel, Ric. del, *see* Capella, Rob.
 de
 Chapman, mag. John, registrar of
 archbishop, 80
 Charbucleh, Thos., w 333
 Chaumbrelayne, Thos., clerk, 92
 Chaumond (Chaumund,
 Haumund; France), Gace de,
 w 294; mayor, w 61, w 162,
 w 493
 Chaundeler, *see* Croxton
 Chaunpeneis, *see* Champenays
 Chester (Cestria, Chestre; Ches.),
 Hugh de, goldsmith, w 377; ?
 same as Hugh the goldsmith, *q.v.*
 mag. Ric. de, canon, 323n, 468
 Margery, his mother, 468
 Vivian, his father, 468
 Wm. de, clerk (later 14th c.),
 w 89, w 204–7, w 248, w 250,
 w 316, w 361–2, w 364
 Wm. de, clerk (1390s), w 87,
 w 90–1, w 190–1
 Chesterfield (Derb.), Rog. de,
 canon, xxxiv
 Cheston, Rob., clerk, 578–9
 Chilham (Kent), John de, w 201–2
 Chinchius the clerk, w 124; *and see*
 Cin'
 Chirloc, *see* Scyrloc
 Chirnum, *see* Thornholme
 Christian the harper, his s. Hugh
 the chaplain, *q.v.*
 churchyard, (*de cimiterio*), *see* Adam;
 James; Josce, Thos. s. of; Maud;
 White, Thos.
 Church Fenton (WR), *see* Fonton
 Chymnay (Chymney), Wm.,
 mayor, w 480–1, w 578–9
 Cin' (personal name), w 18; ? *same*
 as Cincius Romeyn, *q.v.*; *and see*
 Chinchius
 Clairvaux (Clarevall', Clarevaus,
 Clarevaux, *Clariss Vallibus*,
 Clerevaus, Clerevaux, Clerewaues,
 Clervaus, Clervaux, Clerwaus),
 John de (later 13th c.), bro. of Nic.
 and Wm. *below*, w 10, w 411, 494
 John de (mid 14th c.), w 186–8,
 w 238, w 435–7; bailiff, w 527
 John, knight, 40, 46
 Marg., 44
 Nic. de, bro. of John *above* and
 Wm. *below*, w 10, w 271–2,
 w 494
 Ric., of Croft, esquire, 41–2
 Rob. de, w 102; mayor, w 59
 Thos. le, w 465

- Wm. de, bro. of John and Nic.
above, w 269, w 411
 Wm., of Croft, 37-9
and see Clervas
- Claiton, *see* Clayton
- Clapham (*probably* WR), Wm. de,
 w 310
- Clarborough (Claresburg',
 Claverburgh; Notts.), Adam de,
 vicar choral, *later* vicar of
 'Hayton', 11-12
- Clark, *see* Clerk
- Claro (Clayo; wapentake WR), 12
- Clay, Rob. de le, clerk, w 179
- Clayo, *see* Claro
- Clayton (Claiton), John de, bailiff,
 w 317-18, w 364-6, w 560-1
- Cleasby (Cleseby; NR), Rob. de,
 171
 Agnes, his w., dau. of Simon
 de Marton, 171
 Wm., his s., 171
- Clebourn, Cleburn, Cleburun, *see*
 Cliburn
- Clement, vicar choral, w 161
- Clerencius, Hugh de, 533
- Clerevaus, Clerevaux, Clerewaus,
see Clairvaux
- Clerk (Clark, Clerke, Clork),
 Antony, 580
 J., 569d
 John, w 44-5
 John, (? *same*), 307d
 Mic., gentleman, 80d
 Thos., his father, 193
 Wm., 80d
and see Watson
- Clervas, Marmaduke, 45
and see Clairvaux
- Clervaus, Clervaux, Clerwaus, *see*
 Clairvaux
- Cleveland, archdeacon of, *see*
 Grimston, Thos. de
- Cliburn (Clebourn, Cleburn,
 Cleburun; Westmorland), Rob.
 de, clerk, w 30-1, w 39,
 w 438-40, w 560-1, w 566-7,
 w 574
- Cliderhow, Cliderou, Clidorhowe,
see Clitheroe
- Cliff, mag. Henry de, canon, 20n
- Clifford (Clyfford; *probably* par.
 Bramham, WR), Thos. de,
 chaplain, 373-5
- Clifton (Cliffton; *probably* par.
 Overton, NR), Adam de, 581d
 John de, 581d
 Nic. de, w 302
 Rob. de, 53d, w 116, w 245,
 w 510
and see Ernis, Wm. s. of
- Clitheroe (Cliderhow, Cliderou,
 Clidorhowe; Lancs.), John de,
 clerk, w 310, w 313-15
 Rob. de, 65
- Clork, *see* Clerk
- Clutepot (Cloutepotte, Clutpot),
 Henry, w 113-14, w 132,
 w 375-6, w 402
 Wm., 63, 65, w 245
- Clynt, Ric., w 459
 Wm. called, 471-2
- Cnaresbur', *see* Knaresborough
- Cnot, Thos., w 492
- Coatham, *see* Cotum
- Cockermouth (Kokermue;
 Cumb.), Ric. de, w 304
- Cohen, Samuel, a Jew, w 22
- Coke, John, 106-7, w 574
- Cokes, Wal., w 146
- Colne (*probably* Lancs.), John de,
 w 552-5
 Nic. de, clerk, 90-1
- Cologne (Colonia, Coloygne;
 Germany), Nic. de, merchant,
 352, 354, 356-7; bailiff, w 83
- Colson, Antony, 80d
- Colyns, mag. Martin, precentor
 and official, w 50
- Colynson, Rob., mayor, w 473
- Compton (Cumpton), John de,
 chantry priest at altar of St. John
 of Beverley, 507
- Coniston *or* Conistone
 (Conigeston, Coningeston,
 Coninggeston, Coninggestum,
 Conyston, Cuniggeston,
 Cunigiston, Cunigston,
 Cuningeston, Cuningston,
 Kunigston; *probably* par. Swine,
 ER *or* par. Burnsall, WR), John
 de, w 67, 269, w 269, 270-1,

- 273-4, w 302, w 514-15; bailiff,
w 78, w 307-8, w 377, w 483,
w 534
Wm., his s., 272
Conne, Gilbert, 333
Cooke, John, warden of the vicars
choral, 225
Copeland *or* Coupland (Coupland,
Coupeland; Cumb. *or*
Northumb.), Gilbert de, 146-8,
150, w 329, w 331, w 373
Constance, his w., 150
John, sheriff, w 99
Coupmanthorpe (Coupmanthorp,
Cowpmanthorp; detached part of
par. St. Mary Bishophill Junior,
WR), Geo. de, w 484; bailiff,
w 340
Henry de, apothecary, spicer,
103-4, w 431-2, 438-40,
w 571, 575
John de, bailiff, w 186-8
Coppotenello, mag. Matthew de,
clerk, 323n
Corbridge (Corbrigg; Northumb.), Thos. de,
chancellor, w 419, w 428
Cornbrough (Cornburgh; par.
Sheriff Hutton, NR), *see* Fox,
Wm.
Cornwall, Ric. de, *as* Ric. de
Norcie Walays, chancellor, w 22
Corteis, Corteys, *see* Curtays
Coteler, Ric. le, w 535
Cottam, *see* Cotum
Cottingham (Cotyngham; *probably*
ER), John de, clerk, 196;
chamberlain of the dean and
chapter, 208; rector of ch. of
North Cave, 209, 368
John de, saddler, 528
Cottingwith (Cottyngswyth,
Cotyngwyth; par. Aughton *or*
par. Thorganby, ER), Benet de,
w 117
Wal. de, w 246
Cotum (*probably* Coatham, par.
Kirkleatham, NR *or* Cottam, par.
Langtoft, ER), Alan de, vicar
choral, chaplain at altar of
St. Thos. of Canterbury, 471-2
Helen w. of Alan de, dau. of John
de Louth, 422-3
Couper (Cowper), John, butcher,
279
Marg., his w., 279
Wm., pinner, 40-1, 43
Coupland, Coupeland, *see*
Copeland
Coupmanthorpe, *see*
Copmanthorpe
Coventry (Coventre, Covintre;
Warw.), Nic. de, w 179
Ric. de, w 198
Coverham (NR), house of
Premonstratensian canons, 511-12
Wal. de, parchment-maker,
327-9, w 329, 330
Cowpmanthorp, *see*
Copmanthorpe
Craic, Craik, *see* Crayke
Crakehall (Cracal, Cracall,
Crachale; par. Bedale, NR), John
de, 75-6
Rob., w 211
Wm. de, w 372
Cranswick (Crancewik,
Crancewyk, Cranewich,
Crauncewik; par. Hutton
Cranswick, ER), John de, w 296,
298-300
Crapol, Ric., w 409
Cras (Crassus, Gras), Giffard s. of
Rob., 71
Peter, his s., 71-2
Thos., his s., 72
Hugh s. of Ric., 263, 265
Ellen, his niece, 263-4
mag. John le, canon, w 125, 323
Crathorne (Crathorn, NR), Thos.
de, s. of Nic. de Crathorne,
518-20, 522; sheriff, w 40
Craucombe, Craucumbe, *see*
Crowcombe
Crauncewik, *see* Cranswick
Craven (Cravene), John de, w 214,
w 523; bailiff, w 192;
chamberlain, w 190-1
John de, merchant, (? *same*), 95
Ric. de, girdler, w 15, 115,

- w 376–7, w 396, w 424, 428,
 w 428, w 546, 572, 574
 Agnes, his dau., 116
 Gillian, his dau., w. of John s.
 of Rob. de Erghum, *q.v.*
 Gillian, his w., 429, 574
 Rob. de, w 114
 Thos. de, w 115
 Wm. de, subtreasurer, w 429
 Crayke (Craic, Craik, Crayk; NR),
 parson of ch. of, *see* Bridlington,
 John de
 John de, s. of Rob. *below*, 253,
 w 443
 John de, (? *same*), 519
 Rob. de, w 196, w 203, w 248,
 253, w 438–40, 441–2, w 574;
 bailiff, w 106–7, w 118–19,
 w 121, w 240, w 358
 Wal. de, w 113
 Wm. de, w 331
and see Randolph, Wm.
 Crobbe, Wm., w 574
 Croft (*probably* NR), John de,
 priest, 172
 Stephen de, w 511
 Wm. de, 144, 162, w 375
 Wm. de, (? *same*), rector of ch. of
 Sutton upon Derwent, 173
 executors of, 172
and see Clairvaux, Ric. *and* Wm.
 Crokehud, Ric., w 96–8
 Croom (Crome; par. Sledmere,
 ER), John de, merchant, xxxiv,
 574; bailiff, w 39, w 384
 Eve, his w., 442
 Rog. de, w 488–90
 Crowcombe (Craucombe,
 Craucumbe; Som.), mag. John de,
 canon, 505, w 506; archdeacon of
 the East Riding, w 546
 Croxton, John s. of Wm. Croxton
otherwise Chaundeler, 578–9
 Cryspyn, Wm., chaplain, 488–90
 Cudberd, John, walker, 577
 Cumpton, *see* Compton
 Cundall, Thos., barber, 43
 Cundi, Nic. called, 373–4
 Cecily of Fishergate, his w., ?
 dau. of Rob. the chaplain
 called Dubel, 373–4
 Cuniggeston *etc.*, *see* Coniston
 Curtays (Corteis, Corteys,
 Curteys), John, w 88
 Ralph, w 415, w 495,
 w 497–500, w 503, w 546
 Ralph, skinner, (? *same*), his dau.
 Alice, 182
 Cussefeld, Ludbert de, merchant,
 394
 Cuteler, Rob., w 130–1
 Thos., w 130–1
 Dade, Geof., w 72
 Daiville (de Eyvill'; *derived from*
 Déville, Normandy), Rog.,
 knight, w 537
and see Dayville
 Dalby (Dalleby; *probably* NR),
 Rob. de, bailiff, w 180, w 556–7,
 w 570
 Dalton, mag. Adam de, w 1
 Daly, Arthur, 368d
 Dam, Constantine del, bailiff,
 w 251, w 253–5
 Damyat, Henry, of Kilham, 249d
 Damysel (Damysell), John, w 33–5,
 w 248
 John, (? *same*), cutler, 442
 Marg., his w., 442
 Danby (NR), John de, w 90–1
 John, parson, 99–100
 Thos., sheriff, w 220–1
 Daniel of the tofts, w 263
 Darell, Mary, 457–8
 Thos., esquire, 50
 Darrington (Derington,
 Dernington, Dernyngton,
 Derthyngton; WR), John de,
 w 251, w 442
 John de, (? *same*), bailiff, w 484
 John de, chaplain, w 426
 Rob. de, clerk, w 28, w 64,
 w 116, w 245, w 281, w 336
 Davi (Davy), Thos., sheriff, w 450,
 w 452–5, w 460
 David the ironmonger, w 184,
 w 425
 Thos., his s., w 85, w 180–1,
 w 197, 199, w 199, 201,
 204–7, w 556–7; bailiff, w 65

- the parmenter, his s. John de Bokenay, *q.v.*
- David, Adam, w 547-51
Ric., butcher, 309, 547-61, 568
Marg., his w., 309
- Dawson (Daweson), Barthamus *or* Barthraham, alderman, 461; sheriff, w 50
- Dawtre, Alex., w 45
- Dayville, Thos., clerk, w 312, w 556-7
and see Daiville
- Deighton (Dighton, Dyghton; *probably* par. Northallerton, NR), Wm. de, 88, w 88, 189, 511
Rob., his s., 189
Wm., his s., 189
- Denton (*probably* par. Weston, WR), Adam de, w 83-4
- Derby, Henry de, chaplain, vicar choral, w 15, w 339, w 429
- Derington, Dernington, Dernyngton, Derthyngton, *see* Darrington
- Derwent (Derewent), river, 413
- Dighton, *see* Deighton
- Distlefalding, Geof., w 122
- Dittemay, Ric., w 306
- Dodrington, John, merchant, 95-8
- Doggeheved, Nic., 73
- Dole, Rog., w 536
- Dominican friars, *see* York, city: *religious establishments*
- Doncaster (Doncastre, Donecastr'; WR), Agnes, 93
Henry de, w 61
John de, merchant, 87; bailiff, w 190-1, w 211
Alice, his w., 92
- Donewic, Wm. de, w 73
- Donington *or* Dunnington (Donyngton, Donyton, Dunyngton; ER *or* NR), Adam de, s. of Geof. de Donington, 5-6
John de, 5-7
Thos. de, w 562-5
Thos. de, mercer, (? *same*), 527
Thos. de, (*another*), w 527
- Douf' (Douff), John, dyer, 540
Rob., dyer, 545
- Doughty, John, w 566-7
- Dourant, *see* Durant
- Dove, John, clerk, 70
- Dowe, Rob., armourer, 43
- Drawswerd, Thos., alderman, 80
- Drayton, John de, clerk, 547-9
- Driffield (Driffeld, Dryffeld; ER), Rog. de, deacon, w 387
Thos. de, w 403
Wm. de, parochial chaplain of ch. of St. Martin, Coney St., 359-60
- Dringhouses (Rynghouses; par. Acomb, WR), John de, fletcher, 320
- Dubel (Duble), Rob. the chaplain called, 373; ? *same as* Rob. Sakespei, *q.v.*
? his dau. Cecily, w. of Nic. Cundi, *q.v.*
- Duchty, *see* Dutchy
- Duffield (Duffeld; ER), Ric. de, w 83-4, w 471-2
Thos. de, bailiff, w 238, w 441
Ellen, his dau., w. of Wm. Francys, *q.v.*
Wm., cook, 43
- Dufford, Ric. de, w 537
- Dunde, Rob., butcher, 24, w 24, 25-6
- Dunelm', Dunholm', Dunolmensis, *see* Durham
- Dunk, Adam de, w 491
- Dunnes, Hugh de le, 399
- Dunsforth (Dunesford; par. Aldborough, WR), Henry de, skinner, 442
- Dunstall, John, chaplain, 95
- Dunyngton, *see* Donington
- Durant (Dourant, Durand, Duraund, Duraunt, Durrant), John, w 238, w 435-7
Rob., w 2
Thos., w 104-5, w 469-70, w 475, w 495; bailiff, w 581
Thos., (? *another*), 478
Wm., 301, w 301, 302-3, w 349-50, w 514-15, 516
Wm., tailor, w 2
- Durham (Dunelm', Dunholm', Dunolmensis, Duressme,

- Durhem), archdeacon of, *see*
 Laneham, Wm. de
 bishop of, 101
 cath. ch. of, 102
 Wm. de (1318), bailiff, w 84
 Wm. de (1385), bailiff, w 319
 Dutchy (Duchty), Rob., glover,
 113-14, 116
 Dyghton, *see* Deighton
 Dyk (Dik, Dyck; *possibly*
 Gilberdike, par. Eastrington, ER),
 Adam del, de 'Bykehale', skinner,
 w 63-4, w 82, 86-7
 Alice, his dau., 86

 Eadburbiri, *see* Adderbury
 Easby in Cleveland (Eseby; par.
 Ingleby Greenhow, NR), *see*
 Mowbray, John
 Easby (Esbi, Eseby, Esseby; NR),
 John de, w 495, 548-55; bailiff,
 w 117
 Easingwold (Esingwald,
 Essingwald, Esyngwald,
 Hesingwald; NR), Anketin de,
 403; steward, w 257
 mag. John de, 405-7
 Emma, his mother, 405
 John, mercer, 460
 Laurence de, w 64
 Rog. de, ? chaplain, w 160
 Thos., w 452, w 454, w 455, w 540
 Wal. de, 120, w 236-7, 511
 Agnes, his w, 120
 Wm. de, w 115-16, w 243-4
 Wm. de, (*another*), w 103, w 475,
 w 537
 Wm. de, mercer, 460
 East Riding (Estrich', Estriding),
 archdeacons of, 412; *and see*
 Crowcombe, John de; Evesham,
 Simon de; Scarborough, Rob. de;
 Taney, Wal. de
 Eastrington (Estrington,
 Estryngton; ER), Thos. de,
 w 199; bailiff, w 37, w 431,
 w 511
 Wm. de, mercer, w 105, w 185,
 236-9, 241-2, w 475

 John, his s., 238
 Wm., his s., 240
 Ebberston (Eberston, Ebreston,
 Ebriston, Ebryston, Edbriston,
 Edbristona, Hebreston; NR),
 Rob. de, w 327
 Wm. de, w 23-4, w 26-7,
 w 332, 336-8, w 339
Ebor', *Eboracum*, *see* York
 Eddlethorpe (Edeltorp; par.
 Westow, ER), Henry de, clerk,
 463
 Edmund, Wm. s. of, w 465
 John, his bro., w 465
 Edon, Adam de, warden of altar of
 St. Laurence, 572
 Edward I, 163
 mortmain licence of, 546
 Edward II, mortmain licence of,
 469-70
 Edward III, 208n, 380-3, 568-9
 Edward VI, xx
 Edward the chaplain, w 130-1,
 w 373
 Edwin, Lambert s. of, skinner,
 56-9
 Edwin, Nic., w 74
 Ellerbeck (par. Osmotherley, NR),
 (?) Wm. de, *see* Wm. abbot of
 Rievaulx
 Ellerker (par. Brantingham, ER),
 mag. Nic. de, clerk, 28, w 54, 64,
 243, 245, 425-6, 503-4, 581
 Ellis the carpenter, w 4
 the clerk, w 296
 the smith, w 524
 the smith, (? *another*), w 160
 the *talliator*, w 327
 of the vestry, chaplain, w 333
 Rob. s. of Wm. s. of, *see*
 Pontefract, Rob. de
 Elmswell (Elmeswell,
 Hemeleswell; par. Great Driffield,
 ER), Rob. de, chaplain, 570
 Roland de, 51, 483
 Elstan, Geof. s. of, w 124
 Eltofts (Elstoft, Eltoft; par.
 Thorner, WR), John de, w 61
 Paul de, w 25
 Rob. de, w 270
 Simon de, w 73, w 270, 493

- Elvington (Elvyngton, ER), rector of ch. of, *see* Broun, John
- Elwald, John, guardian of Bootham ward, w 50
- Emlay, Ric., tailor, his w. Alice, dau. of Agnes de Rysum, 212
- Emma, Thos. s. of, w 492
Wm. s. of, 492
- Erard, mag., canon, w 136, w 387
- Erdeslawe (Herdeslau), Geva *or* Jeva, 304, 306
- Eren, John de, w 245
- Ergerh, Nic., w 526
- Erghe, Nic. de, chantry chaplain at altar of St. John of Beverley, 505-6
- Erghum (Erium, Eryom, Eryum, Eyrum; i.e. Airyholme, par. Hovingham, NR. *or* Eryholme, par. Smeaton, NR), John de, mercer, 52-3, w 116, w 244, 570-1, 574
Gillian, his w., 570-1
John s. of Rob. de, 54-5, 430, 572, 574
Gillian, his w., dau. of Ric. de Craven, 55, 116, 572
Martin de, 53-5, 570, 572, 574
Agnes, his dau., w. of Rob. s. of Giles, *q.v.*
Rob., his s., 53
- Erkendene, *see* Arkendale
- Ernis (Hernis) of Monkgate, w 270 of Walmgate, w 331
Rob. s. of, w 130-2, w 161
Wm. s. of, of Clifton, 51, w 146, 483
- Eryholme, Eryom, Eryum *see* Erghum
- Esbi, *see* Easby
- Escrick (Escrik, Escryk, Eskeryk, Eskrik, Eskryck, Eskryk; ER), John de, nailer, w 55, w 66, 430-1, 511, 572-3, w 572-3
Rog. de, 81, 84
- Ese, Wm. s. of, w 524
- Eseby, *see* Easby
- Eselington, Esilingtona, *see* Heslington
- Eshton (Essheton, Esshton, Heston, Heyston; par. Gargrave, WR), John de, bailiff, w 37, w 317-18, w 364-6, w 431, w 511, w 560-1
- Esingwald, *see* Easingwold
- Eskdale (Eshdale, Eskedale; par. Whitby, NR), Grandmontine priory at, *see* Grosmont
- Eskel, Wm., 128
Mary, his w., dau. of Nic. Ramkil, 128
- Eslyngton, *see* Heslington
- Especer, Espicer, *see* Spicer
- Esseby, *see* Easby
- Essex (Esex), Rob. de, 395, 397
Agnes, his w., 395, 397
Ric., his s., 397
- Essey (*probably* Essey Wood [*lost*] in Yeadon, par. Guiseley, WR), Rob. de, w 495
- Essingwald, Esyngwald, *see* Easingwold
- Estrich', Estriding, *see* East Riding
- Estrington, Estryngton, *see* Eastrington
- Etherdwick (Ethereswyk, Etheswich; par. Aldbrough, ER), Wal. de, w 74, 530
- Eudes the Breton, w 373
Thos. s. of, smith, 370-1
- Everingham (Everyngham; ER), Ellis de, dyer, 486-7
Agnes, his w., 486-7
Wm. de, w 529
- Evermere, Wal. de, w 506
- Everton, Rog. de, chaplain, vicar choral, 47, 118-19, 121, 239, 241-2, 438-40, 476-7, 575-6
- Evesham (Avesham, Hevesham; Worcs.), mag. Hugh de, canon, 415
mag. Simon de, canon, 408-9, 416; archdeacon of the East Riding, 406-7, 410, 412; archdeacon of Richmond, 411, 413-15; precentor, 403-5
- Eward, *see* Heworth
- Ewell (Ewelle), Isabel w. of Rob. de, 177
Alan, her s., 177

- Exeter, Wm. de, canon, xxxiii
 Eyrum, *see* Erghum
 Eyvill', *see* Daiville
- F . . ., Wm., w 409
 Fairfax, Wm., w 282, 389
 Fangfoss (Fangfosse; ER), Nic. de, chaplain, vicar choral, 180-1
 Farlington (Ferlington; *probably* par. Sheriff Hutton, NR), Rob. de, w 299
 Farnham (*probably* WR), Rob. de, w 408
 Farrer, Wm., xx
 Featherstone (Fetherstan; WR), John de, 149
 Feir, Feyr, *see* Pheyer
 Fenton (par. Sherborne in Elmet, WR), 406
 prebend of, *see* York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
 Gilbert de, w 406-7
 Wm. de (early 13th c.), w 329
 Wm. de (1343), w 186-8
 Wm. de, chaplain at altar of St. John the Baptist, 281
 and see Raven, John *and* Wm.; *also see* Fonton
 Ferlington, *see* Farlington
 Feror (Ferour, Ferour), Ric. le, bailiff, w 571
 Thos. le, 572-4
 Ferriby (Fereby, Feriby, Feryby; par. North Ferriby, ER *or* South Ferriby, Lincs.) John de, chaplain, 47, 118-19, 121, 239, 241-2, 476-7, 575
 Nic. de, canon, xxxiv
 Rob. de, w 317-18, w 359-60, w 575; bailiff, w 316, w 438-40, w 562-5
 Rob. de, clerk, 486-7
 Rob. de, warden of the vicars choral, 520-1, 523
 Wm. de, xxxiii, w 121
 mag. Wm. de, 577
 Fetherstan, *see* Featherstone
 Fhiss, Fhys, Fiche, *see* Fish
 Fihe, John, bailiff, w 117
 Finningley (Fininglei; WR), Hugh de, 257
 Alice, his dau., 257
 Ellen, his dau., 257
 Maud, his dau., 257
 Fish (Fhiss, Fhys, Fiche, Fische, Fissche, Fissh, Fisshe, Fysch, Fysssh), Edmund, tailor, w 222, w 224
 John, w 17, w 184, w 244, w 427
 Rob. le, 534, 536, 538, 540-1, 545
 Wm., w 36, w 181, w 198, w 553, w 556-7
 Wm., (*another*), 256, w 484; bailiff, w 443
 Agnes, his w., 256
 Fitling (Fitlyng; par. Humbleton, ER), Thos. de, clerk, 486-7
 Flaccin' (Flatting'), Wm., w 283, w 345
 Flandrens', *see* Fleming
 Flanusco, Gervase, w 78
 Flasby (Flasceby; par. Gargrave, WR), John de, chaplain, 203-5, 207
 Flaxton (par. Bossall, NR), Rog. de, w 245
 Thos. de, girdler, w 244, w 246, w 427, 429
 John, his s., 36
 Fleming (Flandrens', Flemang', Flemyng), Geo. le, bailiff, w 82, w 426
 James le, mayor, w 503
 Nic., his s., *below*
 John le, leather-dresser, 78
 Marg., his w., 78
 John, servant of archbishop Wal. de Gray, w 143
 Nic. le, s. of James, 117-19, 121, w 498, w 547, 575-6; mayor, w 65, w 117, w 548
 Wal. le, bailiff, w 86
 Wm., 457, 577
 Flemish lady, the, 295-7
 Fleur, *see* Flur
 Fleye, Ralph, 533
 Flig (Flighe), Rob., 257
 Wm., his son-in-law Simon, w 257

- Flinton (Flynton; par. Humbleton, ER), Herbert de, w 537
- Flur (Fleur), Adam, w 282, w 388, w 492
 Ellis, 75-6, w 151, w 263, w 372
 Gace, bailiff, w 28, w 245
- Folioth, Hugh, chaplain, w 403
- Fontibus*, see Fountains
- Fonton (*probably* Church Fenton, WR), Gilbert de, servant of Wm. de Rotherfield treasurer, w 142
- Ford, Rob. de la, canon, xxxiii
- Forest, Geof., 460
- Forster, Francis, stainer, w 50
- Foss, river, see York, city: *rivers and bridges*
- Fossato, Wm. de, w 227
 Ralph, his s., 58d, w 227
- Foston (Fosseton), Adam de, hosier, 581
 Rog. de, w 211
- Fouk (Fouck, Fuk'), Nic., w 54, w 310-15, 316, w 316, 317-18, w 558-9; bailiff, w 29, w 194; mayor, w 37, w 431, w 571
- Fountains (*Fontibus*, Founteyns; par. Ripon, WR), Cistercian abbey of, 352, 357, 361-2, 364-7, 402, 493
- Fourbour, see Furbur
- Fournas, Fournesse, see Furness
- Fowghler, Rob., 319
- Fox (Foxe), John, 240
 Simon, 28, 423
 Wm., w 310-15, w 334-5, w 353-4, w 356; bailiff, w 84, w 571
 Wm., chapman, of Cornbrough, 236-7, w 237, 238
- Francys (Francois, Frauncays, Fraunceys, Frankisshe, Frankys), John s. of Ric., 349, 350, 353-4, 356
 Rob., 320d
 Ric., w 13
 ? John, his s., *above*
 Wm., bailiff, w 47, w 241-2, w 476-7
 Ellen, his w., dau. of Thos. de Duffield, 247-50
- Fraxinis*, see Ashes
- Freboys, John, w 237-8; bailiff, w 239
- Frekynton, John, merchant, 457-8
- Frend (Freend, Frende), Rob., 8, w 9-10, 14, 15 (de Lilling), 16, w 23, w 134, w 144, w 168-9, w 171, w 177-8, 268-9, 271, w 271-2, 273, w 273, 274, w 274, 546
 Wal., 280
- Fridaythorpe (Fridaythorp; ER), prebend of, see York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
- Friston, see Fryston
- Frost (Froste), Alex., clerk, 43
 Wm., w 90-1; mayor, w 217, w 386, w 478, w 488; warden of city of York, w 321
- Fryston (Friston; par. Ferry Fryston or Monk Fryston, WR), Hugh de, w 65
 Wm. de, w 310, w 312, w 552-7 church, xxi
- Fuk', see Fouk
- Fulford (Fuleforthe; *probably* ER), John de, w 101
 Wm. de, w 129
- Furbur (Fourbour, Furbeour, Furbeur, Furbor), Henry le, of Petergate, 399-402
 Aubrey, his w., 400-1
 John le, chaplain, vicar choral, 55, 570-4
 Nic. le, (John's father), 53d, w 243, w 245, w 424, 425-7, 574
 Sibyl, his w., 574
- Ralph le, of Petergate, 113-14, w 132, w 146, w 372, w 402, w 406-7
 Emma, his dau., 113-14; *later* w. of Andrew the baker, *q.v.*
 Emma, his w., dau. of Maud dau. of Thos. of Bretgate, 114
- Ranulph le, w 177
- Thos., 530
- Thos. le, (? *another*) w 134, w 150, w 177, w 376
- Wm. le, 138-9

- Furness (Fournas, Fournesse,
Furnays; Lancs.), Alan de, w 86
Thos. de, w 204-7
Wm. de, w 386
Fysch, Fyssh, *see* Fish
- G., prior of Monk Bretton, 369
Gaithill (par. Allerton Mauleverer,
WR), Avise de, 144d
Galewaye, Wm. de, w 302
Galien, Thurstan, w 122, 126
Galopin, w 122
Gandibus, Gilbert, 302
Wm., w 303, w 516
Gare (Gar), Rob. del, merchant,
w 250, 251, w 252, w 254-5,
w 443, w 568-9; bailiff, w 361-2,
w 367, w 576
Rob. del, (? *same*), sheriff,
w 518-19, w 522, w 577
Thos. de, w 478, w 528; bailiff,
w 87; mayor, w 218-19, w 450,
w 452-5
Garriston (Gertheston; par.
Hauxwell, NR), John de,
w 361-2, w 365-6
Garrowby (Gerfordby,
Gervordeby; par. Kirkby
Underdale, ER), Wm. de, w 548
Wm. de, chaplain, w 408, w 525
Garton (ER), 136
Nic. de, w 526
Thos. de, w 510
Thos. de, clerk, 90-2
Gascoign (Gascoigne), John, sheriff,
w 108, w 110, w 456, w 539-41,
w 545
John, merchant, (? *same*), his w.
Agnes, *later* w. of Thos. Belby,
q.v.
Gasgh', Peter, w 257
Gatenby (Gaytenby; par.
Burneston, NR), John de, mercer,
572-4
Agnes, his w., 572-4
Gaudiga, Wm., w 25
Gaudyn, John, w 427
John, (? *another*), apothecary,
spicer, 201-7
Agnes, his w., 201-7
Nic., w. 105
Gaugy (Gaugus), Peter, w 9,
w 265, 463, 533; ? *same* as Peter the
goldsmith, *q.v.*
Gaunt, Rob., sheriff, w 491
Wm., w 96-8
Gaylom (Gaylon, Gaylun,
Goylun), Wm., 78, 534, 538, 540,
545
Gaytenby, *see* Gatenby
Gedall, Wm., mercer, w 46
Gedney (Gedeney; Lincs.), Godfrey
de, w 358
Gefabulo, Wal. de, *see* Walter of the
vestry
Geldard, John, sheriff, w 279
Geoffrey, w 136
the barber, w 409
the chaplain, w 129
the cordwainer, w 403
the goldsmith, 72-3, 464
Agnes, his dau., w. of Rob. s.
of Hugh, *q.v.*
Alice, his dau., w. of Robert
the clerk, *q.v.*
Bella, his dau., w. of Gregory
de Ripon, *q.v.*
Hawise, his dau., w. of Paulin
the tailor, *q.v.*
Hawise, his w., 464
the marshal, w 301
the mason, 392; ? *same* as Geof. de
Losinges, *q.v.*
the needler, 530
the priest, 369
John, his s., 369; ? *same* as John
s. of Geof. *below*
Peter, his s., 369
of Monkgate, chaplain, warden
of altar of St. Agatha, St. Lucy,
and St. Scholastica, 509
John s. of, w 257; ? *same* as John
s. of Geof. the priest *above*
Gerard the carter, w 331
Gerford, Wm., chaplain, warden of
chantry at altar of St. Edward, 574
Gerfordby, *see* Garrowby
Gerland, Wm., vicar choral, xxxiv
German the goldsmith, 497-8
Ric., his s., 417

- Gertheston, *see* Garriston
 Gervordeby, *see* Garrowby
 Geseling, Samson, w 492
 Geveldall', *see* Givendale
 Gibbon, Alfred, xxi
 Giffard, Wal., archbishop of York, xviii
 Giffoun, John, parson of altar of Holy Innocents, 385
 Gilbertdike, *see* Dyk
 Gilbert the baker, w 178
 the chaplain, w 21, w 124, w 137
 the chaplain of St. Peter-the-little, (? *same*), 58d
 the fuller, w 74
 the lorimer, 58d
 the mason, w 493
 the parchment-maker, w 24, w 26-7, 154, w 329-32
 vicar of ch. of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, w 296
 the weaver, 79
 Ric. s. of, w 155
 Giles the hosier, w 105
 Rob. s. of, carpenter, xxxii note, 54
 Agnes, his w., dau. of Martin de Eryum, 54
 Gille, Wal. s. of, w 74, 286
 Wm., his s., 286d, 294
 Gilling (two in NR), Philip de, w 18
 Gillo, Paul, alderman, 341-2
 Gilyote, John, alderman, w 111-12
 Girlyngton, Wm., mayor, w 220-1
 Giry (Gyre, Gyry), Wm., w 317-18, w 359-60, w 560-1, w 575
 Wm., (? *another*), w 319, 320
 Gisburn (Gisburne, Gysburn, Gyseburn, Gyseburne; WR), John de, w 316, w 319, w 364, w 367, w 484; mayor, w 89, w 566-7
 John, merchant, xxxiv
 Stephen de, chaplain, 512
 Wal. de, w 14
 Gisburn, Giseburn, *see* Guisborough
 Givendale (Geveldall'; ER), Wal. de, w 425
 Gloucester (Gloucestre, Glovern'; Glos.), John de, clerk, w 61, w 128, w 168-9, w 231, w 265, w 300, w 307, w 329-30, w 375, w 408-9, w 493
 Gobet, Thos., w 28, w 243
 Gocelin, Gocelyn, *see* Jocelin
 Godard, mag., canon, w 136, w 530; penitentiary, w 140, w 387
 Godbarn (Godebarne), Henry, w 512, 533n, w 562-5, w 574; bailiff, w 239
 Godfrey the tailor (later 12th c.), 369
 the tailor (later 13th c.), 67-9
 Godwin, Wal. s. of, 531
 ? his w. Cassandria, dau. of Maud Postard w. of Guy the goldsmith, q.v.
 Goldbeter, Henry le, mayor, w 573; ? *same as* Henry Lorfever, q.v.
 Goldsmyth, Rob. le, w 357
 Goscelin, *see* Jocelin
 Gouk, Simon, bailiff, w 361-2, w 576
 Gower (Gouwer, Guer), John, de Sexhow, 198
 Ric., 424-6
 Marg., his w., 424-6; ? dau. of Wm. de Beverley, q.v.,
 Simon, 572; bailiff, w 417
 Simon, (? *another*), 562-5, 576
 heirs of, 476-7, 575
 Wal., bailiff, w 86
 Goylun, *see* Gaylom
 Gra (Graa), Rob., w 231
 Thos., w 250, w 484, w 566-9; mayor, w 90-1, w 489
 Wm., w 201-3, w 236-7, w 240, w 250, w 484, w 566-7; bailiff, w 434-7, w 573; mayor, w 204-7, w 364-6, w 560-1
 Wm. s. of John, w 182-3, w 556-7
 Graba', Thos. de, w 294
 Grafton, Wm. de, bailiff, w 54, w 181, w 572
 Graingham, *see* Grayingham

- Grandeth (Grantdeth), Emma dau.
 of Rob., 388
 Agnes, her dau., 392
 Ellen, her dau., 392
 Martin, 388
- Grant (Grand, Graunt, Graunte),
 Geof. le, w 148
 Hamo le, w 150, w 261, 262,
 w 262, w 265, 266, w 269,
 w 300, w 494
 John le, w 494
 Nic. le, 267, w 271-4
 Nic. le, (? *another*), 427
 Reynold le, 294, w 294
 Rob. le, w 25, 430
 Simon le, w 170; bailiff, w 78
 Thos. le, w 56, w 73, 264-5,
 w 294, w 304, 418, w 465;
 bailiff, w 392
- Grantham (Grantam, Granteham;
 Lincs.), Henry de, 572-4
 John de, w 349, w 495, 547-8,
 550
 John, his s., 556
 Thos., his s., 557
 John de, the elder, merchant, w 253
 John de, the younger, merchant,
 w 253
 Thos. de, w 535
 Thos. de, merchant, 357, w 433
 Wm. de, 547
 his father, (*name not recorded*),
 547
 Wm. de, mercer, w 47,
 w 438-40; bailiff, w 199,
 w 313-15
- Gras, *see* Cras
- Graundvall, John, w 506
- Graunt, Graunte, *see* Grant
- Grauntebirge, *see* Cambridge
- Gray (Graye), Peter, 580
 Wal. de, archbishop of York,
 xix, xxii, 141-3
 chaplain of, *see* Robert
 clerks of, *see* Brunerton, Rob.
 de; Calverley, Wm. de;
 Roger; Swinton, Ric. de
 penitentiary of, *see* Simon
 servants of, *see* Basing, Geof.
 de; Fleming, John the; Heck,
 Nic. de; Wakefield, Fawkes de
 stewards of, *see* Boyville, Ric.
 de; Rivers, Rob. de;
 Waddington, Wm. de
- Grayingham (Graingham,
 Graynham, Greyingham,
 Greyngnam, Greynham; Lincs.),
 Ric. de, chaplain, vicar choral,
 xxxiv, 317-18, 340, 367, 560-1,
 566, 568-9
- Greenfield (Grenfeld'), Wm.,
 archbishop of York, 380
- Greenoak (Greneake; par.
 Eastrington, ER), John de, tailor,
 249
- Gregory the kettle-maker, 530
- Grendale, Grendall', *see* Grindale
- Grey, Thos., mayor, w 50
- Grimeschagh, Rob., 249d
- Grimsby (Grymmysby; Lincs.),
 Wm. de, 529
- Grimston (Grimeston,
 Grimmeston, Grymeston), John
 de, chaplain in ch. of St. Sampson,
 York, 118-19, 121, 576
 Martin de, w 257
 Rob. de, leather-dresser, w 281,
 w 494
 Rob. de, (? *another*), w 64, w 504
 Rog. de, knight, w 537
 mag. Thos. de, 415
 Thos. de, clerk, rector of Warton
 in Kendal, *later* archdeacon of
 Cleveland, 68-9
- Grindale (Grendale, Grendall'; par.
 Bridlington, ER), Clement de,
 vicar choral, w 161
 Roger de, 413
- Gros, Thos. le, vintner, 61
- Grosmont (Gromond; par. Whitby,
 NR), 470
 Grandmontine priory of, 102,
 469-70, 473-4; prior, *see*
 Whitby, Wm.
- Grove, Wm. de, w 37-8
- Grunwar, *see* Gunwar
- Gruscy (Gruci, Grusci, Grussi),
 Hamo, 258n
 Ric., 51, w 162, w 168-9,
 w 263-4, w 300, w 392, w 465
 Gillian, his w., 51
- Grymeston, *see* Grimston

- Grymmysby, *see* Grimsby
 Gudwyn, John, 43
 Guer, *see* Gower
 Guisborough (Gisburn, Giseburn, Gyseburgh, Gyseburne; NR),
 Augustinian priory of, 5, 13,
 17–20, 79, 198
and see Ralph the mason; Robert
 the chaplain
 Gunby (Gunneby; *probably* par.
 Bubwith, ER), Adam, w 193
 Thos. de, w 244
 Gunness (Gunneys; Lincs.), Niel
 de, clerk, 62, 229–31
 Avice, his niece, dau. of Simon
 de Butterwick, *q.v.*
 Thos., his bro., *below*
 Rob. de, chaplain, w 62, w 231
 Thos. de, 62, w 231, 493
 Gunwar (Grunwar, Gunneware,
 Gunware), Geof., *otherwise* Geof.
 de Tumba, *q.v.*
 Nic., 77
 Alice, his w., *formerly* w. of
 Wm. the hosier, 77
 Guy the goldsmith, 530
 Maud Postard, his w., 530–1;
 Cassandria, her dau., 531; ?
 w. of Wal. s. of Godwin, *q.v.*
 Gyffon (Gyffoun), Henry, husband
 of Joan, *later* w. of Thos. Shrubbe, *q.v.*
 John, chaplain, clerk, 39, 252,
 254–5
 Gyllowe, Rob., vicar choral,
 chaplain at altar of St. Stephen, 70
 Gyllyot, John, ? warden of
 Bootham ward, w 50
 Gyre, Gyry, *see* Giry
 Gysburgh, John, clerk, w 46
 Gysburn, Gyseburn, Gyseburne,
see Gisburn, Guisborough
 H., mag., rector of St. Peter's
 hospital, w 387
 Hackthorpe (Hagthorp,
 Hakethorp, Hakthorp;
 Westmorland), mag. John de,
 clerk of Carlisle diocese, 194–6,
 208–9
 Ric. de, his w. Agnes de
 Middleton, *q.v.*
 Rob. de, clerk, notary, 196
 Haddington (Hadington; Lincs),
 Wm. de, bailiff, w 441
 Hagent, Wm., knight, 164
 Haget, Rob., of Whenby, 184,
 186–7
 Ellen, his w., 185–6
 Wm., 170
 Hagthorp, Hakethorp, Hakthorp,
see Hackthorpe
 Haldenby (par. Adlingfleet, WR),
 Thos. de, w 181, 189
 Haldeslay, Adam, 426
 Haleton, *see* Halton
 Hall (*Aula*, Halle), John, mayor,
 w 279
 Rog. de, of Heworth, w 271–2; ?
same as Rog. de Heworth, *q.v.*
 Wal. de, w 23, 144
 Wm. atte or de, w 562–7
 Hallebarne, John de, ? 113, w 113
 Halton (Haleton), Mic. de, 509
 Thos., clerk, 43–5
 Hambleton (Hamelton,
 Hameltone; par. Brayton, WR),
 Wm. de, dean, 380n, w 505, 574
 Hammerton (Hamerton; several in
 WR), Alan de, w 90–1
 Hamo, treasurer, w 72, w 124
 Hancock, Rob., mayor, w 482
 Hardy, Wm., gentleman, 43
 Harenis, *see* Araines
 Harewood (Harewod, Harwod,
 Harwood; WR), John de w 182,
 199, w 199, 201, 204–7, w 432
 Rob., w 99
 Harlam, Warinbold, goldsmith,
 577
 Harome (Harom, Harum; par.
 Helmsley, NR), Rob. de,
 w 205–7, w 250–1, w 254–5,
 w 443; bailiff, w 89, w 566–7
 Harrison, Fred., canon, xx–xxi
 Hart (Hert, Herte), John, w 473
 John, clerk, w 100, w 578–9
 Rog., w 94
 Harwod, Harwood, *see* Harewood
 Hasham, Haskeham, *see* Askham
 Hathelsay (Hathelessay), John de,
 244, w 244, 246, w 475, 570–2;
 bailiff, w 232, w 352, w 469–70

- Haumund, *see* Chaumond
 Haunby, Hauneby, *see* Hawnby
 Haunsard, John, w 529; bailiff,
 w 199, w 313-15
 Hauwys (Hawys), —, bailiff, w 115
 Wm., w 197, w 351, 507,
 w 550-1
 Hauxwell (Aukeswell, Haukeswell,
 Hawkeswell; NR), Hugh de,
 merchant, w 317-18, 361-6
 Wm. de, w 114
 Hawnby (Haunby, Hauneby; NR),
 Wm. de, bailiff, w 190-1, w 211
 Hawne, Wm., 70
 Wm., parson (? *same*), 99
 Hawtreay (*Alta Ripa*), Peter de,
 w 101
 Hawys, *see* Hauwys
 Haxby (Haxeby; par. Wigginton,
 NR), Gilbert de, w 244
 John, 50, w 193
 his heir, 50
 Ric. de, w 113, w 132, 375,
 w 375
 Haxey, Thos., treasurer, 111-12
 Haxiholme, Haxolme, *see* Axholme
 Hay, Henry de la, rector of ch. of
 Aughton, 570-1
 Wm., w 341-2
 Hayton (Haiton; *probably* ER),
 Rob. de, w 74
 Hayton (in Claro wapentake, WR),
 vicar of, *see* Clarborough, Adam de
 Haytone, Rob., 580
 Hebreton, *see* Ebberston
 Heck (Hek; *i.e.* Great Heck, par.
 Snaith, WR), Mic. de, servant of
 archbishop Wal. de Gray, w 143
 Hedon (Edona, Hedon, Hedone,
 Hedun, Hendon; ER), mag.
 Adam de, w 429, w 466
 Ernis de, w 371
 Rob. de, w 1-2
 Thos. de, chaplain, w 373
 mag. Thos. de, canon, 339,
 w 419, w 428, w 466
 mag. Wm. de, of Walmgate, 133,
 w 133-5, w 171, 177-9
 Alice, his w., 177-9
 Wm. de, baker, w 498-9, 503,
 w 504, 505-6
 Hek, *see* Heck
 Hekkleton, Denis, warden of the
 vicars choral, 580
 Helathe, Wm. de, carpenter, 526,
 w 526
 Helmsley (Helmeslay, Helmesley;
 NR), Geo., chaplain, 218-19
 Thos. de, mercer, 316-17
 Agnes, his w., 316
 Wm. de, w 89-91, w 528;
 mayor, w 87
 and see Percehay, John
 Helperby (par. Brafferton, NR),
 Andrew de, 130-1
 John, w 46
 Hemeleswell, *see* Elmswell
 Hemelsay, Thos., sheriff, w 473
 Hendon, *see* Hedon
 Henley (Henele, Henlay, Henle,
 Hennelay), John de, w 155,
 w 327, w 331, w 334-5
 Wm. de, w 180
 Henry III, xxi
 Henry V, xix
 Henry, w 136
 the calfherd, *see* Calfhird, Henry
 the carpenter, 331
 the clerk, w 29
 the cook, *see* Stearsby, Henry de
 the fuster, w 302
 the kettle-maker, w 370
 the parchment-maker, w 30-2,
 w 39
 the tanner, w 547
 Rob., his s., w 548
 of the chapel, w 388
 of Aldwark, w 128
 Ellen, his sister, 173
 of Fishergate, w 129, w 155
 Herband, Adam, *otherwise* Adam de
 Holderness, w 283, 288-90,
 w 299, w 301, w 345
 Herbert, his bro., *otherwise*
 Herbert de Holderness, 292
 Hugh, his s., 291
 Maud, his w., *formerly* w. of
 Thos. the porter, 288-90
 Herbert the glover, w 17
 'sterte', w 525
 Wal. s. of, w 370
 Wm. s. of, w 136

- Herdeslau, *see* Erdeslawe
 Heriga, Wal., 534
 Hermer, Nic., w 146
 Hernis, *see* Ernis
 Heron, Wm., tilemaker, 523
 Marg., his w., 523
 Heryson (Herryson), Laurence,
 warden of the vicars choral, 50,
 278
 Hert, Herte, *see* Hart
 Hervey, chaplain, vicar choral,
 w 148, w 161, w 373
 the currier, 399
 the girdler (? *same*), 400
 Wm. s. of, w 257
 Hesel, Hesele, Hesell, Hesil, Hesill,
 see Hessle
 Hesingwald, *see* Easingwold
 Heslerton (Heselerton; ER), John
 de, w 304
 Heslington (Eselington,
 Esilingtona, Eslyngton,
 Heselington, Heselyngton,
 Heslyngton; par. St. Laurence,
 York), prebend of, *see* York, cath.
 ch.: *prebends*
 Ellis de, w 179
 Henry de, his s. Thos. Rudde, *q.v.*
 Ric. de, clerk, w 88, w 182-3
 Rob. de, w 527, w 562-5
 Hessay (Hesay; par. Moor
 Monkton, WR), Hamo de, w 47,
 w 107, w 182-3, w 239-42,
 w 433, 434-40, w 476-7, w 574-5
 Ric. de, w 434; bailiff, w 312
 Rog. de, 284
 Thos. de, w 441
 Wm. de, chaplain, w 283, w 345
 Hessle (Hesel, Hesele, Hesell,
 Hesil, Hesill, Hessill, Hesyl,
 Hesyll; ER), Abel de, tanner, 556,
 w 556, 557, w 557, 558-61, 568
 Henry de, 560-1, 569
 John de, 162
 John de, (? *same*), clerk, 166, w 168-9
 John de, (*another*), w 256
 Katherine w. of Thos., *later* w. of
 Wm. Navton, *q.v.*
 Rog. de, 171, w 268
 Wm. de, w 508
 Heston, *see* Eshton
 Heved, Rob., w 74, w 492
 Hevenrik (Hevenerike, Hevenrike,
 Hevenryke), Ric., w 306
 Wal., w 304, 348
 Rob., his bro., w 304
 Wm., 283, 304, 306-8, w 345
 Hevesham, *see* Evesham
 Hewer, Rob., w 45
 Hewick (Hewik, Hewyk; par.
 Ripon, WR), John, w 541, w 545
 John de, (? *same*), sheriff, w 489
 Heworth (Eward, Heword,
 Hewrd, Hewrth; par.
 Osboldwick, NR), 258n
 moor of, 271, 273-4, 278
 Benet de, w 259, w 270, w 330
 Rob., his s., w 271-2
 Thos., his s., w 269, w 271-2
 Geof. de, w 260
 John s. of Rog. de, 17
 John de, skinner, his w. Alice,
 511
 Isabel, his dau., w. of John de
 Stonegrave, *q.v.*
 Mic. de, w 270
 Rog. de, w 269; ? *same* as Rog. de
 Hall, *q.v.*
 Wm. de, w 259
 and see Re. . .nde, Thos.;
 Thurkel, Wal.
 Hexham (Hexildisham,
 Hexteldesham, Hextildesham;
 Northumb.), Augustinian priory
 of, 368
 Simon de, 465, 533
 Heyston, *see* Eshton
 Hikelyng (Hiklyng, Hykelyng),
 John, succentor and warden of the
 vicars choral, 46, 212, 458-9
 Hill (Hil, Hyll, Hylle), mag. Alex.
 de le *or* del, 259-61, 494
 Mariot, his dau., w. of Phil. de
 Milford, *q.v.*
 his heirs, 266
 John del, w 74
 Hingol, *see* Ingold
 Hirst, Rob., w 341-2
 Hoby (Leics.), John de, butcher,
 29-32

- Hogon, John, 528
- Holbeck (Holbech, Holbek, Hollebeck; Notts.), mag. R. de, chaplain, w 387
 Thos., w 95
 Wm. de, (1296), w 116, 572
 Wm. de, (? *same*), 572
 Wm., clerk, 44-5
 Wm., mayor, w 100, w 111-12
 Wm., sheriff, w 220-1
 Wm., succentor and warden of the vicars choral, 94, 193
- Holderness (Holdernes; ER), Adam de *and* Herbert de, *see* Herband, Adam
- Holeby, Rob., mercer, 46
- Holgate, Nic., mayor, w 99
- Holme (Holm, Howm, Howme, Howom, Howome; *i.e.* Holme on the Wolds, ER), John de, 302
 Alice, his w., 302
 Nic. de, chaplain, 518-20, 522
 Nic. de, warden of the vicars choral, 215-17, 277, 321, 386
 Rob. de (1354 x 1387), w 35, w 196, w 203-7, w 209, w 251-2, w 254-5, w 368, w 442-3, w 560-1, w 566-9; bailiff, w 512; mayor, w 317-18
 Rob. de (1390 x 1421), w 108, w 110, w 190-2, w 444, w 446-9, w 456, w 491, w 518-19, w 522; sheriff, w 90-1, w 490
 Thos. de, w 254-5, w 443; bailiff, w 204-7; mayor, w 34-5, w 250
 Thos., (*another*), gentleman, 341-2
 Wilfrid, esquire, 80
 Wm. de, w 236-8
- Holtby (Holteby; NR), Henry de, w 62, w 170, 494; bailiff, w 9-10, w 68, w 144, w 514-15, w 534
 Rob., w 218-19
 Thos., gentleman, 43
 Wm. de, w 374; bailiff, w 231
- Holy Land, pilgrimage to, 21
- Holy Trinity, priory of, *see* York, city: *religious establishments*
- Hon, Wm., bailiff, w 417
- Hontyngton, *see* Huntington
- Hooton (Hoton, Hotton; several in WR), Adam de, rector of ch. of St. Sampson, York, 511
 John de, tanner, 552-5, w 552-5, 556-7
 Rog. de, w 84-5
 Thos. de, w 128, w 132
 Thos. de, (? *same*), baker, 337-8
 Wm. de, saddler, w 2
- Horbling (Lincs.), Rob. de, clerk, 323
- Hornby (Hornbi, Horneby), Ralph de, w 484; bailiff, w 47, w 241-2, w 476-7
 Ric. de, chaplain, vicar choral, 191-2, 478, 491, 540-1, 544-5
 Thos. de, w 495
 Thos. de, bailiff, w 214
 Thos., mercer, w 46
 Wal. de, w 508
 Wm. de, w 104-5
- Horne, John, w 372
- Hornington (Hornyngham; par. Bolton Percy, WR), John de, w 39
- Hornpot (Hornephot, Hornepot, Hornepoth, Hornpote), Nic., w 396
 Ric., w 114, w 132-4, w 171, w 177-9, w 375, w 402, w 406-7, w 424
- Horsley (Horselay), John de, clerk, 87
- Hospital, *see* Ospitali
- Hotham (Hothum; ER), Wm. de, bailiff, w 310-11
- Hoton, *see* Hooton
- Hotorsauill', Thos., ? clerk, 45
- Hotton, *see* Hooton
- Housom, Housum, *see* Howsham
- Hoveden, *see* Howden
- Hovingham (Hovyngham; NR), Adam de, butcher, 527
 Rob. de, 540-1, 545, 577
 Rog. de, merchant, w 205-7, w 562-5, 566-9; bailiff, w 201-2; mayor, w 203, w 209, w 368
 Wm. de (1345), bailiff, w 88, w 558
 Wm. (1422), w 540
- How, John, ? clerk, 45

How. an, Thos., bower, 95

Howden (Hoveden; ER), John de
(mid 13th c.), w 61

John de (later 14th c.), bailiff,
w 250; mayor, w 442

Howe, Ric. del (1403-4), sheriff,
w 217, w 386, w 478

Ric. (1465), w 94

Howm, Howme, Howom,

Howome, *see* Holme

Howsham (Housom, Housum;

par. Scrayingham, ER), John de,

w 85, w 232, w 234; bailiff, w 36,
w 357

Huggate (Hugate; ER), Nic. de,
canon, 198n

Wm., 491, 517

Huggethorp, *see* Ugthorpe

Hugh the barber, w 260

the beadle, clerk, w 408

the 'buuer', w 263

the carpenter, w 330

the carter, of Walmgate, his s.

Rob., 178

the chaplain, s. of Serlo the
tanner, *q.v.*

the chaplain, (*another*), s. of

Christian the harper, 14-15

the cordwainer, w 9, w 144

duorum annorum, 370

the fuster, w 302

the goldsmith, w 15, w 428,

w 546; ? *same as* Hugh de

Chester, *q.v.*

the hosier, 76, w 160

mag., the illuminator (earlier
13th c.), w 59

mag., the illuminator (*c.* 1300),

495, 497-500, 503, w 503, 504,
506

his uncle, John the illuminator,
q.v.

the knight, 154

the oxherd, w 403

the palmer, s. of Rob., of

Layerthorpe, 258, 532

Ralph, his bro., 258

the reeve, 524

the shoemaker of Layerthorpe,

w 262

'spilhus', w 260

the tiler, his s. Rob., *see below*

the tiler, (*another*), w 514-16

Stephen the tiler, his bro., *q.v.*
of Coney Street, subdeacon,
w 387

bro. of John the chaplain, w 73

John s. of, w 257

Rob. s. of, (*i.e.* of Hugh the
tiler), 464

Agnes, his w., dau. of Geof.

the goldsmith, 464

Hull, Wm. de, w 523

and see Kingston-upon-Hull

Hulveston, *see* Ulverston

Hundon (Hundindon; *probably*

Lincs.), Rob. de, w 377

Huntington (Hontyngton,

Huntyngton; *probably* NR), Ric.

de, w 198, w 430, 572

Rob. de (later 13th c.), w 115

Rob. de (1390), w 190-1

Wm. de, w 244, w 246

Wm. de, apothecary, 37-9, w 47,

w 106-7, 118-20, w 186-8,

w 239, w 241-2, w 384, w 434,

438-41, w 438-41, w 476-7,

575-6

Alice, his mother, 120

Emma, his w., 37-8

Hamo, his s., 37-8

Ric., his grandfather, 120

Wm., his father, 120

—, w 570

church, xxii

and see Newland, Nic. s. of John
de

Hurroc, John, 67-9

Hustwaite (Hustwayt; NR),

prebend of, *see* York, cath. ch.:

prebends

John de, s. of Muriel of

Stonegate, 63-4

Hutton, Rob. de, bailiff, w 340

Hykelyng, *see* Hikelyng

Hyll, Hylle, *see* Hill

Hylton, Roland, cutler, 43

Hynchcliff, Wm., chaplain, 480-2

Hyndesey, Geof., w 94

Hyrdeman, Thos., *see* Turgis,

Thos.

- ler', John, w 72
 Igeram, Jordan, w 333
 Ellis, his s., w 333
 Ingeram, Rob., w 257
 Ingold (Hingol), Rob., 138, 141
 his w., 138
 Ingolf (Ingulf, Yngolf), Alex. s. of,
 w 122
 Rob. s. of, 139-41
 Ingram the tailor, w 299, w 301,
 w 302
 Insula, Avice de, *otherwise* Avice
 dau. of Simon de Butterwick, *q.v.*
 Peter de, w 151
 Rob. de, 247, w 571
 mag. Rog. de, canon, w 124;
 dean, w 22, w 136, w 140,
 w 387, w 530
 Wm. de, w 136
 Irby, Wm. de, bailiff, w 319
 Irwell (Urwell; Lancs.), Peteg' de,
 428d
 Isaac, James s. of, w 123
 John s. of, of Goodramgate, 146
 heirs of, 147
 Isabel, 405
 Ives of Ousegate, w 150, w 170,
 w 270; bailiff, w 78, w 231
 Ranulph s. of, cirographer, w 22
 Ranulph s. of, (? *same*), w 263-4
- J. the chaplain, w 25
 prior of St. Andrew, York, 370
 Jakellei, Wm. de, w 136
 Jaksen, Thos., succentor of the
 vicars choral, 226
 James the chaplain, w 371
 the deacon, 530
 the glover, w 371-2, 372-5
 the hunter, w 65
 the nailer, w 243
 the tailor, w 281
 of the churchyard, clerk, 63,
 w 63, w 135, w 150, 167n,
 w 170, w 269, w 271-4
 Jameson, Mic., alderman, 341-2
 Thos., his father, 341-2
 Jarome, Jarum, *see* Yarm
- Jeremie, John, dean (of
 Christianity) of York, w 371
 Jeremy the chaplain, w 148,
 w 334-5, 378d
 Agnes, his niece, 378-9
 Denise, his niece, 378-9
 executors of, 378-9
 Jews (of York), 22, 58, 137
 cemetery of, 21-3, 137
 and see Aaron, Josce nephew of;
 Benet (*bis*); Cohen, Samuel;
 Josce, Aaron s. of; Josce,
 Samuel s. of; Kent, Josce of;
 Leo; Leo, Manasser s. of;
 Northampton, Isaac of
 Joce, Wal. s. of, w 101
 Rob., his bro., w 101
 Jocelin (Gocelini, Gocelyn,
 Goscelin, Joclin), John,
 ? goldsmith, w 264, w 306, w 411;
 bailiff, w 162, w 304
 Jocenia the goldsmith, Thos. s. of,
 w 257
 Joel, Thos. s. of, w 257
 John the apothecary, *see* Spicer,
 John
 'baggestreng', w 304, w 306
 mag., barber, w 549-55
 the 'buuer', w 333
 the chancellor, *see* St. Laurence,
 John de
 mag., the chaplain, w 136, w 332
 the chaplain, (*another*), w 270
 the chaplain, s. of Serlo the
 tanner, 59
 the chaplain called the oxherd,
 w 73
 Hugh, his bro., w 73
 chaplain of John de Bulmer, 145
 the clerk, w 21, w 148, w 157,
 w 395
 the clerk, (? *same*), servant 'of
 York', w 227
 the cook, 1
 'le curtays', w 306
 the harper, w 155
 the hatter, his s. Thos. the
 parchment-maker (mid 14th c.),
 q.v.
 the hosier, w 77

- the illuminator, chaplain and
 vicar choral, 175, 493-6,
 499-502, 509
 his nephew, Hugh the
 illuminator, *q.v.*
 the kettle-maker, w 114, w 375,
 424
 called the knight, of Walmgate,
 525
 the mason, w 28
 the mayor, *see* Selby, John de
 the needler, w 336
 the 'organist', chaplain, 288-91
 the painter, w 52
 mag., the physician, 392-3,
 w 403-7
 Cecily, his dau., 393-4
 the plasterer, w 408-9, w 493
 prior of Marton, 465
 the skinner, called the spicer, 60
 the spicer, *see* Spicer, John
 'attegathende', w 514-15
 of Coney Street, w 261
 of Monkgate, w 371
 of Monkgate, chaplain, 518-20,
 522
 of Monkgate, clerk, w 194
 of Ogleforth, w 128, w 152-3,
 w 157
 of Stonegate, w 102, w 136,
 w 146, w 148
 his bro., Wal. of Stonegate,
 q.v.
 of Stonegate, saddler, w 438-40
 Rob. s. of, w 370
 Johnson, Rob., sheriff, w 482
 Jordan, w 257
 the goldsmith, 113
 the woolpuller, w 4
 Josce, Aaron s. of, a Jew, w 22
 Samuel s. of, a Jew, w 22
 Thos. s. of, goldsmith, *otherwise*
 Thos. of the churchyard,
 otherwise Thos. the goldsmith,
 w 404-5, 408, 410-14
 his heir, Richard son of
 German, *q.v.*
 Jeremy, his s., 408-11
 Mariot, his w., 409-10, 412
 Wm., his s., 410
 Judson, Thos., 307 d
- Kankes, Wal., w 372
 Kardel, Karlele, Karliolen', *see*
 Carlisle
 Karlton, *see* Carleton
 Karnaby, *see* Carnaby
 Karr', Thos., w 220-1
 Katherton, *see* Catterton
 Kawde, Kawod, *see* Cawood
 Kearby, *see* Kereby
 Kelfield (Kelfeld, Kelkefeld;
 probably par. Stillingfleet, ER),
 Henry de, w 121; bailiff, w 30-2,
 w 196
 Rog. de, 336
 Thos. de, w 488-90; bailiff,
 w 251, w 253-5
 Kelstern (Kelsterne; Lincs.), Wal.
 de, w 435-7; bailiff, w 312
 Kemp, Wm., tailor, 322
 Alice, his w., 322
 Kenlay, Wm., 460
 Kent, Josce of, a Jew, w 22
 Kereby (Kearby, WR *or* Cold
 Kirby, par. Kilburn, NR), Wm.
 de, barber, 312-15
 Agnes, his w., *otherwise* Agnes
 de Wattelowes, 312, 316-18
 Kernetebi, *see* Carnaby
 Keston, John de, chaplain, 317-18
 Kexby (par. Low Catton, ER),
 John de, cooper, w 252
 Kilburn (Kylburne; NR), John de,
 386
 Joan, his w., 386
 Thos. de, w 508
 Wm., skinner, 93-4
 Emma, his w., 94
 Kildale (Kildal; NR), *see* Percy,
 Wm. de
 Kilham (Killum, Kyllom,
 Kyllome, Kyllum; *probably* ER),
 569d
 Stephen de, w 37-8, w 199
 Thos. de, w 30-2, w 121, 144d
 and n, w 384
 and see Damyat, Henry; Randolf,
 Geof., John, *and* Ric.
 Kilpin (Kylpyn; par. Howden,
 ER), Thos. de, mercer, w 205-7,
 w 248, 249

- Kilvington (*probably* NR), John de, 319
- King (Kyng), John, 446d, 450d, 453d
Thos., ? clerk, 45
- Kingson (Kingesone, Kynesone, Kyngeson, Kyngesson, Kyngson, Kyngsun), Adam, skinner, w 85, 182, w 235, 238; bailiff, w 65
Cecily, his w., 182–3
John, bailiff, w 186–8; ? s. of Simon *below*
Simon, w 183
John, his s., 87; ? *same as* John *above*
- Kingston-upon-Hull (Kyngeston super Hull; ER), 433
and see Hull, Wm. de;
Waplington, Thos. de
- Kinseman, Rog., w 57
- Kirby, Kirkby, *see* Kyrkeby
- Kirke (Kyrk, Kyrke), Geo., merchant, 478d and n; sheriff, w 482
Wm., 480–2
- Kirketon (Kyrkton), Ric., chaplain, 479
his executors, 480–2
- Kirkham (Kyrkeham; *probably* ER), John de, 87
Thos., w 458
and see Kyrkem'
- Kirkleatham, *see* Leatham
- Kirkstall (Kirkestall'; par. Leeds, WR), Cistercian abbey of, 282
abbot of, *see* Newcastle, Ralph de
- Knapton (*probably* par. Wintringham, ER *or* par. Acomb, WR), John de, bailiff, w 359–60
John, subtreasurer, 99
John, (? *same*), his executors, 70
- Knaresborough (Cnaresbur'; WR), Adam de, w 113
- Knight (Knyght), Nic., w 86, w 504
Thos., w 574
- Knith (Knid), Hugh, leather-dresser, 14, w 14
Nic., w 64
- Knottingley (par. Pontefract, WR), Jordan de, w 64
- Knyght, *see* Knight
- Knyvet, John, royal justice, 363
- Koche, Wal., deacon, w 329
- Kokerel, Wm., w 526
- Kokermue, *see* Cockermouth
- Kunigston, *see* Coniston
- Kylburne, *see* Kilburn
- Kyllom, Kyllome, Kyllum, *see* Kilham
- Kynesone, *see* Kingson
- Kyng, *see* King
- Kyngeson *etc.*, *see* Kingson
- Kyngeston, *see* Kingston
- Kyrk, Kyrke, *see* Kirke
- Kyrkeby (*i.e.* Kirby *or* Kirkby), John de, w 574
John, chaplain, 50, w 50
- Kyrkeham, *see* Kirkham
- Kyrkem', Wal., w 372
and see Kirkham
- Kyrkton, *see* Kirketon
- Laising (Laysing), John, servant of York, w 227, w 372
Rob., his fellow, w 372
- Lambe (Lam'), John, cook, 43
Thos., tailor, w 50
Wm., mayor, w 193
- Lambert the skinner, *see* Edwin, Lambert s. of
- Lane, Peter del, w 52
- Laneham (Lanom, Lanum; Notts.), mag. Wm. de, canon, 158n, 462, 464, 534, 538–9, 543; archdeacon of Durham, 127–8
Roland, his bro., w 462
- Lang (Lange, Long), Anabel le, 465, 533
John le, mercer, w 180–1, w 198
and see Long
- Langhalter, Geof. de, xxxiii
- Langley (Langeley, Langlay), Wm. de, bailiff, w 82, w 426
- Langtoft (Langetoft; ER), prebend of, *see* York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
Wm. de, chaplain, penitentiary of York, 469–72
and see Rayn', John

- Langton (Langeton; ER *or* NR),
 John de (mid 14th c.), s. of Nic.
below, w 210-13, w 209, w 434-7,
 485, 560-1, w 566-7, 568-9;
 bailiff, w 236; mayor, w 30-2,
 w 39, w 47, w 106-7, w 118-19,
 w 121, w 196, w 239-42, w 248,
 w 316, w 358-62, w 384,
 w 438-40, w 476-7, w 512,
 w 529, w 562-5, w 574-6
 John de (early 15th c.), 110, 456,
 488-91, 521, 577
 mag. John de, archdeacon of
 York, burial place of, 533
 John de, canon, prebendary of
 Fridaythorp, 268n, 275-6
 John de, knight, 540-1, 545
 John, knight, (*another*), 578-9
 Peter de, 431-2
 Nic. de (late 13th c.), w 67,
 w 116, w 243, w 245, w 271-2,
 w 274, 426, 428, 430, w 497,
 w 500, w 547, 572-3; bailiff,
 w 115; mayor, w 303
 John, his s., *see above*
 Marg., his w., 434-6, 438-40,
 572-4
 Nic. de (1320 x 1343), w 352-6,
 w 471-2, 570-1; mayor, w 29,
 w 36, w 54, w 103, w 180-1,
 w 194, w 198-9, w 310-11,
 w 313-15, w 357, w 417,
 w 511, w 552-3, w 556-7,
 w 570, w 572
 Thos. de, w 261, w 265, 375,
 w 375
 Wm. de, *otherwise* Wm. de
 Rotherfield, dean, 125, 324,
 w 414, 533n, 546
 servant of, *see* William
 Lanom, Lanum, *see* Laneham
 Lasceles (Lascels), John de, w 196
 Rog. de, w 123
 Lasynby, John, the younger, 80d
 Wm., 70
 Lathum, *see* Laytham
 Latomer (Latoner), Ric., clerk,
 notary, w 480-1, 578-9
 Laurence the buckle-maker, 400,
 530
 the chaplain, clerk of John de
 Tew, 161
 Laverd', Ric., w 74
 Laverok (Laveroke), Thos.,
 chaplain, 43
 Agnes, his sister, 43-5
 Ric., clerk, his bro., 43
 Wm., rector of ch. of Holy
 Trinity, Goodramgate, 41-3
 Lawndewell, John, 341n
 Eliz., his w., 341n
 Laycest', Laycestr', *see* Leicester
 Layerthorpe, *see* York, city: *streets*
and places
 Laysing, *see* Laising
 Laytham (Lathum; par. Aughton,
 ER), 413-14
 Leatham (Lethome, Lythum; *i.e.*
 Kirkleatham *or* Upleatham, NR),
 John de, chaplain, vicar choral,
 30-5, 569
 Wm. de, clerk, 33-5
 Leathley (Lelaye, Lethelay,
 Lethelsay; WR), Geof. de, w 432,
 w 441, w 570-1
 Hugh de, 282
 Nic. de, w 424
 Wm. de, merchant, 256
 Leeds (Ledes; WR), Alan de, 532
 John de, clerk, w 152-3
 Simon de, clerk, 282
 Leicester (Laycest', Laycestr',
 Leicestr', Leycestre), John de, 20,
 w 29; bailiff, w 548
 Ric. de, bailiff, w 54, w 181,
 w 572
 Wm. de, bailiff, w 203, w 209,
 w 368
 Lelaye, *see* Leathley
 Lelegrave (Lelegrave), Nic.,
 chaplain, w 578-9
 Rob., chaplain, w 50
 Lenimer, Rog., 48
 Leo the Jewish bishop, w 22, 73
 the Jewish priest, (? *same*), his s.
 Manasser, 305
 Lespicer, *see* Spicer
 Lespurier, Rob., w 234
 Lethelay, Lethelsay, *see* Leathley
 Lethome, *see* Leatham

- Levedyman, Wm. s. of Geof., of Whorlton, chaplain, 198
 Leven (ER), John de, 340
 Leverum (Leverun), Wal. s. of Nic., 333
 Ellen, his w., *formerly* w. of Stephen the cordwainer, 331-4
 Levesham, Eliz., 40-2
 Lewin, Hugh s. of, w 123, w 129
 Rob. s. of, 160
 Lichfield (Lichefeld; Staffs.), Simon de, 511
 mag. Thos. de, canon, w 387
 Lightlop, John, sheriff, w 100
 Lilling (Lillyng, Lylling, Lylling; par. Sheriff Hutton, NR), John, 513; sheriff, w 108, w 110, w 456, w 539-41, w 545
 Simon de, knight, 168, w 169
 Wm., chaplain, 452-5, 540-1, 544-5
 and see Frend, Rob.
 Lincoln (Lyncoln), cath. ch. of, chancellor and precentor of, *see* Romeyn, mag. John, the younger
 Ralph de, bailiff, w 497-500
 Lindsey (Lindesay, Lyndesay, Lyndesey, Lyndeseye; Lincs.), Rob. de (early 14th c.), w 426; bailiff, w 581
 Rob. de (1371), w 566-7
 Wm. de, w 1-2
 Alice, his dau., ? w. of Ric. de Scarborough, *q.v.*
 Lingetayl (Lyngetayl), Wm., w 516; bailiff, w 303
 Linton (Lynton), Ric. de, woolman, 321-2
 Cecily, his w., 321
 Thos. de, w 88
 Liolf, — s. of Rob., w 333
 Rog., his s., w 333
 Lisiard, John s. of, *see* Musters
 Lockton (Lokton; NR), Rob. de, w 577
 Wm. de, bailiff, w 523
 Lofthous (Lofthusa; *i.e.* Lofthouse or Loftus, several in NR *and* WR), Henry s. of Ralph de, 524
 Ellen, his w., 524
 John, w 95
 Londe, *see* Lund
 London, 433
 grocer of, 40
 mag. Nic. de, w 13, w 134-5, w 169-70, w 177-8, w 373
 Long (*Longo*), John, 53d
 Simon, w 388
 Thos., w 372
 Wm., w 336
 and see Lang
 Longchamp (*Longo campo*), David de, 52
 Longvileres, Ric., parmenter, w 67
 Lorbatour, John, w 353; bailiff, w 232, w 352, w 469-70
 Lorfever, Henry, w 232; ? *same as* Henry le Goldbeter, *q.v.*
 Losinges, Geof. de, 418; ? *same as* Geof. the mason, *q.v.*
 Lotherton (Luterington, Lutryngton; par. Sherburn in Elmet, WR), Wm. de, w 88, 511
 Loudham, *see* Ludham
 Lound, *see* Lund
 Louth (Louthe, Luda, Lue; Lincs.), Gilbert de, bailiff, w 534
 Helen dau. of John de, w. of Alan de Cotum, *q.v.*
 Jeremy de, bailiff, w 24
 John, sheriff, w 46
 Ric., w 459
 Rob. de, w 371
 Lovell, Thos., w 250
 Luda, *see* Louth
 Ludham (Loudham), Thos. de, canon, prebendary of Wetwang, 125
 Thos. de, chaplain, vicar of ch. of St. Martin, Coney Street, xxxiii, 19, 105
 Lue, *see* Louth
 Luke the butcher, w 534
 Wal., his son-in-law, 67
 Lumbard, Adam, w 179
 Lund (Londe, Lound, Lounde), Ric. de, of Weeton, 538-9
 Simon de, John, his s., 536-7
 Marg., his w., 536-7
 Lundon, Mariot, lady of, *see* Mariot

- Luterington, Lutryngton, *see*
 Lotherton
 Lutton (*probably* par.
 Weaverthorpe, ER), John de,
 chaplain, 488–9
 Rob. de, w 358
 Luuel, Wm., canon of coll. ch. of
 Ripon, w 143
 Lylling, Lyll yng, *see* Lilling
 Lyncoln, *see* Lincoln
 Lyndesay *etc.*, *see* Lindsey
 Lyngetayl, *see* Lingetayl
 Lynton, *see* Linton
 Lyonns, James, of Beverley, 529
 Marg., his w., 529
 Lythum, *see* Leatham
 Lyttester, Ellis, bailiff, w 568–9
- Mace, Henry, vicar choral, xx
 Magnus, Geof., w 395
 Rob., w 370
 Makeblithe (Makeblyth), Hugh, 572
 Wm., 371
 Malabisse, Ric., w 123
 Malerbe, Geof., 72–3
 Malesaver (Malesover), Wm.,
 w 152–3, w 157
Malo Lacu, *see* Mauley
 Malpas (Malpalu, Malpalude; Ches.),
 Gilbert, w 333
 Wm. de, canon, prebendary of
 Wetwang, 122, 124
 Maltby (Malteby; par. Stainton,
 NR), lady of, 262
 Malton (Maltona; NR), Henry de,
 w 73
 John, clerk, 444–6, 449–52, 454
 Rog. de, priest, 81
 Thos. de, vicar choral, warden of
 chantry at altar of St. John of
 Beverley, 508
 Wm. de, w 332
 Wm. de, chaplain, vicar choral,
 w 78
 Manfield (Manfeld; NR), Adam de,
 w 358
 Mansel (Mansell, Maunsel), Adam,
 his s. Ralph, *see below*
 John, treasurer of York and
 provost of Beverley, 164–5,
 174–5
 executors of, 166, 167n
 steward of, *see* Percy, Henry
 de
 Nic., w 142
 Ralph, of Micklegate, s. of Adam
 Mansel, 295–8, 300–1
 John, his s., 298–9
 Marg., his w., 296–7, 299
 Mappleton (Mapelton, Mapeltona;
probably ER), Thos. de, clerk,
 w 113, w 260
 Marchall (Marschall), John, clerk,
 residentiary canon, 220–4
and see Marshal
 Marchand (Marchaund), Hugh le,
 of Monkgate, 155–7
 Mare, Thos. de la, canon, 208n
 Mareschall, *see* Marshal
 Margaret, prioress of St. Clement's
 priory, York (1272–3), 9; (1475),
 193
 Mariot, lady of Lundon, 287
 Marser, mag. Thos., succentor and
 warden of the vicars choral, 80,
 341n; chaplain of chantry at altar
 of St. John of Beverley, 461
 Marshal (Mareschall, Marschall,
 Marsshall), Alan le, of Bootham,
 w 54
 Hugh le, w 510
 John, draper, w 222, w 224;
 sheriff, w 41
 Ric. le, w 30–2
 Thos. le, bailiff, w 552–3
 Wm., w 33, w 340
and see Marchall
 Marton, Simon de, 171
 Agnes, his dau., w. of Rob. de
 Cleasby, *q.v.*
 Marton (Marton in Galtres, NR),
 Augustinian priory of, 1, 199,
 201, 204–7, 218, 220–2, 224, 465,
 533
 prior of, 5, 9; *and see* John;
 William
 Martyn, Thos., vicar choral, 491
 Masham (Massam; NR), prebend
 of, *see* York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
 Mast, Wm. s. of Emma, 371,
 w 371, 372
 Helewise, his w., 372

- Maud of the churchyard, 176
 Hervey s. of, w 525
 Thos. s. of, 61, w 113, w 177,
 w 376, 572
 Mauley (*Malo Lacu*, Maulay),
 Stephen de, canon, w 505
 Wm. de, 52–3
 Joan, his w., 52–3
 Maunsel, *see* Mansel
 Maurice, mag., canon, w 136,
 w 387
 the vintner, w 73
 Maysam, Rob., chaplain, 319
 Medylton, *see* Middleton
 Meek (Mek, Meke, Miek), Rob. le,
 529; bailiff, w 82, w 426; mayor,
 w 83, w 232–5, w 352–6, w 427,
 w 469–72, w 549–50
 Melbourne (Melburn, Melburne,
 Meylburne; *probably* par.
 Thornton, ER), John de, w 510
 John de, baker, 217
 Isabel, his w., 217
 Thos. de, clerk, 230
 Melton, Wm. de, archbishop of
 York, 380–1
 Wm. de, ? knight, his servant
 Wm. Redeschir, *q.v.*
 Melyngton, *see* Millington
 Menethorpe (Meningthorp,
 Menyngthorp, Menyngthorpe,
 Menynthorp, Menythorp; par.
 Westow, ER), Niel de, potter,
 otherwise Niel the potter, *otherwise*
 Niel Potter, w 36–8, w 55, w 182,
 w 198, 247, 256, w 430–2, w 553,
 w 556–7, w 570–2
 Thos. de, potter, *otherwise* Thos.
 Potter, 253–5, w 434, w 441,
 w 558–9
 Merrington (Meryngton;
 Durham), Wm. de, 484
 Metcalfe, B. E., vicar choral, xx
 Mettingham (Metingham; Suff.),
 John de, royal justice, 167
 Meylburne, *see* Melbourne
 Michael, dean of Christianity (of
 York), w 376
 the inn-keeper, w 503
 Thos. s. of Henry s. of, w 494
 of Monkgate, 509
 Mida, Rob. de, w 79
 Middleton (Medylton, Middilton,
 Midelton, Midilton, Myddilton,
 Mydelton), Agnes de, *otherwise*
 Agnes de Rysome, w. of Ric. de
 Middleton of Hackthorpe, 211
 Alice, her dau., *otherwise* Alice
 Emlay, *q.v.*
 Maud, her mother, *otherwise*
 Maud de Rysome, *q.v.*
 John (1350), w 189
 John (1460), w 41
 John, chaplain, 218–20, 222
 Oliver de, 413
 Ric. de, royal justice, 411
 Rob., w 460; sheriff, w 212
 Rob., clerk, w 44
 Thos. de, w 484
 Wm., gentleman, w 44
 Miek, *see* Meek
 Milford (Mileford), Henry de,
 15–16, 428, 546
 Phil. de, w 62, w 231
 Mariot, his w., dau. of Alex.
 del Hill, 534–5
 Millington (Melyngton, Milton,
 Milyngton; par. Great Givendale,
 ER), John de, skinner, w 84,
 550–61
 Misterton (Mistirton; *probably*
 Notts.), Thos. de, chaplain, vicar
 choral, 569
 Miton, *see* Myton
 Modi (Mody), Gilbert, w 63, w 82
 Molesey, *see* Moxby
 Molescroft (Molschroft; in
 Beverley, ER), Thos. de, 415
 John, his bro., 415
 Monk Bretton (Brett; par.
 Royston, WR), Cluniac priory of,
 369
 prior of, *see* G.
 Monkton (Mounkton, Munketon),
 John de, parson of ch. of
 Barowthorp, w 357
 Simon s. of Rog. de, of York,
 w 433
 and see Nun Monkton
 Monosterium, *see* Musters
 Monte, Alex. de, w 140

- Mooke, Wm., canon, prebendary of Thockrington, 80
 Mora, Benet de, w 26-7
 More, John, warden of the vicars choral, 222-4, 473-4
 Thos. del, bailiff, w 523
 Moreby, John de, w 248
 John de, (? *another*), w 190-1
 John de, ironmonger, w 36, w 432; bailiff, w 198
 Peter, chaplain, 540-1, 544-5; succentor and warden of the vicars choral, 542-3
 Morel, Stephen, chaplain, 78
 Wm., chaplain, priest, 72, 74
 Moreton (Morton, Mortona), mag.
 John de, *see* Romeyn, John le, the younger
 John de, *otherwise* John Bonde, *q.v.*
 John, merchant, w 212, 513, w 541, w 545
 John de, sheriff, w 491
 Nic. de, w 333
 Rog. de, bailiff, w 203, w 209, w 317-18, w 364-6, w 368, w 560-1; mayor, w 33
 Thos. de, bailiff, w 484
 Morgan, chaplain, w 129
 Morgan, Reynold, chaplain, deacon, w 371, w 387
 Morin, John, royal escheator, 380
 Mort, Nic., w 59
 Morton, *see* Moreton
 Moserna (Moserne), Ric. de, w 263, w 403-7, 493
 Moubray, John, royal justice, 363
 and see Mowbray, Mubray
 Mouncketon, Mounkton, *see* Monkton, Nun Monkton
 Mowbray, John, esquire, of Easby in Cleveland, 111-12
 and see Moubray, Mubray
 Moxby (Molseby; par. Marton le Forest, NR), Rob. de, w 65; bailiff, w 29, w 103, w 194
 Moygne, mag. Thos., canon, prebendary of South Newbald, 208-9
 Mubray, Alan de, w 151
 Nic., 288
 Paulin de, w 282; bailiff, w 371
 and see Moubray, Mowbray
 Muncketon, *see* Nun Monkton
 Mundevyle, mag. Nic. de, 413
 Munkestona, Munketon, Munkton, *see* Monkton, Nun Monkton
 Muriel of Stonegate, 64
 her s., John de Husthwaite, *q.v.*
 Muro, John de, w 294, w 301
 mag. Rob. de, bailiff, w 302, w 494
 Thos. de, w 68
 Mus, Henry, 227
 Muskham (Muskehame, Mussham; Notts.), Hugh de, 509
 executors of, 466
 mag. Rob. de, w 173
 Musters (Monasterium; *probably derived from* Moutiers, Brittany), mag. Lisiard de, canon, his s.
 John, 326-9
 Mustroyl, Rob. de, 413
 Myddilton, Mydelton, *see* Middleton
 Myre, mag. John le, w 409
 Myton (Miton; *probably* Myton on Swale, NR), Abraham de, chaplain, w 160
 Hugh de, bailiff, w 182-3
 Hugh de, mercer, 47, w 239, 240, w 241-2, w 384, 476-7, 575n; bailiff, w 201-2
 John de, w 33
 Thos. de, bailiff, w 236, 575n
 executors of, 476-7
 Wm. de, 476-7

 Nabon (Nebon), Thos., 484d
 Wm., 484d
 Nafferton (*probably* ER), Thos. de, w 25
 Nafrere, Wm. called, baker, 495
 Nairun (Nayrum, Nayrun, Neyrun), Adam, w 58
 John, his bro., w 58
 Bartholomew, w 132
 Gillian, 304
 Rog., 61, 113, 160, 379

- Agnes, his w., dau. of Rob. s.
 of Simeon, 61
 Rog., his s., 378
 Thos., w 299
 Wm., 463
 Naman, Simon, w 403
 Nassington (Northants.), Wm. de,
 knight, 511
 Navton, Wm., gentleman, 459
 Katherine, his w., *formerly* w.
 of Thos. Hessle, 459
 Nayrum, Nayrun, *see* Nairun
 Nebon, *see* Nabon
 Neleson, Thos., mayor, w 94
 Nesfield (Nessefeld; par. Ilkley,
 WR), Thos. de, w 250
 Ness (Nesse), Rob. de, w 1
 Neubald, *see* Newbald
 Neuburgh, *see* Newburgh
 Neuby, *see* Newby
 Neuland, *see* Newland
 Neuthorp, *see* Newthorpe
 Neuton, *see* Newton
 Neuyun, John, cooper, 216
 Alice, his w., 216
 Neville (Nevill', Nevylle), Alice
 de, w. of Henry de Neville, 3,
 152-3, 156-7
 Newark (Neuwerk, Newerk;
 Notts.), 256
 mag. Henry de, archdeacon of
 Richmond, w 419; dean, 325,
 w 546
 Nic. de, chaplain, 191-2
 and see Bullok, Rob.
 Newbald (Neubald; ER), prebend
 of, *see* York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
 Newbald, South (Southeneubalde,
 Susneubaude, Suthneubald; par.
 North Newbald, ER), prebend of,
 see York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
 Newburgh (*Novo burgo*, Neuburgh,
 Neweburgh; par. Coxwold, NR),
 Augustinian priory of, 185-8,
 190-2, 462, 570-1
 John de, clerk, 252, 254-5
 Newby (Neuby), Wm. de, 577
 Newcastle (*Novo castello*, *Novo*
 castro), Bartholomew de, bailiff,
 w 244, w 351
 Ralph de, abbot of Kirkstall, 282
 Ric. de, w 56, w 59, 61
 Rog. de, shoemaker, 179
 Ellen Rumangur, his w., 179
 Newerk, *see* Newark
 Newland (Neuland, Nuland), John
 de, furbisher, 247d, 248-51
 Nic. s. of John de, of
 Huntington, 527
 Thos., w 528
 Newport, Wm., canon, xxxv
 Newthorpe (Neuthorp; *probably*
 par. Sherburn in Elmet, WR),
 John de, 572
 Newton (Neuton), Edw., ? clerk,
 45
 John de, cook, w 529
 John de, (? *same*), xxxiv
 Joan, his w., xxxiv
 Nic. de, w 66
 Rob. de, chamberlain of chapter,
 w 508
 Wm. de, w 357
 Neylson (personal name), 569d
 Neyrun, *see* Nairun
 Nicholas, w 136
 mag., (? *same*), chaplain, w 387
 the hosier, w 74
 mag., subchancellor, w 333
 of Bretgate, w 101, 371
 James s. of, *see* Cawood, James
 de
 Ralph s. of, 509n; ? bro. of James
 de Cawood, *q.v.*
 Wal. s. of, w 388
 Niel the potter, *see* Menethorpe,
 Niel de
 Nis, Ric., w 151
 Noel, Peter, w 162, w 493; bailiff,
 w 300
 Ralph, 376
 Avice, his dau., w. of John de
 Paris, *q.v.*
 Nonynton, *see* Nunnington
 Norby, *see* Northeby
 Norcie Walays, *see* Cornwall
 Norfolk (Norfolc, Norfolch',
 Norfouc, Norhfolk, Nortfolc,
 Northfolk), John de, canon of
 chapel of St. Mary and Holy
 Angels, York, w 136

- Martin de, w 56, w 227; reeve,
 w 59
 Nic. de, w 63
 Thos. de (mid 13th c.), w 77
 Thos. de (1310), w 427
 Wal. de, 56–7, w 101, 102
 ? his w. Maud, dau. of Alan s.
 of Orm, *q.v.*
 Norman, Wm., w 58
 North Cave, *see* Cave, North
 Northallerton, *see* Allerton,
 Alverton
 Northampton (Norhampton), Isaac
 of, a Jew, w 22
 Nic. de, 194–5
 John, his s., clerk, 194–5
 Northarbys, Rob., 580
 Northeby (Northiby; *possibly*
 Norby, par. Thirsk, NR), John
 de, sheriff, w 518–19, w 522,
 w 577
 Norwich (Norewyc, *Norwico*,
 Norwyco, *Norwyz*), mag. Geof.
 de, precentor (*later* dean), w 22,
 w 136, 406–7, 409, 412, w 530
 Nostell (Nostl'; par. Wragby, WR),
 Augustinian priory of St. Oswald,
 prior of, 160–1; *as* prebendary of
 Bramham, 428; *and see* Robert
 Nottingham (Notingham),
 archdeacon of, *see* Pickering, Wm.
 de
 Nouel (Nouell, Nuuel), Ralph de,
 w 79, w 257, 258
 his clerk, *see* Thomas
 Nuland, *see* Newland
 Nun Monkton (Mouncketon,
 Muncketon, Munkeston,
 Munketon, Munkton,
 Nunemunkton, Nunmoncketon,
 Nunmunketon; ER), Benedictine
 priory, 133, 177–83
 Nunburnholme (Brunnom; ER),
 John de, clerk, 87
 Nunnington (Nonyngton,
 Nunyngton; par. Stonegrave,
 NR), John de, w 183
 Wm. de, w 64, w 82, w 84, w 86
 Wm. de, (? *another*), 87, w 189
 Nuthal (Nuttal; Notts.), John de,
 w 536
 Nuuel, *see* Nouel
 Octon (Octona; par. Thwing, ER),
 John de, knight, 166
 Opere, Ric. de, w 525
 Orger, Nic., 418; mayor, w 392
 Thos. s. of Wm., 418
 Orléans (Aurelianis, Aurilianis;
 France), Wm. de, chaplain, priest,
 391–2, 418–20
 Orm (Orme), Alan s. of, 533
 Maud, his dau., 58–9; *possibly*
 w. of Wal. de Norfolk, *q.v.*
 Ormeshede (Ormeset,
 Ormesheved), Wm., 110, w 212,
 w 218–19, w 456; mayor, w 46
 Osbaldwick (Osbalwyk'; NR),
 John de, 214
 Osney (Osenay; Oxon.), Wm. de,
 bailiff, w 64
 Ospitali, 'Hende' de, 58d
 Otewy, Wm., w 101
 Otley (Ottelay, Ottele, Otthelay;
 WR), Geof. de, w 388, w 530
 Ric. de, chaplain, 118–19, 121,
 575
 Wm. de, w 493
 Wm., chaplain, 491, 517
 Otterington (Otrington,
 Otryngton; par. North
 Otterington, NR), Wal. de, w 54,
 312, w 312, 313–14, w 314–15,
 316–18, w 353, w 359–60
 Wm. de, w 316; bailiff, w 39,
 w 384
 Oucer, John de, 167n
 Ouse, river, *see* York, city: *rivers*
 and bridges
 Ouseburn (Usburn, Useborne,
 Useburn, Useburne, Usseburne;
 Little or Great Ouseburn, WR),
 xviii
 Ric. s. of Rog. de, chaplain,
 succentor (of the vicars choral),
 xviii, w 333, 388–9
 Wm. de, 485, w 549–51; bailiff,
 w 244, w 351, w 548
 Ousefleet (Useflet, Usflete; par.
 Whitgift, WR), John de, monk (?
 of Rievaulx), 8
 Nic., sheriff, w 218–19

- Overton, Jocelin de, w 465
 Thos. de, w 168–9, w 465;
 bailiff, w 493
- P., chaplain and succentor (? of the
 vicars choral), w 387
- Pā (Paa), Wm., w 430–2, w 441
- Pacoc (Pakoc), Rob., w 21, w 137
- Page, Nic., w 408
- Pain, Alex. s. of, 129–31
 heirs of, 130–2
 Benet s. of, of Monkgate, w 24,
 w 327
- Palmer, Hugh, *see* Hugh the palmer
- Simon, chaplain, w 578–9
- Parchemin', Adam, w 340
 Thos., *see* Thomas the
 parchment-maker (mid 14th c.)
- Parcut, Henry, w 263
- Paris (Parisius, Parys, Parysch,
 Pirys; France), John de, w 56,
 w 113, 376, w 402
 Avice, his w., dau. of Ralph
 Noel, 376
 John, his s., clerk, 376
 John de, mercer, 428
 John de, (? *same*), 546, 572
- Parker, Rob., clerk, 45
- Parlington (par. Aberford, WR),
 Wm. de (c. 1200), w 101
 Wm. de (later 13th c.), 170
 Emma, his w., dau. of Beatrice
 de Wheldrake, 170
- Parrot, Pers, baker, 43
- Pathorn, Pathorne, *see* Paythorne
- Patrikessone, Ellen w. of Simon,
 562–3
 Nic. s. of Simon, 563–5
- Paul the tanner, w 492
- Paulin the goldsmith, w 268
 the tailor, 464
 Hawise, his w., dau. of Geof.
 the goldsmith, 464
- Paulyn, Nic., w 231
- Payn (Payne), John, w 233–5;
 bailiff, w 232, w 352, w 469–70
- Paynell, John, 104
- Paytefyn, Wm., w 425
- Paythorne (Pathorn, Pathorne; par.
 Gisburn, WR), John de, bailiff,
 w 34–5
- Rob. de, bailiff, w 361–2, w 576
- Pe (Pee), Stephen, chaplain, vicar
 choral, w 130–1, 132, w 161, 168
 Maud, his mother, 130–1
- Penny, Ric., w 41
- Penrith (Pennereth, Penreth;
 Cumb.), John de, bailiff, w 192
 John, (? *same*), w 577
- Pepin (Pepyn), mag. Rog., canon
 and subdean, 323–5
 executors of, 323
- Peppercorn, Alex., *see* Alexander
 the succentor
- Percehay, John, of Helmsley, 90–1
 John, his s., mercer, 90
 Rob., his s., 91
- Percy (Perci), Henry de, steward of
 John Mansel treasurer of York,
 165
 Rob. de, knight, s. of Peter de
 Percy, 67–9
 Wm. de, of Carnaby, w 123
 Wm. de, of Kildale, w 123
 Wm. de, s. of Wm. de Percy,
 apothecary, 105
 Wm. de, (? *same*), bailiff, w 434
- Pereson, mag. Thos., clerk, doctor
 of laws, subdean, commissary of
 the court of York, 480–2, w 578–9
 Thos., clerk, (*another*), 482,
 w 482
- Peter the diner, w 260–2, w 265
 the goldsmith, 465; ? *same as*
 Peter Gaugy, *q.v.*
 the plasterer, w 270
 the priest of Acomb, 259
 the succentor (of the canons),
 w 143
 vicar choral, *see* Tadcaster, Peter
 de
 ategatend' (ategatinde,
 attengathende), w 128, w 155,
 w 329
 Adam s. of, clerk, w 101, w 282
- Petersfield (Peterfeld, Petersfeld,
 Petirfeld, Petrefeld; Hants.), Wm.
 de, taverner, vintner, 358–64
 Isabel, his w., dau. of Jordan
 Savage, 358–60, 363
- Pethowe, mag. Wm., notary, w 50
- Petipas, Thos., 287

- Pety, John, guardian of Bootham ward, w 50
- Petyclerk, John, 577
- Pheyer (Feir, Feyr), Gilbert, 534, 536, 538, 540-1, 545
- Philip, w 136
the clerk, w 21, w 137
the weaver, of North Street, w 73, w 283, 345
- Pickering (Pikering, Pikeringg', Pyckering, Pykering, Pykeringe, Pykeryng; NR), 546
John, weaver, 577
mag. Rob. de, canon, w 505
Rog. de, clerk, w 17-18, w 65, w 353-6, w 547-8
mag. Wm. de, archdeacon of Nottingham, w 505, w 546
- Pidel, Ric., w 534
- Pilly, Hugh, chaplain, 4
- Pirys, *see* Paris
- Plaic (Plaisce, Plaiz, Plasce, Playce, Playcis, Plays, Playz), David, w 28, w 243
Henry, clerk, w 177
Hugh, w 128, w 130-2, w 161, w 168-9
Rog., w 13, w 134-5, w 170-1, w 177-9, w 535
- Pocklington (Poclington, Poclyngton, Pokelington, Pokelyngton, Pokillyngton; ER), Adam de, w 28, 185-8, 190-2, w 244, w 426-7
Gilbert de, clerk, w 573
Mic. de, w 496-502, w 504; bailiff, w 64, w 495
Thos. de, 257
- Poll, John del, w 86
- Pontcehow, mag. Wm. de, 12
- Pont, Pont'belli, Ponte, *see* Stamford Bridge
- Ponteburg', Ponteburgi, Ponteburgo, *see* Boroughbridge
- Pontefract (WR), Adam de, w 549-51
Clement de, bailiff, w 150
Rob. de, *otherwise* Rob. s. of Wm. s. of Ellis, 10-11
- Rob. de, (? *same*), steward of liberty of St. Peter, w 377
- Wm. de, w 72
- Poppleton (Popelton, Popilton, Popleton; Nether or Upper Poppleton, WR), David de, w 123
John de, vicar choral, 528
Rob. de, w 235
and see Bateman, John s. of Wm.
- Postard, Arnald, 530
Maud, his dau., w. of Guy the goldsmith, *q.v.*
Nic., his son, 530
- Poteman (Potemane), Nic., of Clementhorpe, 67-9
Wm., clerk, 44-5
- Pothow, Pothowe, Potthowe, *see* Potto
- Potter, Niel, *see* Menethorpe, Niel de
Thos., *see* Menethorpe, Thos. de
- Potto (Pothow, Pothowe, Potthowe; par. Whorlton, NR), Rob. de, w 255, w 443; bailiff, w 248
mag. Wm. de, 172-3
- Pouher, John le, w 13
- Pountfrate (Pountfreyt), Thos., gentleman, of Beverley, 480
Wm., draper, 111-12, 577
- Poynton, John de, 89-93; bailiff, w 33
- Pratell', John, w 67
- Predecoc, Wm., w 327
Rob., his bro., w 327
- Prestelay (Presteley, Prestlay), Wm. de, w 29, w 194, 199, w 427
Wm. de, s. of *above*, 199-203
Emma, his w., 199-201, 203
- Prestemhau, Rob. de, w 329
- Preston (Pristan), 536
Henry de, w 108, w 110, w 444, w 446-50, w 452-6
Henry de, (? *same*), sheriff, w 217, w 386, w 478
Henry de, clerk, 87
John, w 459
Rob. de, w 137
Thos. de, 572
Wm. de, 339

- Prilli (Prilly), Wm., 328–9, 331,
 w 493
 Beatrice, his w., 330
 Punchardun, Adam de, 72, w 72,
 w 152–3, w 157
 Puset (Pusat, Puteaco), Alice de, 3
 John de, her s., 3
 Ellen, w. of Adam s. of Alan s. of
 Romund, *q.v.*
 Hugh de, s. of Gamel de
 Bugthorpe, 122–4, 155
 John de, w 146, 398
 Thos., chaplain, w 77
 Pyckering, Pykering, *see* Pickering
 Pynchbek (Pynchebek), Wm., clerk,
 480, 482, w 482

 Queldric', *see* Wheldrake
 Quixlay, *see* Whixley
 Quylkemaker, John, 30–2
 Qwyxlay, *see* Whixley

 R. the doorkeeper, 286d; ? *same as*
 Ralph the doorkeeper, *q.v.*
 Radclyff, John, w 446, w 449;
 sheriff, w 459
 Rag', John, w 260
 Ric., w 260
 Raghton, *see* Raughton
 Raine, Jas., canon, xx
 Raisbeck (Raysbeck, Raysebeck;
 par. Orton, Westmorland), Rob.
 de, w 552, w 554; bailiff, w 180,
 w 556–7, w 570
 Ralph, mag., canon of Salisbury,
 339
 the chaplain, w 136
 the clerk, (? *same*), w 130–2
 the clerk, of Goodramgate, 161
 Agnes, his w., 168–9
 John, his s., 168–9
 the doorkeeper, w 303; ? *same as*
 R. the doorkeeper, *q.v.*
 the goldsmith, w 129, 280
 Nic., his s., 280
 the illuminator, s. of Stephen the
 miller, 333
 the mason, of Guisborough,
 w 79
 the nailer, w 246, w 427, 572
 the parmenter, w 77
 the saddler, w 378–9, w 493
 the scribe, s. of Thos. the porter,
 285
 the tailor, w 180–1
 the weaver, 286
 of Fishergate, chaplain, vicar
 choral, w 78
 Alex. s. of, w 102, w 388; reeve,
 w 22
 Rameshede, Ric., merchant,
 218–19
 Alice, his w., 218–19
 Ramisel, John, 533
 Ramkil (Ramekel, Ramkel), John s.
 of Wm., 286
 Nic. s. of Wm., 146, w 146,
 147–8, 287, w 395; bailiff,
 w 371
 Mary, his dau., w. of Wm.
 Eskel, *q.v.*
 Randal the goldsmith, w 140
 of Monkgate, w 155
 Randeman (Randman), John, bailiff,
 w 199, w 313–15
 Randolf, Geof. s. of Rob., of
 Kilham, 249d
 John, of Kilham, 249d
 Thos., his bro., 249d
 Ric., of Kilham, 249d
 Wm., of Crayke, 199–200
 Ranulf, Edmund, w 257
 Ranulph the goldsmith, his s. Nic.,
 w 262, 263–5
 the monk, w 378–9
 the smith, w 132
 Ratclyff, Rob., 44
 Anne, his w., 44
 Raughton (Raghton; Cumb.), John
 de, bailiff, w 87
 Raven, John, of Fenton, 416
 Wm., of Fenton, 406–7
 Ravenser Odd (Ravenser,
 Ravenserodde; par. Kilnsea, ER),
 John s. of Rob. de Cotes de, 433,
 435, 437
 John s. of Thos. de Cotes de,
 433–6, 438–40
 Ric. de, royal clerk, 568n

- Rawcliffe (Rouclif, Routhclif; par. Overton, NR), Alan de, w 115, w 245, w 426
 Hugh de, w 117
 Rawdon, Thos., w 99
 Rawlyn, Ric., cordwainer, shoemaker, 43, w 45
 Rawson, Thos., baker, 226
 Rayn', John, of Langtoft, chaplain, 471-2
 Rayner the *talliator*, bailiff, w 227
 Raysbeck, Raysebeck, *see* Raisbeck
 Raysyng, John, sheriff, w 279
 Re. . .nde, Thos., of Heworth, w 259
 Rede, Emma, 30-2
 Redefend, *see* Rotherfield
 Redehode (Redhode), Ric., draper, 215, w 321, w 478
 Alice, his w., 215
 Wm., w 87; bailiff, w 488, w 528
 Redeschir, Wm., servant of Wm. de Melton knight, 249d
 Reedness (Reddenesse, Redenes, Redenese, Rednesse; par. Whitgift, WR), Thos. de, s. of Wm., w 65, w 83, w 86; bailiff, w 427; mayor, w 84-5
 Wm. de, skinner, 82, 84, w 86, w 104-5
 Peter, his bro., w 104-5
 Reineville (Reinevile; Normandy), Thos. de, canon, ? prebendary of Wetwang, 123
 Retford (Notts.), Ellis the chapman de, his dau. Denise, 273-4
revestiar', *see* vestry
 Reyner, John, w 535
 Reynold the chaplain, w 388
 Riccall (Richale, Rikhall', Rychal, Rykall, Rykehale, Rykhale; ER), Adam s. of Henry de, 4
 David de, w 60
 Hugh de, w 180-1, w 198, 572, 574
 John de, 53d
 John de, (? *same*), w 88
 Richard I, grant made for soul of, 387
 Richard the apothecary, w 15, 173, w 428
 Alice, his w., 173
 the baker, 259
 the bursar, w 388
 the candle-maker, *see* Candeler, Ric.
 the carpenter, *otherwise* Ric.
 Carpenter, 296-9, 303
 the chaplain, *see* Ouseburn, Ric.
 s. of Rog. de; Sutton, Ric. s. of Rog. de
 the clerk (early 13th c.), w 21
 the clerk, (? *same*), w 405
 the clerk (1272), w 514-15
 the dyer, 232-7, 239, 575-6
 the horner, w 336
 the hosier, at Layerthorpe bridge, w 265
 the painter, w 329, w 409, 493, w 493, 497-8
 Alice, his w., 509
 the palmer, his bro. Adam the fisherman, *q.v.*
 mag., the penitentiary, canon, w 124
 the skinner, w 57
 'spirit', chaplain, w 333
 the succentor, *see* Ouseburn, Ric.
 s. of Rog. de
 the tailor, w 63
 the tiler, w 179
 of Fishergate, w 492
 bro. of Warin of Coney Street, *q.v.*
 bro. of Wm. the grammarian, *q.v.*
 Wm. s. of, canon, w 72, 387
 Richardson, Leonard, 80d
 Richmond (Richemund, Richemundia, Rychemund; par. Easby, NR), archdeacons of, *see* Evesham, Simon de; Newark, Henry de; William
 Alan de, w 73
 John de, w 415
 John de, (? *same*), 507
 Wm. de, w 129
 Ridale, *see* Rydale
 Rievaulx (Rievall', Ryevall'; par. Helmsley, NR), Cistercian abbey of, 5-6, 9, 11

- abbot of, 10; *and see* William
 ? monk of, *see* Ousefleet, John
 de
 Rigton (*probably* par. Kirkby
 Overblow, WR), Henry de, w 73,
 w 492
 Wm. de, w 237
 Wm., his s., w 237
 Ripariis, *see* Rivers
 Ripplingham (Ripplingham,
 Rypplingham; par. Rowley, ER),
 mag. Rob de, chancellor, 180-1,
 w 505
 Ripon (Rypon; WR), coll. ch. of,
 canon of, *see* Luuel, Wm.
 Gregory de, 464
 Bella, his w., dau. of Geof. the
 goldsmith, 464
 John de, 572; bailiff, w 574
 John de, (? *another*), w 89, w 508
 Nic. de, chaplain, 365-7
 Ric. de, harper, 310-12
 Wal. de, w 137
 Wm. de, 441
 Risseford, *see* Rushford
 Rivers (*Ripariis*), Rob. de, steward
 of archbishop Wal. de Gray,
 w 143
 Roald (Rohalde, Rohaud, Ruald),
 chaplain, w 388
 Alan, chaplain, warden of altar of
 St. Agatha, St. Lucy, and St.
 Scholastica, 509
 John, chaplain, priest, vicar
 choral, 260-2, 265-7, w 373
 Robert, w 136, w 392
 the butcher, w 129
 the butcher, (*another*), w 306
 the chaplain of archbishop Wal.
 de Gray, w 142
 the chaplain, called Dubel, *see*
 Dubel, Rob.
 the chaplain, of Guisborough,
 w 79
 the clerk (early 13th c.), 464
 Alice, his w., dau. of Geof. the
 goldsmith, 464
 the clerk, (? *same*), his s. Rob.,
 w 492
 the clerk (later 13th c.), w 115,
 w 268
 the clerk, (? *same*), s. of Agnes de
 Warthill (? and of Hugh Blund),
 25
 the clerk (1290s), w 14, w 82,
 w 243
 the clerk (later 14th c.), w 106-7,
 w 317-18, w 576
 the clerk, of Rowdewelle,
 w 378-9
 the cook (early 13th c.), w 137,
 w 330
 the cook, (? *same*), 148-9
 Eve, his w., 148-9
 the cook (later 13th c.), w 9,
 w 14, w 21, 23, w 24, 25, w 144
 the cutler, w 161
 fellow of John Laising', *q.v.*
 the goldsmith, w 425
 the hatter, 155, 398
 Adam the chaplain, his s., *q.v.*
 the hostage, w 57
 the monk, chaplain, w 333,
 w 404-5
 the painter, 492
 the palmer, w 61
 'prestemag', w 334-5; ? *same as*
 Rob. son-in-law of the priest
 below
 prior of Nostell (*probably* Rob. de
 Beal), 160
 the smith, w 299
 the tailor, of Monkgate, w 331; ?
 same as Rob. of Monkgate *below*
 the taverner, 346
 the tiler, w 14
 the turner, w 424
 the white, *see* White, Rob.
 at the street-end, w 301
 attelithyate, bailiff, w 236
 of the bailey, w 148, w 372
 of Micklegate, w 307-8, w 483;
 bailiff, w 300
 of Monkgate, w 152-3, w 157,
 w 332; ? *same as* Rob. the tailor
 above
 bro. of Wal. s. of Jocce, *q.v.*
 bro. of Wm. the grammarian,
 q.v.
 son-in-law of the chaplain, w 327

- son-in-law of the priest, w 331,
w 336; ? *same as* Rob.
'prestemag' *above*
Hugh s. of, *see* Hugh the palmer
Matthew s. of, w 57
Peter s. of, w 101
Thos. s. of, w 140, 326–9,
w 333
Roche (Rupe; par. Maltby, WR),
Ric. de, w 74
Rochelle (Rupella; France), Ric. de
la, w 56
Wm. de, w 161
Rodderham, Roderham,
Rodesham, *see* Rotherham
Roger the barber, w 510
the barker, of Skeldergate, *see*
Barton, Rog. de
mag., canon, w 143
the clerk, w 336
the clerk of archbishop Wal. de
Gray, w 152–3, w 157
the clerk, of Monkgate, w 333
the cordwainer, at Layerthorpe
bridge, w 262
'cuntesse', vicar choral, w 161
the hunter, w 63, w 65
the painter, 284
the plumber, w 261–2, w 265
the saddler (earlier 13th c.), 127,
140, 142, w 142, w 151
the saddler (later 13th c.), 5, 9
the tailor, w 496, w 501–2,
w 504
the tiler, w 296
vicar choral, 323
the weaver, w 177
'del celer', w 296
of the bailey, w 261, w 265
Rog. s. of, w 57–8
Rogers, Wm., 580
Rohalde, Rohaud, *see* Roald
Rokkelay (? *in error for* Rokkeby,
i.e. Rokeby, NR), Henry de, w 77
Roman, Romanus, *see* Romeyn
Romanby (Romondby; par.
Northallerton, NR), Ralph de,
w 196, w 384
Romanger, *see* Rumanger
Rome, Adam de, 52; ? *same as*
Adam le Romeyn, *q.v.*
John de, 572, 574
Wal. de, w 148, w 388, 390–1,
w 403–5
Agnes, his w., 390–1
Romeyn (Roman, Romanus,
Romain, Rumayn), Adam le,
w 171, w 179; ? *same as* Adam de
Rome, *q.v.*
Cincius, w 21; ? *same as* Cin',
q.v.; and *see* Chinchius
Duchet (Duceh'), w 137
mag. John, the elder, canon, 21,
23–4, w 72, w 124, 125, 136–7,
w 387, 525n, w 530; subdean,
xix, 22, 137, w 532; treasurer,
164
Peter and Wm., his nephews,
below
mag. John, the younger,
otherwise John de Morton,
canon, 162, 273–4; archbishop
of York, 163, 275–6; chancellor
of Lincoln, 269; precentor of
Lincoln, 271–2, w 419
Peter, xxxii note, w 429
Peter, nephew of mag. John
Romeyn the elder, w 21,
w 136, 137, w 137
Peter, rector of ch. of St.
Sampson, York, 168–9, w 375
Wm., nephew of mag. John
Romeyn the elder, 124
Romlay (Romley, Rumley), Emma,
widow, 41–3
Romondby, *see* Romanby
Romund, Agnes, 498
Alan, 174, 423
Ellen w. of Adam s. of Alan s. of,
otherwise Ellen Romund,
otherwise Ellen de Puset, 140–3
Hugh, her father, 140; ? *same as*
Hugh de Puset, *q.v.*
Ellen w. of Alan s. of, 138
Thos., 497
Ros, mag. Peter de, precentor,
w 428, w 505, w 546
Roston, *see* Ruston
Rotherfield (Redefend, Rotherfeld,
Terefeld', Tezerfeld'), Osbert de,
49

- Wm. de, treasurer, w 22, 49–50,
w 136, w 387
his servant, *see* Fonton, Gilbert
de
- Wm. de, (*another*), *see* Langton,
Wm. de
- Rotherham (Rodderham,
Roderham, Rodesham; WR), John
de, 77–8
John de, (? *same*), clerk, 532
Thos., merchant, 540, w 540,
545
- Rothwell (Rothewell; *probably*
WR), Simon de, w 84–5
and see Rowdewelle
- Rouclif, *see* Rawcliffe
- Roudon, Ric. de, w 300
- Rouford (*possibly* Rufforth, WR),
Ric. de, 302–3
Constance, his w., 302
- Routhclif, *see* Rawcliffe
- Rowdewelle (*possibly* Rothwell,
q.v.), *see* Rob. the clerk
- Ruald, *see* Roald
- Rudde, Thos., s. of Henry of
Heslington, of Walmgate, 24–5,
27
- Rudeltan, *see* Rudston
- Rudston (Rudeltan; ER), Malger
de, w 524
- Rufforth, *see* Rouford
- Ruffus, Ric., tailor, 4, w 4
- Rumanger (Romanger,
Rumangur), Ellen, w. of Rog. de
Newcastle, *q.v.*
Hugh le, chaplain, s. of John
Francis Rumanger, 130–2,
158–9, 532
Ives, w 129
John Francis, 129–31
Hugh, his s., *see above*
- Rumayn, *see* Romeyn
- Rumley, *see* Romlay
- Rupe, *see* Roche
- Rupella, *see* Rochelle
- Rushford (Risseford), Ric. de, 101
- Russell (Russel), John, w 40
Ric., w 370
Ric., (*another*), mayor, w 108,
w 110, w 456, w 458,
w 539–41, w 545
Wm., w 374–6
- Ruston (Roston; par. Wykeham,
NR or Ruston Parva, ER), John
de, 484
Rog. de, w 103, 475
Rog. de, (? *same*), bailiff, w 246
Rog. de, (*another*), bailiff, w 214
Thos. de, bailiff, w 488, w 528
- Rychal, Rykall, Rykehale,
Rykhale, *see* Riccal
- Rychemund, *see* Richmond
- Rydale (Ridale), Hugh de, 286–7
Hugh de, (? *another*), w 301
- Ryevall', *see* Rievaulx
- Rynghouses, *see* Dringhouses
- Rypon, *see* Ripon
- Rypplingham, *see* Riplingham
- Rysome (Ryson, Rysum; par.
Holmpton, ER), Maud de, 211–12
Agnes, her dau., *otherwise*
Agnes de Middleton, *q.v.*
Wm., w 211
- Sagher, Rob. de *or* le, 547–9
- Saham, Wm. de, royal justice, 167
- Saincton, *see* Sancton
- St. Christopher, guild of, 580
- St. Clement, Wal. de, w 68
- St. Denis, Gilbert de, chaplain,
w 327, w 333
- St. Laurence, John de, chancellor,
w 72
- St. Leonard, hospital of, *see* York,
city: *religious establishments*
Rob. de, smith, w 294, w 301
- St. Margaret, Rog. de, chaplain,
w 130–1, 132, w 334–5, w 404–5
- St. Martin, Wm. de, vicar choral,
w 161
- St. Michael, Henry de, chaplain,
deacon, w 58, w 387
- St. Nicholas, Peter de, priest,
warden of altar of Virgin Mary, 81
- St. Omer (Normandy), mag.
Bernard de, canon, w 72, w 136,
w 530; succentor (of the canons),
xviii, w 462
- St. Oswald, prior of, *see* Nostell

- St. Paul, Rob. de, w 404-5
 St. Peter, hospital of, *see* York, city:
religious establishments, hospital of
 St. Leonard
 St. Salvator, Thos. de, chaplain,
 327-9
 St. Sampson, Matthew de, w 122
 Sakespei, Rob., priest, 372; ? *same*
as Rob. Dubel, *q.v.*
 Salisbury (Sar'; Wilts.), cath. ch. of,
 canon of, *see* mag. Ralph
 Gilbert de, subdean (of York),
 w 466
 Sallay, *see* Sawley
 Salmaris, John, w 372, w 395
 Salton (NR), prebend of, *see* York,
 cath. ch.: *prebends*
 Salvator (Salvatur), Alan, chaplain,
 vicar choral, w 78, 378-9, 494,
 496, 501-2, 509; perpetual warden
 of the vicars choral, xviii, 338;
 vice-succentor, 60
 Sampole, John de, 95
 Sampson the parmenter, w 129
 Sampson (Samson, Sansum),
 Adam, w 15, w 82; steward of
 cath. ch. of York, w 428
 Alan, w 294, w 406-7, w 411;
 bailiff, w 299, w 493
 Hugh, w 61, w 378-9
 John, w 416, w 419; mayor, 28n,
 w 82, w 424, w 426
 John, (? *same*), w 271-4
 Marg., 497-8, 503, 507
 Ric., w 311-15
 Sancton (Saincton, Santon,
 Saunton; ER), rector of ch. of, *see*
 Taunton, Ric. de
 Alex. de, w 534
 John de, w 240; bailiff,
 w 359-60, w 529; mayor,
 w 484
 Nic. de, bailiff, w 527
 Peter de, w 534; bailiff, w 424
 Ellen, his w., 534
 Marg., his dau., 534
 Ric. de, bailiff, w 251, w 253-5
 Thos. de, w 212, w 450, w 577;
 mayor, w 95
 Sandale (Kirk Sandall or Sandal
 Magna, WR), John de, *locum*
tenens of warden of chapel of St.
 Mary and Holy Angels, York, 385
 Sansum, *see* Sampson
 Saper, Ralph, 158
 Sarcina, Thos. de, w 511
 Sauke, *see* Cooke
 Sauner, John, w 333
 Saunton, *see* Sancton
 Sauser, Nic. le, w 232-5
 Sauvage (Savage), Geof., sheriff,
 w 95
 Jordan, w 85, 353-4, 356-7,
 361-2, 364-7, w 556-7; bailiff,
 w 65
 Ellen, his dau., w. of Adam de
 Wirksworth, *q.v.*
 Isabel, his dau., w. of Wm. de
 Petersfield, *q.v.*
 Nic., w 354, w 356
 Ralph, w 201-2, w 312
 Rob., bailiff, w 250; mayor,
 w 192, w 214, w 251, w 254-5
 Wm., s. of Ralph Sauvage, 358,
 w 359-62, w 364-6, 560-1,
 568-9; bailiff, w 30-2, w 196
 Wm., (*another*), 577
 Sawley (Sallay; several in WR),
 Wm. de, sheriff, w 489
 Saxton (WR), John de, clerk, xxxv
 Scal', Wm. de, w 21
 Scales, *see* Scholes
 Scalpi, Adam, w 336
 Scanteby, Wm., sheriff, w 490
 Scarborough (Scardeburgh,
 Scartyeburg', Skardeburg'; NR),
 xxxi
 Ric. de, 2
 Alice, ? his w., dau. of Wm. de
 Lindsey, 2
 mag. Rob. de, archdeacon of the
 East Riding, w 414; dean,
 w 419
 Simon de, w 339
 Scayl, Skayl, Peter, w 425
 Ralph, w 179
 Scelton, *see* Skelton
 Scerlay, *see* Scyrloc
 Schefeld, Scheffeld, *see* Sheffield
 Scheuedon, mag. Wm. de, canon of
 coll. ch. of Southwell, w 143

- Schirburn, Schireburn, *see*
 Sherburn, Sherburn in Elmet
 Scholes (par. Barwick in Elmet,
 WR), Ric. de, knight, xviii
 Schupton, *see* Shipton
 Scripton, *see* Skipton
 Scirlok, *see* Scyrloc
 Scoreby (Scorby, Scorreby; par.
 Gate Helmsley, ER), Henry de,
 w 547
 Henry de, (*another*), mercer,
 w 182, 430-2, 475; bailiff,
 w 180, w 556-7, w 570; mayor,
 w 201-2, w 236, w 238, w 441,
 w 527
and see Henry s. of Nic. de
 Scoreby *below*
 John de, w 83; bailiff, w 233-5,
 w 353-4, w 356, w 471-2,
 w 549-50
 John de, (? *another*), bailiff, w 574
 Nic. de, mercer, merchant,
 w 182-3, w 185, w 198,
 w 471-2, w 475, 570-2; bailiff,
 w 310-11
 Henry, his s., w 185; *probably*
same as Henry de Scoreby
 mercer *above*
 Wal. de, w 83, w 469-72; bailiff,
 w 548
 Wm., his s., mercer, 430-2
 Scot (Scot'), John called, clerk,
 w 232, w 234-5, w 498-9,
 w 549-50
 Rob. the, w 24, w 137
 Wm., parchment-maker, 29-32
 Agnes, his w., 29
 Scotherskelf, Scoyerschelf, *see*
 Skutterskelfe
 Scotland, Ric. de, w 24
 Scotton (Skotton), Agnes, 580
 Thos., sheriff, w 193
 Wal. de, w 234, w 352,
 w 549-51, 552-5, w 552-5,
 556-61, 572
 Theophany, his w., *formerly* w.
 of Adam de Catton, 552-61,
 572
 Wm. de, w 556-7
 Scrope, Stephen, canon, xxxv
- Scruton (Scurveton, Skurveton;
 NR), Alice de, 178
 Ric. de, mercer, 63-4
 Nic., his s., 64-5; *and* Nic.'s s.
 Wm. de Burton, *q.v.*
 Scyrloc (Chirloc, Scerlay, Scirlok),
 Wm., 132-4, w 307-8
 Scyrburn, *see* Sherburn
 See, Ranulph del, 572
 Ric. del, 574, w 574
 Rob. del, of Bootham, w 54
 Seele, Chris., warden of the vicars
 choral, 279
 Selby (Selebi, Seleby, Solleb'; WR),
 Agnes w. of Hugh lord of, 154
 Andrew de (early 13th c.), reeve,
 w 59
 Andrew de (later 13th c.), w 411,
 w 465; bailiff, w 300, w 378-9
 John, his bro., *see below*
 Wm., his bro., *see below*
 Hugh de, w 102, w 151, 289;
 mayor, w 21-2, w 140, 152-3,
 w 282, w 370, w 372, w 388,
 w 395; reeve, w 59
 executors of, 154
 Rob., his father, *see below*
 Isabel, 480-2
 John de (early 13th c.), w 21
 John de (later 13th c.), 154, 165,
 291, w 465; bailiff, w 299-300;
 mayor, w 60, w 78, w 115,
 w 307-8, w 376, w 378-9,
 w 411, w 418, w 483
 Andrew, his bro., *see above*
 Nic., his s., *see below*
 Wm., his bro., *see below*
 John de (1320s), apothecary,
 spicer, w 104, 105, w 469-70
 Marg., his w., 105
 John de (c. 1360), w 107, w 576
 Nic. de, s. of John de Selby (the
 mayor), w 269, w 271-4,
 w 419; bailiff, w 9-10, w 68,
 w 144, w 424, w 514-15
 Rog. and Wm., his sons, *see*
below
 mag. Nic. de, canon, 154
 Ric. de, w 186-8, w 434
 Rob. de (early 13th c.), w 370
 Hugh, his s., *see above*

- Rob. de (1318), bailiff, w 84
 Rob. de (1345), w 434; bailiff,
 w 88, w 558
 Rog. de (later 13th c.), w 359–60;
 bailiff, w 106–7, w 118–19,
 w 121, w 240, w 358; mayor,
 w 367
 Rog. de (1320s), 103–4, w 105
 Nic., his father, *see above*
 Wm., his bro., *see below*
 Rog. de (early 15th c.), 95
 Rog. s. of Hugh de, (? *same*), 478
 Thos. de, 103; bailiff, w 115,
 w 496–502, w 504
 Wm., his s., 103
 Wm. de (mid to later 13th c.),
 w 60, w 411; bailiff, w 300,
 w 392
 Andrew and John, his bros.,
 see above
 Wm. de (1320s), w 103–5
 Nic., his father, *see above*
 Rog., his bro., *see above*
 Wm. de (later 14th c.), bailiff,
 w 34–5; mayor, w 319
 Wm. de (early 15th c.), w 491,
 w 518–19, w 522, 577
 Wm. de, chaplain, w 161
 — de, 473
 and see Sulby
 Semer (*probably* Seamer; NR),
 Matthew de, w 18
 Rob., chaplain, 452–5
 Sendale, John, clerk, residentiary
 canon, 223
 Serlo the buckle-maker, w 395
 the chaplain, w 72, w 148
 the clerk, w 122
 the priest, 533
 Rose, his dau., 493
 the tanner, 58d
 Hugh, his s., chaplain, of
 North Street, 57–9
 John, his s., chaplain, of North
 Street, 59
 of Stonegate (early 13th c.),
 chaplain, w 333, w 387, w 462
 of Stonegate (mid to later 13th
 c.), w 60, w 411, w 465, 493–4,
 496, 501–2, 509; bailiff, w 61
 Stephen s. of, *see* Stephen the
 cordwainer
 Sessay (Ceszeay; NR), John de,
 bailiff, w 442
 Sesse, Hugh, chaplain, 155
 Settrington (Seterington,
 Seteryngton, Setrington,
 Setryngton; ER), John de, w 86,
 w 281
 Stephen de, 88, w 88, w 183,
 w 189, w 236–8, w 573; bailiff,
 w 552–3
 Stephen, his s., 89–93
 Sevenhowes, John de, w 39, w 364
 Sevyn, *see* Swine
Sexdecim Vallibus (*Wallibus*), *see*
 Thixendale
 Sexhow (Sexhou; par. Rudby,
 NR), *see* Gower, John
 Seynos, John, merchant, bailiff,
 w 340
 Shalkeld, John, chaplain, 96–8
 Shawe, John, chaplain at altar of St.
 John of Beverley, 100
 John, sheriff, w 480–1
 Sheffield (Schefeld, Scheffeld,
 Sheffeld; WR), John de, w 87,
 w 89; bailiff, w 568–9
 Rob. de, of Butterwick-on-
 Trent, 340
 Wm., sheriff, w 473
 Sherburn (Schirburn, Schireburn,
 Scyrburn, Shirburn, Shirburne),
 Alice de, w. of John de
 Skidbrook, *q.v.*
 Henry de, w 429
 John de, 88–93, w 182–3; bailiff,
 w 312; mayor, w 88, w 186–8,
 w 434–7, w 558
 mag. Peter de, canon, w 124
 Ric. de, 92
 Ric. at the pit de, 15
 Rog. de, w 535
 Wm. de, bailiff, w 66
 Wm. de, chaplain, w 334–5
 Sherburn in Elmet (Schireburn in
 Elmet; WR), Rog. de, vicar
 choral, 293
 John and Maud, his parents,
 293
 Sherman, Stephen, w 107

- Shipton (Schupton, Shupton; par. Overton, NR), 568n
 John de, w 351
 Rob. de, w 15
 Thos. de, w 86
- Shirburn, Shirburne, *see* Sherburn
- Shiyres, Rog. del, w 430
- Shrubbe, Thos., grocer of London, 40–1
 Joan, his w., *formerly* w. of Henry Gyffon, 40
- Shylytoo, John, notary, 80d
- Sibry (Sybri), Wm., w 56, 228, 231
- Sich', *see* Sigerith
- Sigerith (Sich', Sigherith, Sirithe, Sygherith), Wm. s. of, 138
 John, his grands., w 128, 162
 Wm., his s., w 136, 139–41, 143
- Sigston (Siggeston; par. Kirkby Sigston, NR), Thos. de, w 118–19, w 438–40
- Silli, John de, vicar choral, xvii
- Simeon, Rob. s. of, his dau. Agnes w. of Rog. Nairun, *q.v.*
- Simon the cook, w 122
 the cutler, 424, w 424
 the hosier, 75–6
 mag., the mason, xlii note, w 128, w 144, w 177–8
 the penitentiary of archbishop Wal. de Gray, 532
 the shearman, w 505, w 581
 the soap-maker, w 304
ad fratres, otherwise de le freres, skinner, 503–5
 crispelock, w 78
 of Barkergate, w 375–6, 377, 428
 Marg., his w., 377
 Arundel s. of, chaplain, w 327
 Miles s. of, 345
 Wm. s. of, w 123
- Simson (Symson), John, w 41
 Ralph, w 341–2
 Ric., 578–9
- Sirithe, *see* Sigerith
- Siteric, Hugh, ? servant of York, w 227
- Skayl, *see* Scayl
- Skegness (Skegnese, Skegnesse; Lincs.), Rob. de, s. of Wal., 3, w 152–3, w 157
- Skelton (Scelton), Ric. de, w 378–9
 Rob. de, w 432, w 529; bailiff, w 30–2, w 182–3, w 196
 Wm. de, bailiff, w 238, w 441
- Skerne (Skyren, Skyrn, Skyrne, Skyrn; ER), mag. John de, clerk, advocate of the eccl. ct. of York, 495, 497–8, 505
- Skidbrook (Skidbroke, Skytbrok; Lincs.), John de, w 30–1, 340, 568n
 Alice, his w., *otherwise* Alice de Sherburn, 340
- Skipton (Scipton; *probably* WR), John de, w 79
- Skipwith (Skipwyth, Skypwyth, Skypwith; ER), Adam de, tanner, his w. Iseult, 88
 Rob., her s., 88–9, 92
 Thos. de, w 88
 Wm. de, clerk, w 433
- Skotton, *see* Scotton
- Skurveton, *see* Scruton
- Skutterskelfe (Scotherskelf, Scoyerskelf, Skotherskelf, Skutherskelf; par. Rudby, NR), Alan de, w 18; bailiff, w 17, w 246, w 427
 Wm. de, w 15
- Skyppwyth, Skypwith, *see* Skipwith
- Skyren, Skyrn, Skyrne, Skyrn, *see* Skerne
- Skytbrok, *see* Skidbrook
- Sleth (Sleht), Wm., w 516; bailiff, w 424
- Sleyght, Alan, w 548; bailiff, w 117
- Smert, mag. Wm., 223
- Smyth, Rob., w 386
 Thos., w 528; mayor, w 190–1, w 211
- Snaith (Snayth; WR), Rob. de, w 432, w 572
- Snape, Thos. de, 419
- Snawdon (Snawedon), Thos., w 452–5; sheriff, w 444, w 446–9

- Snaweshill (Snawsell), Wm.,
goldsmith, w 222, w 224;
alderman, w 111-12; sheriff, w 94
Soitewein (Sotewain), Thos., 403
'Solio', Ric. de, w 373
Solleb', *see* Selby
Southeneubalde, *see* Newbald,
South
Southwell (Suwell; Notts.), coll.
ch., canons of, *see* Scheuedon,
mag. Wm. de; Stowe, Reynold de
Sowerby (Sourby, Soureby), Ric.
de, w 192, w 214, w 217, w 252,
w 321
Thos., chaplain, 540-1, 544-5
Spalding (Lincs.), Rob. de, bailiff,
w 378-9
Specer, *see* Spicer
Spencer, Chris. le, esquire, 108-10,
456
Sperry (Sperri), Henry, w 263-4;
bailiff, w 392
John (early 13th c.), w 57
John, Stephen, *and* Thos., his
sons, *see below*
John, s. of John Sperry, w 57,
w 304, w 307-8, w 483; bailiff,
w 24, w 231, w 299
John s. of Thos., chaplain, 346-7
Rayner, w 349-50
Wm., his s., *see below*
Stephen, w 57, w 306, 533;
bailiff, w 162, w 304
Thos., w 283, 291, w 345;
bailiff, w 146; reeve, w 22,
w 59, w 372
Thos., s. of John Sperry, w 57
Wm., s. of Rayner Sperry, w 84,
232-7, 239, 575-6; bailiff, w 64
Wm., s. of Thos., 348
—, w 374
Spicer (le Especer, le Espicer, le
Specer, le Spicur, Spicar), John
(mid 13th c.), w 329
John (later 13th c.), w 170,
w 173, w 177, w 411, w 415,
w 419, w 493, 503-4; bailiff,
w 24, w 307-8, w 483; mayor,
w 9, w 68, w 144, w 150, 167n,
w 514-15
John, s. of John Spicer (later 13th
c.), w 67, 103-4, w 173,
w 177, w 271-4, w 397, w 419,
w 426, w 581; bailiff, w 150,
w 376-7; mayor, w 28, w 64,
w 245, w 495-502, w 504-5
Annayse, his w., 104
John (1342), w 511
Nic., w 416
Ric., w 82, w 425, w 510, w 546
Rob., 28, w 377, w 406-9,
w 411, w 415
Spirity, John, vicar choral, 467
Emma, his mother, 467
Thos., his father, 467
Spofforth (Spofford; WR), Ric. de,
w 352
Wm. de, w 516
Wm. de, vicar choral, 429
Sproatley (Sprottele; ER), Simon
de, w 536
Spu', Wm., clerk, w 403
Spulet, John, w 130-1
Thos., chaplain, 78
Spurrier (Spuryeer, Spuryer),
Hugh le, 572
Wm. le, bailiff, w 54, w 181,
w 572
Spyriden, Adam de, chaplain,
rector of ch. of St. Saviour, York,
475 and n
Stafford, John, tailor, 577
Stainley (Staynlay; North Stainley,
par. Ripon, *or* South Stainley,
WR), John de, w 574
Thos. de, bailiff, w 484
Stallingborough (Stalinbor; Lincs.),
W. de, 294d
Stamford Bridge (Pont, Pont'belli,
Ponte; par. Low Catton, ER),
mag. John de, xxxii, 19
Stephen de, w 84-5
Wm. de, clerk, w 24
Stanceby, Wm. de, sheriff, w 90-1
Stanford, Ric. de, chaplain, w 148
Staunton, John de, clerk, w 240,
w 359-60, w 529, w 562-5
Staveley (Stavelay; *probably* WR),
Rob. de (later 13th c.), w 68
Rob. de (1342), w 37-8
Thos. de, mayor, w 528

- Stayngreve, *see* Stonegrave
 Staynlay, *see* Stainley
 Stearsby (Steresby; par. Brandsby, NR), Henry de, cook, w 549, 550–1, 558–61
 Steeton (Stivetona; par. Acaster Malbis *or* par. Keighley, WR), Bertram de, w 123
 Wm., his s., w 123
 Stehynbridge, Simon de, 166
 Steele, Simon del, w 95
 Thos., vicar choral, 94
 Stephen, w 257
 the clerk, w 259, w 406–7
 the cordwainer, of Monkgate, *otherwise* Stephen s. of Serlo, 326, 332d, 333, 530
 Ellen, his w., *later* w. of Wal. s. of Nic. Leverum, 331–4
 Helen, his dau., 335
 Hugh, his s., 331, 334–5
 heirs of, 326–9
 the kettle-maker, w 424
 the marshal, w 301
 the miller, of Monkgate, 326–7
 Emma, his w., 326
 Ralph, his s., *see* Ralph the illuminator
 the parchment-maker, 497–8
 ‘parmadame’, chaplain, w 161;
 ? *same as* Stephen of Goodramgate *below*
 the tiler, w 514–15, 516, w 516
 his bro., Hugh the tiler, *q.v.*
 of Goodramgate, chaplain, w 403; ? *same as* Stephen ‘parmadame’ *above*
 Ric. s. of, succentor and warden of the vicars choral, 12–13, w 15, 133–4, 150, 167, 175–6, 292, 339, 423, 466, 526, 546
 Stevenson (Stevynson), John, w 341–2
 Stillington (Stillyngton; NR *or* Durham), John de, w 192, w 214, w 251, w 255
 Rob., merchant, 218, 220–2, 224
 Stirte, Ric., w 257
 Stithlom, *see* Stittenham
 Stiththweyt, Henry, w 1
 Stittenham (Stithlom; par. Sheriff Hutton, NR), Wm. de, w 161
 Stivetona, *see* Steeton
 Stochet, John de, w 72
 Stockdale (Stokdall, Stokdayll), John, alderman, 432d, 442d
 Stockton (Stocketon, Stokethon, Stoketon, Stokton; *probably* Stockton on the Forest, NR), 269, 271, 273–4, 278
 Adam de, w 182, w 199
 Alice de, 29
 Geof. de, w 162, w 493
 Thos. de, w 243
 Thos., (? *same*), 84
 Wm. de (first half 14th c.), 30–2
 Wm. (1451), w 96–8
 Stodelay, Stodley, *see* Studley
 Stoil (Stoile, Stoyl), John, clerk, 126, 464
 Peter, his s., 388–9, 393–4
 Stok, Adam del, w 488–90
 Stokdall, Stokdayll, *see* Stockdale
 Stoke (Stokes), Wal. de, w 346–8; mayor, w 67, w 170, w 173, w 268, w 377
 Stonegrave (Stayngreve; NR), John de, marshal, 512
 Isabel, his w., dau. of John de Heworth, 511–12
 Stowe, Reynold de, canon of coll. ch. of Southwell, w 143
 Strekill (Strikill, Strikyll, Strykel), Rog. de, bailiff, w 106–7, w 118–19, w 121, w 240, w 358
 Strensall (Strensale, Strensalle, Strenshall, Strinsale, Strinsall; NR), prebend of, *see* York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
 John de, w 576
 Thos. de, w 47, w 118–19, w 239, w 241–2, w 361–2, w 364–7, w 476–7, 576
 Wm. de, chaplain, 518–20, 522
 Winfrid de, w 21
 Studley (Stodelay, Stodley; *probably* par. Ripon, WR), Thos. de, w 416, w 510; bailiff, w 303
 Thos. de, (? *same*), steward of dean and chapter, w 546
 Stutevill, Simon de, w 52

- Suan, *see* Sveinn
 Subbyngton, Wm., w 100
 Suddington (Sudington; Worcs.),
 mag. Thos. de, royal justice, 167
 Suin, *see* Swine
 Sulby, Geo., gentleman, 36n, 44–5
 and see Selby
 Sunderlandwick (Sunderlandwic;
 par. Hutton Cranswick, ER),
 Adam de, 136
 Surdeval, Wal., 16
 Idony, his w., 16
 Surlaf, Simon, w 114, w 402,
 w 406–7
 Susneubaude, Suthneubald, *see*
 Newbald, South
 Sutton (Sutthon'), Ellis de, clerk, 421
 John de, w 170, w 270; bailiff,
 w 150, w 377
 John de, knight, w 536–7
 Ric. s. of Rog. de, chaplain, 1
 Ellen, his dau., 1–2
 Stephen de, canon, w 125, 429
 Thos. de, 510
 Thos. de, (? *same*), chaplain, 466
 Thos., tailor, 577
 Wal. de, tanner:
 Alice, his dau., 550–1, 558–61
 Marg., his dau., 550–1
 Rob., his grands., 560–1
 Wm. de, 116, w 116, w 245–6,
 572–4
 Wm. de, (*another*), bailiff, w 37,
 w 431, w 511
 Sutton upon Derwent (Sutton
 super Darwent, Derewent,
 Derewenta; ER), parson of, *see*
 Burniston, John de
 rector of ch. of, *see* Appleton,
 Rob. de; Croft, Wm. de
 Suuniue, *see* Sveinn
 Suwell, *see* Southwell
 Sveinn (Suan, Suuniue, Swan),
 Rob. s. of, w 123, w 136, w 146,
 w 151
 Svyn, Henry, 378
 Swan, *see* Sveinn
 Swanland (par. North Ferriby,
 ER), Thos., chaplain, 452–5
 Wm. de, w 361–2, w 365–6;
 bailiff, w 239
 Swatfot (Swatfote), Christine, w. of
 Adam of the churchyard, *q.v.*
 Swerd, John, bailiff, w 367
 Wm., 577
 Swetemouth (Swetmouth,
 Swetmouthe), Adam, w 63, w 84,
 w 86
 Rob., chaplain, vicar choral, 106,
 573, 575n; parson of altar of St.
 Laurence, 107, 574; warden of
 the vicars choral, 293
 Wm., w 88, w 573
 Swine (Sevyn, Suin, Swyn, Swyne,
 Synyne; ER), Cistercian priory of,
 534, 536
 Eve de, 260–2, 266
 Simon, w 67–8
 Wm. de, w 466
 Swinton (Swynton), Reynold de,
 w 570
 Ric. de, clerk of archbishop Wal.
 de Gray, w 143
 Swyn, Swyne, *see* Swine
 Sybri, *see* Sibry
 Sygent, Wm. s. of, w 462
 Symson, *see* Simson
 Synyne, *see* Swine
 Syther, John de, w 90–1

 Tackley (Tackelay, Tackeleya;
 Oxon.), mag. Rob. de, 466;
 auditor of causes of dean and
 chapter, 172
 Tadcaster (Tadecastre, Tadecastría,
 Tatecast', Tattecastr'; WR), Peter
 de, w 62, 378–9, w 525
 Peter, his s., chaplain, vicar
 choral, w 231, w 403–5, 420
 Takel, Thos., w 58, w 492
 Talkan, Rob., mayor, w 490
 Talle, John, 506
 Taney, Wal. de, archdeacon of the
 East Riding, w 136, w 530
 Tanfield (Tanfeld, Tanffeld; East
 Tanfield, par. Kirklington, NR *or*
 West Tanfield, NR), Thos. de,
 chaplain, 190–1
 Tang (Tange, Tong; par.
 Osballdwick, NR), 258
 bailiffs of, 275

- Thos. de, chaplain, 259–61
 his nephew Wm. s. of Wm.
 Treghe, *q.v.*
- Tankard, Maud, 334–5
- Tatecast', Tattecast', *see* Tadcaster
- Taunton (Som.), Ric. de, w 364;
 bailiff, w 34–5
 Ric. de, rector of Sancton,
 496–502, 504–7, 508d
 Ric. and Joan, his parents, 505
- Tayler, Rob., 132d
- Teesdale, Wm., w 341–2
- Teghler, Thos., tailor, 508
- Tenant, John, of Bootham, 50
- Terefeld', *see* Rotherfield
- Terri, Rog. s. of, w 151, 258,
 w 462
- Tew (Tywe; Oxon.), mag. John
 de, canon, 132
 clerk of, *see* Laurence the
 chaplain
- Tezerfeld', *see* Rotherfield
- Thirsk (Thrysk, Trhesck; NR),
 John, mayor, w 40
 Rob. de, 24; ? his w. or heir Alice
 Bude, *q.v.*
- Thixendale (Cessevaus, Cezzevaus,
 Cezzevaux, *Sexdecim Vallibus*,
 Sexdecim Wallibus; par. Wharram
 Percy, ER), Henry de, 154,
 w 395; mayor, w 102
 John de, clerk, 349–56, w 548,
 w 550–1
 Agnes, his w., 349–51
 Rog. de, w 73, w 160
 Rog. de, (? *same*), w 60, w 150
 Wm. de, w 60
- Thockrington (Thokeryngton;
 Northumb.), prebend of, *see*
 York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
- Thomas, w 136
 the baker, *see* Hooton, Thos. de
 called the black, chaplain, 329
 called the priest's son, 81
 the carter, w 261, w 265
 the chaplain (early 13th c.), w 21,
 w 129, w 137, w 257
 the chaplain (mid to later
 13th c.), s. of Alex. the reeve,
 263–5, 267
- the chaplain of Layerthorpe,
 (? *same*), w 259
- the clerk (early 13th c.), w 136
- the clerk (later 13th c.), w 25,
 w 161
- clerk of Ralph Nouel, w 257
- the corner, w 415
 Rob., his s., w 424
- the crossbow-maker, 424
 Ellen, his w., 424
- the cutler, w 409
- the fisherman, w 330, w 332,
 w 334–5
- the fisherman, of Monkgate,
 w 10, w 14, w 23–4, w 26–7
- the glover, w 281
- the goldsmith (early 13th c.),
 w 101, w 136, w 388, 530
- the goldsmith (mid 13th c.), *see*
 Josce, Thos. s. of
- the horsuner, w 396
- the locksmith, w 113
- 'mangegramarie', w 373
- the needler, w 496, w 501–2,
 w 504–5
- the palmer, w 101
- the parchment-maker (later
 13th c.), w 15, w 23, w 28,
 w 339
- the parchment-maker (mid
 14th c.), s. of John the hatter,
 w 30–5, w 39, 210, w 340,
 558–61, 568–9
- 'portebref', w 129
- the porter, his w. Maud, *later* w.
 of Adam Herband, *q.v.*; his s.
 Ralph the scribe, *q.v.*
- the porter, (*another*), w 299
- the smith, *see* Eudes, Thos. s. of
- the talliator, w 408
- the tiler, 516
 his grandfather William the
 tiler, *q.v.*
- the water-carrier, w 52
- of the churchyard, *see* Josce,
 Thos. s. of; White, Thos.
- of the vestry, 139, 141
- mag., of Monkgate, w 144,
 w 466; succentor (? of the
 canons), w 125
- Hugh s. of, w 56, 79

- Thomas s. of, 167
 Thomson, John, priest, 341n
 John, (*another*), vicar choral, 341n
 Wm. and Agnes, his parents,
 341n
 Thoresby, John, archbishop of
 York, 381-3, 385
 Peter, w 458
 Ric. de, bailiff, w 248
 Thormanby (Thormodby,
 Thormoteby; par. Easingwold,
 NR), Agnes de, *otherwise* Agnes
 dau. of Alfred, *q.v.*
 Rob. de, w 424
 Wm. de, w 18, w 117
 Thorn (*possibly* Thorngumbald,
 par. Paull, ER), Ric. de,
 canon, xxxiv
 Thornholme (Chirnum, Thyrum;
 par. Burton Agnes, ER), Geof.
 de, w 429
 Ralph de, vicar choral, 176
 Thornton (Thornton), Hugh de,
 chaplain, 562-7
 John de, clerk, 17-18, w 351
 John de, bailiff, w 39, w 319,
 w 384
 John de, draper, 111-12, 577
 Ric., walker, w 100
 Wm. s. of Peter de, w 116
 Thorp, Adam de, w 18
 Peter de, w 203; bailiff, w 89,
 w 566-7
 Rob. de, royal justice, 363
 Wm., merchant, w 222, w 224
 and see Bishopthorpe
 Thrysk, *see* Thirsk
 Thurgarton (*probably* Notts.), Wm.
 de, w 232-5
 Thurkel (Thurkyl, Thurkyll,
 Turkil, Turkill), Thos. de, w 319
 Wal., of Heworth, w 259
 Wm., w 56, w 140, w 388,
 w 462
 Thweng (Thewynge, Thweyng,
 Thwynge), John, gentleman,
 w 40, 94, w 96-8, w 222, w 224
 Thyrum, *see* Thornholme
 Tickhill (Tichill, Tyckhill, Tykhyll;
 WR), Ric. de, w 236-7; bailiff,
 w 417
 Wm. de, bailiff, w 568-9
 Tilemir, Thos., chaplain, w 372
 Tilier, John le, chaplain, s. of Adam
 Tilier, 519
 Tilton (Tylton; Leics.), John de,
 w 243
 Tinwell (Tynewell; Rutland), mag.
 John de, warden of the vicars
 choral, 197, 417
 Tocketts (Tokotes; par. Skelton,
 NR), Adam de, w 18
 Tockwith (Tokwyth; par. Bilton,
 WR), Wm. s. of Ralph de, 83
 Tokelay, mag. Rob de, w 415
 Tokotes, *see* Tocketts
 Toller (Tollere), Ric. le, w 54,
 w 85, w 310-11, w 353, w 552-7,
 w 570; bailiff, w 83
 Tollerton (Tollertona, Tolreton;
 par. Alne, NR), Thos. de,
 w 168-70, 175
 Toncotes, James de, 508
 Tondu, Wm., bailiff, w 367
 Tong, *see* Tang
 Topcliffe (Topclif, Topcliff,
 Topclyf, Topclyve; NR), John de,
 w 488-90
 Thos. de, w 359-62, w 365-6
 Tothe, Rob., bailiff, w 87
 Towthorpe (Touthorp; par.
 Wharram Percy, ER *or* par.
 Huntington, NR), Ric. de,
 mercator, 581
 Maud, his w., 581
 Tranby (Traneby; par. Hessle, ER),
 Laurence de, chaplain, 168
 Treghe (Treze), Ranulph, w 260
 Wm. s. of Wm., 260-1
 his uncle Thos. de Tang, *q.v.*
 Trhesck, *see* Thirsk
 Tropynel, Wm., 395
 Trotter, mag. Hugh, residentiary
 canon, treasurer, 50, w 50
 Trumpe, Rob., 277
 Trunket, Eve, 424-5
 Trutemum, John, 348
 Tubbac, Thos., mercator, merchant,
 96-100
 Tuk (Tuke), John, bailiff, w 186-8
 Tumba, Geof. de, *otherwise* Geof.
 Gunwar, chaplain, vicar choral,

- 59–60, w 62, w 78, w 231,
w 296, w 373, w 378–9, w 408,
w 525
Rob. de, 73
Thos. de, chaplain, w 160, 392
Tunnock (Tunnok), John, w 199
Ric., w 36, w 244, w 355; bailiff,
w 233–5, w 353–4, w 356,
w 471–2, w 549–50
Tunstall, Wm. de, vicar choral, 478
Tupheal, Juel de, 283
Tuppyn, John, sheriff, w 40
Turgis of Bretgate, his granddau.
Emma, w. of Ralph le Furbur,
q.v.
Thos., s. of Wm. s. of Turgis,
otherwise Thos. Hyrdeman,
227–30
Wm., w 58, w 227
Turkil, Turkill, *see* Thurkel
Twistleton (Twyselton,
Twyslington; in Ingleton, par.
Bentham, WR), John de,
w 359–60; bailiff, w 248
Tyckhill, Tykhyll, *see* Tickhill
Tylton, *see* Tilton
Tynewell, *see* Tinwell
Tys, John, 216
Tywe, *see* Tew
- Upleatham, *see* Leatham
Ugthorpe (Huggethorp; par.
Lythe, NR), John de, 292
Virgilla, his w., 292
Ulf, Serlo s. of, w 123
Ulleskelf (Ullesskelf, Ullskelf,
Ulskelf, Ulueskelf, Ulveskelf,
Ulveskelfe; WR), Ric., succentor
and warden of the vicars choral,
108–10, 322, 455–6, 460, 513, 539,
545
Ulverston (Hulveston, Ulveston;
Lancs.), Thos. de, w 52
Wm. de, w 527
Underwod, Rob., 136d, 137d
Unfran the painter, his w.
Constance, 378
Urbe, Ursus de, subdean, 323n
Usburn *etc.*, *see* Ouseburn
Useflet, Usflete, *see* Ousefleet
Uulfatte, John de, w 161
- Vaveson, Rob., w 459
Vavesur, Wm., 284
Verdenel (Verdenell, Verdonel),
John, w 535
Rob., w 227, w 294, w 395;
bailiff, w 493
Rob., of the Marsh, w 168–9
Adam, his s., w 168–9, w 419
Rob., of Walmgate, bailiff,
w 299
Vincent, bailiff, w 244, w 303,
w 351
Vescy, Wm., bailiff, w 192
Vestry (*revestiar*’, *vestiarius*,
vestibulo), *see* Adam; Ellis;
Thomas; Walter
Vincent, Emma, 304, 306–8
- W. of the vestry, *see* Walter
W. . ., clerk, w 103
W. . .is, Ric., w 257
Wa. . ., Ric., w 473
Wadby, Wadeby, *see* Waitby
Waddington (Wadd’, Widd’; par.
Great Mitton, WR), Ralph de,
clerk, w 142
Wm. de, steward of archbishop
Wal. de Gray, w 142
Wadworth (Waddeward; WR),
John de, cook, w 550–1
Wady, John, w 220–1
Waghen, Waghne, *see* Wawne
Wain’, Rob., w 151
Waitby (Wadby, Wadeby,
Waldeby, Wateby; Westmorland),
John de, w 35
Ric. de, w 364, 488–91; bailiff,
w 574
Waite, John, 533
Wakefield (Wakefeld; WR), Fawkes
de, servant of archbishop Wal. de
Gray, w 143
John de, tailor, 320
Cecily, his w., 320
Thos. de, chancellor, w 546;
subdean, w 428
Walays, Norcie, *see* Cornwall
Wald (Wolde), Rob. del, the elder,
potter, w 37–8, w 55, w 182–3,
w 430, 431–2, 441, w 553,

- w 570-2; bailiff, w 29, w 103,
 w 194
 Rob. del, the younger, 441
 Agnes, his w., dau. of Ric. de
 Bubwith, 441
 Waldeby, *see* Waitby
 Waldyng, Wm. de, butcher, 566-9
 Walesby (Waleby), Rob. de,
 perpetual vicar of Wethelay, 11
 mag. Wm. de, canon, 11, 13,
 w 414
 Waleyns, Rob. de, canon, 323n
 Walkington (Walkyngton; ER),
 Ellis de, warden of chantry of
 St. Nicholas, 575-6; warden of the
 vicars choral, xxiii, 120, 209-10,
 368, 382-3, 484, 568-9
 Wallers, John, w 341-2
 Wallibus, John de, royal justice, 167
 Walmesford, John de, w 475
 Walssh (Walsshe), Rob. le, w 37-8,
 w 55, w 572; bailiff, w 571
 Walter the apothecary, w 173
 the Breton, w 128
 the butcher, 283, 304-8, w 345
 the chaplain, w 136
 the clerk, cirographer, w 22
 the goldsmith (early 13th c.),
otherwise Wal. the goldbeater,
 w 1-2
 the goldsmith (later 13th c.),
 w 15, w 377, w 406-7, w 411,
 w 415, w 419, w 428
 Wm., his s., w 15, w 428
 the kettle-maker, 61, 572
 the skinner, w 59
 of the vestry, chaplain, (*also*
wrongly styled Wal. de
 Gefabulo), w 146, w 283,
 w 345, w 371; canon of chapel
 of St. Mary and Holy Angels,
 York, w 136, w 530
 of Hertergate, clerk, w 282
 of Hertergate, w 231; bailiff,
 w 299; reeve, w 59
 of Stonegate, w 59, w 136,
 w 148; *and see* his bro., John of
 Stonegate
 son-in-law of Luke the butcher,
q.v.
 Benet s. of, w 345
 Wm. s. of, spicer, 395
 Waltham (Wautham), Henry de,
 49-50
 Walton, Peter de, w 232
 Rob. de, bailiff, w 303, w 505
 Wm. de, 292
 Wansford (Wandesford; par.
 Nafferton, ER), Rob. de, 106-7
 Wm. de, 533n
 Waplington (Waplyngton,
 Wappelyngton; par. Pocklington,
 ER), Thos. de, of Kingston-upon-
 Hull, 252, 443
 Ward (Warde), John, merchant,
 444-6, w 458, w 541, w 545;
 sheriff, w 46
 Rob., his father, *see below*
 Nic., w 44
 Rob., merchant, 109-10,
 w 190-2, 213, w 214, 251,
 253-6, w 442, 443, 456-9
 Beatrice, his w., 256, 444-5,
 447-8, 450-1, 453
 John, his s., *see above*
 Thos., his s., w 212, 449, 451,
 w 539
 Wm., chaplain, xxxv
 Wm., clerk, (? *same*), w 480-1
 Warenne, John de, canon, 323n
 Warewik, *see* Warwick
 Warin of Coney Street, w 123
 Ambrose, his s., w 101
 Ric., his bro., w 123
 Thos., his s., 74, w 101, w 123
 Warrom, Warrum, *see* Wharram
 Warrwyk, *see* Warwick
 Warter (Wartra; ER), Augustinian
 priory of, 74
 Ric., sheriff, w 458
 Warthill (Warhill, Warthehill,
 Wartheille, Warthil, Warthille,
 Warthull, Warthyl, Warthyll; par.
 Gate Helmsley, NR), Agnes de,
 w. of Hugh Blund, *q.v.*
 John de (early 13th c.), w 21,
 w 102, w 136, w 140, w 151-3,
 160, w 282; reeve, w 22
 heirs of, 168
 John de (later 13th c.), w 273-4,
 w 526
 Nic., his father, *see below*

- John de (early 14th c.), w 18
 John, clerk, 578-9
 Luke de, butcher, 304-8
 Nic. de, 24, w 25, w 526
 Agnes, ? a relative, *see* Agnes
 w. of Hugh Blund
 John, his s., *see above* (later
 13th c.)
 Thos., his s., w 526
 Reynold de, 146-7
 Warton in Kendal (Westmorland),
 rector of, *see* Grimston, Thos. de
 Warwick (Warewik, Warrwyk,
 Warwik, Warwike, Warwyk),
 Ric. de, 247-8, 250-1, 256, w 441
 Wateby, *see* Waitby
 Water, mag. Thos., notary, 341-2
 Watson (Watsone), John, tiler,
 341-2
 John, (? *same*), *otherwise* John
 Clerk, 580
 Wattelowes, Agnes de, w. of Wm.
 de Kereby, *q.v.*
 Watton, John, chaplain, 444-6,
 449-52, 454
 Wautham, *see* Waltham
 Wawne (Waghen, Waghne,
 Waughen; ER), John, merchant,
 447-8, 454, 457, w 458, w 539;
 sheriff, w 444, w 446-9
 Ric. de, merchant, 205-7, w 251,
 w 254-5, w 443
 Simon de (1367), w 205-7
 Simon (early 15th c.), 70, w 108,
 w 110, w 444, w 447-8, w 450,
 w 452-6
 Wayder, Henry le, 304, 307-8,
 w 307-8, 535, 538
 Jordan le, w 535
 Wm. le, w 349-50
 Wm. le, (? *same*), chaplain, vicar
 choral, 180, 197
 Weaverthorpe (Wyverthorp; ER),
 Wm. de, the younger, chaplain,
 warden of chantry at altar of St.
 Edward, 573
 Webbestere, John le, 581
 Wedirhall, *see* Wetheral
 Weel (Wele; in Beverley, ER), Rog.
 de, 486-90, 521, 523, 568-9
 Joan, his w., 517-22
 executors and supervisor of
 will, 491, 517
 Weeton (Weton, Wyeton; par.
 Welwick, ER *or* par. Harewood,
 WR), John de, w 537
 and see Lund, Ric. de.
 Weighton (Wichton, Wyghton;
 par. Market Weighton, ER), Rog.
 de, 393-4, 419-21
 Margery, his w., 419-21
 and see Wicton
 Weland, John, bailiff, w 204-7
 Welham (Wellom; *probably* par.
 Norton, ER), Adam de, 252,
 255-6
 Mary, his w., 252, 255
 Welles, Thos., goldsmith, 479,
 w 480-1
 Wm., vintner, w 111-12
 Wellom, *see* Welham
 Wells (Som.), cath. ch. of,
 archdeacon of, *see* Button, mag.
 Thos. de
 Werkesworth, *see* Wirksworth
 Weston, John de, 298
 Isabel, his w., 298
 Westyby, John, w 566-7
 Wethelay, perpetual vicar of, *see*
 Walesby, Rob. de
 Wetheral (Wedirhall; Cumb.),
 Thos. de, clerk, 87
 Weton, *see* Weeton
 Wetwang (Wetewang, Wetewange,
 Wetwong; ER), prebend. of, *see*
 York, cath. ch.: *prebends*
 Ric. de, w 83
 Wharram (Warrom, Warrum,
 Wharrom; par. Wharram Percy *or*
 Wharram le Street, ER), Gilbert
 de, w 339
 John de (later 13th c.), 26-7
 John de (1392), w 192, w 214
 Rog. de, w 29
 Wheldale (Wheeldale, par. Egton,
 NR *or* Wheldale, par. Ferry
 Fryston, WR), Thos. de, w 574
 Wheldrake (Queldric; ER), rector
 of ch. of, *see* Barnby, Simon de
 Agnes de, w. of — Bou, 170
 Emma dau. of Beatrice de, w. of
 Wm. de Parlington, *q.v.*

- Geof. de, w 152-3, w 157
 Whenby (Quenby, Queneby; NR),
 lady of, 175
and see Haget, Rob.
- Whitby (Whiteby, Whitteby,
 Whytteby, Witteby, Wyteby;
 NR), Geo., chaplain, 452-5
 Rob. de, w 67, w 134-5, w 179,
 w 534
 Thos. de, bailiff, w 503
 Wal. de, clerk, 232-5
 Wm., prior of Grosmont, 474
- White (*Albus*, le white, le whyte, le
 wythe), Andrew, w 524
 Hugh, w 525
 J., w 388
 John, chaplain, w 492
 Martin, 581
 Ric., w 129
 Rob., *otherwise* Rob. le Blund,
 w 495-504
 Thos., of the churchyard, 126
 Gillian, his w., 126
 Wm., w 403
- Whitton (Whiten, Whitten; Lincs.),
 Wal. de, w 351, w 356; bailiff,
 w 581
- Whixley (Quixlay, Qwyxlay; WR),
 mag. Alan de, 395n, 397
 John de, bailiff, w 443
 Simon de, w 319, w 484,
 w 488-90; mayor, w 253,
 w 443
 Wm. de, w 232
- Whorlton (Wherleton; *probably*
 NR), *see* Levedyman, Wm.s. of
 Geof.
- Whytehors, Wal., 50
- Wichton, *see* Weighton
- Wickwane (Wykewayn), mag.
 Wm. de, chancellor, w 125,
 w 414
- Wicton (Wycton; *possibly*
 Weighton, ER *or* Wigton, par.
 Harewood, WR), Adam de,
 w 152-3, w 157
and see Weighton
- Widd', *see* Waddington
- Wigan (Wygan; Lancs.), Alice, 225
 Rob. de, tiler, 210
- Wigestowe, *see* Wistow
- Wighard (Wigyard, Wygeard,
 Wygehard, Wygeharde, Wygiard,
 Wygyard), Wm., chaplain, 47,
 118-19, 121, 239, 241-2, 317-18,
 365-7, 438-40, 476-7, 575
- Wighill (Wighale; WR), John de,
 419
- Wigtoft (Wigestoft, Wigetoft,
 Wiketofft, Wyketofft; Lincs.),
 mag. Henry de, 127, 142, w 142
 Ralph de, w 122
- Wigton, *see* Weighton, Wicton
- Wilberfosse (Wilburfosse), Alan,
 gentleman, w 111-12; sheriff,
 w 193
- Wiles, *see* Wyles
- William, abbot of Rievaulx,
 (*probably* Wm. de Ellerbeck), 7-8
 archdeacon of Richmond, w 143
 the barber, w 496-503
 the barber, living in
 Goodramgate, w 180
 the belter, w 334-5
 the bugeler, w 370
 the chaplain, w 137
 the chaplain, warden of altar of
 St. Mary Magdalene, 267
 the clerk, w 21
 'copstak' ('coppestake',
 'coupestak', 'coupettac',
 'coupstak'), w 260-2, w 265,
 w 270
 the corvisor, 346, 533
 the cutler, 243
 Mariot, his w., 243
 the flute-player, 402
 the forester, w 270
 the glover, w 262
 the goldbeater, 284
 the goldsmith, (? *same*), w 261
 the grammarian, w 101
 Ric., his bro., w 101
 Rob., his bro., w 101
 the hosier, his w. Alice, *later* w.
 of Nic. Gunwar, *q.v.*
 his heir, 77
 the inn-keeper, w 378-9
 the marshal, of Coney Street,
 w 77-8
 the miller, w 24, w 26-7,
 w 336, 337-8

- the needler (early 13th c.), 530
 the needler (later 13th c.), w 534
 the painter, w 263
 the palmer, w 10, w 13-14, w 23
 the plumber, w 52
 prior of Holy Trinity, York, 492
 prior of Marton, 533
 the servant, w 171, w 179
 servant of Wm. de Langton dean
 of York, 343-4
 the skinner, w 281
 'sloth', w 74
 the smith, 79, w 130-1
 the succentor (? of the canons),
 w 142
 the tiler, 516
 Emma, his dau., 514-15
 Maud, her sister, 514-15
 Mic., her s., 514-15
 his grandsons, Wm. Durant,
 Thomas the tiler, *q.v.*
 the vendor, w 52
 the vintner, w 152-3, w 157
 the water-carrier, w 331
 the wheelwright, w 301
 of the chapel, 393-4, 419, w 419;
 ? *same as* Wm. de Bootham, *q.v.*
 of Bretgate, w 101
 of Hertergate, w 18
 of Monkgate, 53d, w 430, w 570
 of Walmgate, w 504
 Beatrice w. of Stephen s. of, 423
 Wm. son of, *see* Wm. s. of Wm.
 s. of Sigerith
 Willoughby (Wylewesby,
 Wylgheby, Wyluby), Hugh de,
 chaplain, 374-5
 Rog. de, w 82
 Wils, *see* Wyles
 Wilton (Wiletona), Alan de, w 123
 mag. Laurence de, clerk, 101
 Wal. de, chaplain, w 378-9
 Winchester (Winthonia, Wintonia,
 Wynchon', Wynton'; Hants.),
 mag. Rob. de, canon, 102, w 387;
 precentor, 147-8, 158-9, 258, 398
 executors of, 149, 532
 Windhill (Wyndehull), Ellis de,
 w 427
 Wine, Wm., chaplain, w 129
 Winemer (Wynemer), Nic., w 102;
 bailiff, w 146; reeve, w 22, w 372
 Winterringham, Wintringham, *see*
 Wyntryngham
 Winthonia, Wintonia, *see*
 Winchester
 Wirksworth (Werkesworth;
 Derb.), Ellen w. of Adam de, dau.
 of Jordan Sauvage, 364
 Wirsopp, *see* Worksop
 Wisbech (Wisebech; Cambs.), mag.
 Wal. de, canon, w 72
 Wistow (Wigestowe, Wistowe,
 Wygestowe, Wykestou,
 Wystowe, Wyxstowe, Wyxtowe;
 WR), prebend of, *see* York, cath.
 ch.: *prebends*
 John de, 62, 228-31
 Rob. de, butcher, 476-7, 562-5,
 w 562-5, 566-7, 569, 575-6
 Rob. de, girdler, w 117
 Withelard, Ric. s. of, 492
 Witteby, *see* Whitby
 Wolde, *see* Wald
 Wome (Womme), John de,
 w 434-7; bailiff, w 310-11
 Woodhouse (Wodehouse), Wm.
 de, chaplain in ch. of St. Sampson,
 York, 511
 Worksop (Wirsopp; Notts.), Wm.
 de, 442
 Wortelay, Wm., tailor, 95
 Wotton, Nic., dean, 580
 Wrangwish, Thos., mayor, 479
 Wressell (Wresell; ER), John de, 66,
 w 66
 Wright, Anthony, vicar choral, xxi
 note, xxii note
 Wryght, Wm., weaver, 70
 Marion, his w., 70
 Wychelard, John, 535
 Wycton, *see* Wicton
 Wyeton, *see* Weeton
 Wygan, *see* Wigan
 Wygeard, Wygehard, Wygeharde,
 see Wighard
 Wygestowe, *see* Wistow
 Wyghton, *see* Weighton
 Wygiard, Wygyard, *see* Wighard
 Wykestou, *see* Wistow
 Wyketofft, *see* Wigtoft

Wykewayn, *see* Wickwane

Wyles (Wiles, Wils, Wylis),

Ranulph, w 349–50

Stephen, w 419, w 514–15;
bailiff, w 268

Wm., 130–1

Agnes, his w., 132, 135

Nic., his s., 132

Wm., his s., clerk, 132–4, 177,
w 178, 179

Wylewesby, Wylgheby, *see*

Willoughby

Wylson, John, 80d

Wyluby, *see* Willoughby

Wym, Rog. de, 323

Wyman, Henry, w 488–90; mayor,
294n, w 491, w 518–19, w 522,
w 577

Ric., w 99

Wynchcombe, Henry, w 189

Wynchon', Wynton', *see*

Winchester

Wyndehull, *see* Windhill

Wyndyates, John, clerk, 43

Wynkbur, Wm., sheriff, w 95

Wyntryngam (Winteringham,
Lincs. *or* Wintringham, ER),
John, chaplain, w 480–1

Tibbald de, w 361–2

Wyspyngton, Nic., sheriff,
w 218–19

Wyston, Rob. de, w 115

Wystowe, *see* Wistow

Wyteby, *see* Whitby

Wyth the chaplain, 158

Wyverthorpe, *see* Weaverthorpe

Wyxstowe, Wyxtowe, *see* Wistow

Yarm (Jarome, Jarum, Yarum;
NR), Ralph de, w 349–50; bailiff,
w 28, w 245

Rob. de, w 108, w 110, 214,
w 218–19, w 456, w 460

Yedingham (Yedyngham,
Yhedyngham; ER), Wm.,
chaplain in ch. of St. Wilfrid,
York, 118–19, 121, 576

Yhun, *see* Yon

Yngolf, *see* Ingolf

Yokefleet (Yokeflete, Yokflete; par.
Howden, ER), Rob. de, clerk,
90–2

Yole, John, w 89; bailiff, w 204–7

Yon (Yhun, Youn), Wm.,
w 310–15, w 353

YORK (*Ebor'*, *Eboracum*, *Yorck*)

ARCHBISHOPS:

bailiffs, 173

fee or land, 1–3, 132, 173,
518–20, 522

palace, 323–4

penitentiary, *see* Simon

registrar, *see* Chapman, John

rent owed to, 1–2, 139, 143–4;
and see Subject Index, Rent
charges, rents, and other
income: husgable

and see Bowet, Henry; Giffard,

Wal.; Gray, Wal. de;

Greenfield, Wm.; Melton, Wm.

de; Romeyn, John, the younger;

Thoresby, John; Zouche, Wm.
de la

CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF ST. PETER:

burial in, 289

chapter house, charter dated in,
580

swearing on gospels in, 124

churchyard, 408, 410

fabric fund, 148–9, 160, 281, 293,
468, 574

new work, 533

statue of St. Christopher, 461

altars:

Holy Innocents, parson, *see*
Giffoun, John

St. Agatha, St. Lucy, and St.
Scholastica, in crypt, 509

wardens, *see* Geoffrey of
Monkgate; Roald, Alan

St. Andrew, 48

St. Edward the confessor, 546
chantry, 546, 570d, 573;

wardens, 157d; *and see*

Gerford, Wm.;

Weaverthorpe, Wm. de

St. John, 413

St. John of Beverley, 507–8

chantry chaplain, 505; *and see*
Compton, John de; Erghes,

- Nic. de; Malton, Thos. de;
 Marser, Thos.; Shawe, John
 St. John the Baptist, 281, 533
 chantry chaplain, 533; *and see*
 Fenton, Wm. de
 St. Laurence, parson, *see*
 Swetemouth, Rob.
 warden, *see* Edon, Adam de
 St. Mary Magdalene, in crypt,
 413
 warden, *see* William the
 chaplain
 St. Mary the Virgin, in crypt, 81,
 413
 warden, *see* St. Nicholas, Peter
 de
 St. Nicholas, wardens of
 chantry, *see* Aslackby, Ric. de;
 Walkington, Ellis de
 St. Saviour, 111n
 St. Stephen the martyr, warden,
 568–9
 chaplain, *see* Gyllowe, Rob.
 St. Thomas of Canterbury,
 chaplain, *see* Cotum, Alan de
 St. William, 208n, 511–12
 warden, 466
clergy (excluding vicars choral):
 archdeacons, *see* Cleveland; East
 Riding; Nottingham;
 Richmond; York
 canons, *see* Adderbury, Thos. de;
 Araines, Rob. de; Bury, Ric. de;
 Caen, John de; Cave, Wm. de;
 Cawood, James de *and* Wm.;
 Chester, Ric. de; Chesterfield,
 Rog. de; Cliff, Henry de; Cras,
 John le; Erard; Evesham, Hugh
 de *and* Simon de; Exeter, Wm.
 de; Ferriby, Nic. de; Ford, Rob.
 de la; Godard; Harrison, Fred.;
 Hedon, Thos. de; Huggate,
 Nic. de; Insula, Rog. de;
 Laneham, Wm. de; Langton,
 John de; Lichfield, Thos. de;
 Ludham, Thos. de; Malpas,
 Wm. de; Marchall, John; Mare,
 Thos. de la; Mauley, Stephen
 de; Maurice; Mooke, Wm.;
 Moygne, Thos.; Musters,
 Lisiard de; Newport, Wm.;
 Pepin, Rog.; Pickering, Rob.
 de; Raine, Jas.; Reineville,
 Thos. de; Richard the
 penitentiary; Richard, Wm. s.
 of; Roger; Romeyn, John, the
 elder *and* the younger; St.
 Omer, Bernard de; Scrope,
 Stephen; Selby, Nic. de;
 Sendale, John; Sherburn, Peter
 de; Sutton, Stephen de; Tew,
 John de; Thoren, Ric. de;
 Trotter, Hugh; Walesby, Wm.
 de; Waleyns, Rob. de; Warrene,
 John de; Winchester, Rob. de;
 Wisbech, Wal. de
 chancellors, *see* Corbridge, Thos.
 de; Cornwall, Ric. de;
 Riplingham, Rob. de; St.
 Laurence, John de; Wakefield,
 Thos. de; Wickwane, Wm. de
 choristers, 574
 clerks, 136–7, 323–4
 of the second form, 412–14
 of the third form, 412–14
 of the vestry, 413
 deacons, 574
 deans:
 property, 158n, 441–2
 (*unidentified*), baker to, *see*
 Hooton, Thos. de
 and see Andrew, Ric.;
 Hambleton, Wm. de; Insula,
 Rog. de; Langton, Wm. de;
 Newark, Henry de;
 Norwich, Geof. de;
 Scarborough, Rob. de;
 Wotton, Nic.
 and see York, cath. ch.: *dean and*
 chapter
 parsons, *see* Brodsworth, John
 de; Danby, John; Giffoun, John;
 Hawne, Wm.; Swetemouth,
 Rob.
 penitentiaries:
 seal, 469–70
 and see Godard; Langtoft, Wm.
 de; Richard
 precentors:
 unnamed, w 462
 houses, 403–7

- and see* Colyns, Martin;
 Evesham, Simon de;
 Norwich, Geof. de; Ros,
 Peter de; Winchester, Rob. de
 sacrists, 413, 568–9
 subchancellor, 136
and see Nicholas
 subdeans, 325
and see Arnall, Ric.; Blyth,
 Wm. de; Pepin, Rog.;
 Pereson, Thos.; Romeyn,
 John, the elder; Salisbury,
 Gilbert de; Urbe, Ursus de;
 Wakefield, Thos. de
 subtreasurers, *see* Craven, Wm.
 de; Knapton, John
 succentors of the canons, 136
and see Peter; St. Omer, Bernard
 de; Thomas of Monkgate;
 William
 succentors of the vicars, 463,
 471–2;
and see Alexander; Burdclever,
 Wm; Jaksen, Thos.; Marser,
 Thos.; Ouseburn, Ric. s. of
 Rog. de; P.; Salvator, Alan
 treasurers:
 property, 49–50
 rent owed to, 143
and see Branketre, John de;
 Hamo; Haxey, Thos.;
 Mansel, John; Romeyn, John,
 the elder; Rotherfield, Wm.
 de; Trotter, Hugh
dean and chapter:
 as community of blessed Peter,
 258
 assent to grant, 125
 common fund, 22
 court of, advocate, *see* Skerne,
 John de
 auditor of causes, 574; *and see*
 Tackley, Rob. de
 commissary, 247; *and see*
 Pereson, Thos.
 officials, 172–3, 457; *and see*
 Colyns, Martin
 fee or land, 22, 130–1, 137, 159,
 413, 572
 grants by, 324–5, 580
 grants to, 280, 294, 300, 307–8,
 323, 402, 413
 guarantor of payment of fine or
 rent, 148, 387, 406, 468, 574
 jurisdiction, 160
 liberty of St. Peter, 167
 officers:
 chamberlains, *see* Cottingham,
 John de; Newton, Rob. de
 servant, *see* Andrew
 stewards, *see* Sampson, Adam;
 Studley, Thos. de;
 Pontefract, Rob. de
 rents owed to, 129–31, 137, 159,
 258
 seal, 72, 136
prebends:
 Ampleforth, 408–15, 417; *as*
 Heslington prebend, 405 and n
 Barnby, 405–6, 412, 417
 Bramham, 428; *and see* 160–1
 Cave, South, 323–4
 Fenton, 325
 Fridaythorpe, 270, 275–6, 336–7
 prebendary, *see* Langton, John de
 Heslington, *see above* Ampleforth
 Husthwaite, 368
 Langtoft, 368
 Masham, 387, 403, 406–7,
 412–13, 416–17
 Newbald, 160
 Newbald, South, 136, 194n, 208
 prebendary, *see* Moygne,
 Thos.
 Salton, 368
 Strensall, 208–10
 Thockrington, prebendary, *see*
 Mooke, Wm.
 Wetwang, 122–5, 137, 164, 166
 prebendary, 136–7
 Wistow, 136–7
vicars choral:
 archive, xx–xxiii
 as a community (commune,
communitas, universitas), 72–3,
 163, 283–4, 345, 391
 Bedern [common residence],
 xix–xx, 5, 10, 80, 172, 174, 176,
 198n, 212, 215, 462n, 466, 534,
 538–9, 543, 569, 580
 bowling alley, 20d

brewhouse, 213
 chapel, 80, 574
 garden, 10, 20, 467–8
 common fund, 19, 175–6, 208n,
 429, 443n
 common seal, xxii, 72, 76, 193,
 466, 469–70
 individuals: *see* Alkborough,
 John de; Appleton, Rob. de;
 Bowes, Rog. de; Broun, John;
 Castell, Thos.; Clarborough,
 Adam de; Clement; Cotum,
 Alan de; Derby, Henry de;
 Everton, Rog. de; Fangfoss,
 Nic. de; Furbur, John le;
 Gerland, Wm.; Grayingham,
 Ric. de; Grindale, Clement de;
 Gyllowe, Rob.; Hervey;
 Hornby, Ric. de; John the
 illuminator; Leatham, John de;
 Mace, Henry; Malton, Thos. de
and Wm. de; Martyn, Thos.;
 Metcalfe, B.E.; Misterton, Thos.
 de; Pe, Stephen; Poppleton,
 John de; Ralph of Fishergate;
 Roald, John; Roger; Roger
 ‘cuntesse’; St. Martin, Wm. de;
 Salvator, Alan; Sherburn in
 Elmet, Rog. de; Silli, John de;
 Spirit, John; Spofforth, Wm.
 de; Stele, Thos.; Swetemouth,
 Rob.; Tadcaster, Peter de;
 Thomson, John; Thornholme,
 Ralph de; Tumba, Geof. de;
 Tunstall, Wm. de; Wayder,
 Wm. le; Wright, Anthony
 officers:
 chamberlains, 19, 61, 266
 seals, 301, 463
 minister, 26–7
 receiver of rents and farms, 193
 succentors, *see* York, cath. ch.:
 clergy (succentors of the
 vicars)
 wardens, 23, 107, 125, 163,
 174, 192, 291, 303, 343–4,
 384, 396, 415; *and see* Bawtry,
 John de; Bottesford, Simon
 de; Burdclever, Wm.;
 Burton, John de; Cooke,
 John; Ferriby, Rob. de;

Hekkleton, Denis; Heryson,
 Laurence; Hikelyng, John;
 Holbeck, Wm.; Holme, Nic.
 de; Marser, Thos.; More,
 John; Moreby, Peter;
 Salvator, Alan; Seele, Chris.;
 Stephen, Ric. s. of; Tinwell,
 John de; Ulleskelf, Ric.;
 Walkington, Ellis de
 CITY:
 aldermen, *see* Dawson,
 Barthamus; Drawswerd, Thos.;
 Gillo, Paul; Gilyote, John;
 Jameson, Mic.; Snaweshill,
 Wm.; Stockdale, John
 bailiffs, 410; *and see* Acaster, Ric.
 de *and* Wm. de; Addington,
 Wm. de; Allerthorpe, Thos. de;
 Allerton, John de; Alne, Wm.
 de; Alverton, Ric. de; Amcotts,
 Ric. de; Ampleforth, Rob. de;
 Appleby, John s. of Peter de *and*
 Thos. de; Arnold, Gilbert de;
 Ashby, Rob. de; Askham, John
 de; B. . ., Adam; Bank, Adam
 del; Barden, John de; Barmby,
 Ric. de; Barry, Rob.; Basy,
 Rog. de; Beverley, John de *and*
 Wm. de; Bilham, Thos. de;
 Birdsall, Wm. de; Birkenhead,
 Wm.; Blund, Rob. le;
 Bolingbroke, Adam de *and*
 Andrew de; Bolton, John de;
 Boroughbridge, Wm. de;
 Bossall, Andrew de; Bouche,
 John; Braban, Giles de;
 Braithwaite, John de; Brignall,
 Ric. de; Bristol, John de;
 Bromholm, John de *and* Rob.
 de; Burton, Wm. de; Calfhird,
 Henry; Candeler, Ric.;
 Caperon, John; Catton, John de
 and Ranulph de; Cerf, Adam;
 Clairvaux, John; Clayton, John
 de; Cologne, Nic. de; Coniston,
 John de; Copmanthorpe, Geo.
 de *and* John de; Craven, John de;
 Crayke, Rob. de; Croom, John
 de; Dalby, Rob. de; Dam,
 Constantine del; Darrington,
 John de; David, Thos. s. of;

Doncaster, John de; Duffield, Thos. de; Durant, Thos.; Durham, Wm. de (*bis*); Easby, John de; Eastington, Thos. de; Eshton, John de; Ferour, Ric. le; Ferriby, Rob. de; Fihe, John; Fish, Wm.; Fleming, Geo. le *and* Wal. le; Flur, Gace; Fouk, Nic.; Fox, Wm.; Francys, Wm.; Freboys, John; Gare, Rob. del *and* Thos. de; Godbarn, Henry; Gouk, Simon; Gower, Simon *and* Wal.; Gra, Wm.; Grafton, Wm. de; Grant, Simon le *and* Thos. le; Grantham, Wm. de; Haddington, Wm. de; Harome, Rob. de; Hathelsay, John de; Haunsard, John; Hauwys, —; Hawnby, Wm. de; Hessay, Ric. de; Holme, Rob. de *and* Thos. de; Holtby, Henry de; Hon, Wm.; Hornby, Ralph de *and* Thos. de; Hotham, Wm. de; Hovingham, Rog. de *and* Wm. de; Howden, John de; Howsham, John de; Hutton, Rob. de; Irby, Wm. de; Ives of Ousegate; Jocelin, John; Kelfield, Henry de *and* Thos. de; Kelstern, Wal. de; Kingson, Adam *and* John; Knapton, John de; Langley, Wm. de; Langton, John de *and* Nic. de; Leicester, John de, Ric. de, *and* Wm. de; Lincoln, Ralph de; Lindsey, Rob. de; Lingetayl, Wm.; Lockton, Wm. de; Lorbatur, John; Louth, Gilbert de *and* Jeremy de; Lyttester, Ellis; Marshal, Thos. le; Meek, Rob.; More, Thos. del; Moreby, John de; Moreton, Rog. de *and* Thos. de; Moxby, Rob. de; Mubray, Paulin de; Muro, Rob. de; Myton, Hugh de (*bis*) *and* Thos. de; Newcastle, Bartholomew de; Noel, Peter; Osney, Wm. de; Otterington, Wm. de; Ouseburn, Wm. de; Overton, Thos de; Payn, John; Paythorne, John de *and* Rob. de;

Penrith, John de; Percy, Wm. de; Pocklington, Mic. de; Pontefract, Clement de; Potto, Rob. de; Poynton, John de; Raisbeck, Rob. de; Ramkil, Nic.; Randeman, John; Raughton, John de; Rayner the *talliator*; Redehode, Wm.; Reedness, Thos. de; Ripon, John de; Robert attelithyate; Robert of Micklegate; Ruston, Rog. de (*bis*) *and* Thos. de; Sampson, Alan; Sancton, John de, Nic. de, Peter de *and* Ric. de; Sauvage, Jordan, Rob. *and* Wm.; Scoreby, Henry de, John de (*bis*), Nic. de *and* Wal. de; Selby, Andrew de, John de, Nic. de, Rob. de (*bis*), Rog. de, Thos. de *and* Wm. de (*bis*); Serlo of Stonegate; Sessay, John de; Settrington, Stephen de; Seynos, John; Sheffield, John de; Sherburn, Wm. de; Skelton, Rob. de *and* Wm. de; Skutterskelfe, Alan de; Sleth, Wm.; Sleyght, Alan; Sperry, Henry, John, Stephen, Thos. *and* Wm.; Spicer, John (*bis*); Spurrier, Wm. le; Stanley, Thos. de; Strekill, Rog. de; Studley, Thos. de; Sutton, John de *and* Wm. de; Swanland, Wm. de; Swerd, John; Taunton, Ric. de; Thoresby, Ric. de; Thornton, John de; Thorp, Peter de; Tickhill, Ric. de *and* Wm. de; Toller, Ric. le; Tondu, Wm.; Tothe, Rob.; Tuk, John; Tunnock, Ric.; Twistleton, John de; Verdenel, Rob. (*bis*) *and* Vincent; Vescy, Wm.; Waitby, Ric. de; Wald, Rob. del; Walssh, Rob. le; Walter of Hertergate; Walton, Rob. de; Weland, John; Whitby, Thos. de; Whitton, Wal. de; Whixley, John de; Winemer, Nic.; Wome, John de; Wyles, Stephen; Yarm, Ralph de; Yole, John; York, Thos. de

bell-ringer, 120–1, 574
 chamberlains, *see* Banes, Rob.;
 Craven, John de
 Christianity, dean of, 469–70; *and*
 see Jeremie, John; Michael
 community, 20, 278, 578–9
 rent to, 444
 seal of, 165
 guildhall, 538d
 mayor and bailiffs, 358, 507
 court of, 170, 173
 mayor and community, 20, 278,
 578–9
 mayors:
 meeting in presence of, to
 settle land dispute, 479
 privy seal of, 80
 seal of office of, 20, 479
and see Acaster, John de;
 Askham, John de; Barton,
 Thos.; Bedale, John; Belton,
 Henry de; Beverley, Thos.;
 Bolingbroke, Andrew de;
 Bolton, John; Bowes, Wm.;
 Bromholm, Rob. de; Cerf,
 Adam; Chaumond, Gace de;
 Chymnay, Wm.; Clairvaux,
 Rob. de; Colynson, Rob.;
 Fleming, James le *and* Nic. le;
 Fouk, Nic.; Frost, Wm.;
 Gare, Thos. de; Girlyngton,
 Wm.; Gisburn, John de;
 Goldbeter, Henry le; Gra,
 Thos. *and* Wm.; Grey, Thos.;
 Hall, John; Hancok, Rob.;
 Helmsley, Wm. de; Holbeck,
 Wm.; Holgate, Nic.; Holme,
 Rob. de *and* Thos. de;
 Hovingham, Rog. de;
 Howden, John de; Lambe,
 Wm.; Langton, John de *and*
 Nic. de (*bis*); Meek, Rob. le;
 Moreton, Rog. de; Neleson,
 Thos.; Orger, Nic.;
 Ormeshede, Wm.; Reedness,
 Thos. de; Russell, Ric.;
 Sampson, John; Sancton,
 John de *and* Thos. de;
 Sauvage, Rob.; Scoreby,
 Henry de; Selby, Hugh de,
 John de, Rog. de *and* Wm. de;

Sherburn, John de; Smyth,
 Thos.; Spicer, John (*bis*);
 Staveley, Thos. de; Stoke,
 Wal. de; Talkan, Rob.;
 Thirsk, John; Thixendale,
 Henry de; Whixley, Simon
 de; Wrangwish, Thos.;
 Wyman, Henry
 reeves, *see* Beverley, Wm. de;
 Carlisle, Rob. de; Norfolk,
 Martin de; Ralph, Alex. s. of;
 Selby, Hugh de; Sperry, Thos.;
 Walter of Hertergate; Warthill,
 John de; Winemer, Nic.
 sheriffs, 71n; *and see* Aleyn,
 Thos.; Appleby, Rog.;
 Arravium, Miles; Barber, Wm.;
 Baynebrygg, John; Belford,
 Wm.; Benley, Thos.; Beseby,
 John; Beth, Chris.; Beverley,
 John; Bolton, John; Bradlay,
 Wm.; Breerton, John; Cateryk,
 Thos.; Copeland, John;
 Crathorne, Thos.; Danby,
 Thos.; Davi, Thos.; Dawson,
 Barthamus; Gare, Rob. del;
 Gascoign, John; Gaunt, Rob.;
 Geldard, John; Hemelsay,
 Thos.; Hewick, John de;
 Holbeck, Wm.; Holme, Rob.
 de; Howe, Ric. del; Johnson,
 Rob.; Kirke, Geo.; Lightlop,
 John; Lilling, John; Louth,
 John; Marshal, John;
 Middleton, Rob.; Moreton,
 John de; Northeby, John de;
 Ousefleet, Nic.; Preston, Henry
 de; Radclyff, John; Raysyng,
 John; Sauvage, Geof.; Sawley,
 Wm. de; Scanteby, Wm.;
 Scotton, Thos.; Shawe, John;
 Sheffield, Wm.; Snawedon,
 Thos.; Snaweshill, Wm.;
 Stanceby, Wm. de; Tuppyn,
 John; Ward, John; Warter, Ric.;
 Wawne, John; Wilberfosse,
 Alan; Wynkbur, Wm.;
 Wyspyngton, Nic.
 wardens, *see* Birun, John; Frost,
 Wm.

churches:

- All Saints, in the Marsh, 280
- All Saints, North Street,
churchyard, 547–61, 568–9
- All Saints, Pavement, chantry,
111–12
- Christ Church, *see* Holy Trinity,
King's Square
- Holy Trinity, Goodramgate,
129, 158, 572
altar of Virgin Mary, 164, 166
churchyard, 158, 177–83, 427,
532
parson, *see* Broughton, Wm. de
rector, *see* Laverok, Wm.
- Holy Trinity, King's Square,
otherwise Christ Church, 61,
572, 580
light before cross in, 307–8
- Holy Trinity, Micklegate, 577
vicar, *see* Gilbert
wardens, 294d
- St. Andrew, 463
- St. Benet, 369, 380–1
- St. Crux, 104, 111–12, 479
chantries, 480–2, 577
- St. Cuthbert, lamp in, 92
wardens of fabric, 92
- St. Edward, churchyard, 525–6
- St. Helen, Aldwark, 17–18
- St. Helen, (*probably in*
Stonegate), 495
lights in, 495
parish clerk and rector, 495
- St. John, North Street, 345, 535,
538
chantry, 80
- St. Laurence [modern St.
Lawrence], Walmgate, 527–8,
578–9
vicar, 527
- St. Martin, Coney Street,
parochial chaplain, *see* Driffield,
Wm. de
vicar, *see* Ludham, Thos. de
- St. Martin, Micklegate, 288–91,
293
- St. Mary, Bishophill Junior,
vicar, *see* Burton, Wm. de
- St. Mary, Bishophill Senior,
chantry, 577

St. Peter-the-little, chaplain, *see*
Gilbert

- St. Sampson, chantry, 117–19,
121, 511–12; chaplains, *see*
Grimston, John de;
Woodhouse, Wm. de
rectors, *see* Hooton, Adam de;
Romeyn, Peter
- St. Saviour, 475
chantry, 70
rectors, *see* Barmby, Simon de;
Spyriden, Adam de
- St. Wilfrid, chantry, 118–19,
121, 576; chaplain, *see*
Yedingham, Wm. de

dikes, walls, and gates:

- dikes, 278–9
bardyke, 46
dike of abbot of St. Mary's,
326, 336–7
- Duningdik, 280
- king's dike, 17–18, 279, 475,
515, 518–20, 522, 527
- Scarcroftdike
(Skathcroftdyk'), 519
- Werkdike (Werkedik,
Werkedyk), 17–18
- walls (king's walls; *i.e.* city wall),
514–16, 518–19, 522–3
Bootham Bar, 49, 87, 410
Lounlith (Lomlith), 47n
Monkgate Bar, 15–16, 45d,
154, 546; *as* Goodramlith,
151–2
- North Street postern, 514n
- Skeldergate postern, 67n
- Victoria Bar, 47n

parishes:

- All Saints, North Street, 547–61,
568–9
- Holy Trinity, Goodramgate,
184, 398–9
- Holy Trinity, Micklegate, 286–7,
295–7
- St. Benet, 378–9
- St. Edward, 525–6
- St. Gregory, 284
- St. Helen, Aldwark, 10
- St. John, North Street, 283,
304–5, 307–8, 345, 357, 547–61,
568–9

- St. John del Pike, 368n
 St. Martin, Micklegate, 292
 St. Mary, Castlegate, 227
 St. Maurice, 334–5
 St. Michael, Spurriergate, 572
 St. Peter-the-little, 62, 94
 St. Sampson, 370, 511
religious establishments:
 Chapel of St. Mary and Holy
 Angels, *otherwise* St. Sepulchre's
 chapel, canons, *see* Bootham,
 Wm. de; Brito, Geof.; Norfolk,
 John de; Walter of the vestry;
 York, Wm.
 locum tenens of warden, *see*
 Sandale, John de
 Dominican friars, 138–41, 143–4
 Franciscan friary, 227n
 Holy Trinity, Benedictine priory
 of, 96–100, 288, 296–9, 300d,
 301, 312, 492, 519
 prior, *see* William
 Layerthorpe hospital, 270
 St. Andrew, Gilbertine priory of,
 370–6, 485, 488–91, 550–61,
 568–9
 prior, *see* J.
 St. Clement, Benedictine priory
 of, 6, 9, 28–32, 58–9, 67–9, 193,
 304
 prioress, Margaret (*bis*)
 St. Leonard, hospital of, *otherwise*
 hospital of St. Peter, 4, 218,
 220–2, 224, 418n, 461, 508,
 540–1, 545, 572, 577
 master, 421
 master and brothers, 418, 461,
 533n
 rector, *see* H.
 and see Barker, Rog.; St.
 Leonard, Rob. de
 St. Mary, Benedictine abbey of,
 428, 527–8, 578–9
 abbot, 326, 336–7
 St. Peter, hospital of, *see*
 St. Leonard, hospital of
 St. William, college of chantry
 priests of, 368n
rivers and bridges:
 Foss (Fos, Fosse), 106–7, 270–1,
 273–4, 278, 529
 bridge in Fossgate, 529
 bridge in Layerthorpe, 262,
 265
 bridge in Monkgate, 270,
 273–4, 278
 Ouse (Husa, Use), 78, 227–9,
 231, 304, 307–8, 349, 351–4,
 356, 361–2, 364–7, 514–16,
 518–20, 522–3, 535, 538
 bridge, 283n, 307d, 308d, 309,
 547–61, 568–9, 577; wardens
 of, 72d and n, 73d
streets and places (including suburbs):
 Aldwark (Aldewark, Aldewerch,
 Aldewerk, Aldewerke,
 Aldeworck, Aldwerch,
 Aldwerck, Aldwerk), 1–20,
 140–2, 144, 155–7
 and see Henry
 Arkiltoftes (Arkildetoftes,
 Arkyltoftes), 57, 59
 bailey (baile, *ballia*, *ballius*) [*i.e.*
 castle], *see* Robert; Roger
 Barkergate (Baggaregate,
 Baggergate, Baghergate,
 Barchergate, Barckergate,
 Bargergat', Bargkergat',
 Barkeregate) [modern St.
 Maurice's Road], 21–9
 Yarlecrofft in, 24
 and see Simon
 Barkerhill (Barkarhyll), 28d,
 30–45, 569
 Bedern (le Bederne), *see* York,
 cath. ch.: *vicars choral*
 Benetplace, 381–6
 Besingate, 47n
 Bishophill (Bichehill, Bischill,
 Bychehill, Bychehille), 47,
 575–6
 Blake Street (Blaikestrete,
 Blaikstrete, Blaykestret,
 Blaykestrete, Blaykstret,
 Bleikestrete), 48, 419–21, 492,
 495, 533; *as* the lane from
 Bootham Bar to St. Leonard's
 Hospital, 419n, 420
 Blossomgate, 514n
 Blossom Street, 514n, 519n

- Bootham (Bothom, Bouthum, Bowthom, Bowthum, Buthum), 49–55, 572, 574
 Haxby House in, 50
 ward of, guardians, w 50
and see Bootham earlier in index for persons
- Bretgate (Bretgata, Bretegate, Brettegate, Brettgate) [modern Market Street], 56–62, 63n, 64, 533; *otherwise* Jubbergate, *q.v.*
and see Berkil, Alice w. of
 Thos. s. of; Nicholas; Turgis; William
- Bustardthorpe (Bustardthorp; par. Acomb, WR), 67–9
- Church Street, modern name for Gloverlane, *q.v.*
- Clementhorpe (Clementthorp), 67–9
- College Street, 162n
- Colliergate (Coliergate, Colyergate), 70, 102d, 108–9, 580
- Coney Street (Conigstreta, Conigstrete, Coningstrete, Conyngstret, Conyngstrete, Cungestrete, Cunigstret, Cunigstrete, Cuningstret, Cunistrete, Cunungstret, Kunigstret, Kuningstret), 71–8, 492d, 540, 545, 572
 — of, w 55
and see Cander, Ric. le;
 Hugh; John; Warin; William the marshal
- Coppergate, 79, 577
- Cumberland Street, modern name for Thrushlane, *q.v.*
- Davygate, 80
- Dublerlane (Dublerleyn), 217
- Feasegail (Feesgale, Fesegale, Fesegayl, Fesegayle, Fesegayll, Fesgail, Fesgayl, Feysgayl) [modern Feasegate], 60n, 81–94
- Fetter Lane (Felterlane), 577
- Fishergate (Fisceregate, Fiskergate, Fiskkg', Fiskergate, Fisshergate, Fysshergate), 95–100
and see Cundi, Cecily w. of
 Nic.; Henry; Ralph; Richard
- Fossgate (Fossegata, Fossegate), 101–9, 111–12, 160, 480–2, 577
 bridge, *see* York, city: rivers and bridges
- Gailgarth (Gaylegarthe), 580
- Gildgarthes Lane (Gildegardhes), 47, 575–6
- Girdlergate (Girddillergat, Girdelergate, Gyrdlargate), 114d, 116d, 219, 457, 461; *otherwise* Gloverlane, *q.v.*
- Glovergail (Gloveregayle, Glovergail', Glovergayl, Glovergayle, Glovergayll; *i.e.* Gloverlane), 113–116, 376, 572–4
- Gloverlane [modern Church Street], 117–21, 376d, 575–6; *and see* Girdlergate, Glovergail
- Goodramgate (Goderomgate, Goderumgate, Godorumgate, Godremgat, Godromgate, Godrumgate, Gotheromgate, Gotheroumgate, Gotherumegate, Gotherumgate, Gothoromgate, Gothorumgate, Gothrumgate, Gudrumgate, Gutherhumgate, Gutheromgate, Gutherumegate, Gutherumgate, Guthromgate, Guthrumegate, Guthrumgaite, Guthrumgate, Guthrungat', Guþerumgate, Guyirhumgat', Guyirumgat', Guzerumgate, Gwdrumgate), 11–12, 122–39, 141, 143–55, 158–66, 168–203, 206–26, 532
- Cambhall in, xxxii, xxxvi, 162n
and see Alfred, Agnes dau. of; Isaac, John s. of; Ralph the clerk; Stephen; William the barber
- Groves Lane, modern name for Shoter Lane, *q.v.*
- Haymangergate (Haimangerstrete, Haymangergate,

- Haymongergaite,
 Haymongergate), *see* Shambles
 Hertergate (Hartergat',
 Herthergate, Hertirgate,
 Hertregate, Hertyrg',
 Hortegate) [modern Lower
 Friargate], 227n, 228–42, 575–6
and see Acomb, Alan de;
 Walter (*bis*); William
 Holy Trinity Lane (Trinitelane,
venella sancte Trinitatis), *see*
 Hornpotlane
 Hornpotlane (Hornepotelane,
 Hornepothlane, Hornepotlane,
 Hornepottelane, Horpottlayn),
 109–10, 243–56, 426–7, 443–53;
as Holy Trinity Lane, 424
 Horsefair, master and chaplains
 of, 87
 Huggleford, *see* Ogleforth
 Ispyngaile (Hyspyngaile,
 Hyspyngayle, Ispyngayll,
 Yspynggale), 471–2, 474–5
 Jubbergate (Jubergate,
 Juberttgate, Jubretgate,
 Jubrettegath, Jubrettegath,
 Jubritgat'), 60d, 63–6, 533n,
 577; *otherwise* Bretgate, *q.v.*
 Jubery (Jewbery, Jubery, Jubiry),
 21d, 22d, 43–6
 Kergate [modern King Street],
 577
 Ketmangergate
 (Kettemangergate), *see* St.
 Saviourgate
 King Street, modern name for
 Kergate, *q.v.*
 King's Square (*curia regis*), 61,
 307–8, 572
 Kingstofts (Kingestoftes,
 Kyngestoft, Kyngestoftes,
 Kyngistoftis, *tofta domini regis*,
toftes, regia placea), 294, 298–9,
 301–3, 320, 577
and see Toft Green
 Lansdowne Terrace, 525n
 Layerthorpe (Lairthorp,
 Lairtorp, Layrethorp, Layrthor,
 Layrthorp, Layrtorp, Leirthorp,
 Leyrthorp), 257–74, 278, 532
 bridge, *see* York, city: *rivers*
and bridges
 church of St. Mary at, 262–5;
 churchyard, 267
 hospital, *see* York, city:
religious establishments
 lane called 'Sunnegayl', 266
 meadow, 269, 271–4, 278
 parish of St. Mary, 257
 Spitelcroft (*or* Vicarslees),
 268–9, 271–4, 277–9
 tileworks, 268n
 windmills, 269, 273–4, 276–8
 Gillian dau. of John s. of Niel
 de, 268
 Gillian dau. of Niel de, 270
and see Hugh the palmer; Hugh
 the shoemaker; Richard the
 hosier; Thomas the chaplain
 Little Stonegate, modern name
 for Swinegail, *q.v.*
 Lome Lane, 47n
 Lord Mayor's Walk, modern
 name for Newbigging, *q.v.*
 Lower Friargate, modern name
 for Hertergate, *q.v.*
 Market Street, modern name for
 part of Bretgate, *q.v.*
 Marsh, the, 280–1
and see Verdenel, Rob.
 meat-market (*macellus, mercellus*),
 547–61, 568; *and see* slaughter-
 yard
 Mercers' Row (le mercery,
 mercerye), 214
 Mersk Street, 280n
 Micklegate (Mickelgate,
 Mickilgate, Mikelgate,
 Mikilgate, Mikylgate,
 Mukelgate, Mykylgate),
 282–303, 307d, 310–15, 319–22,
 345, 348, 519, 568–9, 577
 Mountsorell *or* Munsorel in,
 288n, 291, 293, 318d
and see Mansel, Ralph; Robert
 Minster Close, 323–5
 Monkgate (Monckegate,
 Monkegate, Mounckgat,
 Munckegate, Mu[n]gate,
 Mungate, Munekegate,

- Munkegate, Munkegath, Munkgate), 326-42, 530, 577
bridge, *see* York, city: *rivers and bridges*
and see Alexander, Thos. s. of; Benet; Ernis; Geoffrey; John (*ter*); Marchand, Hugh le; Michael; Pain, Benet s. of; Randal; Robert the tailor; Roger the clerk; Stephen the cordwainer; Stephen the miller; Thomas; William
- Mouscotes, 67n
- Needlergate (Nedelergate, Nedlergat'), *see* Shambles
- Netherousegate, *see* Ousegate, Nether
- Newbigging (Neubigging), 26d, 343-4
- North Street (Norhstrete, Norhtstrete, Northestrete, Northstrete, Nortstrete), 319, 345-57, 361-2, 364-7, 514-15, 533, 535, 538, 547-61, 568-9
Gaunda house in, 357d
and see Blund, Ric.; Philip the weaver; Serlo the tanner, his sons Hugh *and* John
- Nunnery Lane, 47n, 519n
- Ogleforth (Huggleford, Uggelford), 368
and see John
- Ousegate (Husegate, Usegate, Usgat'), 530, 572
and see Ives
- Ousegate, Nether (Netherousegate), 578-9
- Panele Croft, 341-2
- Patrickpool (Paterikpole, Patrichpol, Patricpol, Patricpull', Patrickpole, Patrikepole, Patrikpol, Patrikpole, Patrikpoll', Patringpol, Patrykepole, Patrykpole) [modern Swinegate], 117n, 118-19, 121, 371-84, 511-12, 570-4, 576
- Peaseholme, 258n
- Peter Lane (Petirlanelittell', Petirlanelittill), 577
- Petergate (Petirgate, Petregate, Petyrgate, Potergate, Pottergate, *vicus sancti Petri*), 61, 109-10, 138-9, 245-6, 248-51, 380-1, 387-402, 403n, 405-6, 408-12, 422-32, 434, 436-57, 458d, 530, 532, 546, 570-2, 575-6; *as* street of St. Leonard, 418
ancient lane near, 428
and see Furbur, Henry le *and* Ralph le
- Porchelane, 540, 545
- St. Andrewgate, (*via* or *vicus sancti Andree*), 10, 20, 123, 464-5, 467-8, 533n
- St. Leonard's Street, *see* Petergate
- St. Martin's Lane (Martinlane, Seint Martin lane, Seint Martyn lane, *venella sancti Martini*), 288n, 291, 310-18
- St. Maurice's Road, modern name for Barkergate, *q.v.*
- St. Sampson's Square, modern name for Thursday Market, *q.v.*
- St. Saviourgate
(Saintsaveourgate, *via sancti Salvatoris*), 111-12, 469d, 470d, 471d; *as* Ketmangergate, 469-72, 474d, 475
- Shambles (Fleschamell, Flesshamelles, Flesshamyls, Shamelles), 534n, 540-1, 545 580; *as* Haymangergate, 478n, 479-82, 530, 533, 580; *as* Needlergate, 478d, 479-82, 577
and see below slaughter-yard
- Shoter Lane [modern Groves Lane], 341-2
- Skeldergate (Scheldergate, Sckeldergate, Skeldirgate, Skeldregate, Skeldyrgate, Skildergat'), 483-91, 547-61, 568-9, 572
le Baudewyndhall in, 572
and see Barber, Rog.; Barton, Rog. de
- slaughter-yard (*carnificium*), 67, 304n, 309, 476-8, 534, 536, 562-9, 575-6

- and see* meat-market; Shambles
 Stonegate (Stainegate, Staingat,
 Staingate, Staynegate,
 Stayngate, Stayngatte,
 Steingate, Steyngate), 380-1,
 408-14, 461d, 492-510
and see Blund, Henry le; John
 (*bis*); Muriel; Serlo (*bis*);
 Walter
 Swinegail (Suengeyl,
 Swynergayl, Swyngail,
 Swyngaille, Swyngale,
 Swyngayl, Swyngayll) [modern
 Little Stonegate], 380-1, 495,
 497-500, 511-12
 Swinegate, modern name for
 Patrickpool, *q.v.*
 Thrushlane (Thruslane,
 Thurslane) [modern
 Cumberland Street], 232-42,
 575-6
 Thursday Market (*forum Iovis*,
Jovis mercatum, Thoresday-
 market, Thuresdaymarket) [modern
 St. Sampson's Square], 56, 57n,
 380-1, 513
 Tilehouses (Telhows,
 Teylhowse, Tielhouses,
 Tilehous, Tylehous,
 Tylehouses, Tynelhuses), 514d,
 515d, 516, 517d, 518-19, 520d,
 522-3
 Toft Green, 138n
and see Kingstofts
 Uggelford, *see* Ogleforth
 Victor Street, 47n
 Walmgate (Walmegate,
 Wawegat'), 524-9, 578-9
and see Blund, Hugh; Ernis;
 Hedon, Wm. de; Hugh the
 carter; John called the knight;
 Rudde, Thos.; Verdenel,
 Rob.; William
 Whipmawhopmagate
 (Whitnawhatnogate), 111n
 York, archdeacon of, *see* Langton,
 John de
 Adam de, w 24
 Sir Ric., merchant, xxxv
 Rob. de, 210
 Thos. s. of Thos. de, 167
 Thos. de, bailiff, w 434-7, w 573
 Wm., canon (? of chapel of St.
 Mary and Holy Angels), 479
 Yorkshire, county court, w 123
 sheriff, *see* Bavent, Rog. de
 Yotten, Thos., 193
 Ythun (Yun), Roger, 295-7
 Yun the merchant, w 129

 Zouche (Zousch), Wm. de la,
 archbishop of York, 381

Index of Subjects

Entries have been grouped under the following headings: Buildings and building materials; Grantors; Grants; Land; Languages; Religious benefits; Rent days; Rent charges, rents, and other income; Social status; Tenure; Trades and occupations.

Buildings and building materials:

brewhouses, 127, 146–7, 213
 malt-kiln, 146–7; *and see* kiln
 below
cellars, 60n, 103–5, 176, 210, 354,
 466
chimney, 226
dovecot, 40–5
gutter, 102, 281, 530
house ‘of six posts’, 508
kiln, 321; *and see* brewhouses *above*
latrine, 312
mills, 258n, 268n, 269, 273–4,
 276–8, 413–14
oven, 226
plaster, 226
shops, 86–7, 213–14, 216, 412,
 430–2, 434, 436–40, 460, 533n,
 562–9, 572, 575–6; *as seld*, 402
solars, 87, 104, 176, 354, 402, 412,
 466
stables, 213, 413, 469–70, 474
stone houses, 103, 105, 110, 162,
 456, 508
stone wall, 102, 413
stones called ‘frestanes’, 210
tiles, 523
tileworks, 268n, 514–23
timber, 210, 523
warehouse, 214

Grantors:

brother and sister, 336
father and daughter, 113
husbands and wives, 16, 40, 44, 52,
 55, 61, 77, 84, 115, 126, 128, 148,

179, 203, 205–6, 219–21, 243, 252,
255, 289, 292, 302, 333, 343, 346,
372–3, 377, 395, 400, 404, 424,
459, 464, 486–7, 512, 529, (?) 531,
572, 581
husbands at request of wives, 326,
 401
son with mother, 334
women, 164, 257, 268, 270, 273–4,
 344, 384, 392–3, 405, 510, 531
 spinsters, 2, 62, 86, 231
 widows, 26, 58, 88, 94, 114, 116,
 138, 140, 142, 150, 168, 170–1,
 173, 182, 211–12, 227, 236,
 245–6, 248–50, 290, 296–7, 299,
 306, 316, 330–1, 352, 364, 390,
 401, 422, 425, 442, 445, 447–8,
 450–1, 453, 514–15, 517–20,
 524, 530, 534–7
widows with (consent of) sons,
 25, 168, 409

Grants:

Concessions:

charters returned if grantors
 involved in legal action, 292
debts discharged, 507, 520; *and see*
 430
financial loss, immunity from, 267,
 404, 406
legal action renounced, 159, 173,
 281
money returned if grantee’s claim
 to land is challenged, 336–7
security offered for payment of
 income, 61–2, 160–1, 280, 283,
 293, 345, 404, 406, 433

widow without heir free to assign
land, 288

Conditions:

alienation of land forbidden, 79,
165, 297, 339, 356, 526

to clergy, 56, 72, 76, 148, 155,
301, 391, 423, 492

to Jews, 56, 76, 155, 301, 391,
423, 492

without vicars' consent, 297, 463

bodies of donors to be buried in
Minster, 289

buildings, construction required,
49, 210, 309, 508

maintenance required, 19, 56,
77-8, 113, 148, 163, 175-6, 217,
226-7, 279, 281, 289, 309,

321-2, 354, 429, 447-8, 460,
466-8, 513, 523, 581

removal allowed, 78

removal forbidden, 227-8, 289,
339, 511

sale forbidden, 297, 309

value to be assessed, 56, 78, 228

value to be maintained, 78, 148,
163, 228, 289, 320, 356

customs (law, liberties) of city of
York to be observed, 158, 280,
282-5, 289, 295-6, 334, 339, 343,
345, 378-9, 398-9, 405-6, 423,
492, 509, 525, 530

entry fine imposed, 259, 326, 387,
412, 463

fine to be obtained from justices,
173, 377

'law of God' to be observed, 1

non-payment of debt invalidates
grant, 486-7

option to recover land reserved, 430

preference for future purchaser
reserved, 56, 76, 78, 228, 285, 294,
301, 343-4, 413, 463

re-marriage of widow invalidates
grant, 78

rent arrears to be paid, 77

rent to be imposed or increased,
431, 581

trees to be preserved, 46, 279

Penalties:

distress or repossession authorized
if rent or rent charge not paid, 13,

17, 20, 46, 49, 52, 54, 61, 70, 78-9,
81, 107-8, 158, 162, 208, 258, 264,
279-80, 283-5, 289, 294-6, 301,

320, 324, 331, 339, 343-5, 348,

378-9, 398-9, 423, 425, 463, 465,

476-8, 484, 492, 509-11, 516, 525,

530, 540, 568-9, 572-4

within 8 days of term, 136, 258,

295-7, 334-5, 399, 525

15 days, 159, 321

20 days, 322

3 weeks, 214

4 weeks, 70

40 days, 193, 210, 213, 215-16,

225, 277, 320, 386, 447-8,

460-1, 508, 513, 523, 545

3 months, 309; *and see* 226

if buildings are unrepaired or

damaged, 78, 228, 309, 508

if buildings are destroyed by fire,
228

if fee is abandoned, 492

if land is allowed to lie waste, 79

excommunication, threat of, 136,
173, 343

fine payable, 113

to Crown, 396

to York Minster, 148, 160, 281,
293, 574

Stated Motive:

for salvation of souls, 5, 10-11, 49,

73-5, 81, 136, 138, 144, 154, 164,

166, 296, 300, 307-8, 348, 387,

389, 396, 400-1, 422, 471-2, 483,

505, 510, 532; *and see* Religious
benefits

to raise money, 2, 4, 14, 19, 22,

25-7, 50, 57, 59, 102, 123-4, 127,

129, 138-40, 146-7, 158, 167, 170,

172, 174-6, 179, 200, 229, 258-9,

262, 265, 268, 273-4, 282-4,

286-7, 295, 297, 330, 334-7, 345,

357, 371-2, 375-6, 394-5, 398-9,

403, 405, 415, 424, 429, 462, 466,

494, 512, 533, 535

for discharge of debt to Jews, 58

for dowry, 62, 140, 178, 231,

247, 288, 290, 373, 376, 392,

530; *and see* 86, 102, 113

for journey to Holy Land, 21

for payment of expenses, 410

- for support of grantor and family, 61, 128, 168, 294, 297–8, 493; in their necessity, 130–1, 142, 152, 156, 161, 270, 280, 290, 299, 331–2, 373, 397, 402, 404, 406, 409
- Land:
- arable, 413
 - bovates, 67–9, 413
 - selion, 25
 - crofts, 24–5, 95, 268–74, 277–9, 282
 - gardens, 40–6, 80, 96–100, 164, 166, 213, 262, 270, 281, 533n
 - leys, 277–9
 - meadows, 271–4, 278, 413, 479, 486–7, 518–20, 522
 - moor, 273–4
 - orchards, 21, 137, 166, 413
 - tofts, 95, 123, 171–3, 258, 269, 271–4, 413, 462, 465, 533; *and see* Persons and Places Index, York, city: *streets and places*, Kingstofts
 - vacant, 210, 380–1
 - virgate, 412–13
 - waste (tenement), 461, 580
- Languages:
- English, charters written in, 43, 226
 - French, charter written in, 104
 - Hebrew, Jews' names written in, 22, 305
- Religious benefits:
- chantries, 70, 111n, 198n, 208n, 368n, 380–1, 443n, 469–70, 505, 507–8, 511–12, 533, 546, 568n, 570–1
 - obits, 3n, 11, 19, 20n, 43, 48–9, 51n, 60n, 107n, 120, 125, 136–7, 143, 158n, 163n, 166, 175–6, 192, 222, 266, 268n, 293, 323–4, 341n, 378n, 387, 412–13, 429, 466–8, 495, 505, 509–10, 525n, 532n, 568–9, 574, 575n
 - prayers, 80, 120, 166, 293, 300, 468, 574
- Rent days:
- Christmas (25 Dec.), 6, 14, 57, 64, 69, 78, 122, 124, 139, 146–7, 161, 164, 168, 170, 258, 263, 269–71, 304, 346, 348, 371, 376, 388, 392, 408, 493, 535–6
 - eve, 123
 - Easter, 1–2, 129–32, 139, 165
 - Epiphany (6 Jan.), 68
 - octave, 72
 - Holy Cross, exaltation (14 Sept.), 307–8
 - Martinmas (11 Nov.), *passim*
 - octave, 140
 - Michaelmas (29 Sept.), 78, 129–32, 139
 - Palm Sunday, 132–4, 263
 - Pentecost, *passim*
 - week of, 58, 140, 326–7
 - roses, at time of, 15, 28, 65, 184, 214, 243–5, 262, 349, 354, 356, 393–4, 426–7, 431, 494
 - St. Cuthbert, translation (4 Sept.), 101–2
 - St. Gregory the pope (12 Mar.),
 - eve, 378–9
 - St. James the apostle (25 July), 160
 - St. John of Beverley (7 May), 294
 - St. John the Baptist (29 Aug.), 24, 26–7, 514–15
 - quindene, 127
 - St. John the Baptist, nativity (24 June), 5, 332
 - octave, 291, 402, 521
 - quindene, 159
 - St. Peter ad vincula (1 Aug.), 279, 326
 - St. Peter and St. Paul (29 June), 50, 279, 473
 - St. Thomas the apostle (21 Dec.), 130–3
 - Virgin Mary, purification (2 Feb.), 279
- Rent charges, rents, and other income:
- In cash:*
- husgable (*standard spelling* husgabulum; *variants* gabulagium, gabulum, husegablium, husgablium, husgabule, husgabulium, husgavel, hussegabell, wsgabele):

payable to archbishop of York, 3,
127, 138, 140, 143-4, 161, 168,
259-66
payable to king, 4-6, 21-2, 24,
28, 56-9, 64, 74, 101, 181n, 291,
295-6, 298, 301, 372-5, 378,
392, 395, 422-3, 465, 493,
514-15

payee not specified, 160, 282,
326-9, 370-1, 393-4, 405-6
and see Tenure: haimald land

In kind:

cloves, 64, 68-9, 326-7, 346, 348,
376, 534, 536
cock, 263
corn, grain of, 1-2
cummin, 161, 413, 469-70, 474
frankincense, 101-2
gloves, 14, 132, 263, 265, 270, 304,
327-8, 378, 408, 493
hens, 6, 263, 348, 457
pepper, 122-4, 130-3, 135, 164,
170, 419, 469-70, 474, 535
roses, 5, 15, 24, 26-8, 50, 65, 127,
159, 184, 214, 243-5, 262, 291,
332, 349, 354, 356, 393-4, 402,
421, 426-8, 431-2, 473, 494,
514-15, 521
wax, 164, 166

Social status:

esquire (*armiger*), *see* Broket, John;
Brygefeld, Rog.; Clairvaux, Ric.;
Darell, Thos.; Holme, Wilfrid;
Mowbray, John; Spencer,
Chris. le
free man, 413
gentleman, *see* Bygott, Ralph;
Clerk, Mic.; Hardy, Wm.;
Holme, Thos.; Holtby, Thos.;
Middleton, Wm.; Navton, Wm.;
Pountfrate, Thos.; Sulby, Geo.;
Thweng, John; Wilberfosse,
Alan
knight (*miles*), *see* Agulyun, Geof.;
Catterton, Alan de; Cave, Alex.
de; Clairvaux, John; Daiville,
Rog.; Grimston, Rog. de; Hagent,
Wm.; Langton, John (*bis*); Lilling,
Simon de; Melton, Wm. de;
Nassington, Wm. de; Octon, John

de; Percy, Rob. de; Scholes, Ric.
de; Sutton, John de; York, Ric.;
and see Hugh the knight and John
the knight (*evidently by-names*)
university graduate, *see* Hart, John;
Pereson, Thos.

Tenure:

dower, land or rent charge held as,
150, 182, 290, 424-5, 434, 436,
438-9
fee farm, land held at, 114, 148-9,
420
free alms, land held in, 10, 16, 51,
60, 73-5, 81, 138, 144, 149, 166,
283-4, 286-7, 289, 294, 296, 307,
345, 348, 370, 389, 400, 422,
471-2, 483, 510, 525, 530
haimald land (*terra haymalda*,
haymall) [land on which husgable
is payable], 74, 127, 282, 298-9,
395, 493; *and see* Rent charges,
rents, and other income: husgable
leasehold:
for 7 years, 226
for 8 years, 225
for 10 years, 46
for 10½ years, 523
for 12 years, 213, 215, 320
for 16 years, 513, 581
for 20 years, 216-17, 321, 386,
447-8, 508
for 22 years, 309
for 24 years, 460
for 27 years, 512
for 31 years, 479
for 39 years, 210
for 40 years, 277, 368, 511
for 40½ years, 209
for 50 years, 208
for 60 years, 89
for life (of grantor), 122, 214
for life (of lessee), 78, 163, 185-7,
213, 238, 279, 322, 339, 354,
412, 435, 444-5, 521, 537
purparty, rent held in, 516
severalty, croft held in, 279

Trades and occupations (English
spellings only given):
apothecary, *see* spicer

- armourer (armorer) [? sword-maker], *see* Dowe, Rob.
 baker (bacstere), *see* Adam; Alan, Thos.; Andrew; Gilbert; Hedon, Wm. de; Hooton, Thos. de; Melbourne, John de; Nafrere, Wm. called; Parrot, Pers; Rawson, Thos.; Richard
 barber (barbier, barbor, barbour, barbur), *see* Barber, Wm; Cundall, Thos.; Geoffrey; Hugh; John; Kereby, Wm. de; Roger; William (*bis*)
 barker, *see* Barton, Rog. de
 beadle (bedel), *see* Hugh
 bell-ringer, 120, 574
 belter [? belt-maker], *see* William
 bower [maker or seller of bows], *see* Barton, Wm.; How.an, Thos.
 buckle-maker (bukeler), *see* Laurence; Serlo
 bugeler (bugalir) [maker of bugle-horns or drinking-horns], *see* William
 bursar, *see* Richard
 butcher (boucher, bowech), *see* Astin; Bachler, Wm.; Bakhouse, John; Bek, Rob.; Broket, John; Calveton, Thos. de; Cawood, Wm. de; Couper, John; David, Ric.; Dundee, Rob.; Hoby, John de; Hovingham, Adam de; Luke; Robert (*bis*); Waldyng, Wm. de; Walter; Warthill, Luke de; Wistow, Rob. de
 buuer [? herdsman], *see* Hugh; John
 caldroner, *see* kettle-maker
 candle-maker (candeler, chaundeler), *see* Alexander; Candeler, Ric. (*bis*)
 capeler, *see* hatter
 carpenter (charpunter), *see* Blund, Ric.; Ellis; Giles, Rob. s. of; Helathe, Wm. de; Henry; Hugh; Richard
 carter (chareter), *see* Gerard; Hugh; Thomas
 ceinturer, *see* girdler
 chapman (shepman), *see* Benet; Fox, Wm.; Retford, Ellis de
 charpunter, *see* carpenter
 chaudrenir, *see* kettle-maker
 cirographer, *see* Ives, Ranulph s. of; Walter the clerk
 conreyour, conuraieur [? army supplier], *see* Aberford, Peter de
 cook (couk, cu), *see* Alan; Duffield, Wm.; John; Lambe, John; Newton, John de; Robert (*ter*); Simon; Stearsby, Henry de; Wadworth, John de
 cooper (couper), *see* Kexby, John de; Neuyun, John
 cordwainer (cordevaner, cordewaner, corduaner, cordwaner, gordewaner) [shoemaker], *see* Barmby, Rob. de; Geoffrey; Hugh; Rawlyn, Ric.; Roger; Stephen
 corner, cornur [? horn blower], *see* Thomas
 corvisor (corvaisier, corvayfer) [shoemaker], *see* William
 crossbow-maker, *see* Thomas
 cu, *see* cook
 currier (cureyer), *see* Hervey
 cutler (coteler, coteller, cuiteyller, cutiler, cutyler), *see* Bellingham, Wm. de; Damysel, John; Hylton, Roland; Robert; Simon; Thomas; William
 dauber, *see* plasterer
 doctor, *see* physician
 doorkeeper, 303d; *and see* R.; Ralph
 draper (drapor), *see* Baker, Wm.; Burton, Wm. de; Marshal, John; Pountfrate, Wm.; Redehode, Ric.; Thornton, John de
 dyer (litester, littester, Lytster, Lyttestr'), 538d; *and see* Apirford, John de; Douf', John *and* Rob.; Everingham, Ellis de; Richard
 farrier, *see* marshal
 ferur, *see* smith
 fisherman (fiskar, fysser), *see* Adam; Thomas (*bis*)
 fletcher [arrow-maker], *see* Dringhouses, John de
 flute-player (floutur), *see* William
 forester, *see* William
 fuller, *see* Alexander; Gilbert
and see walker

furbisher (fourbor, fourbour,
 furbeor, furbeur, furbor, furbur)
 [polisher of armour], *see* Cave,
 Rob. de; Furbur fam.; Newland,
 John de
 furrier, *see* parmenter
 fuster (fuyester, fuyestere)
 [maker of saddle trees],
see Henry; Hugh
 gaunter, *see* glover
 girdler (ceinturer), *see* Bootham,
 Ric. de; Broun, John; Capella,
 Rob. de; Cave, John de; Craven,
 Ric. de; Flaxton, Thos. de;
 Hervey; Wistow, Rob. de
 glover (gaunter, want', waunter),
see Alexander; Dutchy, Rob.;
 Herbert; James; Thomas; William
 goldbeater, goldsmith (goldbeter,
 goldesmyth), *see* Adam;
 Alexander; Alne, Wal. de;
 Beningbrough, Henry de; Blund,
 Wm. le; Chester, Hugh de;
 Geoffrey; German; Guy; Harlam,
 Warinbold; Hugh; Jocelin, John;
 Jocenia; Jordan; Josce, Thos. s. of;
 Paulin; Peter; Ralph; Randal;
 Ranulph; Robert; Snaweshill,
 Wm.; Thomas (*bis*); Walter (*bis*);
 Welles, Thos.; William (*bis*)
and see Goldbeter, Henry le;
 Lorfever, Henry
 gordewaner, *see* cordwainer
 grammarian, *see* William
 grocer, *see* Shrubbe, Thos.
 harper (harpur), *see* Christian; John;
 Ripon, Ric. de
 hatter (capeler), *see* Adam; John;
 Robert
 herdsman, *see* buuer
 horner [maker of goods from
 horn], *see* Richard
 hosier (hoser), *see* Foston, Adam
 de; Giles; Hugh; John; Nicholas;
 Richard; Simon; William
 hunter, *see* James; Roger
 illuminator (luminour, luminur,
 lumynour, lumynur), *see* Hugh
 (*bis*); John; Ralph
 inn-keeper, *see* Michael; William
and see taverner; vintner

ironmonger (irenmanager,
 irenmangger, irinmanger), *see*
 David; Moreby, John de
 kettle-maker (caldroner,
 chaudrenir, kaldroner,
 kaudruner), *see* Gregory; Henry;
 John; Stephen; Walter
 leather-dresser [shoemaker], *see*
 Bowen, John; Fleming, John le;
 Grimston, Rob. de; Knith, Hugh
 letter-carrier (?), *see* Thomas
 'portebref'
 litester, littester, *see* dyer
 locksmith (lockesmit), *see* Thomas
 lorimer [harness-maker], *see* Benet;
 Gilbert
 luminour, luminur, lumynour,
 lumynur, *see* illuminator
 Lytster, Lyttestr', *see* dyer
 marshal (mareschal, marscall)
 [farrier], *see* Adam; Geoffrey;
 Stephen; Stonegrave, John de;
 William
 mason (mazun), *see* Geoffrey;
 Gilbert; John; Ralph; Simon
 mercer, *see* Alverton, Ric. de;
 Appleby, Wm. de; Bell, Wm.;
 Beverley, John de (*bis*); Bolton,
 John de; Burton, Wm. de;
 Donington, Thos. de;
 Easingwold, John *and* Wm.;
 Eastington, Wm. de; Erghum,
 John de; Gatenby, John de; Gedall,
 Wm.; Grantham, Wm. de;
 Helmsley, Thos. de; Holeby,
 Rob.; Hornby, Thos.; Kilpin,
 Thos. de; Lang, John le; Myton,
 Hugh de; Paris, John de;
 Percehay, John s. of John;
 Scoreby, Henry de, Nic. de, *and*
 Wm. s. of Wal. de; Scruton, Ric.
 de; Towthorpe, Ric. de; Tubbac,
 Thos.
 merchant, *see* Belby, Thos.;
 Birkenhead, Wm. de; Blakburn,
 Nic.; Bolland, John; Bryeland,
 Henry de; Burton, Wm. de;
 Cologne, Nic. de; Craven, John
 de; Croom, John de; Cussefeld,
 Ludbert de; Dodrington, John;
 Doncaster, John de; Frekylton,

- John; Gare, Rob. del; Gascoign,
John; Gisburn, John de;
Grantham, John de (*bis*) and Thos.
de; Hauxwell, Hugh de;
Hovingham, Rog. de; Kirke,
Geo.; Leathley, Wm. de;
Moreton, John; Rameshede, Ric.;
Rotherham, Thos.; Scoreby, Nic.
de; Seynos, John; Stillington,
Rob.; Thorp, Wm.; Tubbac,
Thos.; Ward, John and Rob.;
Wawne, John and Ric. de; York,
Ric.; Yun
- messengers, 469–70
- miller, *see* Adam; Stephen; William
- money-changer, *see* Bartholomew
- nailer (nayleer, nayler), *see* Escrick,
John de; James; Ralph
- needler (neddeler, nedeler, nedeller,
nedler) [maker of bone needles],
see Geoffrey; John; Thomas;
William (*bis*)
- notary, *see* Hackthorpe, Rob. de;
Latomer, Ric.; Pethowe, Wm.;
Shylytoo, John; Water, Thos.
- organist (organistar', organistre)
[composer of organum], *see* John
- oxherd, *see* Hugh; John the chaplain
- packer, *see* Alan
- painter (payntur, peyntur), *see*
John; Richard; Robert; Roger;
Unfran; William
- parchment-maker (parcheminer,
parchemyner, parchiminer), *see*
Caterkyk, John; Coverham, Wal.
de; Gilbert; Henry; Scot, Wm.;
Stephen; Thomas (*bis*)
- parmenter [furrier], *see* David;
Longvileres, Ric.; Ralph;
Sampson
- physician, *see* Benet; John
- pinner (pynner) [pinfold-keeper],
see Couper, Wm.
- plasterer (daubur, plastrer), *see*
John; Peter
- plumber (plumer, plumber), *see*
Roger; William
- porter, *see* Thomas (*bis*);
- potter [maker of metal pots], *see*
Belby, John s. of Wm. de;
- Menethorpe, Niel de and Thos.
de; Wald, Rob. del
- reeve, *see* Alexander (*bis*); Hugh
- saddler (sadelere, seler), *see*
Alexander; Cottingham, John de;
Hooton, Wm. de; John of
Stonegate; Ralph; Roger (*bis*)
- sauner [meaning uncertain], *see*
Alexander
- scribe, *see* Ralph
- seler, *see* saddler
- servant (servaunt) [serjeant], *see*
Basing, Geof. de; Fleming, John
the; Heck, Nic. de; John the clerk;
Laising, John; Siteric, Hugh;
Wakefield, Fawkes de;
William (*bis*)
- shearman (schereman), *see* Simon
- shepman, *see* chapman
- shoemaker (schemaker), *see* Hugh;
Newcastle, Rog. de; Rawlyn, Ric.
and *see* cordwainer; corvisor;
leather-dresser
- skinner, *see* Bell, Nic.; Bugthorpe,
John de; Curtays, Ralph;
Dunsforth, Henry de; Dyk, Adam
del; Edwin, Lambert s. of;
Heworth, John de; John; Kilburn,
Wm.; Kingson, Adam;
Millington, John de; Reedness,
Wm. de; Richard; Simon *ad fratres*;
Walter; William
- smith (ferur), *see* Ellis (*bis*); Eudes,
Thos. s. of; Ranulph; Robert;
St. Leonard, Rob. de; William
and *see* locksmith
- soap-maker or seller (saper), *see*
Simon
- spicer, apothecary (especer), *see*
Alexander; Barningham, Ric. de;
Beverley, John de; Bouche, John;
Copmanthorpe, Henry de;
Gaudyn, John; Huntington, Wm.
de; John the skinner; Percy, Wm.
de; Richard; Selby, John de; Spicer
fam.; Walter; Walter, Wm. s. of
- steward, *see* Boyville, Ric. de;
Easingwold, Anketin de; Percy,
Henry de; Pontefract, Rob. de;
Rivers, Rob. de; Widdington,
Wm. de

stainer (steynor), *see* Forster,

Francis

tailor (tailliour, taillor, taillour,

tallur, tayllour, taylor, tayllur,

teyller), *see* Alexander; Blak'lok,

Ric.; Blund, Hugh; Burton, John

de; Durant, Wm.; Emlay, Ric.;

Fish, Edmund; Godfrey (*bis*);

Greenoak, John de; Ingram;

James; Kemp, Wm.; Lambe,

Thos.; Paulin; Ralph; Richard;

Robert; Roger; Ruffus, Ric.;

Stafford, John; Sutton, Thos.;

Teghler, Thos.; Wakefield, John

de; Wortelay, Wm.

and see talliator

talliator [tax-assessor *or* tailor], *see*

Ellis; Rayner; Thomas

tanner (tanur), *see* Adam; Blund,

Hugh; Henry; Hessle, Abel de;

Hooton, John de; Paul; Serlo;

Skipwith, Adam de; Sutton,

Wal. de

taverner (tavernere, tavernor), *see*

Petersfield, Wm. de; Robert

and see inn-keeper; vintner

tax-assessor, *see talliator*

tiler, tilemaker (teghler, teler,

tigeler, tuler, tyler, tynler), *see*

Heron, Wm.; Hugh (*bis*); Richard;

Robert; Roger; Stephen; Thomas;

Watson, John; Wigan, Rob. de;

William

turner (turnur), *see* Robert

vendor (vendour) [? stallholder], *see*

William

vintner, *see* Gros, Thos. le;

Maurice; Petersfield, Wm. de;

Welles, Wm.; William

and see inn-keeper; taverner

walker [fuller of cloth], *see*

Atkynson, Rob.; Cudberd, John;

Thornton, Ric.

and see fuller

want', *see* glover

water-carrier (waterleder), *see*

Adam; Thomas; William

waunter, *see* glover

weaver, *see* Gilbert; Philip;

Pickering, John; Ralph; Roger;

Wryght, Wm.

werrur [? glassworker], *see* Adam

wheelwright, *see* William

woolman (wolman), *see* Linton,

Ric. de

woolpuller (wullepuller), *see* Jordan

Yorkshire Archaeological Society

Record Series

Attention is drawn to the fact that the *Record Series* volumes listed below are still available. Subscribers are entitled to a substantial discount. Some of these volumes are in very short supply. Orders should be sent to The Librarian, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, Claremont, 23 Clarendon Road, Leeds LS2 9NZ.

| <i>Vol.</i> | <i>Year</i> | |
|---|-------------|--|
| 14, 19, 22, 24, 26, 28, 32, 35 | 1893-1905 | Index to Wills in York Registry: 1554-1636 |
| 23, 31, 37 | 1897-1906 | Yorkshire Inquisitions: pts 2-4, 1283-1309 |
| 40 | 1909 | Paver's Marriage Licences: pt. 1: 1630-1645 |
| 41 | 1909 | Yorkshire Star Chamber Proceedings: pt. 1 |
| 44 | 1911 | Yorkshire Assize Rolls, John & Henry III |
| 126 | 1960 | Survey of Settrington, 1600 |
| 128 | 1965 | Letters of James Tate |
| 129 | 1966 | Fasti Parochiales: pt. III; Deanery of Dickering |
| 131 & 137 | 1968-75 | Court Rolls of the Manor of Acomb: pts. 1 & 2 |
| 132 | 1969 | Bolton Priory Rentals and Ministers Accounts, 1473-1539 |
| 133 | 1970 | Fasti Parochiales: pt. IV; Deanery of Craven |
| 134 | 1972 | Yorkshire Probate Inventories, 1542-1689 |
| 136 | 1974 | Constable of Everingham Estate Correspondence |
| 138 | 1976 | York Civic Records, vol. IX |
| 139 | 1977/8 | Leeds Friends' Minute Book, 1692-1712 |
| 140 | 1979/80 | The Fountains Abbey Lease Book |
| 141 | 1981 | Selected Rentals and Accounts of Medieval Hull, 1293-1528 |
| 142 | 1982 | The Diary of Charles Fothergill, 1805 |
| 143 | 1983 | Fasti Parochiales: pt. V; Deanery of Buckrose |
| 144 | 1984 | The Customs Accounts of Hull, 1453-1490 |
| 145 | 1985 | Early Tudor Craven |
| 146 | 1986 | The Archdeaconry of Richmond in the Eighteenth Century |
| 147 | 1987 | Anonimale Chronicle 1307-1334 |

The Society has one or two copies only of the following volumes: 94-95, 98-100, 103, 105-106, 108, 110, 117, 119, 121-125, 127.

THE EDITOR

Dr Nigel Tringham has been on the staff of the Victoria County History since 1979, working in Staffordshire. In 1993 he also became a member of the department of history at the University of Keele. He has written on the history of Lichfield cathedral and its close, and sits on the Lichfield Diocesan Advisory Committee for the Care of Churches. Since 1983 he has edited the transactions of the South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society. His interest in the vicars choral of York Minster stems from research undertaken for a University of Aberdeen thesis.

The Yorkshire Archaeological Society
Founded 1863

Claremont, Clarendon Road, Leeds
LS2 9NZ
(STD: (0532) 457910)

Particulars concerning membership, subscriptions and the availability of back numbers of the Society's publications may be obtained on application at Claremont.

Details of *Record Series* volumes in print are given at the end of this volume. The Society also publishes the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, a *Parish Register Series* and the *Wakefield Court Rolls Series*.

